ISO 20022

Target2-Securities - December 2024

Message Definition Report - Part 2

Approved by the Payments and the Securities SEGs under the leadership of the Payments SEG on 21 November 2024

This document provides details of the Message Definitions for Target2-Securities - December 2024.

December 2024

Table of Contents

1   Message Set Overview

Introduction

This document describes the Target2-Securities message set. It includes the new Account and CSD Linking MessageDefinitions that have been added as part of the registration of the Link Reference Data (See BJ #42) and approved by the Payments and the Securities Standards Evaluation Groups under the leadership of the Payments SEG on 21 November 2024.

1.1   List of MessageDefinitions

The following table lists all MessageDefinitions described in this book.

MessageDefinition	Definition
admi.005.001.02 ReportQueryRequestV02	The ReportQueryRequest message is exchanged between system member and system transaction administrator. It aims at querying the latest available report data of a specific report type. A report is stored and available for query until the event occurs again report is replaced.
admi.006.001.01 ResendRequestV01	A system member or any parties authorised by them send a ResendRequest message to the Central System (such as the T2S platform). The purpose of this request is, that the requesting party wants to receive the "original" message once again. This might be caused through technical problems on the receiving side (message could not be received or processed or is missing in the message sequencing) or for archiving purposes.
admi.007.001.01 ReceiptAcknowledgementV01	The ReceiptAcknowledgement message is sent by the transaction administrator to a member of the system and vice versa. It is sent to acknowledge the receipt of one or multiple messages sent previously. The Acknowledgement message is 1) an application receipt acknowledgement and 2) conveys information about the processing of the original message(s). In case of 2) the ReceiptAcknowledgement can be used as a Generic error message, which provides information about the status (e.g. rejection, acceptance) of an instruction.
camt.066.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementInstructionV02	The IntraBalanceMovementInstruction message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to instruct the movement of an amount of money within its holdings from one sub-balance to another. Usage: The message may be used to: - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

MessageDefinition	Definition
	- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").
camt.067.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdviceV02	The IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to advise the status of an intra-balance movement instruction previously sent by the account owner/requestor. Usage: The message may be used to: - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").
camt.068.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementConfirmationV02	The IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to confirm the movement of an amount of money within its holdings from one sub-balance to another. Usage: The message may be used to: - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").
camt.072.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestV02	The IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequest message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to request the modification of a processing indicator on a previously sent IntraBalanceMovementInstruction message. Usage: The message may be used to: - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").

MessageDefinition	Definition
camt.073.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdviceV02	The IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to advise the status of an intra-balance movement modification request previously sent by the account owner/requestor. Usage: The message may be used to: - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").
camt.074.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestV02	The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequest message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to request the cancellation of a previously sent IntraBalanceMovementInstruction message. Usage: The message may be used to: - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").
camt.075.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdviceV02	The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to advise the status of an intra-balance movement cancellation request previously sent by the account owner/requestor. Usage: The message may be used to: - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").

MessageDefinition	Definition
camt.078.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementQueryV02	The IntraBalanceMovementQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query intra-balance movement instructions, along with their current status, based on a set of search criteria. The message may also be used to: - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
camt.079.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementQueryResponseV02	The IntraBalanceMovementQueryResponse message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide all intra-balance movement instructions satisfying the selection criteria, as defined within the query, returning current attributes and latest status. The message may also be used to: - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
camt.080.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationQueryV02	The IntraBalanceMovementModificationQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query for the status of intra-balance movement modification instruction(s) based on a set of search criteria or business attributes. The message may also be used to: - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
camt.081.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationReportV02	The IntraBalanceMovementModificationReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide full details or

MessageDefinition	Definition
	current status values of the intra-balance movement modification request(s), as defined within the query. The message may also be used to: - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
camt.082.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationQueryV02	The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query for the status of intra-balance movement cancellation instruction(s) based on a set of search criteria or business attributes. The message may also be used to: - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
camt.083.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationReportV02	The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide full details or current status values of the intra-balance movement cancellation request(s), as defined within the query. The message may also be used to: - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
camt.084.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementPostingReportV02	This IntraBalanceMovementPostingReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to report the intra-balance movement instructions, previously sent by the account owner, that have a settled status. The message may also be used to: - - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")

MessageDefinition	Definition
	- - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
camt.085.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementPendingReportV02	This IntraBalanceMovementPendingReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/request to report the intra-balance movement instructions, previously sent by the account owner, that have a pending status. The message may also be used to: - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
colr.001.001.02 CollateralValueQueryV02	The CollateralValueQuery message is sent by a system member (such as a directly connected party) to the system transaction administrator to query the current available value of securities for auto collateralisation for one specific or several cash accounts.
colr.002.001.02 CollateralValueReportV02	The CollateralValueReport message is sent by the system transaction administrator to a system member (such as a directly connected party) to provide further information the current available value of securities for auto collateralisation for one specific or several cash accounts.
head.002.001.01 BusinessFileHeaderV01	The Business File Header contains information about the parties involved in the file exchange, as well as information about the content and its structure. The Business File headers has four major functions: - Provides information about the sender of the file. - Identifies the file exchanged: each file must have a unique File Identifier. - Describes the type of message(s) exchanged: by default, the type of messages contained in a file will be ISO 20022 message definitions. - Provides processing information to the receiving party: that would be, for instance, the total number of messages included in the file. Usage: The Business File Header (head.002) is to be used exclusively in existing implementations, such as

MessageDefinition	Definition
	the Eurosystem, and will be replaced for general use by the upcoming next version defined as the Business File Envelope (nvlp.002). The Business File Header (head.002) will therefore not be maintained in the future and any new implementation must use the Business File Envelope (nvlp.002).
reda.006.001.01 SecurityCreationRequestV01	An instructing party sends a SecurityCreationRequest message to an executing/servicing party to request the creation of financial instrument static details in their system. The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be: - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
reda.007.001.01 SecurityMaintenanceRequestV01	An instructing party sends a SecurityMaintenanceRequest message to an executing/servicing party to request the maintenance of financial instrument details in their system. The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be: - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
reda.008.001.01 SecurityCreationStatusAdviceV01	An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityCreationStatusAdvice message to an instructing party to report the status of a SecurityCreationRequest message previously sent by the instructing party. The SecurityCreationStatusAdvice message may be sent as a response to the request of the instructing party or not. The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be: - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or

MessageDefinition	Definition
	- a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
reda.009.001.01 SecurityActivityAdviceV01	The SecurityActivityReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party containing information about changes on securities reference data. Scope and usage: It aims at informing about the changes occurred during a business date for securities reference data.
reda.010.001.01 SecurityQueryV01	An instructing party sends a SecurityQuery message to an executing/servicing party to request a report of financial instrument details in their system. The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be: - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
reda.012.001.01 SecurityReportV01	An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityReport message to an instructing party to advise the last known image of securities data's. The report may be sent upon request (for example a query) of the instructing party or push by the executing/servicing party. The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be: - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.

MessageDefinition	Definition
	Initiator: executing/servicing party.
reda.013.001.01 SecurityDeletionRequestV01	An instructing party sends a SecurityDeletionRequest message to an executing/servicing party to advice the complete removal of a financial instrument entry from their system. The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be: - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
reda.014.001.02 PartyCreationRequestV02	Scope: The PartyCreationRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request for the creation of party reference data for a new party in the executing system. Usage: It aims at instructing the creation of a new party with corresponding details. Processing and confirmation of the party creation request are provided via a party status advice.
reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01	Scope: The PartyQuery message is sent by a central securities depository, a national central bank, a central securities depository participant, a central counter party, a payment bank, a trading party or a stock exchange to the executing party to query for the party reference data of a party defined in the system.
reda.016.001.01 PartyStatusAdviceV01	Scope: The PartyStatusAdvice message is sent by the executing party to the instructing party to provide details about the processing of a request on party reference data (create or update). Usage: When processing information is negative - a failure occurred in applying the changes the message accordingly also delivers information about the reason why the creation or update could not be processed. When processing is successfully performed, the message includes the related party identification.
reda.017.001.02	Scope:

MessageDefinition	Definition
PartyReportV02	The PartyReport message is sent by the executing party to a central securities depository, a national central bank, a central securities depository participant, a central counter party, a payment bank, a trading party or a stock exchange to provide detailed information on the requested party reference data of the party defined in the system.
reda.018.001.01 SecuritiesAccountCreationRequestV01	The SecuritiesAccountCreationRequest message message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to instruct the creation of a new securities account with the required account attributes details. Usage: Processing and confirmation of the securities account creation request message are provided via a SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice message.
reda.019.001.01 SecuritiesAccountQueryV01	The SecuritiesAccountQuery message sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request the details related to the securities account.
reda.020.001.01 SecuritiesAccountStatusAdviceV01	The SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice message is send by the the executing party to an instructing party to provide the status of the execution of an creation, modification or deletion of securities account reference data. Usage: When processing information is negative - a failure occurred in applying the changes the message accordingly also delivers information about the reason why the creation or update could not be processed. When the processing is succesfully performed, the message includes the related securities account identification.
reda.021.001.01 SecuritiesAccountReportV01	The SecuritiesAccountReport message sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide the details of the securities account details as requested in the query.
reda.022.001.02 PartyModificationRequestV02	Scope: The PartyModificationRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing party to request for an update of the party reference data of a party defined in the executing system. Usage: It aims at instructing the update of an existing party by amending its existing details or by providing additional details.

MessageDefinition	Definition
	Processing and confirmation of the party modification request message are provided via a party status advice.
reda.023.001.01 SecuritiesAccountModificationRequestV01	The SecuritiesAccountModificationRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to instruct the update of an existing securities account by amending its existing attributes or by providing additional attibutes details. Usage: Processing and confirmation of the securities account creation request message are provided via a SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice message.
reda.029.001.01 SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdviceV01	An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice message to an instructing party to report the status of a SecurityMaintencanceRequest message previously sent by the instructing party. The SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice message may be sent as a response to the request of the instructing party or not. The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be: - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
reda.030.001.01 SecurityDeletionStatusAdviceV01	An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice message to an instructing party to report the status of a SecurityDeletionRequest message previously sent by the instructing party. The SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice message is sent as a response to the request of the instructing party. The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be: - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or

MessageDefinition	Definition
	- a Market Data Provider.
reda.031.001.01 PartyDeletionRequestV01	Scope: The PartyDeletionRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing party to request a deletion of a party defined in the executing system. Usage: It aims at instructing the deletion of an existing party by providing its identification. Processing of the party deletion request message is provided via a party status advice.
reda.032.001.01 SecuritiesAccountDeletionRequestV01	The SecuritiesAccountDeletionRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request for the deletion of a securities account from the securities account reference data defined in the system of the executing party. Usage: It aims at instructing the deletion of an existing securities account providing securities account identification. The result of the deletion is provided through a SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice message.
reda.033.001.01 SecuritiesAuditTrailQueryV01	The SecuritiesAuditTrailQuery message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to query for the securities audit trail recorded in the system.
reda.034.001.01 SecuritiesAuditTrailReportV01	The SecuritiesAuditTrailReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide detailed information on the requested securities audit trail recorded in the system.
reda.035.001.01 SecuritiesAccountActivityAdviceV01	The SecuritieAccountActivityReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party containing information about changes on securities account reference data. Scope and usage: It aims at informing about the changes occurred during a business date for securities account reference data.
reda.036.001.01 SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailQueryV01	The SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailQuery message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to query for the securities account audit trail recorded in the system.
reda.037.001.01 SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReportV01	The SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide detailed information on the requested securities account audit trail recorded in the system.
reda.041.001.02 PartyActivityAdviceV02	The PartyActivityReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party containing information about changes on party reference data.

MessageDefinition	Definition
	Scope and usage:
	It aims at informing about the changes occurred during a business date for party reference data.
reda.042.001.01 PartyAuditTrailQueryV01	The PartyAuditTrailQuery message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to query for the party audit trail recorded in the system.
reda.043.001.02 PartyAuditTrailReportV02	The PartyAuditTrailReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide detailed information on the requested party audit trail recorded in the system.
reda.045.001.01 SecurityCSDLinkCreationRequestV01	An instructing party sends a SecurityCSDLinkCreationRequest message to an executing/servicing party to request the creation of the link between a financial instrument and a CSD in their system. The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be: - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security CSD Link static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
reda.046.001.01 SecurityCSDLinkMaintenanceRequestV01	An instructing party sends a SecurityCSDLinkMaintenanceRequest message to an executing/servicing party to request the maintenance of the link between a financial instrument and a CSD in their system. The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be: - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security CSD Link static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
reda.047.001.01 SecurityCSDLinkStatusAdviceV01	An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityCSDLinkStatusAdvice message to an instructing party to report the status of a SecurityCSDLink Request message previously sent by the instructing party.

MessageDefinition	Definition
	The SecurityCSDLinkStatusAdvice message may be sent as a response to the request of the instructing party or not. The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be: - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security CSD Link static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
reda.049.001.01 AccountLinkCreationRequestV01	
reda.050.001.01 AccountLinkMaintenanceRequestV01	SCOPE: The AccountLinkMaintenanceRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing/servicing party to request for the maintenance of an account link in their system. The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be: - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish account link static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider. USAGE: The request is sent when the instructing party identified a gap in the account link coverage of the executing/ servicing party. The instructing party needs this account link to be maintained at the executing / servicing party to perform its activities. Initiator: instructing party.

MessageDefinition	Definition
reda.051.001.01 AccountLinkStatusAdviceV01	SCOPE: The AccountLinkStatusAdvice message is sent by the executing/servicing party to the instructing party to provide details about the processing of a request on account link reference data (create or update). The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be: - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish account link static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider. USAGE: Initiator: executing/servicing party When processing information is negative - a failure occurred in applying the changes the message accordingly also delivers information about the reason why the creation or update could not be processed. When the processing is successfully performed, the message includes the related account link identification.

2   admi.005.001.02 ReportQueryRequestV02

2.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The ReportQueryRequest message is exchanged between system member and system transaction administrator.

It aims at querying the latest available report data of a specific report type. A report is stored and available for query until the event occurs again report is replaced.

Outline

The ReportQueryRequestV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

   Set of elements to identify the report query request message.

B. ReportQueryCriteria

   Definition of the report query criteria.

C. SupplementaryData

   Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

2.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <RptQryReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[1..1]	±		28
	ReportQueryCriteria *<RptQryCrit>*	[0..*]			29
	NewQueryName *<NewQryNm>*	[0..1]	Text		31
	SearchCriteria *<SchCrit>*	[1..1]			31
	AccountIdentification *<AcctId>*	[0..*]			33
{Or	**Equal** *<EQ>*	[1..1]	±		34
Or	**ContainText** *<CTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		34
Or}	**NotContainText** *<NCTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		34
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..*]		C3, C4	34
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..*]			36
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		36
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		36
	CounterpartyType *<CtrPtyTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		36
	CounterpartyIdentification *<CtrPtyId>*	[0..*]	±		37
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[0..*]			37
{Or	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			38
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		39
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		39
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		39
Or}	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			39
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		40
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		40
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		40
	ProcessingDate *<PrcgDt>*	[0..1]			40
{Or	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			41

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		41
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		41
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		42
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		42
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		42
Or}	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			42
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		42
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		42
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		43
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		43
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		43
	ReportName *<RptNm>*	[0..1]	Text		43
	MessageNameIdentification *<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		43
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[1..1]	±		43
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		44
	DateSearch *<DtSch>*	[0..1]			44
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		44
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		44
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		44
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		45
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		45
	ScheduledTime *<SchdldTm>*	[0..1]			45
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		45
	Event *<Evt>*	[0..1]			46
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		46
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		46
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C7	46

2.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 CounterpartyIdentification1Rule

If at least one occurrence of CounterpartyType is present and is equal to Multilateral (MULT), then no occurrence of CounterpartyIdentification is allowed.

If CounterpartyType is not present, then any occurrence of CounterpartyIdentification is optional.

C4 CounterpartyIdentification2Rule

If at least one occurrence of CounterpartyType is present and is equal to Bilateral (BILA), then at least one occurrence of CounterpartyIdentification must be present.

If CounterpartyType is not present, then any occurrence of CounterpartyIdentification is optional.

C5 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C6 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C7 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

2.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

2.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements to identify the report query request message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader7" on page 2242 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2242
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2242
	RequestType *<ReqTp>*	[0..1]			2243
{Or	PaymentControl *<PmtCtrl>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2243
Or	Enquiry *<Enqry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2243
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2243
	OriginalBusinessQuery *<OrgnlBizQry>*	[0..1]	±		2243
	QueryName *<QryNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2244

2.4.2   ReportQueryCriteria <RptQryCrit>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Definition of the report query criteria.

ReportQueryCriteria <RptQryCrit> contains the following **ReportQueryCriteria3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NewQueryName *<NewQryNm>*	[0..1]	Text		31
	SearchCriteria *<SchCrit>*	[1..1]			31
	AccountIdentification *<AcctId>*	[0..*]			33
{Or	**Equal** *<EQ>*	[1..1]	±		34
Or	**ContainText** *<CTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		34
Or}	**NotContainText** *<NCTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		34
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..*]		C3, C4	34
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..*]			36
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		36
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		36
	CounterpartyType *<CtrPtyTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		36
	CounterpartyIdentification *<CtrPtyId>*	[0..*]	±		37
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[0..*]			37
{Or	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			38
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		39
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		39
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		39
Or}	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			39
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		40
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		40
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		40
	ProcessingDate *<PrcgDt>*	[0..1]			40
{Or	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			41
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		41
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		41
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		42
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		42

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		42
Or}	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			42
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		42
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		42
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		43
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		43
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		43
	ReportName *<RptNm>*	[0..1]	Text		43
	MessageNameIdentification *<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		43
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[1..1]	±		43
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		44
	DateSearch *<DtSch>*	[0..1]			44
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		44
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		44
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		44
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		45
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		45
	ScheduledTime *<SchdldTm>*	[0..1]			45
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		45
	Event *<Evt>*	[0..1]			46
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		46
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		46

2.4.2.1 NewQueryName <NewQryNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the query defined by the search criteria and return criteria.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

2.4.2.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to extract the account information.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **ReportQuerySearchCriteria3** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification *<AcctId>*	[0..*]			33
{Or	**Equal** *<EQ>*	[1..1]	±		34
Or	**ContainText** *<CTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		34
Or}	**NotContainText** *<NCTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		34
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..*]		C3, C4	34
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..*]			36
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		36
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		36
	CounterpartyType *<CtrPtyTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		36
	CounterpartyIdentification *<CtrPtyId>*	[0..*]	±		37
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[0..*]			37
{Or	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			38
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		39
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		39
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		39
Or}	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			39
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		40
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		40
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		40
	ProcessingDate *<PrcgDt>*	[0..1]			40
{Or	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			41
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		41
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		41
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		42
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		42
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		42
Or}	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			42

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		42
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		42
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		43
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		43
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		43
	ReportName *<RptNm>*	[0..1]	Text		43
	MessageNameIdentification *<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		43
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[1..1]	±		43
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		44
	DateSearch *<DtSch>*	[0..1]			44
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		44
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		44
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		44
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		45
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		45
	ScheduledTime *<SchdldTm>*	[0..1]			45
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		45
	Event *<Evt>*	[0..1]			46
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		46
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		46

2.4.2.2.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains one of the following **AccountIdentificationSearchCriteria2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Equal** *<EQ>*	[1..1]	±		34
Or	**ContainText** *<CTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		34
Or}	**NotContainText** *<NCTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		34

2.4.2.2.1.1 Equal <EQ>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on exact identification of the account(s).

Equal <EQ> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2209
Or}	Other *<Othr>*	[1..1]	±		2209

2.4.2.2.1.2 ContainText <CTTxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on partial identification of the account(s).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

2.4.2.2.1.3 NotContainText <NCTTxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on a pattern that cannot be contained in the account identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

2.4.2.2.2 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Numerical representation of the net increases and decreases in an account at a specific point in time. A cash balance is calculated from a sum of cash credits minus a sum of cash debits.

Impacted by: C3 "CounterpartyIdentification1Rule", C4 "CounterpartyIdentification2Rule"

Balance <Bal> contains the following **CashBalance14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..*]			36
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		36
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		36
	CounterpartyType <CtrPtyTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		36
	CounterpartyIdentification <CtrPtyId>	[0..*]	±		37
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[0..*]			37
{Or	**DateTime** <DtTm>	[1..1]			38
{Or	**FromDateTime** <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or	**ToDateTime** <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or	**FromToDateTime** <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		39
Or	**EqualDateTime** <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		39
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		39
Or}	**Date** <Dt>	[1..1]			39
{Or	**FromDate** <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**ToDate** <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**FromToDate** <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		40
Or	**EqualDate** <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		40
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		40
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]			40
{Or	**DateTime** <DtTm>	[1..1]			41
{Or	**FromDateTime** <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		41
Or	**ToDateTime** <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		41
Or	**FromToDateTime** <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		42
Or	**EqualDateTime** <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		42
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		42
Or}	**Date** <Dt>	[1..1]			42
{Or	**FromDate** <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		42
Or	**ToDate** <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		42
Or	**FromToDate** <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		43
Or	**EqualDate** <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		43
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		43

Constraints

- **CounterpartyIdentification1Rule**

    If at least one occurrence of CounterpartyType is present and is equal to Multilateral (MULT), then no
    occurrence of CounterpartyIdentification is allowed.

    If CounterpartyType is not present, then any occurrence of CounterpartyIdentification is optional.

    ```
    On Condition
         /CounterpartyType is present
      And    /CounterpartyType is equal to value 'Multilateral'
    Following Must be True
         /CounterpartyIdentification[1] Must be absent
    ```

- **CounterpartyIdentification2Rule**

    If at least one occurrence of CounterpartyType is present and is equal to Bilateral (BILA), then at
    least one occurrence of CounterpartyIdentification must be present.

    If CounterpartyType is not present, then any occurrence of CounterpartyIdentification is optional.

    ```
    On Condition
         /CounterpartyType is present
      And    /CounterpartyType is equal to value 'Bilateral'
    Following Must be True
         /CounterpartyIdentification[1] Must be present
    ```

2.4.2.2.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the nature of a balance.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **BalanceType11Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		36
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		36

2.4.2.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature of a balance, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemBalanceType1Code" on page 2346

2.4.2.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature of a balance, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

2.4.2.2.2.2 CounterpartyType <CtrPtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of counterparty for which the balance is calculated.

Datatype: "BalanceCounterparty1Code" on page 2335

CodeName	Name	Definition
BILA	Bilateral	Balance calculated regarding one member in the system.
MULT	Multilateral	Balance calculated regarding all members in the system.

2.4.2.2.2.3 CounterpartyIdentification <CtrPtyId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the counterparty for which the balance is calculated.

CounterpartyIdentification <CtrPtyId> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification *<FinInstnId>*	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI *<BICFI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification *<ClrSysMmbId>*	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification *<BrnchId>*	[0..1]			2222
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2223

2.4.2.2.2.4 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Date and time at which the balance is or will be available.

ValueDate <ValDt> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**DateTime** <DtTm>	[1..1]			38
{Or	**FromDateTime** <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or	**ToDateTime** <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or	**FromToDateTime** <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		39
Or	**EqualDateTime** <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		39
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		39
Or}	**Date** <Dt>	[1..1]			39
{Or	**FromDate** <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**ToDate** <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**FromToDate** <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		40
Or	**EqualDate** <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		40
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		40

2.4.2.2.2.4.1 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Patterns to search a date time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or	**ToDateTime** <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or	**FromToDateTime** <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		39
Or	**EqualDateTime** <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		39
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		39

2.4.2.2.2.4.1.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.2.4.1.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

Approved by the Payments and the Securities SEGs under the leadership of
the Payments SEG on 21 November 2024
admi.005.001.02 ReportQueryRequestV02

2.4.2.2.2.4.1.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

2.4.2.2.2.4.1.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.2.4.1.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.2.4.2 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Patterns to search a date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		40
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		40
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		40

2.4.2.2.2.4.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.2.4.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.2.4.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214

2.4.2.2.2.4.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.2.4.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.2.5 ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date or date time when the balance was last updated following an entry posted to the account, in the books of the account servicing institution.

ProcessingDate <PrcgDt> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			41
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		41
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		41
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		42
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		42
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		42
Or}	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			42
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		42
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		42
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		43
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		43
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		43

2.4.2.2.2.5.1 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Patterns to search a date time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		41
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		41
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		42
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		42
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		42

2.4.2.2.2.5.1.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.2.5.1.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.2.5.1.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

2.4.2.2.2.5.1.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.2.5.1.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.2.5.2 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Patterns to search a date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		42
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		42
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		43
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		43
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		43

2.4.2.2.2.5.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.2.5.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.2.5.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2214

2.4.2.2.2.5.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.2.5.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.3 ReportName <RptNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Values of possible reports.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2383

2.4.2.2.4 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the query message name identifier to which the message refers.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

2.4.2.2.5 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Report owning party.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

2.4.2.2.6 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Responsible Party of the report owning party.

ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId> contains the following elements (see
"PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

2.4.2.2.7 DateSearch <DtSch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time when the report was created.

DateSearch <DtSch> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		44
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		44
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		44
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		45
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		45

2.4.2.2.7.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.7.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.7.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2214

2.4.2.2.7.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.7.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.8 ScheduledTime <SchdldTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time when the (business) event, which triggered the report, was scheduled.

ScheduledTime <SchdldTm> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or	**ToDateTime** <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		45

2.4.2.2.8.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.8.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

2.4.2.2.8.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

2.4.2.2.9 Event <Evt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Execution type is executed based on an event driven trigger.

Event <Evt> contains one of the following **EventType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		46
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		46

2.4.2.2.9.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the event, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemEventType1Code" on page 2347

2.4.2.2.9.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the event, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

2.4.3　　　SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C7 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

3 admi.006.001.01 ResendRequestV01

3.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

A system member or any parties authorised by them send a ResendRequest message to the Central System (such as the T2S platform). The purpose of this request is, that the requesting party wants to receive the "original" message once again. This might be caused through technical problems on the receiving side (message could not be received or processed or is missing in the message sequencing) or for archiving purposes.

Outline

The ResendRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Set of elements to identify the resend message.

B. ResendSearchCriteria

Defines the criteria to unambiguously identify the information to be resent.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

3.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <RsndReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[1..1]	±		49
	ResendSearchCriteria *<RsndSchCrit>*	[1..*]			49
	BusinessDate *<BizDt>*	[0..1]	Date		50
	SequenceNumber *<SeqNb>*	[0..1]	Text		50
	SequenceRange *<SeqRg>*	[0..1]	±		50
	OriginalMessageNameIdentification *<OrgnlMsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		51
	FileReference *<FileRef>*	[0..1]	Text		51
	Recipient *<Rcpt>*	[1..1]	±		51
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C3	51

3.3　Constraints

C1　**AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2　**Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3　**SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

3.4　Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

3.4.1　MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements to identify the resend message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader7" on page 2242 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2242
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2242
	RequestType <ReqTp>	[0..1]			2243
{Or	PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2243
Or	Enquiry <Enqry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2243
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2243
	OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>	[0..1]	±		2243
	QueryName <QryNm>	[0..1]	Text		2244

3.4.2　ResendSearchCriteria <RsndSchCrit>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Defines the criteria to unambiguously identify the information to be resent.

ResendSearchCriteria <RsndSchCrit> contains the following **ResendSearchCriteria2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BusinessDate <*BizDt*>	[0..1]	Date		50
	SequenceNumber <*SeqNb*>	[0..1]	Text		50
	SequenceRange <*SeqRg*>	[0..1]	±		50
	OriginalMessageNameIdentification <*OrgnlMsgNmId*>	[0..1]	Text		51
	FileReference <*FileRef*>	[0..1]	Text		51
	Recipient <*Rcpt*>	[1..1]	±		51

3.4.2.1 BusinessDate <BizDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of the business day of the requested messages the resend function is used for.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

3.4.2.2 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Independent counter for message sequence, which is available once per party technical address.

Specifies the identification sequence number for a specific couple sender/receiver.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

3.4.2.3 SequenceRange <SeqRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Independent counter for a range of message sequences, which are available once per party technical address.

Specifies the range of identification sequence numbers for a specific couple sender/receiver.

SequenceRange <SeqRg> contains one of the following elements (see "SequenceRange1Choice" on page 2234 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromSequence <FrSeq>	[1..1]	Text		2235
Or	ToSequence <ToSeq>	[1..1]	Text		2235
Or	FromToSequence <FrToSeq>	[1..*]			2235
	FromSequence <FrSeq>	[1..1]	Text		2235
	ToSequence <ToSeq>	[1..1]	Text		2235
Or	EqualSequence <EQSeq>	[1..*]	Text		2236
Or}	NotEqualSequence <NEQSeq>	[1..*]	Text		2236

3.4.2.4 OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnlMsgNmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the original bsiness message, which was delivered by the business sender.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

3.4.2.5 FileReference <FileRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: String of characters that uniquely identifies the file, which was delivered by the sender.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

3.4.2.6 Recipient <Rcpt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the recipient of the report message.

Recipient <Rcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

3.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

4   admi.007.001.01 ReceiptAcknowledgementV01

4.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The ReceiptAcknowledgement message is sent by the transaction administrator to a member of the system and vice versa. It is sent to acknowledge the receipt of one or multiple messages sent previously. The Acknowledgement message is 1) an application receipt acknowledgement and 2) conveys information about the processing of the original message(s). In case of 2) the ReceiptAcknowledgement can be used as a Generic error message, which provides information about the status (e.g. rejection, acceptance) of an instruction.

Outline

The ReceiptAcknowledgementV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Specifies the identification the message.

B. Report

Provides report details on the request.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

4.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <RctAck>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]			55
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		55
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		55
	QueryName *<QryNm>*	[0..1]	Text		55
	Report *<Rpt>*	[1..*]			55
	RelatedReference *<RltdRef>*	[1..1]			56
	Reference *<Ref>*	[1..1]	Text		56
	MessageName *<MsgNm>*	[0..1]	Text		56
	ReferenceIssuer *<RefIssr>*	[0..1]	±		56
	RequestHandling *<ReqHdlg>*	[1..1]			57
	StatusCode *<StsCd>*	[1..1]	Text		57
	StatusDateTime *<StsDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		57
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		57
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C3	57

4.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

4.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

4.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification the message.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following **MessageHeader10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		55
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		55
	QueryName *<QryNm>*	[0..1]	Text		55

4.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

4.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

4.4.1.3 QueryName <QryNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Recalls the criteria (search and return criteria) defined in a preceding query.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

4.4.2 Report <Rpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides report details on the request.

Report <Rpt> contains the following **ReceiptAcknowledgementReport2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[1..1]			56
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		56
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		56
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		56
	RequestHandling <ReqHdlg>	[1..1]			57
	StatusCode <StsCd>	[1..1]	Text		57
	StatusDateTime <StsDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		57
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		57

4.4.2.1 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the request.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following **MessageReference1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		56
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		56
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		56

4.4.2.1.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to a previous message having a business relevance with this message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

4.4.2.1.2 MessageName <MsgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the message which contained the given additional reference as its message reference.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

4.4.2.1.3 ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initially assigned the given additional reference.

ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

4.4.2.2 RequestHandling <ReqHdlg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Gives the status of the request.

RequestHandling <ReqHdlg> contains the following **RequestHandling2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatusCode <StsCd>	[1..1]	Text		57
	StatusDateTime <StsDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		57
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		57

4.4.2.2.1 StatusCode <StsCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the request, for example the result of the schema validation or a business processing result/error.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2383

4.4.2.2.2 StatusDateTime <StsDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time when the status was generated.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

4.4.2.2.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the status, in free format text.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

4.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

5   camt.066.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementInstructionV02

5.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementInstruction message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to instruct the movement of an amount of money within its holdings from one sub-balance to another.

Usage:

The message may be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementInstructionV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 9 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

B. CorporateActionEventIdentification

Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

C. NumberCounts

Count of the number of transactions linked.

D. Linkages

Link to another transaction that must be processed after, before or at the same time.

E. CashAccount

Account to or from which an entry is made.

F. CashAccountOwner

Party that legally owns the cash account.

G. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

H. IntraBalance

Intra-balance movement transaction details.

I. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

5.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntInstr>	[1..1]			
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			64
	TransactionIdentification <*TxId*>	[1..1]	Text		64
	DocumentIdentification <*DocId*>	[0..1]	Text		64
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	±		65
	CopyDuplicate <*CpyDplct*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		65
	MessageOriginator <*MsgOrgtr*>	[0..1]	±		65
	MessageRecipient <*MsgRcpt*>	[0..1]	±		65
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <*CorpActnEvtId*>	[0..1]	Text		66
	NumberCounts <*NbCounts*>	[0..1]	±	C10	66
	Linkages <*Lnkgs*>	[0..*]			66
	ProcessingPosition <*PrcgPos*>	[0..1]	±	C17	67
	MessageNumber <*MsgNb*>	[0..1]	±	C15	67
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			68
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** <*SctiesSttlmTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		68
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <*IntraPosMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		69
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <*IntraBalMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		69
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		69
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		69
Or	**PoolIdentification** <*PoolId*>	[1..1]	Text		69
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <*OthrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		69
	ReferenceOwner <*RefOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		69
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[1..1]	±	C14, C13	70
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		70
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		71
	IntraBalance <*IntraBal*>	[1..1]		C3, C5	71
	SettlementAmount <*SttlmAmt*>	[1..1]	±		73
	SettlementDate <*SttlmDt*>	[1..1]	±		73
	BalanceFrom <*BalFr*>	[1..1]			73

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			73
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		74
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		74
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			74
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		74
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		75
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		75
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		75
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			76
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			76
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		76
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		76
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			77
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		77
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		77
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		78
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		78
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		78
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		78
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <*InstrPrcgAddtlDtls*>	[0..1]	Text		79
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C16	79

5.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the
message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with
the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet
withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic
currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)
contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the
Currency is exchanged.

C3   AdditionalDetailsRule

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if
InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can
be provided in a structured field.

C4   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-
financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the
ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5   BalanceFromToRule

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of
BalanceTo.

C6   BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration
Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous
characters.

C7   BlockTradeGuideline

In a block trade instruction, the total number of children must be provided using
TotalOfLinkedInstructions.

The CurrentInstructionNumber of the parent must be 000. The children must have an
incremental CurrentInstructionNumber from 001 to 999.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C8   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO
3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9   CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10   CurrentInstructionNumberRule

If the Sender wants to indicate that this instruction is linked to one or more settlement
instruction, then the CurrentInstructionNumber must be specified.

C11   CurrentInstructionNumberRule

If the Sender wants to indicate that this instruction is linked to one or more settlement
instruction, then the CurrentInstructionNumber must be specified.

C12   IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and
BBAN.

C13   IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email
address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the
account.

C14   **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C15   **ShortLongNumberRule**

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C16   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C17   **WithLinkageRule**

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

5.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

5.4.1   Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

Identification <Id> contains the following **TransactionAndDocumentIdentification6** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransactionIdentification *<TxId>*	[1..1]	Text		64
	DocumentIdentification *<DocId>*	[0..1]	Text		64
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		65
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		65
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		65
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		65

5.4.1.1 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

5.4.1.2 DocumentIdentification <DocId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

5.4.1.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the transaction was created by the instructing party in its business application.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <*DtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

5.4.1.4 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

5.4.1.5 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

5.4.1.6 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

5.4.2 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

5.4.3 NumberCounts <NbCounts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Count of the number of transactions linked.

Impacted by: C10 "CurrentInstructionNumberRule"

NumberCounts <NbCounts> contains one of the following elements (see "NumberCount1Choice" on page 2254 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CurrentInstructionNumber *<CurInstrNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2254
Or}	TotalNumber *<TtlNb>*	[1..1]		C11, C7	2254
	CurrentInstructionNumber *<CurInstrNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2255
	TotalOfLinkedInstructions *<TtlOfLkdInstrs>*	[1..1]	Text		2255

Constraints

• **CurrentInstructionNumberRule**

If the Sender wants to indicate that this instruction is linked to one or more settlement instruction, then the CurrentInstructionNumber must be specified.

5.4.4 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Link to another transaction that must be processed after, before or at the same time.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C17	67
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C15	67
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			68
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		68
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		69
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		69
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		69
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		69
Or	**PoolIdentification** <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		69
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		69
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		69

5.4.4.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C17 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 2252 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2253

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

5.4.4.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.

Impacted by: C15 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentNumber5Choice" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or	LongNumber *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or}	ProprietaryNumber *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		2217

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

  ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

5.4.4.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		68
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		69
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** *<IntraBalMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		69
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		69
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		69
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		69
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		69

5.4.4.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

5.4.4.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

5.4.4.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

5.4.4.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

5.4.4.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

5.4.4.3.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

5.4.4.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

5.4.4.4 ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2258 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2258
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2259

5.4.5   CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which an entry is made.

Impacted by: C14 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C13 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2206 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

  If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

  Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

```
Following Must be True
      /Identification Must be present
 Or     /Proxy Must be present
```

5.4.6   CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the cash account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see
"SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2260

5.4.7 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the
registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides
information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see
"BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2222
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2223

5.4.8 IntraBalance <IntraBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Intra-balance movement transaction details.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C5 "BalanceFromToRule"

IntraBalance <IntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		73
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		73
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			73
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			73
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		74
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		74
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			74
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		74
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		75
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		75
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		75
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			76
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			76
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		76
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		76
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			77
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		77
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		77
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		78
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		78
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		78
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		78
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		79

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

  Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if
  InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be
  provided in a structured field.

- **BalanceFromToRule**

  The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

5.4.8.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

5.4.8.2 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

5.4.8.3 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			73
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		74
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		74
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			74
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		74
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		75
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		75
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		75

5.4.8.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		74
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		74

5.4.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

5.4.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

5.4.8.3.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		74
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		75
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		75
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		75

5.4.8.3.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2232

5.4.8.3.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

5.4.8.3.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

5.4.8.3.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

5.4.8.4 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			76
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		76
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		76
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			77
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		77
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		77
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		78
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		78

5.4.8.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		76
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		76

5.4.8.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

5.4.8.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

5.4.8.4.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		77
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		77
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		78
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		78

5.4.8.4.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentifation37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2232

5.4.8.4.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit <*CdtDbt*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

5.4.8.4.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

5.4.8.4.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market
infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

5.4.8.5 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2232

5.4.8.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric *<Nmrc>*	[1..1]	Text		2237
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2237

5.4.8.7 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

5.4.9   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C16 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

   This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

6   camt.067.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdviceV02

6.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to advise the status of an intra-balance movement instruction previously sent by the account owner/requestor.

Usage:

The message may be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdviceV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 9 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. TransactionIdentification

Unambiguous identification of a transaction as per the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

C. ProcessingStatus

Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

D. SettlementStatus

Provides the settlement status of a transaction.

E. CashAccount

Account to or from which an entry is made.

F. CashAccountOwner

Party that legally owns the cash account.

G. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

H. UnderlyingIntraBalance

Intra-balance movement transaction details.

I. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

6.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntStsAdvc>	[1..1]			
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			84
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		85
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		85
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		85
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		86
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		86
	TransactionIdentification *<TxId>*	[1..1]		C13	86
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		87
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		87
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		87
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		87
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[0..1]	±		87
	SettlementStatus *<SttlmSts>*	[0..1]	±	C14	88
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±	C12, C11	88
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		89
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		89
	UnderlyingIntraBalance *<UndrlygIntraBal>*	[0..1]		C3, C6	90
	SettlementAmount *<SttlmAmt>*	[1..1]	±		92
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[1..1]	±		92
	BalanceFrom *<BalFr>*	[1..1]			92
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			92
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		93
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		93
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			93
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		93
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		94
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		94
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		94

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			95
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			95
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		95
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		95
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			96
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		96
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		96
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		97
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		97
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		97
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		97
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <*InstrPrcgAddtlDtls*>	[0..1]	Text		98
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C15	98

6.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3   AdditionalDetailsRule

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4   AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C5   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6   **BalanceFromToRule**

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

C7   **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8   **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9   **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10   **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C11   **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C12   **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C13   **NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule**

If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

C14   **PendingToFailingRule**

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

C15   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

6.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

6.4.1   Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		85
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		85
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		85
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		86
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		86

6.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

6.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

6.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

6.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

6.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

6.4.2 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a transaction as per the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Impacted by: C13 "NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule"

TransactionIdentification <TxId> contains the following **TransactionIdentifications24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		87
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		87
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		87
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		87

Constraints

- **NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule**

  If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

6.4.2.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

6.4.2.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

6.4.2.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

6.4.2.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

6.4.3 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus67Choice" on page 2290 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rejected *<Rjctd>*	[1..1]	±		2290
Or	Repair *<Rpr>*	[1..1]	±		2291
Or	Cancelled *<Canc>*	[1..1]	±		2291
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted *<AckdAccptd>*	[1..1]	±		2291
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2292

6.4.4 SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides the settlement status of a transaction.

Impacted by: C14 "PendingToFailingRule"

SettlementStatus <SttlmSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementStatus16Choice" on page 2293 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Pending *<Pdg>*	[1..1]			2293
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2293
Or}	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..*]	±		2294
Or	Failing *<Flng>*	[1..1]			2294
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2294
Or}	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..*]	±		2294
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2295

Constraints

- **PendingToFailingRule**

  A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

6.4.5 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which an entry is made.

Impacted by: C12 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C11 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2206 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency *<Ccy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy *<Prxy>*	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

  If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

  Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

  ```
  Following Must be True
      /Identification Must be present
   Or    /Proxy Must be present
  ```

6.4.6   CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the cash account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

6.4.7   CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see
"BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <*FinInstnId*>	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI <*BICFI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <*ClrSysMmbId*>	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification <*BrnchId*>	[0..1]			2222
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2223

6.4.8   UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Intra-balance movement transaction details.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C6 "BalanceFromToRule"

UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount *<SttlmAmt>*	[1..1]	±		92
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[1..1]	±		92
	BalanceFrom *<BalFr>*	[1..1]			92
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			92
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		93
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		93
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			93
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		93
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		94
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		94
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		94
	BalanceTo *<BalTo>*	[1..1]			95
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			95
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		95
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		95
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			96
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		96
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		96
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		97
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		97
	CashSubBalanceIdentification *<CshSubBalId>*	[0..1]	±		97
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		97
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails *<InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>*	[0..1]	Text		98

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

  Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **BalanceFromToRule**

  The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

6.4.8.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency *<AmtWthtCcy>*	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency *<AmtWthCcy>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

6.4.8.2 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

6.4.8.3 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			92
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		93
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		93
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			93
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		93
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		94
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		94
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		94

6.4.8.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		93
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		93

6.4.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

6.4.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

6.4.8.3.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		93
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		94
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		94
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		94

6.4.8.3.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

6.4.8.3.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit *<CdtDbt>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

6.4.8.3.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

6.4.8.3.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

6.4.8.4 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			95
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		95
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		95
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			96
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		96
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		96
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		97
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		97

6.4.8.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		95
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		95

6.4.8.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

6.4.8.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

6.4.8.4.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		96
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		96
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		97
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		97

6.4.8.4.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2232

6.4.8.4.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

6.4.8.4.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

6.4.8.4.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

6.4.8.5 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2232

6.4.8.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric *<Nmrc>*	[1..1]	Text		2237
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2237

6.4.8.7 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

6.4.9   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C15 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

    This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

7   camt.068.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementConfirmationV02

7.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to confirm the movement of an amount of money within its holdings from one sub-balance to another.

Usage:

The message may be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementConfirmationV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. AdditionalParameters

Additional parameters to the transaction.

C. CashAccount

Account to or from which an entry is made.

D. CashAccountOwner

Party that legally owns the cash account.

E. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

F. IntraBalance

Intra-balance movement transaction details.

G. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

7.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntConf>	[1..1]			
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			102
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		102
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	±		102
	CopyDuplicate <*CpyDplct*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		103
	MessageOriginator <*MsgOrgtr*>	[0..1]	±		103
	MessageRecipient <*MsgRcpt*>	[0..1]	±		103
	AdditionalParameters <*AddtlParams*>	[0..1]	±		104
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[1..1]	±	C9, C8	104
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		105
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		105
	IntraBalance <*IntraBal*>	[1..1]			106
	SettledAmount <*SttldAmt*>	[0..1]	±		107
	PreviouslySettledAmount <*PrevslySttldAmt*>	[0..1]	±		108
	RemainingSettlementAmount <*RmngSttlmAmt*>	[0..1]	±		108
	SettlementDate <*SttlmDt*>	[1..1]	±		108
	BalanceFrom <*BalFr*>	[1..1]			108
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			109
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		109
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		109
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			110
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		110
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		110
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		110
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		111
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			111
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			111
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		112
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		112
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			112

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		112
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		113
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		113
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		113
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		114
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <*InstrPrcgAddtlDtls*>	[0..1]	Text		114
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C10	114

7.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C6 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C7 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C8 **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C9 **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C10 **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

7.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

7.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		102
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		102
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		103
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		103
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		103

7.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

7.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <*DtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

7.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

7.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

7.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

7.4.2   AdditionalParameters <AddtlParams>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional parameters to the transaction.

AdditionalParameters <AddtlParams> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalParameters16" on page 2238 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartialSettlement <PrtlSttlm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2238
	PreviousPartialConfirmationIdentification <PrvsPrtlConfId>	[0..1]	Text		2238
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2239
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2239
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		2239
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[0..1]	Text		2239
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2239
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2239

7.4.3   CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which an entry is made.

Impacted by: C9 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C8 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2206 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

  If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

  Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

```
Following Must be True
    /Identification Must be present
 Or    /Proxy Must be present
```

7.4.4 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the cash account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

7.4.5 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see
"BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification *<FinInstnId>*	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI *<BICFI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification *<ClrSysMmbId>*	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification *<BrnchId>*	[0..1]			2222
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2223

7.4.6   IntraBalance <IntraBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Intra-balance movement transaction details.

IntraBalance <IntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance6** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettledAmount <*SttldAmt*>	[0..1]	±		107
	PreviouslySettledAmount <*PrevslySttldAmt*>	[0..1]	±		108
	RemainingSettlementAmount <*RmngSttlmAmt*>	[0..1]	±		108
	SettlementDate <*SttlmDt*>	[1..1]	±		108
	BalanceFrom <*BalFr*>	[1..1]			108
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			109
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		109
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		109
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			110
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		110
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		110
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		110
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		111
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			111
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			111
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		112
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		112
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			112
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		112
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		113
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		113
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		113
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		114
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <*InstrPrcgAddtlDtls*>	[0..1]	Text		114

7.4.6.1 SettledAmount <SttldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money effectively settled and which will be credited to/debited from the account owner's cash account. It may differ from the instructed settlement amount based on market tolerance level.

SettledAmount <SttldAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency *<AmtWthtCcy>*	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency *<AmtWthCcy>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

7.4.6.2 PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevslySttldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money previously settled.

PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevslySttldAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency *<AmtWthtCcy>*	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency *<AmtWthCcy>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

7.4.6.3 RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remaining to be settled.

RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency *<AmtWthtCcy>*	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency *<AmtWthCcy>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

7.4.6.4 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

7.4.6.5 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			109
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		109
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		109
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			110
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		110
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		110
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		110
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		111

7.4.6.5.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		109
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		109

7.4.6.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

7.4.6.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

7.4.6.5.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		110
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		110
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		110
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		111

7.4.6.5.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2232

7.4.6.5.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

7.4.6.5.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

7.4.6.5.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

7.4.6.6 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			111
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		112
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		112
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			112
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		112
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		113
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		113
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		113

7.4.6.6.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		112
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		112

7.4.6.6.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

7.4.6.6.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

7.4.6.6.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		112
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		113
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		113
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		113

7.4.6.6.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2232

7.4.6.6.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

7.4.6.6.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

7.4.6.6.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

7.4.6.7 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2232

7.4.6.8 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

7.4.7　SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C10 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

• **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

8   camt.072.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestV02

8.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequest message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to request the modification of a processing indicator on a previously sent IntraBalanceMovementInstruction message.

Usage:

The message may be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

B. CashAccount

Account to or from which an entry is made.

C. CashAccountOwner

Party that legally owns the cash account.

D. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

E. RequestDetails

Details of the request providing the changes and references of the instruction for which the modification is requested.

F. UnderlyingIntraBalance

Original intra-balance movement transaction details.

G. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

8.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntModReq>	[1..1]			
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			120
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		120
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		121
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		121
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		121
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		121
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±	C11, C10	122
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		122
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		123
	RequestDetails *<ReqDtls>*	[1..*]		C12, C13	123
	Reference *<Ref>*	[1..1]			125
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		125
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		125
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		125
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		125
	PoolIdentification *<PoolId>*	[0..1]	Text		126
	Linkage *<Lkg>*	[0..1]	±		126
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		126
	OtherProcessing *<OthrPrcg>*	[0..*]	±		126
	PartialSettlementIndicator *<PrtlSttlmInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		126
	ClearingChannel *<ClrChanl>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		127
	Linkages *<Lnkgs>*	[0..*]			127
	ProcessingPosition *<PrcgPos>*	[0..1]	±	C16	128
	MessageNumber *<MsgNb>*	[0..1]	±	C14	128
	Reference *<Ref>*	[1..1]			128
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		129

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <*IntraBalMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**PoolIdentification** <*PoolId*>	[1..1]	Text		130
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <*OthrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		130
	ReferenceOwner <*RefOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		130
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <*UndrlygIntraBal*>	[0..1]		C3, C5	130
	SettlementAmount <*SttlmAmt*>	[1..1]	±		132
	SettlementDate <*SttlmDt*>	[1..1]	±		132
	BalanceFrom <*BalFr*>	[1..1]			132
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			132
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		133
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		133
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			133
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		133
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		134
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		134
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		134
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			135
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			135
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		135
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		135
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			136
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		136
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		136
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		137
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		137
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		137
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		137
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <*InstrPrcgAddtlDtls*>	[0..1]	Text		138
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C15	138

8.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the
message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with
the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet
withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic
currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)
contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the
Currency is exchanged.

C3   AdditionalDetailsRule

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if
InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can
be provided in a structured field.

C4   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-
financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the
ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5   BalanceFromToRule

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of
BalanceTo.

C6   BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration
Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous
characters.

C7   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO
3166, Alpha-2 code).

C8   CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C9   IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and
BBAN.

C10   IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email
address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the
account.

C11   **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C12   **ModificationRequestPresenceRule**

At least one modification request type element must be present.

C13   **OtherProcessingRule**

If OtherProcessing is used, then its usage must be pre-agreed between the sender and the receiver.

C14   **ShortLongNumberRule**

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C15   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C16   **WithLinkageRule**

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

8.4   **Message Building Blocks**

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

8.4.1   **Identification <Id>**

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		120
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	±		121
	CopyDuplicate <*CpyDplct*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		121
	MessageOriginator <*MsgOrgtr*>	[0..1]	±		121
	MessageRecipient <*MsgRcpt*>	[0..1]	±		121

8.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

8.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see
"DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

8.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

8.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on
page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

8.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see <u>"PartyIdentification136" on page 2259</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

8.4.2 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which an entry is made.

Impacted by: <u>C11 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule"</u>, <u>C10 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"</u>

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see <u>"CashAccount40" on page 2206</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency *<Ccy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy *<Prxy>*	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

  If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

  Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

```
Following Must be True
    /Identification Must be present
 Or    /Proxy Must be present
```

8.4.3 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the cash account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see
"SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2260

8.4.4   CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the
registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides
information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see
"BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2222
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2223

8.4.5   RequestDetails <ReqDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Details of the request providing the changes and references of the instruction for which the
modification is requested.

Impacted by: C12 "ModificationRequestPresenceRule", C13 "OtherProcessingRule"

RequestDetails <ReqDtls> contains the following **RequestDetails22** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			125
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <*AcctOwnrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		125
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		125
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		125
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <*PrcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		125
	PoolIdentification <*PoolId*>	[0..1]	Text		126
	Linkage <*Lkg*>	[0..1]	±		126
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		126
	OtherProcessing <*OthrPrcg*>	[0..*]	±		126
	PartialSettlementIndicator <*PrtlSttlmInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		126
	ClearingChannel <*ClrChanl*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		127
	Linkages <*Lnkgs*>	[0..*]			127
	ProcessingPosition <*PrcgPos*>	[0..1]	±	C16	128
	MessageNumber <*MsgNb*>	[0..1]	±	C14	128
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			128
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** <*SctiesSttlmTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <*IntraPosMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <*IntraBalMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**PoolIdentification** <*PoolId*>	[1..1]	Text		130
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <*OthrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		130
	ReferenceOwner <*RefOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		130

Constraints

- **ModificationRequestPresenceRule**

  At least one modification request type element must be present.

- **OtherProcessingRule**

  If OtherProcessing is used, then its usage must be pre-agreed between the sender and the receiver.

8.4.5.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: References of the transaction for which the intra-balance modification is requested.

Reference <Ref> contains the following **References14** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		125
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		125
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		125
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		125
	PoolIdentification *<PoolId>*	[0..1]	Text		126

8.4.5.1.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

8.4.5.1.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

8.4.5.1.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

8.4.5.1.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

8.4.5.1.5 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

8.4.5.2 Linkage <Lkg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of linkage requested.

Linkage <Lkg> contains one of the following elements (see "LinkageType3Choice" on page 2234 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2234
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2234

8.4.5.3 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric *<Nmrc>*	[1..1]	Text		2237
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2237

8.4.5.4 OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies another type of processing change request.

OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

8.4.5.5 PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether partial settlement is allowed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

8.4.5.6 ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: "ClearingChannel2Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.

8.4.5.7 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information regarding the linkage requested.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition *<PrcgPos>*	[0..1]	±	C16	128
	MessageNumber *<MsgNb>*	[0..1]	±	C14	128
	Reference *<Ref>*	[1..1]			128
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** *<IntraBalMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		130
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		130
	ReferenceOwner *<RefOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		130

8.4.5.7.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C16 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 2252 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2253

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

8.4.5.7.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.

Impacted by: C14 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentNumber5Choice" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber <*ShrtNb*>	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or	LongNumber <*LngNb*>	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or}	ProprietaryNumber <*PrtryNb*>	[1..1]	±		2217

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

  ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

8.4.5.7.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference **<Ref>** contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** <*SctiesSttlmTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <*IntraPosMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <*IntraBalMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		129
Or	**PoolIdentification** <*PoolId*>	[1..1]	Text		130
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <*OthrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		130

8.4.5.7.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

8.4.5.7.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

8.4.5.7.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

8.4.5.7.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

8.4.5.7.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

8.4.5.7.3.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

8.4.5.7.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

8.4.5.7.4 ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2258 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2258
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2259

8.4.6   UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original intra-balance movement transaction details.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C5 "BalanceFromToRule"

UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount *<SttlmAmt>*	[1..1]	±		132
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[1..1]	±		132
	BalanceFrom *<BalFr>*	[1..1]			132
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			132
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		133
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		133
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			133
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		133
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		134
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		134
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		134
	BalanceTo *<BalTo>*	[1..1]			135
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			135
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		135
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		135
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			136
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		136
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		136
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		137
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		137
	CashSubBalanceIdentification *<CshSubBalId>*	[0..1]	±		137
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		137
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails *<InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>*	[0..1]	Text		138

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

  Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **BalanceFromToRule**

  The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

8.4.6.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency *<AmtWthtCcy>*	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency *<AmtWthCcy>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

8.4.6.2 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

8.4.6.3 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			132
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		133
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		133
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			133
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		133
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		134
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		134
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		134

8.4.6.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		133
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		133

8.4.6.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

8.4.6.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

8.4.6.3.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		133
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		134
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		134
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		134

8.4.6.3.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

8.4.6.3.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit *<CdtDbt>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

8.4.6.3.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

8.4.6.3.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

8.4.6.4 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			135
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		135
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		135
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			136
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		136
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		136
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		137
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		137

8.4.6.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		135
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		135

8.4.6.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

8.4.6.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary \<Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *\<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *\<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *\<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

8.4.6.4.2 QuantityBreakdown \<QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown \<QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber *\<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		136
	LotAmount *\<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		136
	LotQuantity *\<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		137
	CashSubBalanceType *\<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		137

8.4.6.4.2.1 LotNumber \<LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber \<LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *\<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *\<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

8.4.6.4.2.2 LotAmount \<LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount \<LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *\<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit *\<CdtDbt>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

8.4.6.4.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

8.4.6.4.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

8.4.6.5 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

8.4.6.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric *<Nmrc>*	[1..1]	Text		2237
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2237

8.4.6.7 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

8.4.7 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C15 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

9 camt.073.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdviceV02

9.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to advise the status of an intra-balance movement modification request previously sent by the account owner/requestor.

Usage:

The message may be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdviceV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 9 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. RequestReference

Reference of the original intra-balance movement modification request.

C. CashAccount

Account to or from which an entry is made.

D. CashAccountOwner

Party that legally owns the cash account.

E. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

F. RequestDetails

Details of the request providing the changes and references of the instruction for which the modification is requested.

G. ProcessingStatus

Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

H. UnderlyingIntraBalance

Intra-balance movement transaction details.

I. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

9.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntModReqStsAdvc>	[1..1]			
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			144
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		145
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		145
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		145
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		146
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		146
	RequestReference *<ReqRef>*	[1..1]	Text		146
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±	C12, C11	146
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		147
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		147
	RequestDetails *<ReqDtls>*	[0..1]		C13, C14	148
	Reference *<Ref>*	[1..1]			150
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		150
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		150
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		150
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		150
	PoolIdentification *<PoolId>*	[0..1]	Text		151
	Linkage *<Lkg>*	[0..1]	±		151
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		151
	OtherProcessing *<OthrPrcg>*	[0..*]	±		151
	PartialSettlementIndicator *<PrtlSttlmInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		151
	ClearingChannel *<ClrChanl>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		152
	Linkages *<Lnkgs>*	[0..*]			152
	ProcessingPosition *<PrcgPos>*	[0..1]	±	C17	153
	MessageNumber *<MsgNb>*	[0..1]	±	C15	153
	Reference *<Ref>*	[1..1]			153
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		154

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <*IntraPosMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <*IntraBalMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**PoolIdentification** <*PoolId*>	[1..1]	Text		155
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <*OthrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		155
	ReferenceOwner <*RefOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		155
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[1..1]	±		155
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <*UndrlygIntraBal*>	[0..1]		C3, C6	155
	SettlementAmount <*SttlmAmt*>	[1..1]	±		157
	SettlementDate <*SttlmDt*>	[1..1]	±		157
	BalanceFrom <*BalFr*>	[1..1]			157
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			157
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		158
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			158
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		158
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		159
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		159
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		159
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			160
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			160
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		160
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		160
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			161
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		161
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		161
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		162
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		162
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		162
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		162

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails *<InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>*	[0..1]	Text		163
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C16	163

9.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3   AdditionalDetailsRule

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4   AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C5   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6   BalanceFromToRule

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

C7   BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9   CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C11 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C12 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C13 ModificationRequestPresenceRule

At least one modification request type element must be present.

C14 OtherProcessingRule

If OtherProcessing is used, then its usage must be pre-agreed between the sender and the receiver.

C15 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C16 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C17 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/ instructions/notifications.

9.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

9.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		145
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		145
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		145
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		146
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		146

9.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

9.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

9.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

9.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

9.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

9.4.2 RequestReference <ReqRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the original intra-balance movement modification request.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

9.4.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which an entry is made.

Impacted by: C12 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C11 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2206 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency *<Ccy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy *<Prxy>*	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

  If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

  Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

  ```
  Following Must be True
      /Identification Must be present
   Or    /Proxy Must be present
  ```

9.4.4 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the cash account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

9.4.5 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see
"BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <*FinInstnId*>	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI <*BICFI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <*ClrSysMmbId*>	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification <*BrnchId*>	[0..1]			2222
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2223

9.4.6 RequestDetails <ReqDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the request providing the changes and references of the instruction for which the modification is requested.

Impacted by: C13 "ModificationRequestPresenceRule", C14 "OtherProcessingRule"

RequestDetails <ReqDtls> contains the following **RequestDetails22** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			150
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		150
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		150
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		150
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		150
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		151
	Linkage <Lkg>	[0..1]	±		151
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		151
	OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>	[0..*]	±		151
	PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		151
	ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		152
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			152
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C17	153
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C15	153
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			153
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**PoolIdentification** <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		155
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		155
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		155

Constraints

- **ModificationRequestPresenceRule**

    At least one modification request type element must be present.

- **OtherProcessingRule**

    If OtherProcessing is used, then its usage must be pre-agreed between the sender and the receiver.

9.4.6.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: References of the transaction for which the intra-balance modification is requested.

Reference <Ref> contains the following **References14** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		150
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		150
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		150
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		150
	PoolIdentification *<PoolId>*	[0..1]	Text		151

9.4.6.1.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

9.4.6.1.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

9.4.6.1.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

9.4.6.1.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

9.4.6.1.5 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

9.4.6.2 Linkage <Lkg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of linkage requested.

Linkage <Lkg> contains one of the following elements (see "LinkageType3Choice" on page 2234 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2234
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2234

9.4.6.3 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric *<Nmrc>*	[1..1]	Text		2237
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2237

9.4.6.4 OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies another type of processing change request.

OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

9.4.6.5 PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether partial settlement is allowed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

• *Meaning When True:* Yes

• *Meaning When False:* No

9.4.6.6 ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: "ClearingChannel2Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.

9.4.6.7 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information regarding the linkage requested.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition *<PrcgPos>*	[0..1]	±	C17	153
	MessageNumber *<MsgNb>*	[0..1]	±	C15	153
	Reference *<Ref>*	[1..1]			153
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** *<IntraBalMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		155
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		155
	ReferenceOwner *<RefOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		155

9.4.6.7.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C17 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 2252 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2253

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

9.4.6.7.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.

Impacted by: C15 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentNumber5Choice" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber <*ShrtNb*>	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or	LongNumber <*LngNb*>	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or}	ProprietaryNumber <*PrtryNb*>	[1..1]	±		2217

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

  ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

9.4.6.7.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference **<Ref>** contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** *<IntraBalMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		155
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		155

9.4.6.7.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

9.4.6.7.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

9.4.6.7.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

9.4.6.7.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

9.4.6.7.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

9.4.6.7.3.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

9.4.6.7.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

9.4.6.7.4 ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2258 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2258
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2259

9.4.7 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus71Choice" on page 2302 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted *<AckdAccptd>*	[1..1]	±		2302
Or	Pending *<Pdg>*	[1..1]	±		2302
Or	Rejected *<Rjctd>*	[1..1]	±		2303
Or	Repair *<Rpr>*	[1..1]	±		2303
Or	Denied *<Dnd>*	[1..1]	±		2304
Or	Completed *<Cmpltd>*	[1..1]	±	C6	2304
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2304

9.4.8 UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Intra-balance movement transaction details.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C6 "BalanceFromToRule"

UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount <*SttlmAmt*>	[1..1]	±		157
	SettlementDate <*SttlmDt*>	[1..1]	±		157
	BalanceFrom <*BalFr*>	[1..1]			157
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			157
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		158
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			158
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		158
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		159
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		159
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		159
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			160
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			160
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		160
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		160
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			161
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		161
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		161
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		162
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		162
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		162
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		162
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <*InstrPrcgAddtlDtls*>	[0..1]	Text		163

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

  Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if
  InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be
  provided in a structured field.

- **BalanceFromToRule**

  The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

9.4.8.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <*AmtWthtCcy*>	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <*AmtWthCcy*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

9.4.8.2 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <*DtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

9.4.8.3 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			157
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		158
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			158
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		158
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		159
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		159
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		159

9.4.8.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		158

9.4.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

9.4.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

9.4.8.3.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		158
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		159
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		159
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		159

9.4.8.3.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

9.4.8.3.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit *<CdtDbt>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

9.4.8.3.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

9.4.8.3.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

9.4.8.4 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			160
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		160
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		160
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			161
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		161
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		161
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		162
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		162

9.4.8.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		160
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		160

9.4.8.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

9.4.8.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

9.4.8.4.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		161
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		161
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		162
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		162

9.4.8.4.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2232

9.4.8.4.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

9.4.8.4.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

9.4.8.4.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market
infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

9.4.8.5 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2232

9.4.8.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric *<Nmrc>*	[1..1]	Text		2237
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2237

9.4.8.7 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

9.4.9 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C16 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

10 camt.074.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestV02

10.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequest message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to request the cancellation of a previously sent IntraBalanceMovementInstruction message.

Usage:

The message may be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

B. TransactionIdentification

Unambiguous identification of a transaction as per the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

C. CashAccount

Account to or from which an entry is made.

D. CashAccountOwner

Party that legally owns the cash account.

E. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

F. UnderlyingIntraBalance

Intra-balance movement transaction details.

G. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

10.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntCxlReq>	[1..1]			
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			168
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		169
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		169
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		169
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		169
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		170
	TransactionIdentification *<TxId>*	[1..1]			170
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		170
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		170
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		170
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		171
	PoolIdentification *<PoolId>*	[0..1]	Text		171
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±	C11, C10	171
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		171
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		172
	UnderlyingIntraBalance *<UndrlygIntraBal>*	[0..1]		C3, C5	172
	SettlementAmount *<SttlmAmt>*	[1..1]	±		174
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[1..1]	±		174
	BalanceFrom *<BalFr>*	[1..1]			174
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			174
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		175
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			175
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		175
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		176
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		176
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		176
	BalanceTo *<BalTo>*	[1..1]			177

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			177
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		177
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		177
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			178
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		178
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		178
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		179
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		179
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		179
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		179
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <*InstrPrcgAddtlDtls*>	[0..1]	Text		180
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C12	180

10.3   Constraints

C1   **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3   **AdditionalDetailsRule**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4   **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5   **BalanceFromToRule**

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

C6   BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C8   CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C9   IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C10   IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C11   IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C12   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

10.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

10.4.1   Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		169
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	±		169
	CopyDuplicate <*CpyDplct*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		169
	MessageOriginator <*MsgOrgtr*>	[0..1]	±		169
	MessageRecipient <*MsgRcpt*>	[0..1]	±		170

10.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

10.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

10.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

10.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

10.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

10.4.2 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a transaction as per the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

TransactionIdentification <TxId> contains the following **References14** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		170
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		170
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		170
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		171
	PoolIdentification *<PoolId>*	[0..1]	Text		171

10.4.2.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

10.4.2.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

10.4.2.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

10.4.2.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

10.4.2.5 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

10.4.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which an entry is made.

Impacted by: C11 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C10 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2206 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency <*Ccy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy <*Prxy*>	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

  If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

  Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

  ```
  Following Must be True
      /Identification Must be present
   Or    /Proxy Must be present
  ```

10.4.4 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the cash account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see
"SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

10.4.5 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see
"BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <*FinInstnId*>	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI <*BICFI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <*ClrSysMmbId*>	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification <*BrnchId*>	[0..1]			2222
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2223

10.4.6 UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Intra-balance movement transaction details.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C5 "BalanceFromToRule"

UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		174
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		174
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			174
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			174
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		175
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			175
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		175
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		176
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		176
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		176
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			177
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			177
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		177
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		177
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			178
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		178
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		178
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		179
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		179
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		179
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		179
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		180

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

  Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **BalanceFromToRule**

  The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

10.4.6.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency *<AmtWthtCcy>*	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency *<AmtWthCcy>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

10.4.6.2 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

10.4.6.3 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			174
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		175
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			175
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		175
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		176
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		176
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		176

10.4.6.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		175

10.4.6.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

10.4.6.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

10.4.6.3.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		175
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		176
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		176
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		176

10.4.6.3.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

10.4.6.3.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit *<CdtDbt>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

10.4.6.3.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

10.4.6.3.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

10.4.6.4 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			177
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		177
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		177
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			178
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		178
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		178
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		179
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		179

10.4.6.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		177
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		177

10.4.6.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

10.4.6.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

10.4.6.4.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		178
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		178
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		179
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		179

10.4.6.4.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2232

10.4.6.4.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit <*CdtDbt*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

10.4.6.4.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

10.4.6.4.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

10.4.6.5 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

10.4.6.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric *<Nmrc>*	[1..1]	Text		2237
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2237

10.4.6.7 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

10.4.7 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C12 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

   This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

11   camt.075.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdviceV02

11.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to advise the status of an intra-balance movement cancellation request previously sent by the account owner/requestor.

Usage:

The message may be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdviceV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 9 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. RequestReference

Reference of the original intra-balance movement cancellation request.

C. TransactionIdentification

Unambiguous identification of a transaction as per the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

D. ProcessingStatus

Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

E. CashAccount

Account to or from which an entry is made.

F. CashAccountOwner

Party that legally owns the cash account.

G. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

H. UnderlyingIntraBalance

Intra-balance movement transaction details.

I. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

11.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntCxlReqStsAdvc>	[1..1]			
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			185
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		186
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		186
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		187
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		187
	RequestReference *<ReqRef>*	[1..1]	Text		187
	TransactionIdentification *<TxId>*	[1..1]			187
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		188
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		188
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		188
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		188
	PoolIdentification *<PoolId>*	[0..1]	Text		188
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[1..1]	±		188
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±	C12, C11	189
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		189
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		190
	UnderlyingIntraBalance *<UndrlygIntraBal>*	[0..1]		C3, C6	190
	SettlementAmount *<SttlmAmt>*	[1..1]	±		192
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[1..1]	±		192
	BalanceFrom *<BalFr>*	[1..1]			192
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			192
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		193
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		193
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			193
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		193
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		194
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		194

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		194
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			195
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			195
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		195
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		195
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			196
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		196
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		196
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		197
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		197
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		197
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		197
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <*InstrPrcgAddtlDtls*>	[0..1]	Text		198
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C13	198

11.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3   AdditionalDetailsRule

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4   AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C5   **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6   **BalanceFromToRule**

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

C7   **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8   **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9   **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10   **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C11   **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C12   **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C13   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

11.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

11.4.1   Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		186
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		186
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		186
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		187
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		187

11.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

11.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

11.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

11.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

11.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

11.4.2 RequestReference <ReqRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the original intra-balance movement cancellation request.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

11.4.3 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a transaction as per the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

TransactionIdentification <TxId> contains the following **References14** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		188
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		188
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		188
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		188
	PoolIdentification *<PoolId>*	[0..1]	Text		188

11.4.3.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

11.4.3.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

11.4.3.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

11.4.3.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

11.4.3.5 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

11.4.4   ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus69Choice" on page 2279 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PendingCancellation <*PdgCxl*>	[1..1]	±		2279
Or	Rejected <*Rjctd*>	[1..1]	±		2279
Or	Repair <*Rpr*>	[1..1]	±		2280
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <*AckdAccptd*>	[1..1]	±		2280
Or	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2281
Or	Denied <*Dnd*>	[1..1]	±		2281
Or}	Cancelled <*Canc*>	[1..1]	±		2281

11.4.5 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which an entry is made.

Impacted by: C12 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C11 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2206 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency <*Ccy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy <*Prxy*>	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

  If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

  Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

  ```
  Following Must be True
       /Identification Must be present
   Or    /Proxy Must be present
  ```

11.4.6 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the cash account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see
"SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2260

11.4.7   CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the
registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides
information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see
"BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2222
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2223

11.4.8   UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Intra-balance movement transaction details.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C6 "BalanceFromToRule"

UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		192
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		192
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			192
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			192
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		193
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		193
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			193
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		193
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		194
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		194
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		194
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			195
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			195
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		195
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		195
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			196
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		196
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		196
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		197
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		197
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		197
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		197
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		198

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

  Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **BalanceFromToRule**

  The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

11.4.8.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <*AmtWthtCcy*>	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <*AmtWthCcy*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

11.4.8.2 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <*DtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

11.4.8.3 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			192
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		193
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		193
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			193
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		193
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		194
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		194
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		194

11.4.8.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		193
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		193

11.4.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

11.4.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

11.4.8.3.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		193
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		194
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		194
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		194

11.4.8.3.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

11.4.8.3.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit *<CdtDbt>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

11.4.8.3.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

11.4.8.3.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

11.4.8.4 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			195
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		195
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		195
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			196
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		196
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		196
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		197
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		197

11.4.8.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		195
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		195

11.4.8.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

11.4.8.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see <u>"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

11.4.8.4.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		196
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		196
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		197
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		197

11.4.8.4.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see <u>"GenericIdentification37" on page 2232</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

11.4.8.4.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see <u>"AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit *<CdtDbt>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

11.4.8.4.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

11.4.8.4.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market
infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

11.4.8.5 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

11.4.8.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2237
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2237

11.4.8.7 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

11.4.9 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C13 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

12   camt.078.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementQueryV02

12.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query intra-balance movement instructions, along with their current status, based on a set of search criteria.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")

- provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementQueryV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

B. QueryDefinition

Defines the intra-balance movement instruction query criteria.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

12.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntQry>	[1..1]			
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			204
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		204
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		205
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		205
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		205
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		205
	QueryDefinition *<QryDef>*	[1..1]			206
	QueryType *<QryTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		210
	SearchCriteria *<SchCrit>*	[1..1]			210
	References *<Refs>*	[0..*]			214
{Or	**AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		214
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		214
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		214
Or	**ProcessorTransactionIdentification** *<PrcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		214
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		215
Or}	**CorporateActionEventIdentification** *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		215
	Status *<Sts>*	[0..1]			215
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			216
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[0..*]	±		216
	SettlementStatus *<SttlmSts>*	[0..*]	±		216
	Settled *<Sttld>*	[0..1]	±	C3	216
	DatePeriod *<DtPrd>*	[0..1]			217
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			217
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		217
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		218
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		218
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		218
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		218

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			218
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		218
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		219
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		219
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		219
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		219
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..*]			219
{Or	**Equal** *<EQ>*	[1..1]	±		219
Or	**ContainText** *<CTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		220
Or}	**NotContainText** *<NCTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		220
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..*]	±		220
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		220
	BalanceType *<BalTp>*	[0..*]		C5	221
	BalanceFrom *<BalFr>*	[0..1]			222
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		223
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			224
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		224
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		224
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		224
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		225
	BalanceTo *<BalTo>*	[0..1]			225
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			225
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		226
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		226
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			226
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		226
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		227
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		227
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		227

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..*]	±		228
	SettlementAmount <*SttlmAmt*>	[0..1]	±		228
	SettledAmount <*SttldAmt*>	[0..1]	±		228
	SettlementCurrency <*SttlmCcy*>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	229
	IntendedSettlementDate <*IntnddSttlmDt*>	[0..1]			229
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]			230
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		230
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		230
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		231
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		231
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		231
Or}	**DateTime** <*DtTm*>	[1..1]			231
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		231
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		231
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		232
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		232
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		232
	EffectiveSettlementDate <*FctvSttlmDt*>	[0..1]			232
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]			233
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		233
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		233
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		234
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		234
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		234
Or}	**DateTime** <*DtTm*>	[1..1]			234
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		234
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		234
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		235
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		235
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		235
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..*]	±		235

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageOriginator <*MsgOrgtr*>	[0..*]	±		235
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]			236
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]			236
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		236
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		237
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		237
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		237
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		237
Or}	**DateTime** <*DtTm*>	[1..1]			237
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		237
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		238
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		238
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		238
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		238
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C10	238

12.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3   AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C4   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5   **BalanceFromToRule**

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

C6   **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7   **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C8   **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C9   **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C10   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

12.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

12.4.1   Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		204
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		205
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		205
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		205
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		205

12.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

12.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <*DtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

12.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

12.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

12.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see <u>"PartyIdentification136" on page 2259</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

12.4.2   QueryDefinition <QryDef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the intra-balance movement instruction query criteria.

QueryDefinition <QryDef> contains the following **IntraBalanceQueryDefinition11** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QueryType <*QryTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		210
	SearchCriteria <*SchCrit*>	[1..1]			210
	References <*Refs*>	[0..*]			214
{Or	**AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctOwnrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		214
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		214
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		214
Or	**ProcessorTransactionIdentification** <*PrcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		214
Or	**PoolIdentification** <*PoolId*>	[1..1]	Text		215
Or}	**CorporateActionEventIdentification** <*CorpActnEvtId*>	[1..1]	Text		215
	Status <*Sts*>	[0..1]			215
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			216
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..*]	±		216
	SettlementStatus <*SttlmSts*>	[0..*]	±		216
	Settled <*Sttld*>	[0..1]	±	C3	216
	DatePeriod <*DtPrd*>	[0..1]			217
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]			217
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		217
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		218
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		218
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		218
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		218
Or}	**DateTime** <*DtTm*>	[1..1]			218
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		218
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		219
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		219
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		219
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		219
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..*]			219
{Or	**Equal** <*EQ*>	[1..1]	±		219

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**ContainText** *<CTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		220
Or}	**NotContainText** *<NCTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		220
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..*]	±		220
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		220
	BalanceType *<BalTp>*	[0..*]		C5	221
	BalanceFrom *<BalFr>*	[0..1]			222
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		223
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			224
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		224
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		224
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		224
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		225
	BalanceTo *<BalTo>*	[0..1]			225
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			225
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		226
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		226
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			226
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		226
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		227
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		227
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		227
	CashSubBalanceIdentification *<CshSubBalId>*	[0..*]	±		228
	SettlementAmount *<SttlmAmt>*	[0..1]	±		228
	SettledAmount *<SttldAmt>*	[0..1]	±		228
	SettlementCurrency *<SttlmCcy>*	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	229
	IntendedSettlementDate *<IntnddSttlmDt>*	[0..1]			229
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			230
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		230
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		230

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		231
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		231
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		231
Or}	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			231
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		231
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		231
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		232
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		232
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		232
	EffectiveSettlementDate *<FctvSttlmDt>*	[0..1]			232
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			233
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		233
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		233
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		234
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		234
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		234
Or}	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			234
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		234
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		234
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		235
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		235
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		235
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..*]	±		235
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..*]	±		235
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]			236
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			236
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		236
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		237
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**DateTime** <*DtTm*>	[1..1]			237
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		237
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		238
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		238
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		238
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		238

12.4.2.1 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

12.4.2.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to extract the intra-balance movement instruction information.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **IntraBalanceQueryCriteria11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	References <Refs>	[0..*]			214
{Or	**AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification** <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		214
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		214
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		214
Or	**ProcessorTransactionIdentification** <PrcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		214
Or	**PoolIdentification** <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		215
Or}	**CorporateActionEventIdentification** <CorpActnEvtId>	[1..1]	Text		215
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			215
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			216
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		216
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±		216
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C3	216
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			217
{Or	**Date** <Dt>	[1..1]			217
{Or	**FromDate** <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		217
Or	**ToDate** <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		218
Or	**FromToDate** <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		218
Or	**EqualDate** <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		218
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		218
Or}	**DateTime** <DtTm>	[1..1]			218
{Or	**FromDateTime** <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		218
Or	**ToDateTime** <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		219
Or	**FromToDateTime** <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		219
Or	**EqualDateTime** <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		219
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		219
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..*]			219
{Or	**Equal** <EQ>	[1..1]	±		219
Or	**ContainText** <CTTxt>	[1..1]	Text		220
Or}	**NotContainText** <NCTTxt>	[1..1]	Text		220

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..*]	±		220
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		220
	BalanceType *<BalTp>*	[0..*]		C5	221
	BalanceFrom *<BalFr>*	[0..1]			222
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		223
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			224
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		224
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		224
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		224
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		225
	BalanceTo *<BalTo>*	[0..1]			225
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			225
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		226
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		226
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			226
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		226
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		227
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		227
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		227
	CashSubBalanceIdentification *<CshSubBalId>*	[0..*]	±		228
	SettlementAmount *<SttlmAmt>*	[0..1]	±		228
	SettledAmount *<SttldAmt>*	[0..1]	±		228
	SettlementCurrency *<SttlmCcy>*	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	229
	IntendedSettlementDate *<IntnddSttlmDt>*	[0..1]			229
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			230
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		230
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		230
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		231
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		231

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		231
Or}	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			231
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		231
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		231
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		232
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		232
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		232
	EffectiveSettlementDate *<FctvSttlmDt>*	[0..1]			232
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			233
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		233
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		233
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		234
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		234
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		234
Or}	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			234
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		234
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		234
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		235
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		235
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		235
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..*]	±		235
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..*]	±		235
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]			236
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			236
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		236
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		237
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
Or}	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			237
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		237

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		238
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		238
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		238
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		238

12.4.2.2.1 References <Refs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

References <Refs> contains one of the following **References36Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctOwnrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		214
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		214
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		214
Or	**ProcessorTransactionIdentification** <*PrcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		214
Or	**PoolIdentification** <*PoolId*>	[1..1]	Text		215
Or}	**CorporateActionEventIdentification** <*CorpActnEvtId*>	[1..1]	Text		215

12.4.2.2.1.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

12.4.2.2.1.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

12.4.2.2.1.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

12.4.2.2.1.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

12.4.2.2.1.5 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

12.4.2.2.1.6 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

12.4.2.2.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides the status of settlement of a transaction.

Status <Sts> contains the following **IntraBalanceQueryStatus3** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			216
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..*]	±		216
	SettlementStatus <*SttlmSts*>	[0..*]	±		216
	Settled <*Sttld*>	[0..1]	±	C3	216
	DatePeriod <*DtPrd*>	[0..1]			217
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]			217
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		217
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		218
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		218
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		218
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		218
Or}	**DateTime** <*DtTm*>	[1..1]			218
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		218
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		219
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		219
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		219
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		219

12.4.2.2.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the status type of query criteria.

Type <Tp> contains the following **IntraBalanceStatusType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..*]	±		216
	SettlementStatus <*SttlmSts*>	[0..*]	±		216
	Settled <*Sttld*>	[0..1]	±	C3	216

12.4.2.2.2.1.1 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus68Choice" on page 2297 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2298
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2298

12.4.2.2.2.1.2 SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the settlement status of a transaction.

SettlementStatus <SttlmSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementStatus26Choice" on page 2281 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2282
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2282

12.4.2.2.2.1.3 Settled <Sttld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the state or the condition.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

Settled <Sttld> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryReason4" on page 2292 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <*Rsn*>	[0..1]	±		2292
	AdditionalReasonInformation <*AddtlRsnInf*>	[0..1]	Text		2293

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

12.4.2.2.2.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specified date period of the status.

DatePeriod <DtPrd> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** <Dt>	[1..1]			217
{Or	**FromDate** <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		217
Or	**ToDate** <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		218
Or	**FromToDate** <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		218
Or	**EqualDate** <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		218
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		218
Or}	**DateTime** <DtTm>	[1..1]			218
{Or	**FromDateTime** <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		218
Or	**ToDateTime** <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		219
Or	**FromToDateTime** <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		219
Or	**EqualDateTime** <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		219
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		219

12.4.2.2.2.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		217
Or	**ToDate** <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		218
Or	**FromToDate** <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		218
Or	**EqualDate** <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		218
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		218

12.4.2.2.2.2.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.2.2.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.2.2.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2214

12.4.2.2.2.2.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.2.2.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.2.2.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		218
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		219
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		219
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		219
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		219

12.4.2.2.2.2.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.2.2.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.2.2.2.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

12.4.2.2.2.2.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.2.2.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account in which cash is maintained.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains one of the following **AccountIdentificationSearchCriteria2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Equal** <*EQ*>	[1..1]	±		219
Or	**ContainText** <*CTTxt*>	[1..1]	Text		220
Or}	**NotContainText** <*NCTTxt*>	[1..1]	Text		220

12.4.2.2.3.1 Equal <EQ>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on exact identification of the account(s).

Equal <EQ> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2209
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2209

12.4.2.2.3.2 ContainText <CTTxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on partial identification of the account(s).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

12.4.2.2.3.3 NotContainText <NCTTxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on a pattern that cannot be contained in the account identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

12.4.2.2.4 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2260

12.4.2.2.5 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see
"BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2222
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2223

12.4.2.2.6 BalanceType <BalTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

Impacted by: C5 "BalanceFromToRule"

BalanceType <BalTp> contains the following **IntraBalanceType3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]			222
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		223
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			224
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		224
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		224
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		224
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		225
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]			225
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			225
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		226
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		226
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			226
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		226
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		227
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		227
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		227

Constraints

- **BalanceFromToRule**

    The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

12.4.2.2.6.1 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		223
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			224
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		224
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		224
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		224
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		225

12.4.2.2.6.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		223

12.4.2.2.6.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

12.4.2.2.6.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

12.4.2.2.6.1.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		224
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		224
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		224
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		225

12.4.2.2.6.1.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2232

12.4.2.2.6.1.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

12.4.2.2.6.1.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

12.4.2.2.6.1.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

12.4.2.2.6.2 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			225
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		226
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		226
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			226
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		226
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		227
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		227
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		227

12.4.2.2.6.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		226
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		226

12.4.2.2.6.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

12.4.2.2.6.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

12.4.2.2.6.2.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		226
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		227
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		227
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		227

12.4.2.2.6.2.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see <u>"GenericIdentification37" on page 2232</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

12.4.2.2.6.2.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see <u>"AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit *<CdtDbt>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

12.4.2.2.6.2.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see <u>"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

12.4.2.2.6.2.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see <u>"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

12.4.2.2.7 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

12.4.2.2.8 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see
"ImpliedCurrencyAmountRange1Choice" on page 2211 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromAmount *<FrAmt>*	[1..1]	±		2211
Or	ToAmount *<ToAmt>*	[1..1]	±		2212
Or	FromToAmount *<FrToAmt>*	[1..1]			2212
	FromAmount *<FrAmt>*	[1..1]	±		2212
	ToAmount *<ToAmt>*	[1..1]	±		2212
Or	EqualAmount *<EQAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2213
Or}	NotEqualAmount *<NEQAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2213

12.4.2.2.9 SettledAmount <SttldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money effectively settled and which will be credited to/debited from the account
owner's cash account. It may differ from the instructed settlement amount based on market tolerance
level.

SettledAmount <SttldAmt> contains one of the following elements (see
"ImpliedCurrencyAmountRange1Choice" on page 2211 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromAmount *<FrAmt>*	[1..1]	±		2211
Or	ToAmount *<ToAmt>*	[1..1]	±		2212
Or	FromToAmount *<FrToAmt>*	[1..1]			2212
	FromAmount *<FrAmt>*	[1..1]	±		2212
	ToAmount *<ToAmt>*	[1..1]	±		2212
Or	EqualAmount *<EQAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2213
Or}	NotEqualAmount *<NEQAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2213

12.4.2.2.10 SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Currency in which the instructed amount is expressed.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

12.4.2.2.11 IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is intended to be moved.

IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt> contains one of the following
DateAndDateTimeSearch5Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** <Dt>	[1..1]			230
{Or	**FromDate** <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		230
Or	**ToDate** <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		230
Or	**FromToDate** <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		231
Or	**EqualDate** <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		231
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		231
Or}	**DateTime** <DtTm>	[1..1]			231
{Or	**FromDateTime** <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		231
Or	**ToDateTime** <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		231
Or	**FromToDateTime** <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		232
Or	**EqualDateTime** <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		232
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		232

12.4.2.2.11.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		230
Or	**ToDate** <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		230
Or	**FromToDate** <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		231
Or	**EqualDate** <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		231
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		231

12.4.2.2.11.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.11.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.11.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214

12.4.2.2.11.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.11.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.11.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		231
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		231
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		232
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		232
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		232

12.4.2.2.11.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.11.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.11.2.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see <u>"DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

12.4.2.2.11.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: <u>"ISODateTime" on page 2375</u>

12.4.2.2.11.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: <u>"ISODateTime" on page 2375</u>

12.4.2.2.12 EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is moved.

EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt> contains one of the following
DateAndDateTimeSearch5Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]			233
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		233
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		233
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		234
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		234
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		234
Or}	**DateTime** <*DtTm*>	[1..1]			234
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		234
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		234
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		235
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		235
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		235

12.4.2.2.12.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		233
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		233
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		234
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		234
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		234

12.4.2.2.12.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.12.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.12.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2214

12.4.2.2.12.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.12.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.12.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		234
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		234
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		235
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		235
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		235

12.4.2.2.12.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.12.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.12.2.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

12.4.2.2.12.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.12.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.13 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric *<Nmrc>*	[1..1]	Text		2237
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2237

12.4.2.2.14 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

12.4.2.2.15 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the creation date/time of the intra-balance movement.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			236
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		236
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		237
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
Or}	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			237
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		237
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		238
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		238
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		238
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		238

12.4.2.2.15.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		236
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		237
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237

12.4.2.2.15.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.15.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.15.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214

12.4.2.2.15.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.15.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.15.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		237
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		238
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		238
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		238
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		238

12.4.2.2.15.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.15.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.15.2.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

12.4.2.2.15.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

12.4.2.2.15.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

12.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C10 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

   This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

13   camt.079.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementQueryResponseV02

13.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementQueryResponse message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide all intra-balance movement instructions satisfying the selection criteria, as defined within the query, returning current attributes and latest status.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")

- provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementQueryResponseV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. Pagination

Pagination of the message.

C. ReportGeneralDetails

General characteristics related to the report information.

D. ReportOrError

Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

13.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntQryRspn>	[1..1]		C3, C4, C18, C19	
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			245
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		245
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		245
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		246
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		246
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		246
	Pagination *<Pgntn>*	[1..1]	±		247
	ReportGeneralDetails *<RptGnlDtls>*	[1..1]		C20	247
	QueryReference *<QryRef>*	[0..1]	Text		248
	ReportIdentification *<RptId>*	[0..1]	Text		248
	QueryType *<QryTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
	ActivityIndicator *<ActvtyInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		248
	ReportOrError *<RptOrErr>*	[0..1]			248
{Or	**Movements** *<Mvmnts>*	[1..*]		C8, C9, C10, C22	251
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±	C15, C14	254
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		255
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		255
	StatusAndReason *<StsAndRsn>*	[0..1]			256
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[0..*]	±		256
	SettlementStatus *<SttlmSts>*	[0..*]	±	C17	257
	Settled *<Sttld>*	[0..1]	±	C5	257
	Movement *<Mvmnt>*	[1..*]		C16	258
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±	C15, C14	261
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		261
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		262
	StatusAndReason *<StsAndRsn>*	[0..1]			262

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..*]	±		262
	SettlementStatus <*SttlmSts*>	[0..*]	±	C17	263
	Settled <*Sttld*>	[0..1]	±	C5	263
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <*AcctOwnrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		264
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <*PrcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	PoolIdentification <*PoolId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <*CorpActnEvtId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	MovementDetails <*MvmntDtls*>	[0..1]			265
	BalanceFrom <*BalFr*>	[1..1]			267
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			267
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		268
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			268
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		268
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		269
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		269
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		269
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			270
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			270
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		270
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			271
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		271
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		271
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		272
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		272
	SettlementAmount <*SttlmAmt*>	[1..1]	±		272
	SettledAmount <*SttldAmt*>	[0..1]	±		272
	PreviouslySettledAmount <*PrevslySttldAmt*>	[0..1]	±		273

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemainingSettlementAmount *<RmngSttlmAmt>*	[0..1]	±		273
	IntendedSettlementDate *<IntnddSttlmDt>*	[1..1]	±		273
	EffectiveSettlementDate *<FctvSttlmDt>*	[0..1]	±		273
	StatusDate *<StsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		274
	CashSubBalanceIdentification *<CshSubBalId>*	[0..1]	±		274
	Linkages *<Lnkgs>*	[0..*]			274
	ProcessingPosition *<PrcgPos>*	[0..1]	±	C24	275
	MessageNumber *<MsgNb>*	[0..1]	±	C21	275
	Reference *<Ref>*	[1..1]			276
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		276
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		276
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** *<IntraBalMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
	ReferenceOwner *<RefOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		277
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		278
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		278
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		278
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails *<InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>*	[0..1]	Text		278
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C23	278
Or}	**OperationalError** *<OprlErr>*	[1..*]			279
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			279
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		279
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		279
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		280

13.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3   ActivityIndicatorNoRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to No (false or 0) then ReportOrError must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C4   ActivityIndicatorYesRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to Yes (true or 1) then ReportOrError must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C5   AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C6   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7   BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8   CashAccountOwnerRule

CashAccountOwner must be present or Movement(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

C9   CashAccountRule

CashAccount must be present or Movement(*)/CashAccount must be present, but not both.

C10   CashAccountServicerRule

CashAccountServicer must be present or Movement(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

C11 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C12 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C13 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C14 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C15 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C16 NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule

If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

C17 PendingToFailingRule

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

C18 QueryTypeFullRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/QueryType is equal to Full, then ReportOrError/Movements(*)/ Movement/MovementDetails must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C19 QueryTypeStatusRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/QueryType is equal to Status, then ReportOrError/Movements(*)/ Movement/MovementDetails must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C20 ReportIdentificationRule

If Long number (Exact5NumericText) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportIdentification must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different report identifications. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportIdentification 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

C21   ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C22   StatusAndReasonRule

StatusAndReason must be present or Movement(*)/StatusAndReason must be present, but not both.

C23   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C24   WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

13.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

13.4.1   Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		245
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		245
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		246
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		246
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		246

13.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

13.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

13.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

13.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see <u>"PartyIdentification136" on</u>
<u>page 2259</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

13.4.2   Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see <u>"Pagination1" on page 2236</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber *<PgNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2236
	LastPageIndicator *<LastPgInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2237

13.4.3   ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General characteristics related to the report information.

Impacted by: <u>C20 "ReportIdentificationRule"</u>

ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls> contains the following **MovementReport1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QueryReference *<QryRef>*	[0..1]	Text		248
	ReportIdentification *<RptId>*	[0..1]	Text		248
	QueryType *<QryTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
	ActivityIndicator *<ActvtyInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		248

Constraints

- **ReportIdentificationRule**

  If Long number (Exact5NumericText) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

  If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportIdentification must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different report identifications. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportIdentification 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

13.4.3.1 QueryReference <QryRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the Query message sent to request this statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.3.2 ReportIdentification <RptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference common to all pages of a report.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.3.3 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

13.4.3.4 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

• *Meaning When True:* Yes

• *Meaning When False:* No

13.4.4   ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **IntraBalanceOrOperationalError11Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Movements** <*Mvmnts*>	[1..*]		C8, C9, C10, C22	251
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..1]	±	C15, C14	254
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		255
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		255
	StatusAndReason <*StsAndRsn*>	[0..1]			256
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..*]	±		256
	SettlementStatus <*SttlmSts*>	[0..*]	±	C17	257
	Settled <*Sttld*>	[0..1]	±	C5	257
	Movement <*Mvmnt*>	[1..*]		C16	258
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..1]	±	C15, C14	261
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		261
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		262
	StatusAndReason <*StsAndRsn*>	[0..1]			262
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..*]	±		262
	SettlementStatus <*SttlmSts*>	[0..*]	±	C17	263
	Settled <*Sttld*>	[0..1]	±	C5	263
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <*AcctOwnrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		264
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <*PrcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	PoolIdentification <*PoolId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <*CorpActnEvtId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	MovementDetails <*MvmntDtls*>	[0..1]			265
	BalanceFrom <*BalFr*>	[1..1]			267
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			267
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		268

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			268
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		268
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		269
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		269
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		269
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			270
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			270
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		270
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			271
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		271
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		271
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		272
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		272
	SettlementAmount <*SttlmAmt*>	[1..1]	±		272
	SettledAmount <*SttldAmt*>	[0..1]	±		272
	PreviouslySettledAmount <*PrevslySttldAmt*>	[0..1]	±		273
	RemainingSettlementAmount <*RmngSttlmAmt*>	[0..1]	±		273
	IntendedSettlementDate <*IntnddSttlmDt*>	[1..1]	±		273
	EffectiveSettlementDate <*FctvSttlmDt*>	[0..1]	±		273
	StatusDate <*StsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		274
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		274
	Linkages <*Lnkgs*>	[0..*]			274
	ProcessingPosition <*PrcgPos*>	[0..1]	±	C24	275
	MessageNumber <*MsgNb*>	[0..1]	±	C21	275
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			276
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** <*SctiesSttlmTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		276
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <*IntraPosMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		276
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <*IntraBalMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		277

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**PoolIdentification** <*PoolId*>	[1..1]	Text		277
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <*OthrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		277
	ReferenceOwner <*RefOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		277
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		278
	MessageOriginator <*MsgOrgtr*>	[0..1]	±		278
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		278
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <*InstrPrcgAddtlDtls*>	[0..1]	Text		278
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C23	278
Or}	**OperationalError** <*OprlErr*>	[1..*]			279
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			279
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		279
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		279
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		280

13.4.4.1 Movements <Mvmnts>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identifies the transactions.

Impacted by: C8 "CashAccountOwnerRule", C9 "CashAccountRule", C10 "CashAccountServicerRule", C22 "StatusAndReasonRule"

Movements <Mvmnts> contains the following **IntraBalanceMovements4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..1]	±	C15, C14	254
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		255
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		255
	StatusAndReason <*StsAndRsn*>	[0..1]			256
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..*]	±		256
	SettlementStatus <*SttlmSts*>	[0..*]	±	C17	257
	Settled <*Sttld*>	[0..1]	±	C5	257
	Movement <*Mvmnt*>	[1..*]		C16	258
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..1]	±	C15, C14	261
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		261
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		262
	StatusAndReason <*StsAndRsn*>	[0..1]			262
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..*]	±		262
	SettlementStatus <*SttlmSts*>	[0..*]	±	C17	263
	Settled <*Sttld*>	[0..1]	±	C5	263
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <*AcctOwnrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		264
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <*PrcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	PoolIdentification <*PoolId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <*CorpActnEvtId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	MovementDetails <*MvmntDtls*>	[0..1]			265
	BalanceFrom <*BalFr*>	[1..1]			267
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			267
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		268
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			268
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		268
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		269

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		269
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		269
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			270
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			270
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		270
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			271
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		271
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		271
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		272
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		272
	SettlementAmount <*SttlmAmt*>	[1..1]	±		272
	SettledAmount <*SttldAmt*>	[0..1]	±		272
	PreviouslySettledAmount <*PrevslySttldAmt*>	[0..1]	±		273
	RemainingSettlementAmount <*RmngSttlmAmt*>	[0..1]	±		273
	IntendedSettlementDate <*IntnddSttlmDt*>	[1..1]	±		273
	EffectiveSettlementDate <*FctvSttlmDt*>	[0..1]	±		273
	StatusDate <*StsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		274
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		274
	Linkages <*Lnkgs*>	[0..*]			274
	ProcessingPosition <*PrcgPos*>	[0..1]	±	C24	275
	MessageNumber <*MsgNb*>	[0..1]	±	C21	275
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			276
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** <*SctiesSttlmTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		276
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <*IntraPosMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		276
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <*IntraBalMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**PoolIdentification** <*PoolId*>	[1..1]	Text		277

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
	ReferenceOwner *<RefOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		277
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		278
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		278
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		278
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails *<InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>*	[0..1]	Text		278
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C23	278

Constraints

- **CashAccountOwnerRule**

  CashAccountOwner must be present or Movement(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

- **CashAccountRule**

  CashAccount must be present or Movement(*)/CashAccount must be present, but not both.

- **CashAccountServicerRule**

  CashAccountServicer must be present or Movement(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

- **StatusAndReasonRule**

  StatusAndReason must be present or Movement(*)/StatusAndReason must be present, but not both.

13.4.4.1.1 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which an entry is made.

Impacted by: C15 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C14 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2206 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency *<Ccy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy *<Prxy>*	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

    If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email
    address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the
    account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

    Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

    ```
    Following Must be True
        /Identification Must be present
     Or    /Proxy Must be present
    ```

13.4.4.1.2 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see
"SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

13.4.4.1.3 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the
registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides
information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see
"BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <*FinInstnId*>	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI <*BICFI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <*ClrSysMmbId*>	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification <*BrnchId*>	[0..1]			2222
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2223

13.4.4.1.4 StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn> contains the following **IntraBalanceStatusAndReason2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..*]	±		256
	SettlementStatus <*SttlmSts*>	[0..*]	±	C17	257
	Settled <*Sttld*>	[0..1]	±	C5	257

13.4.4.1.4.1 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see
"ProcessingStatus67Choice" on page 2290 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2290
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2291
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2291
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2291
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2292

13.4.4.1.4.2 SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the settlement status of a transaction.

Impacted by: C17 "PendingToFailingRule"

SettlementStatus <SttlmSts> contains one of the following elements (see
"SettlementStatus16Choice" on page 2293 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]			2293
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2293
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2294
Or	Failing <Flng>	[1..1]			2294
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2294
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2294
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2295

Constraints

- **PendingToFailingRule**

  A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date
  instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

13.4.4.1.4.3 Settled <Sttld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the state or the condition.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

Settled <SttId> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryReason4" on page 2292 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2292
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2293

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

   The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

13.4.4.1.5 Movement <Mvmnt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Further details on the individual intrabalance movement transaction.

Impacted by: C16 "NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule"

Movement <Mvmnt> contains the following **IntraBalanceMovement7** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..1]	±	C15, C14	261
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		261
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		262
	StatusAndReason <*StsAndRsn*>	[0..1]			262
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..*]	±		262
	SettlementStatus <*SttlmSts*>	[0..*]	±	C17	263
	Settled <*Sttld*>	[0..1]	±	C5	263
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <*AcctOwnrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		264
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <*PrcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	PoolIdentification <*PoolId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <*CorpActnEvtId*>	[0..1]	Text		264
	MovementDetails <*MvmntDtls*>	[0..1]			265
	BalanceFrom <*BalFr*>	[1..1]			267
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			267
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		268
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			268
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		268
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		269
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		269
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		269
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			270
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			270
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		270
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			271
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		271

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		271
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		272
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		272
	SettlementAmount *<SttlmAmt>*	[1..1]	±		272
	SettledAmount *<SttldAmt>*	[0..1]	±		272
	PreviouslySettledAmount *<PrevslySttldAmt>*	[0..1]	±		273
	RemainingSettlementAmount *<RmngSttlmAmt>*	[0..1]	±		273
	IntendedSettlementDate *<IntnddSttlmDt>*	[1..1]	±		273
	EffectiveSettlementDate *<FctvSttlmDt>*	[0..1]	±		273
	StatusDate *<StsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		274
	CashSubBalanceIdentification *<CshSubBalId>*	[0..1]	±		274
	Linkages *<Lnkgs>*	[0..*]			274
	ProcessingPosition *<PrcgPos>*	[0..1]	±	C24	275
	MessageNumber *<MsgNb>*	[0..1]	±	C21	275
	Reference *<Ref>*	[1..1]			276
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		276
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		276
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** *<IntraBalMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
	ReferenceOwner *<RefOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		277
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		278
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		278
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		278
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails *<InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>*	[0..1]	Text		278
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C23	278

Constraints

- **NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule**

  If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

13.4.4.1.5.1 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

Impacted by: C15 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C14 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2206 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency *<Ccy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy *<Prxy>*	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

  If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

  Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

```
Following Must be True
    /Identification Must be present
 Or    /Proxy Must be present
```

13.4.4.1.5.2 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

13.4.4.1.5.3 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification *<FinInstnId>*	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI *<BICFI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification *<ClrSysMmbId>*	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification *<BrnchId>*	[0..1]			2222
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2223

13.4.4.1.5.4 StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn> contains the following **IntraBalanceStatusAndReason2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[0..*]	±		262
	SettlementStatus *<SttlmSts>*	[0..*]	±	C17	263
	Settled *<Sttld>*	[0..1]	±	C5	263

13.4.4.1.5.4.1 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus67Choice" on page 2290 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rejected <*Rjctd*>	[1..1]	±		2290
Or	Repair <*Rpr*>	[1..1]	±		2291
Or	Cancelled <*Canc*>	[1..1]	±		2291
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <*AckdAccptd*>	[1..1]	±		2291
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2292

13.4.4.1.5.4.2 SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the settlement status of a transaction.

Impacted by: C17 "PendingToFailingRule"

SettlementStatus <SttlmSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementStatus16Choice" on page 2293 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Pending <*Pdg*>	[1..1]			2293
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <*NoSpcfdRsn*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2293
Or}	Reason <*Rsn*>	[1..*]	±		2294
Or	Failing <*Flng*>	[1..1]			2294
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <*NoSpcfdRsn*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2294
Or}	Reason <*Rsn*>	[1..*]	±		2294
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2295

Constraints

- **PendingToFailingRule**

  A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

13.4.4.1.5.4.3 Settled <Sttld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the state or the condition.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

Settled <SttId> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryReason4" on page 2292 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <*Rsn*>	[0..1]	±		2292
	AdditionalReasonInformation <*AddtlRsnInf*>	[0..1]	Text		2293

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

13.4.4.1.5.5 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.4.1.5.6 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.4.1.5.7 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.4.1.5.8 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.4.1.5.9 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.4.1.5.10 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.4.1.5.11 MovementDetails <MvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies additional details of the transaction.

MovementDetails <MvmntDtls> contains the following **IntraBalanceMovement6** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BalanceFrom <*BalFr*>	[1..1]			267
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			267
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		268
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			268
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		268
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		269
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		269
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		269
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			270
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			270
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		270
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			271
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		271
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		271
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		272
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		272
	SettlementAmount <*SttlmAmt*>	[1..1]	±		272
	SettledAmount <*SttldAmt*>	[0..1]	±		272
	PreviouslySettledAmount <*PrevslySttldAmt*>	[0..1]	±		273
	RemainingSettlementAmount <*RmngSttlmAmt*>	[0..1]	±		273
	IntendedSettlementDate <*IntnddSttlmDt*>	[1..1]	±		273
	EffectiveSettlementDate <*FctvSttlmDt*>	[0..1]	±		273
	StatusDate <*StsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		274
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		274
	Linkages <*Lnkgs*>	[0..*]			274
	ProcessingPosition <*PrcgPos*>	[0..1]	±	C24	275
	MessageNumber <*MsgNb*>	[0..1]	±	C21	275
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			276

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		276
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		276
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** *<IntraBalMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
	ReferenceOwner *<RefOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		277
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		278
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		278
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		278
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails *<InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>*	[0..1]	Text		278
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C23	278

13.4.4.1.5.11.1 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			267
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		268
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			268
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		268
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		269
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		269
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		269

13.4.4.1.5.11.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		268
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		268

13.4.4.1.5.11.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

13.4.4.1.5.11.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

13.4.4.1.5.11.1.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		268
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		269
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		269
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		269

13.4.4.1.5.11.1.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

13.4.4.1.5.11.1.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit *<CdtDbt>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

13.4.4.1.5.11.1.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

13.4.4.1.5.11.1.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

13.4.4.1.5.11.2 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			270
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		270
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			271
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		271
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		271
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		272
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		272

13.4.4.1.5.11.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		270

13.4.4.1.5.11.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

13.4.4.1.5.11.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary \<Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *\<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *\<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *\<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

13.4.4.1.5.11.2.2 QuantityBreakdown \<QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown \<QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber *\<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		271
	LotAmount *\<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		271
	LotQuantity *\<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		272
	CashSubBalanceType *\<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		272

13.4.4.1.5.11.2.2.1 LotNumber \<LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber \<LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *\<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *\<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

13.4.4.1.5.11.2.2.2 LotAmount \<LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount \<LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *\<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit *\<CdtDbt>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

13.4.4.1.5.11.2.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

13.4.4.1.5.11.2.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

13.4.4.1.5.11.3 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money effectively settled and which will be credited to/debited from the account owner's cash account. It may differ from the instructed settlement amount based on market tolerance level.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <*AmtWthtCcy*>	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <*AmtWthCcy*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

13.4.4.1.5.11.4 SettledAmount <SttldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money effectively settled and which will be credited to/debited from the account owner's cash account. It may differ from the instructed settlement amount based on market tolerance level.

SettledAmount <SttldAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

13.4.4.1.5.11.5 PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevslySttldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money previously settled.

PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevslySttldAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

13.4.4.1.5.11.6 RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remaining to be settled.

RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

13.4.4.1.5.11.7 IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is intended to be moved.

IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

13.4.4.1.5.11.8 EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is moved.

EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <*DtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

13.4.4.1.5.11.9 StatusDate <StsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the status was assigned.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

13.4.4.1.5.11.10 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2232

13.4.4.1.5.11.11 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Link to another transaction that must be processed after, before or at the same time.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C24	275
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C21	275
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			276
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		276
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		276
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**PoolIdentification** <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		277
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		277
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		277

13.4.4.1.5.11.11.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C24 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 2252 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2253

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/ notifications.

13.4.4.1.5.11.11.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.

Impacted by: C21 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentNumber5Choice" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or	LongNumber *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or}	ProprietaryNumber *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		2217

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

  ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

13.4.4.1.5.11.11.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		276
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		276
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** *<IntraBalMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		277
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		277

13.4.4.1.5.11.11.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.4.1.5.11.11.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.4.1.5.11.11.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification \<IntraBalMvmntId\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.4.1.5.11.11.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification \<AcctSvcrTxId\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.4.1.5.11.11.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification \<MktInfrstrctrTxId\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.4.1.5.11.11.3.6 PoolIdentification \<PoolId\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.4.1.5.11.11.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification \<OthrTxId\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.4.1.5.11.11.4 ReferenceOwner \<RefOwnr\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner \<RefOwnr\> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2258 for details)

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag\>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC *\<AnyBIC\>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2258
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification *\<PrtryId\>*	[1..1]	±		2259

13.4.4.1.5.11.12 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <*Nmrc*>	[1..1]	Text		2237
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2237

13.4.4.1.5.11.13 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

13.4.4.1.5.11.14 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date/time on which the trade was executed.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

13.4.4.1.5.11.15 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

13.4.4.1.5.11.16 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C23 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

13.4.4.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Operational error resulting from a rejection.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			279
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		279
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		279
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		280

13.4.4.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		279
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		279

13.4.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2346

13.4.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

13.4.4.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

14 camt.080.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationQueryV02

14.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementModificationQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query for the status of intra-balance movement modification instruction(s) based on a set of search criteria or business attributes.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")

- provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementModificationQueryV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

B. QueryDefinition

Defines the intra-balance movement modification query criteria.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

14.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntModQry>	[1..1]			
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			283
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		284
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	±		284
	CopyDuplicate <*CpyDplct*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		284
	MessageOriginator <*MsgOrgtr*>	[0..1]	±		285
	MessageRecipient <*MsgRcpt*>	[0..1]	±		285
	QueryDefinition <*QryDef*>	[1..1]			285
	QueryType <*QryTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		286
	SearchCriteria <*SchCrit*>	[1..1]			287
	ModificationRequestIdentification <*ModReqId*>	[0..*]	Text		287
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..*]	±		288
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..*]			288
{Or	**Equal** <*EQ*>	[1..1]	±		288
Or	**ContainText** <*CTTxt*>	[1..1]	Text		288
Or}	**NotContainText** <*NCTTxt*>	[1..1]	Text		288
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..*]	±		289
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		289
	MessageOriginator <*MsgOrgtr*>	[0..*]	±		289
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]			290
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]			290
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		291
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		291
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		291
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		291
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		291
Or}	**DateTime** <*DtTm*>	[1..1]			291
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		292
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		292
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		292

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		292
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		292
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C5	293

14.3   Constraints

C1   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4   IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C5   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

14.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

14.4.1   Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		284
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		284
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		284
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		285
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		285

14.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

14.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

14.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

14.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see <u>"PartyIdentification136" on page 2259</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

14.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see <u>"PartyIdentification136" on page 2259</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

14.4.2   QueryDefinition <QryDef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the intra-balance movement modification query criteria.

QueryDefinition <QryDef> contains the following **IntraBalanceQueryDefinition12** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QueryType <*QryTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		286
	SearchCriteria <*SchCrit*>	[1..1]			287
	ModificationRequestIdentification <*ModReqId*>	[0..*]	Text		287
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..*]	±		288
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..*]			288
{Or	**Equal** <*EQ*>	[1..1]	±		288
Or	**ContainText** <*CTTxt*>	[1..1]	Text		288
Or}	**NotContainText** <*NCTTxt*>	[1..1]	Text		288
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..*]	±		289
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		289
	MessageOriginator <*MsgOrgtr*>	[0..*]	±		289
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]			290
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]			290
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		291
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		291
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		291
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		291
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		291
Or}	**DateTime** <*DtTm*>	[1..1]			291
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		292
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		292
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		292
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		292
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		292

14.4.2.1 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.

CodeName	Name	Definition
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

14.4.2.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to extract the intra-balance movement instruction information.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **IntraBalanceQueryCriteria12** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationRequestIdentification <*ModReqId*>	[0..*]	Text		287
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..*]	±		288
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..*]			288
{Or	**Equal** <*EQ*>	[1..1]	±		288
Or	**ContainText** <*CTTxt*>	[1..1]	Text		288
Or}	**NotContainText** <*NCTTxt*>	[1..1]	Text		288
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..*]	±		289
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		289
	MessageOriginator <*MsgOrgtr*>	[0..*]	±		289
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]			290
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]			290
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		291
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		291
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		291
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		291
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		291
Or}	**DateTime** <*DtTm*>	[1..1]			291
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		292
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		292
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		292
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		292
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		292

14.4.2.2.1 ModificationRequestIdentification <ModReqId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

14.4.2.2.2 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the status of settlement of a transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ModificationProcessingStatus9Choice" on page 2318 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2318
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2318

14.4.2.2.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account in which cash is maintained.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains one of the following **AccountIdentificationSearchCriteria2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Equal** *<EQ>*	[1..1]	±		288
Or	**ContainText** *<CTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		288
Or}	**NotContainText** *<NCTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		288

14.4.2.2.3.1 Equal <EQ>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on exact identification of the account(s).

Equal <EQ> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2209
Or}	Other *<Othr>*	[1..1]	±		2209

14.4.2.2.3.2 ContainText <CTTxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on partial identification of the account(s).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

14.4.2.2.3.3 NotContainText <NCTTxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on a pattern that cannot be contained in the account identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

14.4.2.2.4 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

14.4.2.2.5 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <*FinInstnId*>	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI <*BICFI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <*ClrSysMmbId*>	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification <*BrnchId*>	[0..1]			2222
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2223

14.4.2.2.6 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

14.4.2.2.7 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the creation date/time of the intra-balance movement.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			290
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		291
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		291
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		291
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		291
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		291
Or}	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			291
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		292
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		292
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		292
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		292
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		292

14.4.2.2.7.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		291
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		291
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		291
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		291
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		291

14.4.2.2.7.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

14.4.2.2.7.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

14.4.2.2.7.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2214

14.4.2.2.7.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

14.4.2.2.7.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

14.4.2.2.7.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		292
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		292
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		292
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		292
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		292

14.4.2.2.7.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

14.4.2.2.7.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

14.4.2.2.7.2.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

14.4.2.2.7.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

14.4.2.2.7.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

14.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C5 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

15   camt.081.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationReportV02

15.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementModificationReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide full details or current status values of the intra-balance movement modification request(s), as defined within the query.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementModificationReportV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 5 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

   Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. Pagination

   Pagination of the message.

C. ReportGeneralDetails

   General characteristics related to the report information.

D. ReportOrError

   Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

E. SupplementaryData

   Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

15.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntModRpt>	[1..1]		C3, C4, C21, C22	
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			300
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		300
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	±		301
	CopyDuplicate <*CpyDplct*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		301
	MessageOriginator <*MsgOrgtr*>	[0..1]	±		301
	MessageRecipient <*MsgRcpt*>	[0..1]	±		301
	Pagination <*Pgntn*>	[1..1]	±		302
	ReportGeneralDetails <*RptGnlDtls*>	[1..1]		C23	302
	ReportNumber <*RptNb*>	[0..1]	±		303
	QueryReference <*QryRef*>	[0..1]	Text		303
	ReportIdentification <*RptId*>	[0..1]	Text		303
	ReportDateTime <*RptDtTm*>	[0..1]	±		303
	ReportPeriod <*RptPrd*>	[0..1]	±		303
	QueryType <*QryTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		304
	Frequency <*Frqcy*>	[0..1]	±		304
	UpdateType <*UpdTp*>	[1..1]	±		304
	ActivityIndicator <*ActvtyInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		304
	ReportOrError <*RptOrErr*>	[0..1]			305
{Or	**Modifications** <*Mods*>	[1..*]		C10, C11, C12, C20	308
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	311
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		312
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		312
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..1]	±		312
	Modification <*Mod*>	[1..*]			313
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	315
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		316

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		316
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..1]	±		317
	RequestReference <*ReqRef*>	[1..1]	Text		317
	StatusDate <*StsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		318
	RequestDetails <*ReqDtls*>	[0..1]		C18, C19	318
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			320
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <*AcctOwnrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		320
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		320
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		320
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <*PrcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		320
	PoolIdentification <*PoolId*>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Linkage <*Lkg*>	[0..1]	±		321
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		321
	OtherProcessing <*OthrPrcg*>	[0..*]	±		321
	PartialSettlementIndicator <*PrtlSttlmInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		321
	ClearingChannel <*ClrChanl*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		322
	Linkages <*Lnkgs*>	[0..*]			322
	ProcessingPosition <*PrcgPos*>	[0..1]	±	C26	322
	MessageNumber <*MsgNb*>	[0..1]	±	C24	323
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			323
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** <*SctiesSttlmTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <*IntraPosMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <*IntraBalMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**PoolIdentification** <*PoolId*>	[1..1]	Text		325
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <*OthrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		325
	ReferenceOwner <*RefOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		325

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnderlyingIntraBalance *<UndrlygIntraBal>*	[0..1]		C5, C8	325
	SettlementAmount *<SttlmAmt>*	[1..1]	±		327
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[1..1]	±		327
	BalanceFrom *<BalFr>*	[1..1]			327
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			327
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		328
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			328
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		328
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		329
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		329
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		329
	BalanceTo *<BalTo>*	[1..1]			330
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			330
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		330
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		330
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			331
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		331
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		331
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		332
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		332
	CashSubBalanceIdentification *<CshSubBalId>*	[0..1]	±		332
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		332
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails *<InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>*	[0..1]	Text		333
Or}	**OperationalError** *<OprlErr>*	[1..*]			333
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			333
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		333
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		333
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		334
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C25	334

15.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3   ActivityIndicatorNoRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to No (false or 0) then ReportOrError must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C4   ActivityIndicatorYesRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to Yes (true or 1) then ReportOrError must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C5   AdditionalDetailsRule

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C6   AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C7   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8   BalanceFromToRule

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

C9   BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C10   CashAccountOwnerRule

CashAccountOwner must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

C11 CashAccountRule

CashAccount must be present or Cancellation(*)/CashAccount must be present, but not both.

C12 CashAccountServicerRule

CashAccountServicer must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

C13 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C14 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C15 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C16 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C17 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C18 ModificationRequestPresenceRule

At least one modification request type element must be present.

C19 OtherProcessingRule

If OtherProcessing is used, then its usage must be pre-agreed between the sender and the receiver.

C20 ProcessingStatusRule

ProcessingStatus must be present or Cancellation(*)/ProcessingStatus must be present, but not both.

C21 QueryTypeFullRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/QueryType is equal to Full, then ReportOrError/Modifications(*)/ Modification/UnderlyingIntraBalance must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C22 QueryTypeStatusRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/QueryType is equal to Status, then ReportOrError/Modifications(*)/ Modification/UnderlyingIntraBalance must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C23 ReportNumberRule

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

C24 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C25 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C26 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

15.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

15.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		300
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		301
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		301
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		301
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		301

15.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see
"DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

15.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

15.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on
page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

15.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

15.4.2   Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2236 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber *<PgNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2236
	LastPageIndicator *<LastPgInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2237

15.4.3   ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General characteristics related to the report information.

Impacted by: C23 "ReportNumberRule"

ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls> contains the following **IntraBalanceReport5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReportNumber *<RptNb>*	[0..1]	±		303
	QueryReference *<QryRef>*	[0..1]	Text		303
	ReportIdentification *<RptId>*	[0..1]	Text		303
	ReportDateTime *<RptDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		303
	ReportPeriod *<RptPrd>*	[0..1]	±		303
	QueryType *<QryTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		304
	Frequency *<Frqcy>*	[0..1]	±		304
	UpdateType *<UpdTp>*	[1..1]	±		304
	ActivityIndicator *<ActvtyInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		304

Constraints

- **ReportNumberRule**

  If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

15.4.3.1 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the report.

ReportNumber <RptNb> contains one of the following elements (see "Number3Choice" on page 2236 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Short *<Shrt>*	[1..1]	Text		2236
Or}	Long *<Lng>*	[1..1]	Text		2236

15.4.3.2 QueryReference <QryRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the query message sent to request this statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.3.3 ReportIdentification <RptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference common to all pages of a statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.3.4 ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time when the report was created.

ReportDateTime <RptDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

15.4.3.5 ReportPeriod <RptPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period for the statement.

ReportPeriod <RptPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period7Choice" on page 2213 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTimeToDateTime *<FrDtTmToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		2214
Or}	FromDateToDate *<FrDtToDt>*	[1..1]	±		2214

15.4.3.6 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

15.4.3.7 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency of the statement.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency22Choice" on page 2228 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2228
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2229

15.4.3.8 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the statement is complete or contains changes only.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following elements (see "UpdateType15Choice" on page 2256 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2256
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2256

15.4.3.9 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

15.4.4   ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **IntraBalanceOrOperationalError12Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Modifications** <*Mods*>	[1..*]		C10, C11, C12, C20	308
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	311
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		312
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		312
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..1]	±		312
	Modification <*Mod*>	[1..*]			313
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	315
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		316
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		316
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..1]	±		317
	RequestReference <*ReqRef*>	[1..1]	Text		317
	StatusDate <*StsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		318
	RequestDetails <*ReqDtls*>	[0..1]		C18, C19	318
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			320
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <*AcctOwnrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		320
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		320
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		320
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <*PrcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		320
	PoolIdentification <*PoolId*>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Linkage <*Lkg*>	[0..1]	±		321
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		321
	OtherProcessing <*OthrPrcg*>	[0..*]	±		321
	PartialSettlementIndicator <*PrtlSttlmInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		321
	ClearingChannel <*ClrChanl*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		322
	Linkages <*Lnkgs*>	[0..*]			322
	ProcessingPosition <*PrcgPos*>	[0..1]	±	C26	322

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageNumber *<MsgNb>*	[0..1]	±	C24	323
	Reference *<Ref>*	[1..1]			323
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** *<IntraBalMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		325
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		325
	ReferenceOwner *<RefOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		325
	UnderlyingIntraBalance *<UndrlygIntraBal>*	[0..1]		C5, C8	325
	SettlementAmount *<SttlmAmt>*	[1..1]	±		327
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[1..1]	±		327
	BalanceFrom *<BalFr>*	[1..1]			327
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			327
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		328
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			328
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		328
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		329
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		329
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		329
	BalanceTo *<BalTo>*	[1..1]			330
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			330
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		330
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		330
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			331
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		331
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		331

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		332
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		332
	CashSubBalanceIdentification *<CshSubBalId>*	[0..1]	±		332
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		332
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails *<InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>*	[0..1]	Text		333
Or}	**OperationalError** *<OprlErr>*	[1..*]			333
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			333
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		333
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		333
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		334

15.4.4.1 Modifications <Mods>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Further details of the intrabalance modification transactions.

Impacted by: C10 "CashAccountOwnerRule", C11 "CashAccountRule", C12 "CashAccountServicerRule", C20 "ProcessingStatusRule"

Modifications <Mods> contains the following **IntraBalanceModification7** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	311
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		312
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		312
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..1]	±		312
	Modification <*Mod*>	[1..*]			313
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	315
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		316
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		316
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..1]	±		317
	RequestReference <*ReqRef*>	[1..1]	Text		317
	StatusDate <*StsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		318
	RequestDetails <*ReqDtls*>	[0..1]		C18, C19	318
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			320
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <*AcctOwnrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		320
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		320
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		320
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <*PrcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		320
	PoolIdentification <*PoolId*>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Linkage <*Lkg*>	[0..1]	±		321
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		321
	OtherProcessing <*OthrPrcg*>	[0..*]	±		321
	PartialSettlementIndicator <*PrtlSttlmInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		321
	ClearingChannel <*ClrChanl*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		322
	Linkages <*Lnkgs*>	[0..*]			322
	ProcessingPosition <*PrcgPos*>	[0..1]	±	C26	322
	MessageNumber <*MsgNb*>	[0..1]	±	C24	323
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			323
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** <*SctiesSttlmTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		324

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <*IntraPosMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <*IntraBalMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**PoolIdentification** <*PoolId*>	[1..1]	Text		325
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <*OthrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		325
	ReferenceOwner <*RefOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		325
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <*UndrlygIntraBal*>	[0..1]		C5, C8	325
	SettlementAmount <*SttlmAmt*>	[1..1]	±		327
	SettlementDate <*SttlmDt*>	[1..1]	±		327
	BalanceFrom <*BalFr*>	[1..1]			327
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			327
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		328
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			328
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		328
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		329
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		329
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		329
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			330
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			330
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		330
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		330
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			331
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		331
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		331
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		332
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		332
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		332
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		332

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails *<InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>*	[0..1]	Text		333

Constraints

- **CashAccountOwnerRule**

  CashAccountOwner must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

- **CashAccountRule**

  CashAccount must be present or Cancellation(*)/CashAccount must be present, but not both.

- **CashAccountServicerRule**

  CashAccountServicer must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

- **ProcessingStatusRule**

  ProcessingStatus must be present or Cancellation(*)/ProcessingStatus must be present, but not both.

15.4.4.1.1 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2206 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency *<Ccy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy *<Prxy>*	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

  If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

  Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

```
Following Must be True
    /Identification Must be present
Or    /Proxy Must be present
```

15.4.4.1.2 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

15.4.4.1.3 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <*FinInstnId*>	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI <*BICFI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <*ClrSysMmbId*>	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification <*BrnchId*>	[0..1]			2222
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2223

15.4.4.1.4 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see
"ProcessingStatus71Choice" on page 2302 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted *<AckdAccptd>*	[1..1]	±		2302
Or	Pending *<Pdg>*	[1..1]	±		2302
Or	Rejected *<Rjctd>*	[1..1]	±		2303
Or	Repair *<Rpr>*	[1..1]	±		2303
Or	Denied *<Dnd>*	[1..1]	±		2304
Or	Completed *<Cmpltd>*	[1..1]	±	C6	2304
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2304

15.4.4.1.5 Modification <Mod>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Further details of the individual intrabalance modification transaction.

Modification <Mod> contains the following **IntraBalanceModification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	315
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		316
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		316
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..1]	±		317
	RequestReference <*ReqRef*>	[1..1]	Text		317
	StatusDate <*StsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		318
	RequestDetails <*ReqDtls*>	[0..1]		C18, C19	318
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			320
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <*AcctOwnrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		320
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		320
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		320
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <*PrcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		320
	PoolIdentification <*PoolId*>	[0..1]	Text		321
	Linkage <*Lkg*>	[0..1]	±		321
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		321
	OtherProcessing <*OthrPrcg*>	[0..*]	±		321
	PartialSettlementIndicator <*PrtlSttlmInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		321
	ClearingChannel <*ClrChanl*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		322
	Linkages <*Lnkgs*>	[0..*]			322
	ProcessingPosition <*PrcgPos*>	[0..1]	±	C26	322
	MessageNumber <*MsgNb*>	[0..1]	±	C24	323
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			323
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** <*SctiesSttlmTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <*IntraPosMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <*IntraBalMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		324

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**PoolIdentification** <*PoolId*>	[1..1]	Text		325
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <*OthrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		325
	ReferenceOwner <*RefOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		325
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <*UndrlygIntraBal*>	[0..1]		C5, C8	325
	SettlementAmount <*SttlmAmt*>	[1..1]	±		327
	SettlementDate <*SttlmDt*>	[1..1]	±		327
	BalanceFrom <*BalFr*>	[1..1]			327
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			327
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		328
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			328
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		328
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		329
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		329
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		329
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			330
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			330
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		330
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		330
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			331
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		331
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		331
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		332
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		332
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		332
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		332
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <*InstrPrcgAddtlDtls*>	[0..1]	Text		333

15.4.4.1.5.1 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2206 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency *<Ccy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy *<Prxy>*	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

  If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

  Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

  ```
  Following Must be True
       /Identification Must be present
   Or     /Proxy Must be present
  ```

15.4.4.1.5.2 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

15.4.4.1.5.3 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see
"BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <*FinInstnId*>	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI <*BICFI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <*ClrSysMmbId*>	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification <*BrnchId*>	[0..1]			2222
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2223

15.4.4.1.5.4 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see
"ProcessingStatus71Choice" on page 2302 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <*AckdAccptd*>	[1..1]	±		2302
Or	Pending <*Pdg*>	[1..1]	±		2302
Or	Rejected <*Rjctd*>	[1..1]	±		2303
Or	Repair <*Rpr*>	[1..1]	±		2303
Or	Denied <*Dnd*>	[1..1]	±		2304
Or	Completed <*Cmpltd*>	[1..1]	±	C6	2304
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2304

15.4.4.1.5.5 RequestReference <ReqRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the modification request.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.4.1.5.6 StatusDate <StsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the status was assigned.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

15.4.4.1.5.7 RequestDetails <ReqDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the request providing the changes and references of the instruction for which the modification is requested.

Impacted by: C18 "ModificationRequestPresenceRule", C19 "OtherProcessingRule"

RequestDetails <ReqDtls> contains the following **RequestDetails22** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference *<Ref>*	[1..1]			320
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		320
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		320
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		320
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		320
	PoolIdentification *<PoolId>*	[0..1]	Text		321
	Linkage *<Lkg>*	[0..1]	±		321
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		321
	OtherProcessing *<OthrPrcg>*	[0..*]	±		321
	PartialSettlementIndicator *<PrtlSttlmInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		321
	ClearingChannel *<ClrChanl>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		322
	Linkages *<Lnkgs>*	[0..*]			322
	ProcessingPosition *<PrcgPos>*	[0..1]	±	C26	322
	MessageNumber *<MsgNb>*	[0..1]	±	C24	323
	Reference *<Ref>*	[1..1]			323
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** *<IntraBalMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		325
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		325
	ReferenceOwner *<RefOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		325

Constraints

- **ModificationRequestPresenceRule**

  At least one modification request type element must be present.

- **OtherProcessingRule**

  If OtherProcessing is used, then its usage must be pre-agreed between the sender and the receiver.

15.4.4.1.5.7.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: References of the transaction for which the intra-balance modification is requested.

Reference <Ref> contains the following **References14** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		320
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		320
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		320
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		320
	PoolIdentification *<PoolId>*	[0..1]	Text		321

15.4.4.1.5.7.1.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.4.1.5.7.1.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.4.1.5.7.1.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.4.1.5.7.1.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.4.1.5.7.1.5 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.4.1.5.7.2 Linkage <Lkg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of linkage requested.

Linkage <Lkg> contains one of the following elements (see "LinkageType3Choice" on page 2234 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2234
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2234

15.4.4.1.5.7.3 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2237
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2237

15.4.4.1.5.7.4 OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies another type of processing change request.

OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

15.4.4.1.5.7.5 PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether partial settlement is allowed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

15.4.4.1.5.7.6 ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: "ClearingChannel2Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.

15.4.4.1.5.7.7 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information regarding the linkage requested.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition *<PrcgPos>*	[0..1]	±	C26	322
	MessageNumber *<MsgNb>*	[0..1]	±	C24	323
	Reference *<Ref>*	[1..1]			323
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** *<IntraBalMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		325
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		325
	ReferenceOwner *<RefOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		325

15.4.4.1.5.7.7.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C26 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 2252 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2253

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

15.4.4.1.5.7.7.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.

Impacted by: C24 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentNumber5Choice" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or	LongNumber *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or}	ProprietaryNumber *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		2217

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

  ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

15.4.4.1.5.7.7.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference **<Ref>** contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** *<IntraBalMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		324
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		325
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		325

15.4.4.1.5.7.7.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.4.1.5.7.7.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.4.1.5.7.7.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.4.1.5.7.7.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.4.1.5.7.7.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.4.1.5.7.7.3.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.4.1.5.7.7.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.4.1.5.7.7.4 ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2258 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2258
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2259

15.4.4.1.5.8 UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies additional details of the transaction.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C8 "BalanceFromToRule"

UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount *<SttlmAmt>*	[1..1]	±		327
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[1..1]	±		327
	BalanceFrom *<BalFr>*	[1..1]			327
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			327
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		328
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			328
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		328
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		329
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		329
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		329
	BalanceTo *<BalTo>*	[1..1]			330
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			330
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		330
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		330
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			331
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		331
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		331
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		332
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		332
	CashSubBalanceIdentification *<CshSubBalId>*	[0..1]	±		332
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		332
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails *<InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>*	[0..1]	Text		333

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

    Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **BalanceFromToRule**

    The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

15.4.4.1.5.8.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

15.4.4.1.5.8.2 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

15.4.4.1.5.8.3 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			327
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		328
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			328
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		328
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		329
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		329
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		329

15.4.4.1.5.8.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		328

15.4.4.1.5.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

15.4.4.1.5.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

15.4.4.1.5.8.3.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		328
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		329
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		329
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		329

15.4.4.1.5.8.3.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2232

15.4.4.1.5.8.3.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

15.4.4.1.5.8.3.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

15.4.4.1.5.8.3.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

15.4.4.1.5.8.4 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			330
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		330
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		330
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			331
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		331
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		331
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		332
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		332

15.4.4.1.5.8.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		330
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		330

15.4.4.1.5.8.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

15.4.4.1.5.8.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

15.4.4.1.5.8.4.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		331
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		331
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		332
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		332

15.4.4.1.5.8.4.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2232

15.4.4.1.5.8.4.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

15.4.4.1.5.8.4.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

15.4.4.1.5.8.4.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

15.4.4.1.5.8.5 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2232

15.4.4.1.5.8.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric *<Nmrc>*	[1..1]	Text		2237
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2237

15.4.4.1.5.8.7 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

15.4.4.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Operational error resulting from a rejection.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			333
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		333
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		333
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		334

15.4.4.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		333
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		333

15.4.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2346

15.4.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

15.4.4.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

15.4.5   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C25 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

• **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

16   camt.082.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationQueryV02

16.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query for the status of intra-balance movement cancellation instruction(s) based on a set of search criteria or business attributes.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")

- provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationQueryV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

B. QueryDefinition

Defines the intra-balance movement cancellation query criteria.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

16.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntCxlQry>	[1..1]			
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			337
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		338
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		338
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		338
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		339
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		339
	QueryDefinition *<QryDef>*	[1..1]			339
	QueryType *<QryTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		340
	SearchCriteria *<SchCrit>*	[1..1]			341
	CancellationRequestIdentification *<CxlReqId>*	[0..*]	Text		342
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[0..*]			342
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		343
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		343
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..*]			343
{Or	**Equal** *<EQ>*	[1..1]	±		344
Or	**ContainText** *<CTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		344
Or}	**NotContainText** *<NCTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		344
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..*]	±		344
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		344
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..*]	±		345
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]			345
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			346
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		346
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		346
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		347
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		347
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		347
Or}	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			347
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		347

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		347
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		348
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		348
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		348
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C5	348

16.3   Constraints

C1   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4   IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C5   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

16.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

16.4.1   Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		338
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		338
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		338
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		339
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		339

16.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

16.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see
"DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

16.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

16.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

16.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

16.4.2 QueryDefinition <QryDef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the intra-balance movement cancellation query criteria.

QueryDefinition <QryDef> contains the following **IntraBalanceQueryDefinition10** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QueryType <*QryTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		340
	SearchCriteria <*SchCrit*>	[1..1]			341
	CancellationRequestIdentification <*CxlReqId*>	[0..*]	Text		342
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..*]			342
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		343
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		343
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..*]			343
{Or	**Equal** <*EQ*>	[1..1]	±		344
Or	**ContainText** <*CTTxt*>	[1..1]	Text		344
Or}	**NotContainText** <*NCTTxt*>	[1..1]	Text		344
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..*]	±		344
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		344
	MessageOriginator <*MsgOrgtr*>	[0..*]	±		345
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]			345
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]			346
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		346
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		346
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		347
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		347
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		347
Or}	**DateTime** <*DtTm*>	[1..1]			347
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		347
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		347
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		348
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		348
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		348

16.4.2.1 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

16.4.2.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to extract the intra-balance movement instruction information.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **IntraBalanceQueryCriteria10** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CancellationRequestIdentification <*CxlReqId*>	[0..*]	Text		342
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..*]			342
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		343
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		343
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..*]			343
{Or	**Equal** <*EQ*>	[1..1]	±		344
Or	**ContainText** <*CTTxt*>	[1..1]	Text		344
Or}	**NotContainText** <*NCTTxt*>	[1..1]	Text		344
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..*]	±		344
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		344
	MessageOriginator <*MsgOrgtr*>	[0..*]	±		345
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]			345
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]			346
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		346
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		346
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		347
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		347
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		347
Or}	**DateTime** <*DtTm*>	[1..1]			347
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		347
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		347
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		348
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		348
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		348

16.4.2.2.1 CancellationRequestIdentification <CxlReqId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

16.4.2.2.2 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the status of settlement of a transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following **CancellationProcessingStatus9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		343
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		343

16.4.2.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the status of a cancellation request.

Datatype: "CancellationProcessingStatus3Code" on page 2338

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANP	PendingCancellation	Cancellation is pending. It is not known at this time whether cancellation can be affected.
REJT	Rejected	Cancellation has been rejected for further processing.
REPR	InRepair	Cancellation request is in repair.
PACK	Accepted	Cancellation request has been acknowledged for further processing by the account servicer.
DEND	Denied	Cancellation will not be executed.
CAND	CancellationCompleted	Cancellation has been completed.

16.4.2.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the status of a cancellation request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

16.4.2.2.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account in which cash is maintained.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains one of the following
AccountIdentificationSearchCriteria2Choice elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Equal** *<EQ>*	[1..1]	±		344
Or	**ContainText** *<CTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		344
Or}	**NotContainText** *<NCTTxt>*	[1..1]	Text		344

16.4.2.2.3.1 Equal <EQ>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on exact identification of the account(s).

Equal <EQ> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2209
Or}	Other *<Othr>*	[1..1]	±		2209

16.4.2.2.3.2 ContainText <CTTxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on partial identification of the account(s).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

16.4.2.2.3.3 NotContainText <NCTTxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on a pattern that cannot be contained in the account identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

16.4.2.2.4 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

16.4.2.2.5 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification *<FinInstnId>*	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI *<BICFI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification *<ClrSysMmbId>*	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification *<BrnchId>*	[0..1]			2222
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2223

16.4.2.2.6 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

16.4.2.2.7 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the creation date/time of the intra-balance movement.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			346
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		346
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		346
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		347
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		347
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		347
Or}	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			347
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		347
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		347
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		348
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		348
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		348

16.4.2.2.7.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		346
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		346
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		347
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		347
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		347

16.4.2.2.7.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

16.4.2.2.7.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

16.4.2.2.7.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214

16.4.2.2.7.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

16.4.2.2.7.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

16.4.2.2.7.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		347
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		347
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		348
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		348
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		348

16.4.2.2.7.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

16.4.2.2.7.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

16.4.2.2.7.2.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see <u>"DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

16.4.2.2.7.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: <u>"ISODateTime" on page 2375</u>

16.4.2.2.7.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: <u>"ISODateTime" on page 2375</u>

16.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: <u>C5 "SupplementaryDataRule"</u>

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see <u>"SupplementaryData1" on page 2250</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

   This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

17   camt.083.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationReportV02

17.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide full details or current status values of the intra-balance movement cancellation request(s), as defined within the query.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationReportV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 5 MessageBuildingBlocks:

   A. Identification

     Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

   B. Pagination

     Pagination of the message.

   C. ReportGeneralDetails

     General characteristics related to the report information.

   D. ReportOrError

     Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

   E. SupplementaryData

     Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

17.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntCxlRpt>	[1..1]		C3, C4, C19, C20	
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			354
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		355
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		355
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		355
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		355
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		356
	Pagination *<Pgntn>*	[1..1]	±		356
	ReportGeneralDetails *<RptGnlDtls>*	[1..1]		C21	356
	ReportNumber *<RptNb>*	[0..1]	±		357
	QueryReference *<QryRef>*	[0..1]	Text		357
	ReportIdentification *<RptId>*	[0..1]	Text		357
	ReportDateTime *<RptDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		357
	ReportPeriod *<RptPrd>*	[0..1]	±		358
	QueryType *<QryTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		358
	Frequency *<Frqcy>*	[0..1]	±		358
	UpdateType *<UpdTp>*	[1..1]	±		358
	ActivityIndicator *<ActvtyInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		359
	ReportOrError *<RptOrErr>*	[0..1]			359
{Or	**Cancellations** *<Cxls>*	[1..*]		C10, C11, C12, C18	361
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	363
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		364
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		364
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[0..1]	±		365
	Cancellation *<Cxl>*	[1..*]			365
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	367
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		367

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		368
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[0..1]	±		368
	RequestReference *<ReqRef>*	[1..1]	Text		369
	StatusDate *<StsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		369
	TransactionIdentification *<TxId>*	[0..1]			369
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		369
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		370
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		370
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		370
	PoolIdentification *<PoolId>*	[0..1]	Text		370
	UnderlyingIntraBalance *<UndrlygIntraBal>*	[0..1]		C5, C8	370
	SettlementAmount *<SttlmAmt>*	[1..1]	±		372
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[1..1]	±		372
	BalanceFrom *<BalFr>*	[1..1]			372
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			372
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		373
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		373
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			373
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		373
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		374
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		374
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		374
	BalanceTo *<BalTo>*	[1..1]			375
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			375
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		375
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			376
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		376
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		376
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		377
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		377

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		377
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		377
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <*InstrPrcgAddtlDtls*>	[0..1]	Text		378
Or}	**OperationalError** <*OprlErr*>	[1..*]			378
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			378
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		378
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		378
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		379
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C22	379

17.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3   ActivityIndicatorNoRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to No (false or 0) then ReportOrError must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C4   ActivityIndicatorYesRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to Yes (true or 1) then ReportOrError must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C5   AdditionalDetailsRule

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C6   AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C7 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 BalanceFromToRule

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

C9 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C10 CashAccountOwnerRule

CashAccountOwner must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

C11 CashAccountRule

CashAccount must be present or Cancellation(*)/CashAccount must be present, but not both.

C12 CashAccountServicerRule

CashAccountServicer must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

C13 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C14 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C15 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C16 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C17 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C18 ProcessingStatusRule

ProcessingStatus must be present or Cancellation(*)/ProcessingStatus must be present, but not both.

C19   QueryTypeFullRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/QueryType is equal to Full, then ReportOrError/Cancellations(*)/
Cancellation/TransactionIdentification and ReportOrError/Cancellations(*)/Cancellation/
UnderlyingIntraBalance must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C20   QueryTypeStatusRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/QueryType is equal to Status, then ReportOrError/Cancellations(*)/
Cancellation/TransactionIdentification and ReportOrError/Cancellations(*)/Cancellation/
UnderlyingIntraBalance must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C21   ReportNumberRule

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports
(UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the
pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the
same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report
sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

C22   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the
RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

17.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

17.4.1   Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement
infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		355
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		355
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		355
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		355
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		356

17.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

17.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

17.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

17.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

17.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see <u>"PartyIdentification136" on page 2259</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

17.4.2   Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see <u>"Pagination1" on page 2236</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <*PgNb*>	[1..1]	Text		2236
	LastPageIndicator <*LastPgInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2237

17.4.3   ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General characteristics related to the report information.

Impacted by: <u>C21 "ReportNumberRule"</u>

ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls> contains the following **IntraBalanceReport5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReportNumber <*RptNb*>	[0..1]	±		357
	QueryReference <*QryRef*>	[0..1]	Text		357
	ReportIdentification <*RptId*>	[0..1]	Text		357
	ReportDateTime <*RptDtTm*>	[0..1]	±		357
	ReportPeriod <*RptPrd*>	[0..1]	±		358
	QueryType <*QryTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		358
	Frequency <*Frqcy*>	[0..1]	±		358
	UpdateType <*UpdTp*>	[1..1]	±		358
	ActivityIndicator <*ActvtyInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		359

Constraints

- **ReportNumberRule**

  If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

  If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

  Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

17.4.3.1 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the report.

ReportNumber <RptNb> contains one of the following elements (see "Number3Choice" on page 2236 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Short *<Shrt>*	[1..1]	Text		2236
Or}	Long *<Lng>*	[1..1]	Text		2236

17.4.3.2 QueryReference <QryRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the query message sent to request this statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

17.4.3.3 ReportIdentification <RptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference common to all pages of a statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

17.4.3.4 ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time when the report was created.

ReportDateTime <RptDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

17.4.3.5 ReportPeriod <RptPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period for the statement.

ReportPeriod <RptPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period7Choice" on page 2213 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTimeToDateTime *<FrDtTmToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		2214
Or}	FromDateToDate *<FrDtToDt>*	[1..1]	±		2214

17.4.3.6 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

17.4.3.7 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency of the statement.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency22Choice" on page 2228 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2228
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2229

17.4.3.8 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the statement is complete or contains changes only.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following elements (see "UpdateType15Choice" on page 2256 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2256
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2256

17.4.3.9 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

17.4.4 ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **IntraBalanceOrOperationalError10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Cancellations** *<Cxls>*	[1..*]		C10, C11, C12, C18	361
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	363
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		364
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		364
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[0..1]	±		365
	Cancellation *<Cxl>*	[1..*]			365
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	367
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		367
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		368
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[0..1]	±		368
	RequestReference *<ReqRef>*	[1..1]	Text		369
	StatusDate *<StsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		369
	TransactionIdentification *<TxId>*	[0..1]			369
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		369
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		370
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		370
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		370
	PoolIdentification *<PoolId>*	[0..1]	Text		370
	UnderlyingIntraBalance *<UndrlygIntraBal>*	[0..1]		C5, C8	370
	SettlementAmount *<SttlmAmt>*	[1..1]	±		372
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[1..1]	±		372
	BalanceFrom *<BalFr>*	[1..1]			372
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			372
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		373
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		373
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			373
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		373

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		374
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		374
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		374
	BalanceTo *<BalTo>*	[1..1]			375
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			375
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		375
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			376
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		376
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		376
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		377
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		377
	CashSubBalanceIdentification *<CshSubBalId>*	[0..1]	±		377
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		377
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails *<InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>*	[0..1]	Text		378
Or}	**OperationalError** *<OprlErr>*	[1..*]			378
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			378
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		378
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		378
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		379

17.4.4.1 Cancellations <Cxls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Further details of the intrabalance cancellation transactions.

Impacted by: C10 "CashAccountOwnerRule", C11 "CashAccountRule", C12 "CashAccountServicerRule", C18 "ProcessingStatusRule"

Cancellations <CxIs> contains the following **IntraBalanceCancellation7** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	363
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		364
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		364
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..1]	±		365
	Cancellation <*Cxl*>	[1..*]			365
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	367
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		367
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		368
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[0..1]	±		368
	RequestReference <*ReqRef*>	[1..1]	Text		369
	StatusDate <*StsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		369
	TransactionIdentification <*TxId*>	[0..1]			369
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <*AcctOwnrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		369
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		370
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		370
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <*PrcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		370
	PoolIdentification <*PoolId*>	[0..1]	Text		370
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <*UndrlygIntraBal*>	[0..1]		C5, C8	370
	SettlementAmount <*SttlmAmt*>	[1..1]	±		372
	SettlementDate <*SttlmDt*>	[1..1]	±		372
	BalanceFrom <*BalFr*>	[1..1]			372
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			372
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		373
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		373
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			373
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		373
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		374
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		374
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		374

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			375
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			375
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		375
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			376
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		376
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		376
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		377
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		377
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		377
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		377
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <*InstrPrcgAddtlDtls*>	[0..1]	Text		378

Constraints

- **CashAccountOwnerRule**

  CashAccountOwner must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

- **CashAccountRule**

  CashAccount must be present or Cancellation(*)/CashAccount must be present, but not both.

- **CashAccountServicerRule**

  CashAccountServicer must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

- **ProcessingStatusRule**

  ProcessingStatus must be present or Cancellation(*)/ProcessingStatus must be present, but not both.

17.4.4.1.1 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2206 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency <*Ccy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy <*Prxy*>	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

   If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

   Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

   ```
   Following Must be True
       /Identification Must be present
    Or    /Proxy Must be present
   ```

17.4.4.1.2 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

17.4.4.1.3 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification *<FinInstnId>*	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI *<BICFI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification *<ClrSysMmbId>*	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification *<BrnchId>*	[0..1]			2222
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2223

17.4.4.1.4 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus69Choice" on page 2279 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PendingCancellation *<PdgCxl>*	[1..1]	±		2279
Or	Rejected *<Rjctd>*	[1..1]	±		2279
Or	Repair *<Rpr>*	[1..1]	±		2280
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted *<AckdAccptd>*	[1..1]	±		2280
Or	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2281
Or	Denied *<Dnd>*	[1..1]	±		2281
Or}	Cancelled *<Canc>*	[1..1]	±		2281

17.4.4.1.5 Cancellation <Cxl>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Further details of the individual intrabalance cancellation transaction.

Cancellation **<Cxl>** contains the following **IntraBalanceCancellation8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	367
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		367
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		368
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[0..1]	±		368
	RequestReference *<ReqRef>*	[1..1]	Text		369
	StatusDate *<StsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		369
	TransactionIdentification *<TxId>*	[0..1]			369
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		369
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		370
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		370
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		370
	PoolIdentification *<PoolId>*	[0..1]	Text		370
	UnderlyingIntraBalance *<UndrlygIntraBal>*	[0..1]		C5, C8	370
	SettlementAmount *<SttlmAmt>*	[1..1]	±		372
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[1..1]	±		372
	BalanceFrom *<BalFr>*	[1..1]			372
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			372
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		373
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		373
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			373
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		373
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		374
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		374
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		374
	BalanceTo *<BalTo>*	[1..1]			375
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			375
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		375
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			376

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		376
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		376
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		377
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		377
	CashSubBalanceIdentification *<CshSubBalId>*	[0..1]	±		377
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		377
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails *<InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>*	[0..1]	Text		378

17.4.4.1.5.1 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2206 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency *<Ccy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy *<Prxy>*	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

  If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

  Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

```
Following Must be True
     /Identification Must be present
  Or    /Proxy Must be present
```

17.4.4.1.5.2 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see
"SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

17.4.4.1.5.3 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see
"BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification *<FinInstnId>*	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI *<BICFI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification *<ClrSysMmbId>*	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification *<BrnchId>*	[0..1]			2222
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2223

17.4.4.1.5.4 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus69Choice" on page 2279 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PendingCancellation <*PdgCxl*>	[1..1]	±		2279
Or	Rejected <*Rjctd*>	[1..1]	±		2279
Or	Repair <*Rpr*>	[1..1]	±		2280
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <*AckdAccptd*>	[1..1]	±		2280
Or	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2281
Or	Denied <*Dnd*>	[1..1]	±		2281
Or}	Cancelled <*Canc*>	[1..1]	±		2281

17.4.4.1.5.5 RequestReference <ReqRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the cancellation request.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

17.4.4.1.5.6 StatusDate <StsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the status was assigned.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

17.4.4.1.5.7 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: References of the transaction for which the intra-balance modification is requested.

TransactionIdentification <TxId> contains the following **References14** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <*AcctOwnrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		369
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		370
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		370
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <*PrcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		370
	PoolIdentification <*PoolId*>	[0..1]	Text		370

17.4.4.1.5.7.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

17.4.4.1.5.7.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

17.4.4.1.5.7.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

17.4.4.1.5.7.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

17.4.4.1.5.7.5 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

17.4.4.1.5.8 UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies additional details of the transaction.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C8 "BalanceFromToRule"

UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		372
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		372
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			372
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			372
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		373
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		373
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			373
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		373
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		374
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		374
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		374
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			375
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			375
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		375
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			376
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		376
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		376
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		377
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		377
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		377
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		377
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		378

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

  Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **BalanceFromToRule**

  The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

17.4.4.1.5.8.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <*AmtWthtCcy*>	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <*AmtWthCcy*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

17.4.4.1.5.8.2 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <*DtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

17.4.4.1.5.8.3 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			372
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		373
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		373
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			373
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		373
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		374
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		374
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		374

17.4.4.1.5.8.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		373
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		373

17.4.4.1.5.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

17.4.4.1.5.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

17.4.4.1.5.8.3.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		373
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		374
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		374
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		374

17.4.4.1.5.8.3.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2232

17.4.4.1.5.8.3.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

17.4.4.1.5.8.3.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

17.4.4.1.5.8.3.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

17.4.4.1.5.8.4 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			375
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		375
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			376
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		376
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		376
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		377
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		377

17.4.4.1.5.8.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		375

17.4.4.1.5.8.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

17.4.4.1.5.8.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

17.4.4.1.5.8.4.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		376
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		376
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		377
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		377

17.4.4.1.5.8.4.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2232

17.4.4.1.5.8.4.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

17.4.4.1.5.8.4.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

17.4.4.1.5.8.4.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market
infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

17.4.4.1.5.8.5 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

17.4.4.1.5.8.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2237
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2237

17.4.4.1.5.8.7 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

17.4.4.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Operational error resulting from a rejection.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			378
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		378
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		378
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		379

17.4.4.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		378
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		378

17.4.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2346

17.4.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

17.4.4.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

17.4.5   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C22 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

18   camt.084.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementPostingReportV02

18.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

This IntraBalanceMovementPostingReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to report the intra-balance movement instructions, previously sent by the account owner, that have a settled status.

The message may also be used to:

- - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")

- - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

- - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementPostingReportV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. Pagination

Pagination of the message.

C. ReportGeneralDetails

General characteristics related to the report information.

D. CashAccount

Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

E. CashAccountOwner

Party that owns the account.

F. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

G. SubBalance

Identifies the transactions.

18.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntPstngRpt>	[1..1]		C3, C4	
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			385
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		385
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		385
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		385
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		386
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		386
	Pagination *<Pgntn>*	[1..1]	±		386
	ReportGeneralDetails *<RptGnlDtls>*	[1..1]		C13	387
	ReportNumber *<RptNb>*	[0..1]	±		387
	QueryReference *<QryRef>*	[0..1]	Text		387
	ReportIdentification *<RptId>*	[0..1]	Text		388
	ReportDateTime *<RptDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		388
	ReportPeriod *<RptPrd>*	[0..1]	±		388
	Frequency *<Frqcy>*	[0..1]	±		388
	UpdateType *<UpdTp>*	[1..1]	±		388
	ActivityIndicator *<ActvtyInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		389
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±	C11, C10	389
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		390
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		390
	SubBalance *<SubBal>*	[0..*]			390
	BalanceFrom *<BalFr>*	[1..1]			392
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			393
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		393
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		393
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			394
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		394
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		394
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		394

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		395
	Movement <*Mvmnt*>	[1..*]		C12	395
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <*AcctOwnrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		397
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		397
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		397
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <*PrcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PoolIdentification <*PoolId*>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <*CorpActnEvtId*>	[0..1]	Text		398
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			398
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			398
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		399
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		399
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			399
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		399
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		400
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		400
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		400
	SettledAmount <*SttldAmt*>	[1..1]	±		400
	PreviouslySettledAmount <*PrevslySttldAmt*>	[0..1]	±		401
	RemainingSettlementAmount <*RmngSttlmAmt*>	[0..1]	±		401
	EffectiveSettlementDate <*FctvSttlmDt*>	[1..1]	±		401
	StatusDate <*StsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		401
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		402
	Linkages <*Lnkgs*>	[0..*]			402
	ProcessingPosition <*PrcgPos*>	[0..1]	±	C16	402
	MessageNumber <*MsgNb*>	[0..1]	±	C14	403
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			403
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** <*SctiesSttlmTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <*IntraPosMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <*IntraBalMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		404

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**PoolIdentification** <*PoolId*>	[1..1]	Text		405
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <*OthrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		405
	ReferenceOwner <*RefOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		405
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		405
	MessageOriginator <*MsgOrgtr*>	[0..1]	±		405
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		406
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <*InstrPrcgAddtlDtls*>	[0..1]	Text		406
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C15	406

18.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3   ActivityIndicatorNoRule

If ActivityIndicator is equal to No (false or 0) then SubBalances must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C4   ActivityIndicatorYesRule

If ActivityIndicator is equal to Yes (true or 1) then SubBalances must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C5   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6   BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C8   CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C9   IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C10   IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C11   IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C12   NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule

If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

C13   ReportNumberRule

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

C14   ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C15   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C16   WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can

not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/ instructions/notifications.

18.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

18.4.1   Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		385
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		385
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		385
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		386
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		386

18.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

18.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

18.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

18.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

18.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

18.4.2 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2236 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber *<PgNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2236
	LastPageIndicator *<LastPgInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2237

18.4.3   ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General characteristics related to the report information.

Impacted by: C13 "ReportNumberRule"

ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls> contains the following **IntraBalanceReport6** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReportNumber *<RptNb>*	[0..1]	±		387
	QueryReference *<QryRef>*	[0..1]	Text		387
	ReportIdentification *<RptId>*	[0..1]	Text		388
	ReportDateTime *<RptDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		388
	ReportPeriod *<RptPrd>*	[0..1]	±		388
	Frequency *<Frqcy>*	[0..1]	±		388
	UpdateType *<UpdTp>*	[1..1]	±		388
	ActivityIndicator *<ActvtyInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		389

Constraints

- **ReportNumberRule**

  If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

  If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

  Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

18.4.3.1 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the report.

ReportNumber <RptNb> contains one of the following elements (see "Number3Choice" on page 2236 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Short *<Shrt>*	[1..1]	Text		2236
Or}	Long *<Lng>*	[1..1]	Text		2236

18.4.3.2 QueryReference <QryRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the query message sent to request this statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

18.4.3.3 ReportIdentification <RptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference common to all pages of a statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

18.4.3.4 ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time when the report was created.

ReportDateTime <RptDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

18.4.3.5 ReportPeriod <RptPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period for the statement.

ReportPeriod <RptPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period7Choice" on page 2213 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTimeToDateTime *<FrDtTmToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		2214
Or}	FromDateToDate *<FrDtToDt>*	[1..1]	±		2214

18.4.3.6 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency of the statement.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency22Choice" on page 2228 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2228
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2229

18.4.3.7 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the statement is complete or contains changes only.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following elements (see "UpdateType15Choice" on page 2256 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2256
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2256

18.4.3.8 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

* *Meaning When True:* Yes

* *Meaning When False:* No

18.4.4 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

Impacted by: C11 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C10 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2206 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency *<Ccy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy *<Prxy>*	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

* **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

  If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

* **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

  Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

```
Following Must be True
    /Identification Must be present
  Or    /Proxy Must be present
```

18.4.5 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see
"SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

18.4.6 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the
registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides
information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see
"BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification *<FinInstnId>*	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI *<BICFI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification *<ClrSysMmbId>*	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification *<BrnchId>*	[0..1]			2222
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2223

18.4.7 SubBalance <SubBal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identifies the transactions.

SubBalance <SubBal> contains the following **IntraBalancePosting5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BalanceFrom <*BalFr*>	[1..1]			392
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			393
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		393
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		393
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			394
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		394
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		394
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		394
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		395
	Movement <*Mvmnt*>	[1..*]		C12	395
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <*AcctOwnrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		397
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		397
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		397
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <*PrcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PoolIdentification <*PoolId*>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <*CorpActnEvtId*>	[0..1]	Text		398
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			398
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			398
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		399
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		399
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			399
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		399
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		400
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		400
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		400
	SettledAmount <*SttldAmt*>	[1..1]	±		400
	PreviouslySettledAmount <*PrevslySttldAmt*>	[0..1]	±		401
	RemainingSettlementAmount <*RmngSttlmAmt*>	[0..1]	±		401
	EffectiveSettlementDate <*FctvSttlmDt*>	[1..1]	±		401

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatusDate *<StsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		401
	CashSubBalanceIdentification *<CshSubBalId>*	[0..1]	±		402
	Linkages *<Lnkgs>*	[0..*]			402
	ProcessingPosition *<PrcgPos>*	[0..1]	±	C16	402
	MessageNumber *<MsgNb>*	[0..1]	±	C14	403
	Reference *<Ref>*	[1..1]			403
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** *<IntraBalMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		405
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		405
	ReferenceOwner *<RefOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		405
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		405
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		405
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		406
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails *<InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>*	[0..1]	Text		406
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C15	406

18.4.7.1 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			393
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		393
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		393
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			394
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		394
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		394
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		394
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		395

18.4.7.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		393
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		393

18.4.7.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

18.4.7.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

18.4.7.1.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		394
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		394
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		394
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		395

18.4.7.1.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2232

18.4.7.1.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

18.4.7.1.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

18.4.7.1.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

18.4.7.2 Movement <Mvmnt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Further details on the individual intrabalance movement transaction.

Impacted by: C12 "NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule"

Movement <Mvmnt> contains the following **IntraBalancePosting6** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <*AcctOwnrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		397
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		397
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		397
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <*PrcrTxId*>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PoolIdentification <*PoolId*>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <*CorpActnEvtId*>	[0..1]	Text		398
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			398
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			398
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		399
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		399
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			399
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		399
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		400
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		400
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		400
	SettledAmount <*SttldAmt*>	[1..1]	±		400
	PreviouslySettledAmount <*PrevslySttldAmt*>	[0..1]	±		401
	RemainingSettlementAmount <*RmngSttlmAmt*>	[0..1]	±		401
	EffectiveSettlementDate <*FctvSttlmDt*>	[1..1]	±		401
	StatusDate <*StsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		401
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		402
	Linkages <*Lnkgs*>	[0..*]			402
	ProcessingPosition <*PrcgPos*>	[0..1]	±	C16	402
	MessageNumber <*MsgNb*>	[0..1]	±	C14	403
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			403
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <*SctiesSttlmTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <*IntraPosMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <*IntraBalMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		404

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		405
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		405
	ReferenceOwner *<RefOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		405
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		405
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		405
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		406
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails *<InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>*	[0..1]	Text		406
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C15	406

Constraints

- **NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule**

  If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

18.4.7.2.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

18.4.7.2.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

18.4.7.2.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

18.4.7.2.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

18.4.7.2.5 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

18.4.7.2.6 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

18.4.7.2.7 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			398
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		399
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		399
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			399
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		399
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		400
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		400
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		400

18.4.7.2.7.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		399
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		399

18.4.7.2.7.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

18.4.7.2.7.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

18.4.7.2.7.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		399
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		400
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		400
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		400

18.4.7.2.7.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2232

18.4.7.2.7.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit *<CdtDbt>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

18.4.7.2.7.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

18.4.7.2.7.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

18.4.7.2.8 SettledAmount <SttldAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money effectively settled and which will be credited to/debited from the account owner's cash account. It may differ from the instructed settlement amount based on market tolerance level.

SettledAmount <SttldAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <*AmtWthtCcy*>	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <*AmtWthCcy*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

18.4.7.2.9 PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevslySttldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money previously settled.

PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevslySttldAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <*AmtWthtCcy*>	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <*AmtWthCcy*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

18.4.7.2.10 RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remaining to be settled.

RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <*AmtWthtCcy*>	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <*AmtWthCcy*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

18.4.7.2.11 EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is moved.

EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <*DtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

18.4.7.2.12 StatusDate <StsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the status was assigned.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

18.4.7.2.13 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

18.4.7.2.14 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Link to another transaction that must be processed after, before or at the same time.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition *<PrcgPos>*	[0..1]	±	C16	402
	MessageNumber *<MsgNb>*	[0..1]	±	C14	403
	Reference *<Ref>*	[1..1]			403
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** *<IntraBalMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		405
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		405
	ReferenceOwner *<RefOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		405

18.4.7.2.14.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C16 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see
"ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 2252 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2253

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which
  must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be
  executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending.
  Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/
  notifications.

18.4.7.2.14.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage
sequence.

Impacted by: C14 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentNumber5Choice"
on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber <ShrtNb>	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or	LongNumber <LngNb>	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or}	ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>	[1..1]	±		2217

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

  ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must
  contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

18.4.7.2.14.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference **<Ref>** contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** <*SctiesSttlmTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <*IntraPosMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <*IntraBalMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		404
Or	**PoolIdentification** <*PoolId*>	[1..1]	Text		405
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <*OthrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		405

18.4.7.2.14.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

18.4.7.2.14.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

18.4.7.2.14.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

18.4.7.2.14.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

18.4.7.2.14.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

18.4.7.2.14.3.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

18.4.7.2.14.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

18.4.7.2.14.4 ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2258 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2258
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2259

18.4.7.2.15 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric *<Nmrc>*	[1..1]	Text		2237
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2237

18.4.7.2.16 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

18.4.7.2.17 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date/time on which the trade was executed.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

18.4.7.2.18 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

18.4.7.2.19 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C15 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

• **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

19   camt.085.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementPendingReportV02

19.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

This IntraBalanceMovementPendingReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/request to report the intra-balance movement instructions, previously sent by the account owner, that have a pending status.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")

- provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

- - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementPendingReportV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. Pagination

Pagination of the message.

C. ReportGeneralDetails

General characteristics related to the report information.

D. CashAccount

Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

E. CashAccountOwner

Party that owns the account.

F. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

G. Movements

Further details on the intrabalance movement transactions.

19.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntPdgRpt>	[1..1]		C3, C4	
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			412
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		412
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		412
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		413
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		413
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		413
	Pagination *<Pgntn>*	[1..1]	±		413
	ReportGeneralDetails *<RptGnlDtls>*	[1..1]		C15	414
	ReportNumber *<RptNb>*	[0..1]	±		414
	QueryReference *<QryRef>*	[0..1]	Text		415
	ReportIdentification *<RptId>*	[0..1]	Text		415
	ReportDateTime *<RptDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		415
	ReportPeriod *<RptPrd>*	[0..1]	±		415
	Frequency *<Frqcy>*	[0..1]	±		415
	UpdateType *<UpdTp>*	[1..1]	±		416
	ActivityIndicator *<ActvtyInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		416
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±	C12, C11	416
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		417
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		417
	Movements *<Mvmnts>*	[0..*]		C17	418
	StatusAndReason *<StsAndRsn>*	[0..1]	±		420
	Movement *<Mvmnt>*	[1..*]		C13	421
	StatusAndReason *<StsAndRsn>*	[0..1]	±		423
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		424
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		424
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		424
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		424
	PoolIdentification *<PoolId>*	[0..1]	Text		424

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <*CorpActnEvtId*>	[0..1]	Text		424
	BalanceFrom <*BalFr*>	[1..1]			424
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			425
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		425
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			426
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		426
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		426
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		426
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		427
	BalanceTo <*BalTo*>	[1..1]			427
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			427
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		428
	QuantityBreakdown <*QtyBrkdwn*>	[0..*]			428
	LotNumber <*LotNb*>	[0..1]	±		428
	LotAmount <*LotAmt*>	[0..1]	±		429
	LotQuantity <*LotQty*>	[0..1]	±		429
	CashSubBalanceType <*CshSubBalTp*>	[0..1]	±		429
	SettlementAmount <*SttlmAmt*>	[1..1]	±		430
	IntendedSettlementDate <*IntnddSttlmDt*>	[1..1]	±		430
	StatusDate <*StsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		430
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <*CshSubBalId*>	[0..1]	±		430
	Linkages <*Lnkgs*>	[0..*]			430
	ProcessingPosition <*PrcgPos*>	[0..1]	±	C19	431
	MessageNumber <*MsgNb*>	[0..1]	±	C16	431
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			432
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** <*SctiesSttlmTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		432
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <*IntraPosMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		432
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <*IntraBalMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		433
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		433

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		433
Or	**PoolIdentification** <*PoolId*>	[1..1]	Text		433
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <*OthrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		433
	ReferenceOwner <*RefOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		433
	Priority <*Prty*>	[0..1]	±		434
	MessageOriginator <*MsgOrgtr*>	[0..1]	±		434
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		434
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <*InstrPrcgAddtlDtls*>	[0..1]	Text		434
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C18	434

19.3   Constraints

C1   **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the
message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with
the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet
withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic
currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)
contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the
Currency is exchanged.

C3   **ActivityIndicatorNoRule**

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to No (false or 0) then Movements must be
absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C4   **ActivityIndicatorYesRule**

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to Yes (true or 1) then Movements must be
present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C5   **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in
a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C6   **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-
financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the
ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7   BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9   CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10   IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C11   IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C12   IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C13   NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule

If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

C14   PendingToFailingRule

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

C15   ReportNumberRule

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

C16   ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C17   StatusAndReasonRule

StatusAndReason must be present or Movement(*)/StatusAndReason must be present, but not both.

C18   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C19   WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/ instructions/notifications.

19.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

19.4.1   Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		412
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		412
	CopyDuplicate *<CpyDplct>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		413
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		413
	MessageRecipient *<MsgRcpt>*	[0..1]	±		413

19.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

19.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

19.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2340

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

19.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

19.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

19.4.2　Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2236 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber *<PgNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2236
	LastPageIndicator *<LastPgInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2237

19.4.3   ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General characteristics related to the report information.

Impacted by: C15 "ReportNumberRule"

ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls> contains the following **IntraBalanceReport6** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReportNumber *<RptNb>*	[0..1]	±		414
	QueryReference *<QryRef>*	[0..1]	Text		415
	ReportIdentification *<RptId>*	[0..1]	Text		415
	ReportDateTime *<RptDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		415
	ReportPeriod *<RptPrd>*	[0..1]	±		415
	Frequency *<Frqcy>*	[0..1]	±		415
	UpdateType *<UpdTp>*	[1..1]	±		416
	ActivityIndicator *<ActvtyInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		416

Constraints

- **ReportNumberRule**

  If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

  If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

  Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

19.4.3.1 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the report.

ReportNumber <RptNb> contains one of the following elements (see "Number3Choice" on page 2236 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Short *<Shrt>*	[1..1]	Text		2236
Or}	Long *<Lng>*	[1..1]	Text		2236

19.4.3.2 QueryReference <QryRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the query message sent to request this statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

19.4.3.3 ReportIdentification <RptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference common to all pages of a statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

19.4.3.4 ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time when the report was created.

ReportDateTime <RptDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

19.4.3.5 ReportPeriod <RptPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period for the statement.

ReportPeriod <RptPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period7Choice" on page 2213 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTimeToDateTime *<FrDtTmToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		2214
Or}	FromDateToDate *<FrDtToDt>*	[1..1]	±		2214

19.4.3.6 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency of the statement.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency22Choice" on page 2228 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2228
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2229

19.4.3.7 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the statement is complete or contains changes only.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following elements (see "UpdateType15Choice" on page 2256 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2256
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2256

19.4.3.8 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

19.4.4   CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

Impacted by: C12 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C11 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2206 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

  If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

  Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

```
Following Must be True
    /Identification Must be present
 Or    /Proxy Must be present
```

19.4.5   CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

19.4.6   CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see
"BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification *<FinInstnId>*	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI *<BICFI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification *<ClrSysMmbId>*	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification *<BrnchId>*	[0..1]			2222
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2223

19.4.7   Movements <Mvmnts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the intrabalance movement transactions.

Impacted by: C17 "StatusAndReasonRule"

Movements <Mvmnts> contains the following **IntraBalancePending5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]	±		420
	Movement <Mvmnt>	[1..*]		C13	421
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]	±		423
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		424
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		424
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		424
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		424
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		424
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[0..1]	Text		424
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			424
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			425
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		425
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			426
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		426
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		426
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		426
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		427
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			427
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			427
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		428
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			428
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		428
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		429
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		429
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		429
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		430
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		430

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatusDate *<StsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		430
	CashSubBalanceIdentification *<CshSubBalId>*	[0..1]	±		430
	Linkages *<Lnkgs>*	[0..*]			430
	ProcessingPosition *<PrcgPos>*	[0..1]	±	C19	431
	MessageNumber *<MsgNb>*	[0..1]	±	C16	431
	Reference *<Ref>*	[1..1]			432
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		432
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		432
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** *<IntraBalMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		433
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		433
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		433
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		433
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		433
	ReferenceOwner *<RefOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		433
	Priority *<Prty>*	[0..1]	±		434
	MessageOriginator *<MsgOrgtr>*	[0..1]	±		434
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		434
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails *<InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>*	[0..1]	Text		434
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C18	434

Constraints

- **StatusAndReasonRule**

  StatusAndReason must be present or Movement(*)/StatusAndReason must be present, but not both.

19.4.7.1 StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn> contains the following elements (see "PendingStatusAndReason2" on page 2289 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2289
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C14	2289

19.4.7.2 Movement <Mvmnt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Further details on the individual intrabalance movement transaction.

Impacted by: C13 "NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule"

Movement **<Mvmnt>** contains the following **IntraBalancePending6** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatusAndReason *<StsAndRsn>*	[0..1]	±		423
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		424
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		424
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		424
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		424
	PoolIdentification *<PoolId>*	[0..1]	Text		424
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		424
	BalanceFrom *<BalFr>*	[1..1]			424
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			425
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		425
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			426
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		426
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		426
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		426
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		427
	BalanceTo *<BalTo>*	[1..1]			427
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			427
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		428
	QuantityBreakdown *<QtyBrkdwn>*	[0..*]			428
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		428
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		429
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		429
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		429
	SettlementAmount *<SttlmAmt>*	[1..1]	±		430
	IntendedSettlementDate *<IntnddSttlmDt>*	[1..1]	±		430
	StatusDate *<StsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		430
	CashSubBalanceIdentification *<CshSubBalId>*	[0..1]	±		430

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			430
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C19	431
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C16	431
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			432
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		432
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		432
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		433
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		433
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		433
Or	**PoolIdentification** <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		433
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		433
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		433
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		434
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		434
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		434
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		434
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C18	434

Constraints

- **NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule**

  If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the
  transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

19.4.7.2.1 StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn> contains the following elements (see "PendingStatusAndReason2"
on page 2289 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2289
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C14	2289

19.4.7.2.2 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

19.4.7.2.3 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

19.4.7.2.4 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

19.4.7.2.5 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

19.4.7.2.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

19.4.7.2.7 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

19.4.7.2.8 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			425
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		425
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			426
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		426
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		426
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		426
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		427

19.4.7.2.8.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		425

19.4.7.2.8.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

19.4.7.2.8.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

19.4.7.2.8.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		426
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		426
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		426
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		427

19.4.7.2.8.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2232

19.4.7.2.8.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

19.4.7.2.8.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

19.4.7.2.8.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

19.4.7.2.9 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			427
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		428
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			428
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		428
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		429
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		429
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		429

19.4.7.2.9.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		428

19.4.7.2.9.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2343

19.4.7.2.9.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

19.4.7.2.9.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber *<LotNb>*	[0..1]	±		428
	LotAmount *<LotAmt>*	[0..1]	±		429
	LotQuantity *<LotQty>*	[0..1]	±		429
	CashSubBalanceType *<CshSubBalTp>*	[0..1]	±		429

19.4.7.2.9.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

19.4.7.2.9.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountAndDirection5" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit *<CdtDbt>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

19.4.7.2.9.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

19.4.7.2.9.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

19.4.7.2.10 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money effectively settled and which will be credited to/debited from the account owner's cash account. It may differ from the instructed settlement amount based on market tolerance level.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2210 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency *<AmtWthtCcy>*	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency *<AmtWthCcy>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

19.4.7.2.11 IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is intended to be moved.

IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

19.4.7.2.12 StatusDate <StsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the status was assigned.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

19.4.7.2.13 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

19.4.7.2.14 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Link to another transaction that must be processed after, before or at the same time.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition <*PrcgPos*>	[0..1]	±	C19	431
	MessageNumber <*MsgNb*>	[0..1]	±	C16	431
	Reference <*Ref*>	[1..1]			432
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** <*SctiesSttlmTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		432
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** <*IntraPosMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		432
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** <*IntraBalMvmntId*>	[1..1]	Text		433
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** <*AcctSvcrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		433
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** <*MktInfrstrctrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		433
Or	**PoolIdentification** <*PoolId*>	[1..1]	Text		433
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** <*OthrTxId*>	[1..1]	Text		433
	ReferenceOwner <*RefOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		433

19.4.7.2.14.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C19 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 2252 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2253

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/ notifications.

19.4.7.2.14.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.

Impacted by: C16 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentNumber5Choice" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or	LongNumber *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or}	ProprietaryNumber *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		2217

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

  ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

19.4.7.2.14.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification** *<SctiesSttlmTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		432
Or	**IntraPositionMovementIdentification** *<IntraPosMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		432
Or	**IntraBalanceMovementIdentification** *<IntraBalMvmntId>*	[1..1]	Text		433
Or	**AccountServicerTransactionIdentification** *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		433
Or	**MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification** *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		433
Or	**PoolIdentification** *<PoolId>*	[1..1]	Text		433
Or}	**OtherTransactionIdentification** *<OthrTxId>*	[1..1]	Text		433

19.4.7.2.14.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

19.4.7.2.14.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

19.4.7.2.14.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

19.4.7.2.14.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

19.4.7.2.14.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

19.4.7.2.14.3.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

19.4.7.2.14.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

19.4.7.2.14.4 ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2258 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2258
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2259

19.4.7.2.15 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <*Nmrc*>	[1..1]	Text		2237
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2237

19.4.7.2.16 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

19.4.7.2.17 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date/time on which the trade was executed.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

19.4.7.2.18 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

19.4.7.2.19 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C18 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

20   colr.001.001.02 CollateralValueQueryV02

20.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The CollateralValueQuery message is sent by a system member (such as a directly connected party) to the system transaction administrator to query the current available value of securities for auto collateralisation for one specific or several cash accounts.

Outline

The CollateralValueQueryV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Set of elements to identify the collateral value query message.

B. CollateralValueQueryDefinition

Definition of the collateral query.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

20.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CollValQry>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[1..1]	±		438
	CollateralValueQueryDefinition *<CollValQryDef>*	[0..1]			439
{Or	**QueryName** *<QryNm>*	[1..1]	Text		440
Or}	**NewCriteria** *<NewCrit>*	[1..1]			440
	QueryName *<QryNm>*	[0..1]	Text		441
	SearchCriteria *<SchCrit>*	[0..1]		C4	441
	CashAccountIdentification *<CshAcctId>*	[0..1]	±		442
	Currency *<Ccy>*	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	442
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		443
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		443
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..*]	±	C6, C7, C9, C10, C11	443
	SecuritiesAccountOwner *<SctiesAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		444
	SecuritiesAccountServicer *<SctiesAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		445
	ReturnCriteria *<RtrCrit>*	[0..1]			445
	CashAccountOwnerIndicator *<CshAcctOwnrInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		445
	CashAccountServicerIndicator *<CshAcctSvcrInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	SecuritiesAccountOwnerIndicator *<SctiesAcctOwnrInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	SecuritiesAccountServicerIndicator *<SctiesAcctSvcrInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	TotalCollateralValuationIndicator *<TtlCollValtnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	SecuritiesAccountIndicator *<SctiesAcctInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	Securities *<Scties>*	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C12	447

20.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic
currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)
contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the
Currency is exchanged.

C2   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3   BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4   CashAccountIdentificationGuideline

If the account identification identifies a group of accounts with different types or in different currencies, the currency and/or the account type can be used as additional search criteria.

C5   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C6   DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C7   DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C8   IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C9   ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C10   ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C11   OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C12   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

20.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

20.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements to identify the collateral value query message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader3" on page 2239 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2240
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2240
	RequestType *<ReqTp>*	[0..1]			2240
{Or	PaymentControl *<PmtCtrl>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2240
Or	Enquiry *<Enqry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2241
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2241
	OriginalBusinessQuery *<OrgnlBizQry>*	[0..1]	±		2241
	QueryName *<QryNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2242

20.4.2 CollateralValueQueryDefinition <CollValQryDef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Definition of the collateral query.

CollateralValueQueryDefinition <CollValQryDef> contains one of the following **CollateralValueCriteriaDefinition4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**QueryName** <*QryNm*>	[1..1]	Text		440
Or}	**NewCriteria** <*NewCrit*>	[1..1]			440
	QueryName <*QryNm*>	[0..1]	Text		441
	SearchCriteria <*SchCrit*>	[0..1]		C4	441
	CashAccountIdentification <*CshAcctId*>	[0..1]	±		442
	Currency <*Ccy*>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	442
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		443
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		443
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..*]	±	C6, C7, C9, C10, C11	443
	SecuritiesAccountOwner <*SctiesAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		444
	SecuritiesAccountServicer <*SctiesAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		445
	ReturnCriteria <*RtrCrit*>	[0..1]			445
	CashAccountOwnerIndicator <*CshAcctOwnrInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		445
	CashAccountServicerIndicator <*CshAcctSvcrInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	SecuritiesAccountOwnerIndicator <*SctiesAcctOwnrInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	SecuritiesAccountServicerIndicator <*SctiesAcctSvcrInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	TotalCollateralValuationIndicator <*TtlCollValtnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	SecuritiesAccountIndicator <*SctiesAcctInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	Securities <*Scties*>	[0..1]	Indicator		446

20.4.2.1 QueryName <QryNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Recalls the criteria (search and return criteria) defined in a preceding query.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

20.4.2.2 NewCriteria <NewCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Explicitly defines the query criteria.

NewCriteria <NewCrit> contains the following **CollateralValueCriteria4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QueryName *<QryNm>*	[0..1]	Text		441
	SearchCriteria *<SchCrit>*	[0..1]		C4	441
	CashAccountIdentification *<CshAcctId>*	[0..1]	±		442
	Currency *<Ccy>*	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	442
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		443
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		443
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..*]	±	C6, C7, C9, C10, C11	443
	SecuritiesAccountOwner *<SctiesAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		444
	SecuritiesAccountServicer *<SctiesAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		445
	ReturnCriteria *<RtrCrit>*	[0..1]			445
	CashAccountOwnerIndicator *<CshAcctOwnrInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		445
	CashAccountServicerIndicator *<CshAcctSvcrInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	SecuritiesAccountOwnerIndicator *<SctiesAcctOwnrInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	SecuritiesAccountServicerIndicator *<SctiesAcctSvcrInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	TotalCollateralValuationIndicator *<TtlCollValtnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	SecuritiesAccountIndicator *<SctiesAcctInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	Securities *<Scties>*	[0..1]	Indicator		446

20.4.2.2.1 QueryName <QryNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the query defined by the search criteria and return criteria.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

20.4.2.2.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to extract the account information.

Impacted by: C4 "CashAccountIdentificationGuideline"

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **CollateralValueSearchCriteria4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccountIdentification <*CshAcctId*>	[0..1]	±		442
	Currency <*Ccy*>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	442
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		443
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		443
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..*]	±	C6, C7, C9, C10, C11	443
	SecuritiesAccountOwner <*SctiesAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		444
	SecuritiesAccountServicer <*SctiesAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		445

Constraints

- **CashAccountIdentificationGuideline**

   If the account identification identifies a group of accounts with different types or in different currencies, the currency and/or the account type can be used as additional search criteria.

20.4.2.2.2.1 CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the cash account between the account owner and the account servicer.

CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <*IBAN*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2209
Or}	Other <*Othr*>	[1..1]	±		2209

20.4.2.2.2.2 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Medium of exchange of value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

   The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

20.4.2.2.2.3 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account being queried.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

20.4.2.2.2.4 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, which is being queried.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification *<FinInstnId>*	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI *<BICFI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification *<ClrSysMmbId>*	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification *<BrnchId>*	[0..1]			2222
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2223

20.4.2.2.2.5 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: ISIN identification of the related financial instrument into which this security can be converted.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C9 "ISINGuideline", C10 "ISINPresenceRule", C11 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see
"SecurityIdentification19" on page 2223 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2224
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2225
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2225
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2225
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2225
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2225

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be
  present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be
  present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

20.4.2.2.2.6 SecuritiesAccountOwner <SctiesAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the securities account owner.

SecuritiesAccountOwner <SctiesAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2260

20.4.2.2.2.7 SecuritiesAccountServicer <SctiesAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the securities account on behalf of the account owner.

SecuritiesAccountServicer <SctiesAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

20.4.2.2.3 ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the expected account report.

ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit> contains the following **CollateralValueReturnCriteria1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccountOwnerIndicator <CshAcctOwnrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		445
	CashAccountServicerIndicator <CshAcctSvcrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	SecuritiesAccountOwnerIndicator <SctiesAcctOwnrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	SecuritiesAccountServicerIndicator <SctiesAcctSvcrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	TotalCollateralValuationIndicator <TtlCollValtnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	SecuritiesAccountIndicator <SctiesAcctInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		446
	Securities <Scties>	[0..1]	Indicator		446

20.4.2.2.3.1 CashAccountOwnerIndicator <CshAcctOwnrInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cash account owner information is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

20.4.2.2.3.2 CashAccountServicerIndicator <CshAcctSvcrInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cash account servicer information is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

20.4.2.2.3.3 SecuritiesAccountOwnerIndicator <SctiesAcctOwnrInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account owner information is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

20.4.2.2.3.4 SecuritiesAccountServicerIndicator <SctiesAcctSvcrInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account servicer information is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

20.4.2.2.3.5 TotalCollateralValuationIndicator <TtlCollValtnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the total value of the collateral valuation information is requested..

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

20.4.2.2.3.6 SecuritiesAccountIndicator <SctiesAcctInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account information is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

20.4.2.2.3.7 Securities <Scties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account information is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

20.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C12 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <*PlcAndNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <*Envlp*>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

21   colr.002.001.02 CollateralValueReportV02

21.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The CollateralValueReport message is sent by the system transaction administrator to a system member (such as a directly connected party) to provide further information the current available value of securities for auto collateralisation for one specific or several cash accounts.

Outline

The CollateralValueReportV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Set of elements to identify the collateral value report message.

B. ReportOrError

Report on collateral value information or operational error.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

21.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CollValRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[1..1]	±		452
	ReportOrError *<RptOrErr>*	[1..1]			452
{Or	**BusinessReport** *<BizRpt>*	[1..*]			454
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±	C11, C10	456
	CashAccountOwner *<CshAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			457
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		457
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		457
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		457
	CashAccountServicer *<CshAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		457
	SecuritiesAccountOwner *<SctiesAcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		458
	SecuritiesAccountServicer *<SctiesAcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		458
	CollateralValueReport *<CollValRpt>*	[0..*]			459
{Or	**BusinessError** *<BizErr>*	[1..1]			461
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			461
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		461
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		461
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		461
Or}	**CollateralValue** *<CollVal>*	[1..1]			461
	DataAccessTime *<DataAccsTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		462
	TotalCollateralValuation *<TtlCollValtn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	462
	SecuritiesAccount *<SctiesAcct>*	[0..1]	±		463
	Securities *<Scties>*	[0..*]			463
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..*]	±	C7, C8, C12, C13, C14	464
	Position *<Pos>*	[0..*]			465
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		466
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]			466
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		467

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]			467
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		467
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		467
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		467
	Balance <*Bal*>	[1..1]	Quantity		467
Or}	**QuantityAndAvailability** <*QtyAndAvlbty*>	[1..1]			468
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		468
	AvailabilityIndicator <*AvlbtyInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		468
	ValuationPrice <*ValtnPric*>	[1..1]			468
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	±		469
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	±		469
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <*FinInstrmQty*>	[1..1]	±		469
	PriceFixingDate <*PricFxgDt*>	[1..1]	Date		470
	CollateralValue <*CollVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	470
Or}	**OperationalError** <*OprlErr*>	[1..*]			470
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			470
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		471
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		471
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		471
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C15	471

21.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3   **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4   **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5   **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C6   **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C7   **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C8   **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C9   **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C10   **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C11   **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C12   **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C13   **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C14   **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C15   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

21.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

21.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements to identify the collateral value report message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader3" on page 2239 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2240
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2240
	RequestType *<ReqTp>*	[0..1]			2240
{Or	PaymentControl *<PmtCtrl>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2240
Or	Enquiry *<Enqry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2241
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2241
	OriginalBusinessQuery *<OrgnlBizQry>*	[0..1]	±		2241
	QueryName *<QryNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2242

21.4.2 ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Report on collateral value information or operational error.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **CollateralValueReportOrError7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BusinessReport** <*BizRpt*>	[1..*]			454
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[1..1]	±	C11, C10	456
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]			457
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		457
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		457
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		457
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		457
	SecuritiesAccountOwner <*SctiesAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		458
	SecuritiesAccountServicer <*SctiesAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		458
	CollateralValueReport <*CollValRpt*>	[0..*]			459
{Or	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..1]			461
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			461
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		461
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		461
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		461
Or}	**CollateralValue** <*CollVal*>	[1..1]			461
	DataAccessTime <*DataAccsTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		462
	TotalCollateralValuation <*TtlCollValtn*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	462
	SecuritiesAccount <*SctiesAcct*>	[0..1]	±		463
	Securities <*Scties*>	[0..*]			463
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..*]	±	C7, C8, C12, C13, C14	464
	Position <*Pos*>	[0..*]			465
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		466
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]			466
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		467
Or	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]			467
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		467
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		467

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		467
	Balance *<Bal>*	[1..1]	Quantity		467
Or}	**QuantityAndAvailability** *<QtyAndAvlbty>*	[1..1]			468
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		468
	AvailabilityIndicator *<AvlbtyInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		468
	ValuationPrice *<ValtnPric>*	[1..1]			468
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	±		469
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	±		469
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		469
	PriceFixingDate *<PricFxgDt>*	[1..1]	Date		470
	CollateralValue *<CollVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	470
Or}	**OperationalError** *<OprlErr>*	[1..*]			470
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			470
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		471
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		471
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		471

21.4.2.1 BusinessReport <BizRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides information specific to the collateral value reports included in the message.

BusinessReport <BizRpt> contains the following **CollateralValueReport4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[1..1]	±	C11, C10	456
	CashAccountOwner <*CshAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]			457
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		457
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		457
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		457
	CashAccountServicer <*CshAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		457
	SecuritiesAccountOwner <*SctiesAcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		458
	SecuritiesAccountServicer <*SctiesAcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		458
	CollateralValueReport <*CollValRpt*>	[0..*]			459
{Or	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..1]			461
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			461
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		461
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		461
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		461
Or}	**CollateralValue** <*CollVal*>	[1..1]			461
	DataAccessTime <*DataAccsTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		462
	TotalCollateralValuation <*TtlCollValtn*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	462
	SecuritiesAccount <*SctiesAcct*>	[0..1]	±		463
	Securities <*Scties*>	[0..*]			463
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..*]	±	C7, C8, C12, C13, C14	464
	Position <*Pos*>	[0..*]			465
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		466
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]			466
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		467
Or	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]			467
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		467
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		467
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		467
	Balance <*Bal*>	[1..1]	Quantity		467

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**QuantityAndAvailability** <*QtyAndAvlbty*>	[1..1]			468
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		468
	AvailabilityIndicator <*AvlbtyInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		468
	ValuationPrice <*ValtnPric*>	[1..1]			468
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	±		469
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	±		469
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <*FinInstrmQty*>	[1..1]	±		469
	PriceFixingDate <*PricFxgDt*>	[1..1]	Date		470
	CollateralValue <*CollVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	470

21.4.2.1.1 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the account servicer, to unambiguously identify the account on which information is requested.

Impacted by: C11 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C10 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2206 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency <*Ccy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy <*Prxy*>	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

  If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

  Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

```
Following Must be True
    /Identification Must be present
  Or    /Proxy Must be present
```

21.4.2.1.2 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following **SystemPartyIdentification11** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		457
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		457
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		457

21.4.2.1.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

21.4.2.1.2.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

21.4.2.1.2.3 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party responsible for the maintenance of the party reference data.

ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

21.4.2.1.3 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2219 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <*FinInstnId*>	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI <*BICFI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <*ClrSysMmbId*>	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification <*BrnchId*>	[0..1]			2222
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2223

21.4.2.1.4 SecuritiesAccountOwner <SctiesAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the securities account owner.

SecuritiesAccountOwner <SctiesAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

21.4.2.1.5 SecuritiesAccountServicer <SctiesAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the securities account on behalf of the account owner.

SecuritiesAccountServicer <SctiesAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

21.4.2.1.6 CollateralValueReport <CollValRpt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information specific to the report on collateral value positions.

CollateralValueReport <CollValRpt> contains one of the following **CollateralValueReportOrError6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..1]			461
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			461
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		461
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		461
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		461
Or}	**CollateralValue** <*CollVal*>	[1..1]			461
	DataAccessTime <*DataAccsTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		462
	TotalCollateralValuation <*TtlCollValtn*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	462
	SecuritiesAccount <*SctiesAcct*>	[0..1]	±		463
	Securities <*Scties*>	[0..*]			463
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..*]	±	C7, C8, C12, C13, C14	464
	Position <*Pos*>	[0..*]			465
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		466
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]			466
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		467
Or	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]			467
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		467
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		467
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		467
	Balance <*Bal*>	[1..1]	Quantity		467
Or}	**QuantityAndAvailability** <*QtyAndAvlbty*>	[1..1]			468
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		468
	AvailabilityIndicator <*AvlbtyInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		468
	ValuationPrice <*ValtnPric*>	[1..1]			468
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	±		469
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	±		469
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <*FinInstrmQty*>	[1..1]	±		469
	PriceFixingDate <*PricFxgDt*>	[1..1]	Date		470
	CollateralValue <*CollVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	470

21.4.2.1.6.1 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason the requested business information is not given.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			461
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		461
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		461
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		461

21.4.2.1.6.1.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		461
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		461

21.4.2.1.6.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2346

21.4.2.1.6.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

21.4.2.1.6.1.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

21.4.2.1.6.2 CollateralValue <CollVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Requested information on the value of the position for collateral purposes.

CollateralValue <ColIVal> contains the following **CollateralValuePosition3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DataAccessTime <DataAccsTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		462
	TotalCollateralValuation <TtlCollValtn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	462
	SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>	[0..1]	±		463
	Securities <Scties>	[0..*]			463
	Identification <Id>	[0..*]	±	C7, C8, C12, C13, C14	464
	Position <Pos>	[0..*]			465
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		466
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			466
{Or	**Quantity** <Qty>	[1..1]	±		467
Or	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]			467
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		467
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		467
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		467
	Balance <Bal>	[1..1]	Quantity		467
Or}	**QuantityAndAvailability** <QtyAndAvlbty>	[1..1]			468
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		468
	AvailabilityIndicator <AvlbtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		468
	ValuationPrice <ValtnPric>	[1..1]			468
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	±		469
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	±		469
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>	[1..1]	±		469
	PriceFixingDate <PricFxgDt>	[1..1]	Date		470
	CollateralValue <CollVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	470

21.4.2.1.6.2.1 DataAccessTime <DataAccsTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when the data was last accessed.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

21.4.2.1.6.2.2 TotalCollateralValuation <TtlCollValtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total value of the collateral valuation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

21.4.2.1.6.2.3 SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the account servicer, to unambiguously identify the securities account.

SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2208 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2208
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]	±		2208
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2208

21.4.2.1.6.2.4 Securities <Scties>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification, as known by the account owner, to unambiguously identify the securities on which the collateral value position is requested.

Securities **<Scties>** contains the following **SecurityCharacteristics3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..*]	±	C7, C8, C12, C13, C14	464
	Position *<Pos>*	[0..*]			465
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		466
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]			466
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		467
Or	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]			467
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		467
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		467
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		467
	Balance *<Bal>*	[1..1]	Quantity		467
Or}	**QuantityAndAvailability** *<QtyAndAvlbty>*	[1..1]			468
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		468
	AvailabilityIndicator *<AvlbtyInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		468
	ValuationPrice *<ValtnPric>*	[1..1]			468
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	±		469
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	±		469
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		469
	PriceFixingDate *<PricFxgDt>*	[1..1]	Date		470
	CollateralValue *<CollVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	470

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification, as known by the account owner, to unambiguously identify the security.

Impacted by: C7 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C8 "DescriptionUsageRule", C12 "ISINGuideline", C13 "ISINPresenceRule", C14 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2223 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <*ISIN*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2224
	OtherIdentification <*OthrId*>	[0..*]			2225
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2225
	Suffix <*Sfx*>	[0..1]	Text		2225
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	±		2225
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2225

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.2 Position <Pos>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the position for the security.

Position <Pos> contains the following **SecuritiesPosition1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		466
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]			466
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		467
Or	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]			467
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		467
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		467
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		467
	Balance *<Bal>*	[1..1]	Quantity		467
Or}	**QuantityAndAvailability** *<QtyAndAvlbty>*	[1..1]			468
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		468
	AvailabilityIndicator *<AvlbtyInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		468

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of a position or a balance, such as earmarked or delivered.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2383

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the quantity of a position or a balance.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **SubBalanceQuantity2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		467
Or	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]			467
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		467
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		467
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		467
	Balance *<Bal>*	[1..1]	Quantity		467
Or}	**QuantityAndAvailability** *<QtyAndAvlbty>*	[1..1]			468
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		468
	AvailabilityIndicator *<AvlbtyInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		468

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities in the sub-balance.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities in the sub-balance.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following **GenericIdentification15** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		467
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		467
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		467
	Balance *<Bal>*	[1..1]	Quantity		467

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2383

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.2.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.2.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.2.4 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the balance.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.3 QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlbty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities in the sub-balance and whether the balance is available.

QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlbty> contains the following **QuantityAndAvailability1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		468
	AvailabilityIndicator <*AvlbtyInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		468

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.3.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities in the sub-balance.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.3.2 AvailabilityIndicator <AvlbtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the quantity of securities on the sub-balance is available.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

• *Meaning When True:* Yes

• *Meaning When False:* No

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.3 ValuationPrice <ValtnPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the price of the security for valuation purposes.

ValuationPrice <ValtnPric> contains the following **AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	±		469
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	±		469
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		469
	PriceFixingDate *<PricFxgDt>*	[1..1]	Date		470

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.3.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp> contains one of the following elements (see "YieldedOrValueType1Choice" on page 2251 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Yielded *<Yldd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2251
Or}	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.3.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value given to a price.

PriceValue <PricVal> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.3.3 FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.3.4 PriceFixingDate <PricFxgDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date at which the actual price for a financial instrument is fixed.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

21.4.2.1.6.2.4.4 CollateralValue <CollVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the security for collateral purposes.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

21.4.2.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Indicates whether an operational error has been issued during the processing of the related request.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			470
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		471
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		471
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		471

21.4.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		471
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		471

21.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2346

21.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

21.4.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

21.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C15 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <*PlcAndNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <*Envlp*>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

22   head.002.001.01 BusinessFileHeaderV01

22.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The Business File Header contains information about the parties involved in the file exchange, as well as information about the content and its structure.

The Business File headers has four major functions:

- Provides information about the sender of the file.

- Identifies the file exchanged: each file must have a unique File Identifier.

- Describes the type of message(s) exchanged: by default, the type of messages contained in a file will be ISO 20022 message definitions.

- Provides processing information to the receiving party: that would be, for instance, the total number of messages included in the file.

Usage: The Business File Header (head.002) is to be used exclusively in existing implementations, such as the Eurosystem, and will be replaced for general use by the upcoming next version defined as the Business File Envelope (nvlp.002). The Business File Header (head.002) will therefore not be maintained in the future and any new implementation must use the Business File Envelope (nvlp.002).

Outline

The BusinessFileHeaderV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 2 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. PayloadDescription

   Contains information about the payload.

B. Payload

   File Payload is used to include the exchanged documents within the file structure.

22.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <Xchg>	[1..1]			
	PayloadDescription *<PyldDesc>*	[1..1]			473
	PayloadData *<PyldData>*	[1..1]			474
	PayloadIdentifier *<PyldIdr>*	[1..1]	Text		474
	CreationDateAndTime *<CreDtAndTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		474
	PossibleDuplicateFlag *<PssblDplctFlg>*	[0..1]	Indicator		474
	ApplicationSpecifics *<ApplSpcfcs>*	[0..1]			475
	SystemUser *<SysUsr>*	[0..1]	Text		475
	Signature *<Sgntr>*	[0..1]	(External Schema)		475
	TotalNumberOfDocuments *<TtlNbOfDocs>*	[1..1]	Quantity		475
	PayloadType *<PyldTp>*	[1..1]	Text		476
	ManifestData *<MnfstData>*	[0..*]			476
	DocumentType *<DocTp>*	[1..1]	Text		476
	NumberOfDocuments *<NbOfDocs>*	[1..1]	Quantity		476
	Payload *<Pyld>*	[0..*]	(External Schema)		476

22.3   Constraints

C1   OnlySignatureElement

The XML Signature namespace ("http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#") allows for different XML elements to be root elements. This means the user has to choose amongst these global elements which one to use as the root element. Only the XML element Signature is allowed.

22.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

22.4.1   PayloadDescription <PyldDesc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains information about the payload.

PayloadDescription <PyldDesc> contains the following **PayloadDescription2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayloadData <PyldData>	[1..1]			474
	PayloadIdentifier <PyldIdr>	[1..1]	Text		474
	CreationDateAndTime <CreDtAndTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		474
	PossibleDuplicateFlag <PssblDplctFlg>	[0..1]	Indicator		474
	ApplicationSpecifics <ApplSpcfcs>	[0..1]			475
	SystemUser <SysUsr>	[0..1]	Text		475
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		475
	TotalNumberOfDocuments <TtlNbOfDocs>	[1..1]	Quantity		475
	PayloadType <PyldTp>	[1..1]	Text		476
	ManifestData <MnfstData>	[0..*]			476
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[1..1]	Text		476
	NumberOfDocuments <NbOfDocs>	[1..1]	Quantity		476

22.4.1.1 PayloadData <PyldData>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: This component is used to identify the instance of the document exchanged.

PayloadData <PyldData> contains the following **PayloadData2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayloadIdentifier <PyldIdr>	[1..1]	Text		474
	CreationDateAndTime <CreDtAndTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		474
	PossibleDuplicateFlag <PssblDplctFlg>	[0..1]	Indicator		474

22.4.1.1.1 PayloadIdentifier <PyldIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: String of characters that uniquely identifies the file, which was delivered by the sender.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

22.4.1.1.2 CreationDateAndTime <CreDtAndTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when the file was created by the sender.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

22.4.1.1.3 PossibleDuplicateFlag <PssblDplctFlg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the file exchanged between the two business applications is possibly a duplicate. If this indicator is not present within the message, please note that the default value would be "False".

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* True

- *Meaning When False:* False

22.4.1.2 ApplicationSpecifics <ApplSpcfcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains business information that is considered as necessary by the service provider.

ApplicationSpecifics <ApplSpcfcs> contains the following **ApplicationSpecifics1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SystemUser *<SysUsr>*	[0..1]	Text		475
	Signature *<Sgntr>*	[0..1]	(External Schema)		475
	TotalNumberOfDocuments *<TtlNbOfDocs>*	[1..1]	Quantity		475

22.4.1.2.1 SystemUser <SysUsr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A system user is a user account defined in the static data. It represents an individual or an application that interacts with the system administrator (e. g. T2S), triggering the available functions. The set of functions available to each system user stems from the set of privileges for which the system user is grantee. System administrator does not provide any attribute for distinguishing between individuals and applications.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

22.4.1.2.2 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business File.

Type: (External Schema)

The W3C XML Schema that specifies following standard signature:

XML Signature Syntax and Processing (Second Edition) W3C Recommendation 10 June 2008

http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xmldsig-core-20080610/.

22.4.1.2.3 TotalNumberOfDocuments <TtlNbOfDocs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Gives the total number of instances (messages) within the file.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

22.4.1.3 PayloadType <PyldTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the type of payload.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

22.4.1.4 ManifestData <MnfstData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Manifest that describes the related items or attachments.

This block is repeated for each different type of item.

ManifestData <MnfstData> contains the following **ManifestData2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DocumentType *<DocTp>*	[1..1]	Text		476
	NumberOfDocuments *<NbOfDocs>*	[1..1]	Quantity		476

22.4.1.4.1 DocumentType <DocTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of items contained in the document set. An initial list of values can be found in the ISO20022 message type catalogue such as admi, camt, pacs, sese, semt etc. ISO messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

22.4.1.4.2 NumberOfDocuments <NbOfDocs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Gives the number of instances (messages) for each declared type.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

22.4.2   Payload <Pyld>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: File Payload is used to include the exchanged documents within the file structure.

Type: (External Schema)

Specifies a data structure that allows to include any valid XML Structure (e.g. through an XML Schema). The property namespace is set to 'any'.

The processContents value is 'lax' which according to the above specification and to Iso20022:2013 means: If the item has a uniquely determined declaration available, it must be ·valid· with respect to that definition, that is, ·validate· if you can, don't worry if you can't, i.e. it MAY be validated or not.

23 reda.006.001.01 SecurityCreationRequestV01

23.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An instructing party sends a SecurityCreationRequest message to an executing/servicing party to request the creation of financial instrument static details in their system.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or

- a Corporate, or

- a Bank, or

- a Market Infrastructure, or

- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

The request is sent when the instructing party identified a gap in the securities coverage of the executing/servicing party. The instructing party needs this security to be set-up at the executing / servicing party to perform its activities.

Initiator: instructing party.

Outline

The SecurityCreationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. Security

Represents the financial instruments details.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

23.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyCreReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <*MsgHdr*>	[0..1]	±		494
	Security <*Scty*>	[1..1]			494
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	511
	FinancialInstrumentType <*FinInstrmTp*>	[0..*]			512
	Equity <*Eqty*>	[0..1]			520
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			521
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		521
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		521
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		522
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	522
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	522
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		523
	Warrant <*Warrt*>	[0..1]			523
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		524
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			524
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		525
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		525
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		526
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			526
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		527
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		527
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			527
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		528
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			528
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	528
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		529
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		529
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	529

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	529
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		530
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		530
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		530
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	530
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		530
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		531
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	531
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	535
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	535
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		536
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		537
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		537
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		537
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		537
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		537
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		537
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		537
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		537
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		538
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		538
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		538
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		538
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		538
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		539

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			540
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		540
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		540
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		540
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		540
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	541
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		541
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		541
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		541
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			541
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		542
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		542
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	542
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		543
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		543
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		543
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		543
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		543
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		543
	PoolsPerLot <*PlsPerLot*>	[0..1]	Quantity		543
	PoolsPerTrade <*PlsPerTrad*>	[0..1]	Quantity		544
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <*CstPrePmtPnltyInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		544
	LotIdentification <*LotId*>	[0..1]	Text		544
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <*CstPrePmtYld*>	[0..1]	Rate		544
	WeightedAverageCoupon <*WghtdAvrgCpn*>	[0..1]	Rate		544
	WeightedAverageLife <*WghtdAvrgLife*>	[0..1]	Quantity		544
	WeightedAverageLoan <*WghtdAvrgLn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		544
	WeightedAverageMaturity <*WghtdAvrgMtrty*>	[0..1]	Quantity		545

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		545
	BankQualifiedIndicator <*BkQlfdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		545
	YieldCalculation <*YldClctn*>	[0..*]			545
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		546
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			546
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		546
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		549
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			549
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		549
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		550
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		550
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		551
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			551
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		551
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		552
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		552
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		552
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		552
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			552
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		553
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		554
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			554
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		554
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		555
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		555
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		555
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		555
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		556
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		556
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		556
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		557

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		557
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		557
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		557
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		557
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		557
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		558
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		558
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		558
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		558
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		559
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		559
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		559
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		559
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		559
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		560
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			560
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			564
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		566
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			566
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		566
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		567
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		567
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	568
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			569
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		569
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		571
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			571
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		572
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			572

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		574
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			574
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		574
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	574
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			574
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		575
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		575
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	575
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		576
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			576
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		576
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		577
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		577
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			578
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		578
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		579
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		579
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			580
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		580
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		581
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		581
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	582
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	582
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	583
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			583
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		583
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	584
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		584
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	584
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			584
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			588

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		588
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		588
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		588
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			588
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		589
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		589
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		590
	MinimumExercisableQuantity *<MinExrcblQty>*	[0..1]	±		590
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			591
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		591
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		591
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		591
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			592
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		592
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		592
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[0..1]	±		592
	StrikeValue *<StrkVal>*	[0..1]	Quantity		593
	StrikeMultiplier *<StrkMltplr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		593
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod *<InstrmAssgnmtMtd>*	[0..1]			593
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		593
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		593
	VersionNumber *<VrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		594
	ExpiryLocation *<XpryLctn>*	[0..1]	Text		594
	Standardisation *<Stdstn>*	[0..1]			594
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		594
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		595
	TradingPartyRole *<TradgPtyRole>*	[0..1]			595
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		595
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		595
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		596
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			596

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		598
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			598
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		598
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	598
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			598
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		599
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		599
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	599
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		600
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			600
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		600
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		601
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		601
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			602
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		602
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		603
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		603
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			604
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		604
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		605
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		605
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	607
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			607
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		607
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		608
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <*FinInstrmAttrbts*>	[0..*]			608
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			617

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		617
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		618
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		618
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		618
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		618
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	618
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		619
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		619
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		619
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		619
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		619
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		619
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			620
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		620
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		620
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		620
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		621
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		621
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		621
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		621
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		621
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			622
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		622
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		622
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		622
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			622
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		624
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	624
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		624
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		624
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		624

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			624
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		625
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			625
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	625
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		626
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		626
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	626
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	626
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		627
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		627
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		627
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	627
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		627
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		628
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		628
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	628
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		629
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		629
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			629
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		630
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		630
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			630
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		630
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	630
	TradingMarket <*TradgMkt*>	[0..*]			631
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		631
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		631
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		632
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <*ScndryPlcOfListg*>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		632
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <*MinTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			632
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		632

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	632
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			633
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		633
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	633
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		634
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		634
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve *<SprdAndBchmkCrv>*	[0..*]			634
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	Quantity		634
	BenchmarkIdentification *<BchmkId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	635
	BenchmarkPrice *<BchmkPric>*	[0..1]			636
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		636
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		637
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		637
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency *<BchmkCrvCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	638
	BenchmarkCurveName *<BchmkCrvNm>*	[0..1]			638
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		638
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		639
	BenchmarkCurvePoint *<BchmkCrvPt>*	[0..1]	Text		640
	PutType *<PutTp>*	[0..1]			640
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		640
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		640
	CallType *<CallTp>*	[0..1]			641
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		641
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		641
	FungibleIndicator *<FngbInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		641
	Confidential *<Cnfdtl>*	[0..1]	Indicator		642
	PrivatePlacement *<PrvtPlcmnt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		642
	ConvertibleIndicator *<ConvtblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		642
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]	±		642
	ConversionRatioNumerator *<ConvsRatioNmrtr>*	[0..1]	±		643
	ConversionRatioDenominator *<ConvsRatioDnmtr>*	[0..1]	±		643

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit *<PmryPlcOfDpst>*	[0..1]	±		643
	TradingMethod *<TradgMtd>*	[0..1]			643
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		644
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	644
	TEFRARule *<TEFRARule>*	[0..1]			644
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		644
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		645
	SerieNumber *<SrNb>*	[0..1]	Text		645
	Class *<Clss>*	[0..1]	Text		645
	WithholdingTaxRegime *<WhldgTaxRgm>*	[0..*]			645
	WithholdingTaxValue *<WhldgTaxVal>*	[1..1]	±		645
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	646
	PaymentStatus *<PmtSts>*	[0..1]	±		646
	InitialPhysicalForm *<InitlPhysForm>*	[0..1]			646
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		647
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm *<AftrXchgPhysForm>*	[0..1]			647
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		648
	CommonSafekeeper *<CmonSfkpr>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	648
	RedemptionType *<RedTp>*	[0..1]			648
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		648
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		649
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency *<RedPmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	649
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			649
	EffectivePeriod *<FctvPrd>*	[0..1]	±		650
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			650
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		651
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		651
	LegalRestrictionType *<LglRstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			651
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		651

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		652
	InvestorRestrictionType <*InvstrRstrctnTp*>	[0..*]			652
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		652
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		653
	InvestorType <*InvstrTp*>	[0..*]			653
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		653
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		653
	SettlementInformation <*SttlmInf*>	[0..*]			654
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[0..1]			654
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		654
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		655
	ContractSettlementMonth <*CtrctSttlmMnth*>	[0..1]	YearMonth		655
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		655
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[0..1]	±		655
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[0..*]	±		656
	FinancialInstrumentForm <*FinInstrmForm*>	[0..1]			656
	BookingAppearance <*BookgApprnc*>	[0..1]			656
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		657
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		657
	LegalForm <*LglForm*>	[0..1]	±		657
	ContactName <*CtctNm*>	[0..1]			658
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		658
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			658
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	659
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		659
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		659
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	659
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	660
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		660
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		660
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		660

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	660
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		661
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		661
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			662
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		662
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			663
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	663
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		663
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		663
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	664
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	664
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		664
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		664
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		664
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	664
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		665
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		665
	PrincipalPayingAgent <*PrncplPngAgt*>	[0..1]			666
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		666
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			667
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	667
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		667
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		667
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	668
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	668
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		668
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		668
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		668
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	668
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		669
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		669

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayingAgent <*PngAgt*>	[0..1]			670
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		670
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			671
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	671
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		671
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		671
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	672
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	672
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		672
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		672
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		672
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	672
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		673
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		673
	Depository <*Dpstry*>	[0..1]			674
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		674
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			675
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	675
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		675
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		675
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	676
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	676
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		676
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		676
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		676
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	676
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		677
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		677
	UnderlyingRisk <*UndrlygRsk*>	[0..1]			678
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		678
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			679

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	679
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		679
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		679
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	680
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	680
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		680
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		680
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		680
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	680
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		681
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		681
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C14	682

23.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5   CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C6   **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C7   **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C8   **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C9   **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C10   **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

C11   **NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule**

If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCalldate must be present.

C12   **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C13   **PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule**

If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

C14   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

23.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

23.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

23.4.2   Security <Scty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the financial instruments details.

Security <Scty> contains the following **SecurityAttributes10** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	511
	FinancialInstrumentType <*FinInstrmTp*>	[0..*]			512
	Equity <*Eqty*>	[0..1]			520
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			521
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		521
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		521
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		522
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	522
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	522
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		523
	Warrant <*Warrt*>	[0..1]			523
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		524
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			524
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		525
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		525
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		526
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			526
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		527
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		527
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			527
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		528
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			528
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	528
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		529
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		529
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	529
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	529
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		530
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		530
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		530

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	530
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		530
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		531
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	531
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	535
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	535
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		536
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		537
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		537
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		537
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		537
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		537
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		537
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		537
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		537
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		538
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		538
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		538
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		538
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		538
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			540

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		540
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		540
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		540
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		540
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	541
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		541
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		541
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		541
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			541
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		542
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		542
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	542
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		543
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		543
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		543
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		543
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		543
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		543
	PoolsPerLot <*PlsPerLot*>	[0..1]	Quantity		543
	PoolsPerTrade <*PlsPerTrad*>	[0..1]	Quantity		544
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <*CstPrePmtPnltyInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		544
	LotIdentification <*LotId*>	[0..1]	Text		544
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <*CstPrePmtYld*>	[0..1]	Rate		544
	WeightedAverageCoupon <*WghtdAvrgCpn*>	[0..1]	Rate		544
	WeightedAverageLife <*WghtdAvrgLife*>	[0..1]	Quantity		544
	WeightedAverageLoan <*WghtdAvrgLn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		544
	WeightedAverageMaturity <*WghtdAvrgMtrty*>	[0..1]	Quantity		545
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		545
	BankQualifiedIndicator <*BkQlfdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		545
	YieldCalculation <*YldClctn*>	[0..*]			545
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		546

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			546
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		546
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		549
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			549
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		549
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		550
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		550
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		551
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			551
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		551
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		552
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		552
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		552
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		552
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			552
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		553
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		554
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			554
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		554
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		555
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		555
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		555
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		555
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		556
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		556
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		556
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		557
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		557
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		557
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		557
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		557

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumIncrement *<MinIncrmt>*	[0..1]	±		557
	MinimumQuantity *<MinQty>*	[0..1]	±		558
	Production *<Pdctn>*	[0..1]	Text		558
	RestrictedIndicator *<RstrctdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		558
	PriceFrequency *<PricFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		558
	Sector *<Sctr>*	[0..1]	Text		559
	SubstitutionFrequency *<SbstitnFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		559
	SubstitutionLeft *<SbstitnLft>*	[0..1]	Quantity		559
	WholePoolIndicator *<WhlPoolInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		559
	PriceSource *<PricSrc>*	[0..1]	Text		559
	PriceRange *<PricRg>*	[0..1]	±		560
	Derivative *<Deriv>*	[0..1]			560
	Future *<Futr>*	[0..1]			564
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		566
	ExercisePrice *<ExrcPric>*	[0..1]			566
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		566
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		567
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		567
	FutureDate *<FutrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	MinimumSize *<MinSz>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	568
	UnitOfMeasure *<UnitOfMeasr>*	[0..1]			569
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		569
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		571
	TimeUnit *<TmUnit>*	[0..1]			571
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		572
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			572
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		574
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			574
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		574
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	574

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			574
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		575
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		575
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	575
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		576
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			576
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		576
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		577
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		577
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			578
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		578
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		579
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		579
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			580
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		580
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		581
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		581
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	582
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	582
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	583
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			583
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		583
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	584
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		584
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	584
	Option *<Optn>*	[0..1]			584
	OptionSettlementStyle *<OptnSttlmStyle>*	[0..1]			588
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		588
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		588
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		588
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			588

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		589
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		589
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		590
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		590
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			591
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		591
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		591
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		591
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			592
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		592
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		592
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		592
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		593
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		593
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			593
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		593
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		593
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		594
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		594
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			594
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		594
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		595
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			595
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		595
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		595
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		596
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			596
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		598
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			598
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		598
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	598

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			598
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		599
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		599
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	599
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		600
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			600
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		600
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		601
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		601
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			602
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		602
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		603
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		603
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			604
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		604
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		605
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		605
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	607
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			607
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		607
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		608
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes *<FinInstrmAttrbts>*	[0..*]			608
	SecurityStatus *<SctySts>*	[0..1]			617
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		617
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		618
	ISOSecurityLongName *<ISOSctyLngNm>*	[0..1]	Text		618
	ISOSecurityShortName *<ISOSctyShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		618

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		618
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	618
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		619
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		619
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		619
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		619
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		619
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		619
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			620
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		620
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		620
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		620
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		621
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		621
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		621
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		621
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		621
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			622
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		622
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		622
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		622
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			622
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		624
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	624
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		624
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		624
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		624
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			624
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		625
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			625
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	625

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		626
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		626
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	626
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	626
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		627
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		627
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		627
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	627
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		627
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		628
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		628
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	628
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		629
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		629
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			629
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		630
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		630
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			630
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		630
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	630
	TradingMarket <*TradgMkt*>	[0..*]			631
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		631
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		631
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		632
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <*ScndryPlcOfListg*>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		632
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <*MinTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			632
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		632
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	632
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <*MaxTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			633
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		633

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	633
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		634
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		634
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve *<SprdAndBchmkCrv>*	[0..*]			634
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	Quantity		634
	BenchmarkIdentification *<BchmkId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	635
	BenchmarkPrice *<BchmkPric>*	[0..1]			636
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		636
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		637
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		637
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency *<BchmkCrvCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	638
	BenchmarkCurveName *<BchmkCrvNm>*	[0..1]			638
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		638
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		639
	BenchmarkCurvePoint *<BchmkCrvPt>*	[0..1]	Text		640
	PutType *<PutTp>*	[0..1]			640
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		640
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		640
	CallType *<CallTp>*	[0..1]			641
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		641
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		641
	FungibleIndicator *<FngbInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		641
	Confidential *<Cnfdtl>*	[0..1]	Indicator		642
	PrivatePlacement *<PrvtPlcmnt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		642
	ConvertibleIndicator *<ConvtblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		642
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]	±		642
	ConversionRatioNumerator *<ConvsRatioNmrtr>*	[0..1]	±		643
	ConversionRatioDenominator *<ConvsRatioDnmtr>*	[0..1]	±		643
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit *<PmryPlcOfDpst>*	[0..1]	±		643
	TradingMethod *<TradgMtd>*	[0..1]			643

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		644
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	644
	TEFRARule *<TEFRARule>*	[0..1]			644
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		644
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		645
	SerieNumber *<SrNb>*	[0..1]	Text		645
	Class *<Clss>*	[0..1]	Text		645
	WithholdingTaxRegime *<WhldgTaxRgm>*	[0..*]			645
	WithholdingTaxValue *<WhldgTaxVal>*	[1..1]	±		645
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	646
	PaymentStatus *<PmtSts>*	[0..1]	±		646
	InitialPhysicalForm *<InitlPhysForm>*	[0..1]			646
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		647
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm *<AftrXchgPhysForm>*	[0..1]			647
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		648
	CommonSafekeeper *<CmonSfkpr>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	648
	RedemptionType *<RedTp>*	[0..1]			648
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		648
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		649
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency *<RedPmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	649
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			649
	EffectivePeriod *<FctvPrd>*	[0..1]	±		650
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			650
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		651
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		651
	LegalRestrictionType *<LglRstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			651
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		651
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		652
	InvestorRestrictionType *<InvstrRstrctnTp>*	[0..*]			652

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		652
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		653
	InvestorType *<InvstrTp>*	[0..*]			653
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		653
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		653
	SettlementInformation *<SttlmInf>*	[0..*]			654
	SecuritiesQuantityType *<SctiesQtyTp>*	[0..1]			654
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		654
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		655
	ContractSettlementMonth *<CtrctSttlmMnth>*	[0..1]	YearMonth		655
	MinimumDenomination *<MinDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		655
	MinimumMultipleQuantity *<MinMltplQty>*	[0..1]	±		655
	DeviatingSettlementUnit *<DevtgSttlmUnit>*	[0..*]	±		656
	FinancialInstrumentForm *<FinInstrmForm>*	[0..1]			656
	BookingAppearance *<BookgApprnc>*	[0..1]			656
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		657
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		657
	LegalForm *<LglForm>*	[0..1]	±		657
	ContactName *<CtctNm>*	[0..1]			658
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		658
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			658
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	659
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		659
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		659
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	659
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	660
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		660
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		660
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		660
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	660
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		661

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		661
	LeadManager *<LeadMgr>*	[0..1]			662
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		662
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			663
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	663
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		663
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		663
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	664
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	664
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		664
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		664
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		664
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	664
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		665
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		665
	PrincipalPayingAgent *<PrncplPngAgt>*	[0..1]			666
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		666
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			667
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	667
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		667
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		667
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	668
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	668
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		668
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		668
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		668
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	668
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		669
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		669
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..1]			670

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		670
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			671
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	671
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		671
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		671
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	672
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	672
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		672
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		672
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		672
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	672
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		673
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		673
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]			674
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		674
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			675
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	675
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		675
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		675
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	676
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	676
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		676
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		676
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		676
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	676
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		677
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		677
	UnderlyingRisk *<UndrlygRsk>*	[0..1]			678
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		678
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			679
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	679

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		679
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		679
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	680
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	680
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		680
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		680
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		680
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	680
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		681
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		681

23.4.2.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2227
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
  Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

23.4.2.2 FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional details about the financial instrument.

Approved by the Payments and the Securities SEGs under the leadership of
the Payments SEG on 21 November 2024
   reda.006.001.01 SecurityCreationRequestV01

FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp> contains the following **FinancialInstrument97** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Equity <*Eqty*>	[0..1]			520
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			521
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		521
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		521
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		522
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	522
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	522
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		523
	Warrant <*Warrt*>	[0..1]			523
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		524
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			524
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		525
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		525
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		526
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			526
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		527
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		527
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			527
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		528
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			528
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	528
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		529
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		529
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	529
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	529
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		530
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		530
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		530
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	530
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		530

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		531
	Debt *<Debt>*	[0..1]		C11, C13	531
	PaymentCurrency *<PmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	535
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	535
	PaymentFrequency *<PmtFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		536
	InterestFixingDate *<IntrstFxgDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	FirstPaymentDate *<FrstPmtDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		537
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		537
	NextFactorDate *<NxtFctrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		537
	ExpirationDate *<XprtnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		537
	PaymentDirectionIndicator *<PmtDrctnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		537
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		537
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		537
	OddCouponIndicator *<OddCpnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		537
	CallableIndicator *<CllblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		538
	CPProgram *<CPPrgm>*	[0..1]	Quantity		538
	CPRegistrationType *<CPRegnTp>*	[0..1]	Text		538
	InterestAccrualDate *<IntrstAcrlDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		538
	PutableIndicator *<PutblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		538
	PreFundedIndicator *<PreFnddInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	EscrowedIndicator *<EscrwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	PerpetualIndicator *<PerptlInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	SubordinatedIndicator *<SubrdntdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	ExtendibleIndicator *<XtndblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	ExtendiblePeriod *<XtndblPrd>*	[0..1]			540
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		540
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		540

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		540
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		540
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	541
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		541
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		541
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		541
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			541
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		542
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		542
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	542
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		543
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		543
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		543
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		543
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		543
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		543
	PoolsPerLot <*PlsPerLot*>	[0..1]	Quantity		543
	PoolsPerTrade <*PlsPerTrad*>	[0..1]	Quantity		544
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <*CstPrePmtPnltyInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		544
	LotIdentification <*LotId*>	[0..1]	Text		544
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <*CstPrePmtYld*>	[0..1]	Rate		544
	WeightedAverageCoupon <*WghtdAvrgCpn*>	[0..1]	Rate		544
	WeightedAverageLife <*WghtdAvrgLife*>	[0..1]	Quantity		544
	WeightedAverageLoan <*WghtdAvrgLn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		544
	WeightedAverageMaturity <*WghtdAvrgMtrty*>	[0..1]	Quantity		545
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		545
	BankQualifiedIndicator <*BkQlfdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		545
	YieldCalculation <*YldClctn*>	[0..*]			545
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		546
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			546
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		546

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		549
	RedemptionPrice *<RedPric>*	[0..1]			549
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		549
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		550
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		550
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[1..1]	Date		551
	ValuePeriod *<ValPrd>*	[1..1]			551
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		551
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		552
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		552
	CalculationDate *<ClctnDt>*	[1..1]	DateTime		552
	InterestType *<IntrstTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		552
	InstrumentStructureType *<InstrmStrTp>*	[0..1]			552
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		553
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		554
	GlobalType *<GblTp>*	[0..1]			554
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		554
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		555
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility *<PotntlEuroSysElgblty>*	[0..1]	Indicator		555
	Geographics *<Geogcs>*	[0..1]	Text		555
	YieldRange *<YldRg>*	[0..1]	±		555
	CouponRange *<CpnRg>*	[0..1]	±		556
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		556
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator *<AltrntvMinTaxInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		556
	AutoReinvestment *<AutoRinvstmt>*	[0..1]	Rate		557
	Haircut *<Hrcut>*	[0..1]	Rate		557
	TransactionConditions *<TxConds>*	[0..1]	±		557
	LookBack *<LookBck>*	[0..1]	Quantity		557
	MaximumSubstitution *<MaxSbstitn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		557
	MinimumIncrement *<MinIncrmt>*	[0..1]	±		557
	MinimumQuantity *<MinQty>*	[0..1]	±		558

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production *<Pdctn>*	[0..1]	Text		558
	RestrictedIndicator *<RstrctdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		558
	PriceFrequency *<PricFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		558
	Sector *<Sctr>*	[0..1]	Text		559
	SubstitutionFrequency *<SbstitnFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		559
	SubstitutionLeft *<SbstitnLft>*	[0..1]	Quantity		559
	WholePoolIndicator *<WhlPoolInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		559
	PriceSource *<PricSrc>*	[0..1]	Text		559
	PriceRange *<PricRg>*	[0..1]	±		560
	Derivative *<Deriv>*	[0..1]			560
	Future *<Futr>*	[0..1]			564
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		566
	ExercisePrice *<ExrcPric>*	[0..1]			566
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		566
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		567
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		567
	FutureDate *<FutrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	MinimumSize *<MinSz>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	568
	UnitOfMeasure *<UnitOfMeasr>*	[0..1]			569
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		569
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		571
	TimeUnit *<TmUnit>*	[0..1]			571
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		572
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			572
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		574
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			574
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		574
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	574
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			574
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		575

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		575
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	575
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		576
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			576
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		576
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		577
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		577
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			578
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		578
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		579
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		579
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			580
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		580
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		581
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		581
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	582
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	582
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	583
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			583
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		583
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	584
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		584
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	584
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			584
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			588
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		588
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		588
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		588
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			588
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		589
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		589

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		590
	MinimumExercisableQuantity *<MinExrcblQty>*	[0..1]	±		590
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			591
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		591
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		591
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		591
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			592
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		592
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		592
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[0..1]	±		592
	StrikeValue *<StrkVal>*	[0..1]	Quantity		593
	StrikeMultiplier *<StrkMltplr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		593
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod *<InstrmAssgnmtMtd>*	[0..1]			593
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		593
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		593
	VersionNumber *<VrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		594
	ExpiryLocation *<XpryLctn>*	[0..1]	Text		594
	Standardisation *<Stdstn>*	[0..1]			594
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		594
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		595
	TradingPartyRole *<TradgPtyRole>*	[0..1]			595
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		595
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		595
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		596
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			596
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		598
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			598
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		598
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	598
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			598
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		599

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		599
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	599
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		600
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			600
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		600
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		601
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		601
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			602
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		602
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		603
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		603
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			604
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		604
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		605
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		605
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	607
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			607
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		607
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		608
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608

23.4.2.2.1 Equity <Eqty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument which represents a title of ownership in a company, ie, the shareholder is entitled to a part of the company's profit - usually by payment of a dividend - and to voting rights, if any. Each company issues generally different classes of shares, eg, ordinary or common shares, which have no guaranteed amount of dividend but carry voting rights, or preferred shares, which receive dividends before ordinary shares but have no voting right.

Equity <Eqty> contains the following **Equity3** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			521
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		521
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		521
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		522
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	522
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	522
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		523

23.4.2.2.1.1 PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the level of priority to claim on income and assets of the company in case of the payment of dividends and in the event of a bankruptcy, for example, ordinary/common stocks, preferred stocks, subordinated debt, etc.

PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm> contains one of the following **PreferenceToIncome5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		521
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		521

23.4.2.2.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PreferenceToIncome1Code" on page 2362

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORDN	Ordinary	Indicates an ordinary/common preference to income.
PFRD	Preferred	Indicates a preferred claim upon income and assets.

23.4.2.2.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.2.1.2 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security will no longer exist, for example, redeemable preference shares.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.1.3 NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal amount which is not paid yet.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.1.4 ParValue <ParVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal value of an equity security.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.1.5 VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of voting rights per share.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.2 Warrant <Warrt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument that gives the holder the right to purchase shares or bonds at a given price within a specified time.

Warrant <Warrt> contains the following **Warrant4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		524
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			524
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		525
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		525
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		526
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			526
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		527
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		527
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			527
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		528
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			528
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	528
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		529
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		529
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	529
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	529
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		530
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		530
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		530
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	530
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		530
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		531

23.4.2.2.2.1 Multiplier <Mltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.2.2 SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Pre-determined price at which the holder of a warrant is entitled to buy the underlying instrument.

SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		525
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		525
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		526

23.4.2.2.2.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

23.4.2.2.2.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

23.4.2.2.2.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

23.4.2.2.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates when a warrant can be exercised.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **WarrantStyle3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		527
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		527

23.4.2.2.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "WarrantStyle1Code" on page 2375

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.

23.4.2.2.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.2.2.4 WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to process the exercising of warrants, sometimes responsible for the issuance of the warrants into the market.

WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		528
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			528
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	528
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		529
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		529
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	529
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	529
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		530
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		530
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		530
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	530
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		530
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		531

23.4.2.2.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

23.4.2.2.2.4.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	528
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		529

23.4.2.2.2.4.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

23.4.2.2.2.4.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.2.2.4.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.2.2.4.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.2.2.4.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.2.2.4.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.2.4.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.2.2.4.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.2.2.4.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <*MlngInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <*RegnAdrInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

23.4.2.2.2.4.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

23.4.2.2.2.4.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

23.4.2.2.3 Debt <Debt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instruments evidencing moneys owed by the issuer to the holder on terms as specified.

Impacted by: C11 "NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule", C13 "PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule"

Debt <Debt> contains the following **Debt5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	535
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	535
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		536
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxgDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		536
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		537
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		537
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		537
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		537
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		537
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		537
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		537
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		537
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		538
	CPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		538
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		538
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		538
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		538
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		539
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			540
{Or	**FromDateTime** <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		540
Or	**ToDateTime** <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		540
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		540
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		540

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentAmount *<OverAlltmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	541
	OverAllotmentRate *<OverAlltmtRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		541
	AmortisableIndicator *<AmtsblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		541
	InterestCalculationMethod *<IntrstClctnMtd>*	[0..1]	Text		541
	CapitalisedInterest *<CptlsdIntrst>*	[0..1]			541
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		542
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		542
	ActualDenominationAmount *<ActlDnmtnAmt>*	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	542
	CurrentFactor *<CurFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		543
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		543
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		543
	Pieces *<Pcs>*	[0..1]	Quantity		543
	PoolsMaximum *<PlsMax>*	[0..1]	Quantity		543
	PoolsPerMillion *<PlsPerMln>*	[0..1]	Quantity		543
	PoolsPerLot *<PlsPerLot>*	[0..1]	Quantity		543
	PoolsPerTrade *<PlsPerTrad>*	[0..1]	Quantity		544
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator *<CstPrePmtPnltyInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		544
	LotIdentification *<LotId>*	[0..1]	Text		544
	ConstantPrePaymentYield *<CstPrePmtYld>*	[0..1]	Rate		544
	WeightedAverageCoupon *<WghtdAvrgCpn>*	[0..1]	Rate		544
	WeightedAverageLife *<WghtdAvrgLife>*	[0..1]	Quantity		544
	WeightedAverageLoan *<WghtdAvrgLn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		544
	WeightedAverageMaturity *<WghtdAvrgMtrty>*	[0..1]	Quantity		545
	InsuredIndicator *<InsrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		545
	BankQualifiedIndicator *<BkQlfdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		545
	YieldCalculation *<YldClctn>*	[0..*]			545
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Rate		546
	CalculationType *<ClctnTp>*	[0..1]			546
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		546
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		549
	RedemptionPrice *<RedPric>*	[0..1]			549

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		550
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		550
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		551
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			551
{Or	**FromDateTime** <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		551
Or	**ToDateTime** <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		552
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		552
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		552
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		552
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			552
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		553
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		554
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			554
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		554
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		555
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		555
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		555
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		555
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		556
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		556
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		556
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		557
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		557
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		557
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		557
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		557
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		557
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		558
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		558
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		558

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceFrequency *<PricFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		558
	Sector *<Sctr>*	[0..1]	Text		559
	SubstitutionFrequency *<SbstitnFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		559
	SubstitutionLeft *<SbstitnLft>*	[0..1]	Quantity		559
	WholePoolIndicator *<WhlPoolInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		559
	PriceSource *<PricSrc>*	[0..1]	Text		559
	PriceRange *<PricRg>*	[0..1]	±		560

Constraints

- **NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule**

   If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCalldate must be present.

- **PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule**

   If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

23.4.2.2.3.1 PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

23.4.2.2.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit value of a debt security.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.3.3 PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the frequency of an interest payment.

PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2229 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2230

23.4.2.2.3.4 InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the rate determination is made, also called determination date.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.3.5 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First date/time at which a security begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.3.6 FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the first interest payment is due to holders of the security.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.3.7 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.3.8 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.3.9 PutableDate <PutblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.3.10 NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next date/time at which the issuer has the right to pay the securitiy prior to maturity.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.3.11 NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The date that the current factor will be changed to a new factor.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.3.12 ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an interest bearing security becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.3.13 PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the direction of payment for asset or mortgage backed securities, ie, whether the repaid capital is distributed (payment direction is down) or capitalized (payment direction is up).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PaymentDirectionIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Up

- *Meaning When False:* Down

23.4.2.2.3.14 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Per annum ratio of interest paid to the principal amount of the financial instrument for a specific period of time.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.15 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.16 OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the payment of the coupon (interest) on a bond is off the normal schedule.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.17 CallableIndicator <CllblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity. Also called RetractableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.18 CPProgram <CPPrgm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The program under which a commercial paper is issued. The values that are most used are:

0 = N/A

1 = 3(a)3

2 = 4(2)

3 = 3(a)4

4 = 3(c)7

5 = 144A

6 = 3(a)2

99 = Other.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.19 CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Registration type of a commercial paper issuance.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.2.3.20 InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start date used for calculating accrued interest on debt instruments which are being sold between interest payment dates. Often but not always the same as the issue date and the dated date.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.3.21 PutableIndicator <PutblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity. Also called RedeemableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.22 PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is being escrowed or collateralized either by direct obligations guaranteed by the US government, or by other types of securities. The maturity schedules of the securities in the escrow fund are determined in such a way to pay the maturity value, coupon, and premium payments (if any) of the refunded bonds.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.23 EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is deposited in a fund that will be used to pay debt service on refunded securities.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.24 PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security has no maturity date.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.25 SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is a subordinated security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.26 ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is extendible,eg, repayment may be extended or maturity changed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"YesNoIndicator" on page 2379</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.27 ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a date might be extended.

ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		540
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		540
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		540

23.4.2.2.3.27.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: <u>"ISODateTime" on page 2375</u>

23.4.2.2.3.27.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: <u>"ISODateTime" on page 2375</u>

23.4.2.2.3.27.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see <u>"DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

23.4.2.2.3.28 VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the interest rate of an interest bearing instrument is reset periodically.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"YesNoIndicator" on page 2379</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.29 OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount for which a security can be overalloted (as in greenshoe option).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.3.30 OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage for which a security can be overalloted (as in greenshoe option).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.31 AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether repayment is made via regular principal and interest payments over time.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.32 InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Calculation method used to calculate interest and/or yield for a bond, for example, street convention.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

23.4.2.2.3.33 CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the interest amount is capitalised until maturity date or paid out at each interest payment date.

CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst> contains one of the following **DistributionPolicy2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		542
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		542

23.4.2.2.3.33.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 2342

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

23.4.2.2.3.33.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.2.3.34 ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Nominal value per security unit.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day
the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.3.35 CurrentFactor <CurFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the current factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding
principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.36 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the new factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding
principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.37 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the previous factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the
outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.38 Pieces <Pcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of pieces composing a pool of financial assets.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.39 PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of assets by which a security is backed.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.40 PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per million the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an
originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.41 PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per lot the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.42 PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per trade the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.43 ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a penalty might be imposed to the borrower of a mortgage in case of prepayments occurring during the lockout period.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.44 LotIdentification <LotId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the lot constituting an asset backed or mortgage backed security issue.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.2.3.45 ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Measure of prepayment as a yield of the current outstanding loan balance.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.46 WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average coupon of the fixed income instrument (expressed as a percentage).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.47 WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average life of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.48 WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average loan of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.49 WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average maturity of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.50 InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the instrument is backed by any kind of asset or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.51 BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is bank qualified (usually applies to loan products).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.52 YieldCalculation <YldClctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate of return on an investment, based on the price.

YieldCalculation <YldClctn> contains the following **YieldCalculation6** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		546
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			546
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		546
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		549
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			549
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		549
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		550
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		550
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		551
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			551
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		551
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		552
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		552
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		552

23.4.2.2.3.52.1 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Result of the yield calculation.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.52.2 CalculationType <ClctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of calculation.

CalculationType <ClctnTp> contains one of the following **CalculationType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		546
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		549

23.4.2.2.3.52.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CalculationType1Code" on page 2336

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTX	AfterTax	The yield on the bond net of any tax consequences from holding the bond. The discount on municipal securities can be subject to both capital gains taxes and ordinary income taxes. Calculated from dollar price.
ANNU	Annual	The annual interest or dividend income an investment earns, expressed as a percentage of the investment's total value.
ISSU	AtIssue	The yield of the bond offered on the issue date.
AVMA	ToAverageMaturity	The yield achieved by substituting a bond's average maturity for the issue's final maturity date.
BOOK	Book	The yield of a security calculated by using its book value instead of the current market price. This term is typically used in the US domestic market.
YTNC	YieldToNextCall	Yield of a bond to the next possible call date.
CHCL	ChangeSinceClose	The change in the yield since the previous day's closing yield.
CLOS	Closing	The yield of a bond based on the closing price.
CMPD	Compound	The yield of certain Japanese bonds based on its price. Certain Japanese bonds have irregular first or last coupons, and the yield is calculated compound for these irregular periods.
CUYI	CurrentYield	The ratio of the interest payment amount to the clean price.
TRGR	TrueGross	Yield calculated using the price including accrued interest, where coupon dates are moved from holidays and weekends to the next trading day.
GVEQ	GovernmentEquivalent	Ask yield based on semi-annual coupons compounding in all periods and actual/actual calendar.
FLAS	InflationAssumption	Based on price, the return an investor would require on a normal bond that would make the real return equal to that of the inflation-indexed bond, assuming a constant inflation rate.
NVFL	InverseFloater	Inverse Floater Bond Yield - Inverse floater semi-annual bond equivalent rate.
LSCL	LastClose	Most Recent Closing Yield - The last available yield stored in history, computed using price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LSMT	LastMonth	Closing Yield Most Recent Month - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent month's end.
LSQR	LastQuarter	Closing Yield Most Recent Quarter - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent quarter's end.
LSYR	LastYear	Closing Yield Most Recent Year - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent year's end.
LGAL	LongestAverageLife	The yield assuming only mandatory sinks are taken. This results in a lower paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the final payment date.
MARK	MarkToMarket	An adjustment in the valuation of a securities portfolio to reflect the current market values of the respective securities in the portfolio.
YTMA	YieldToMaturity	Internal rate of return an investor would achieve if he or she purchased that bond at its current dirty price, and held it to maturity, assuming all coupon and principal payments are received as scheduled.
NXRF	ToNextRefund	Yield To Next Refund (Sinking Fund Bonds) - Yield assuming all bonds are redeemed at the next refund date at the redemption price.
PNAV	OpenAverage	The average yield of the respective securities in the portfolio.
NXPT	ToNextPut	The yield to the date at which the bond holder can next put the bond to the issuer.
PRCL	PreviousClose	The yield of a bond based on the closing price 1 day ago.
PRYL	Proceeds	The CD equivalent yield when the remaining time to maturity is less than two years.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	The yield of a bond whose coupon payments are reinvested semi-annually.
SHLF	ShortestAverageLife	The yield assuming that all sinks (mandatory and voluntary) are taken at par. This results in a faster paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the shortest average life date.
SPLL	Simple	The yield of a bond assuming no reinvestment of coupon payments. (Act/360 day count).
TXQV	TaxEquivalent	The after tax yield grossed up by the maximum federal tax rate of 39.6%. For comparison to taxable yields.
TTDT	ToTenderDate	The yield on a Municipal bond to its mandatory tender date.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRYL	True	The yield calculated with coupon dates moved from a weekend or holiday to the next valid settlement date.
WRST	ToWorstConvention	The lowest yield to all possible redemption date scenarios.

23.4.2.2.3.52.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.2.3.52.3 RedemptionPrice <RedPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price to which the yield has been calculated.

RedemptionPrice <RedPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		549
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		550
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		550

23.4.2.2.3.52.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

23.4.2.2.3.52.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

23.4.2.2.3.52.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

23.4.2.2.3.52.4 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the calculation is based, for example, valuation on October 1 (price date) based on price of September 19 (value date).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.3.52.5 ValuePeriod <ValPrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Period on which the calculation is based.

ValuePeriod <ValPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		551
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		552
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		552

23.4.2.2.3.52.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.3.52.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.3.52.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

23.4.2.2.3.52.6 CalculationDate <ClctnDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clarifies yield irregularities associated with date, for example when it falls on a non-business day.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.3.53 InterestType <IntrstTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether interest rate is fixed, variable or other.

Datatype: "InterestType3Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
ZCPN	ZeroCoupon	Indicates that the type of interest is a zero coupon.
FIXD	Fixed	Indicates that the type of interest is fixed.
FLRN	FloatingRateNote	Indicates that the type of interest is a floating rate note.
DUAL	DualBasis	Indicates that the type of interest is a dual basis.
INDE	Index	Indicates that the type of interest is index.
DSCO	Discounted	Indicates that the type of interest is discounted.

23.4.2.2.3.54 InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of deal for structured finance.

InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp> contains one of the following **InstrumentSubStructureType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		553
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		554

23.4.2.2.3.54.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InstrumentSubStructureType1Code" on page 2352

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABSE	AssetBackedSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an asset backed security.
AIRT	AirlineTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an airline trust.
AUTT	AutoTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an auto trust.
CBOB	CollateralBondObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral bond obligation.
CDOB	CollateralDebtObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral debt obligation.
CLNO	CreditLinkedNotes	Sub-structured type of the financial instrument is a credit linked note.
CLOB	CollateralLoanObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral loan obligation.
CMBS	CommercialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a commercial mortgage.
CSMR	Consumer	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a consumer.
CRCT	CreditCardTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a credit card trust.
HELO	HomeEquityLoans	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a home equity loan.
LPNO	LoanParticipationNote	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a loan participation notes.
PFAB	CoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a covered bond.
PYRT	PaymentRight	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a payment right.
REPK	Repackagings	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a repackaging.
RMBS	ResidentialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a residential mortgage.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCBO	StructuredCoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a structured covered bond.
STRB	StraightBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a straight bond.
STUT	StudentLoanTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a student loan trust.
WBSE	WholeBusinessSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a whole business security.

23.4.2.2.3.54.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.2.3.55 GlobalType <GblTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the security will be issued in New Global Note (NGN) or Classical Global Note (CGN).

New Global Note (NGN): Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

Classical Global Note (CGN): Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

GlobalType <GblTp> contains one of the following **GlobalNote2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		554
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		555

23.4.2.2.3.55.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "GlobalNote1Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
NGNO	NewGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).
CGNO	ClassicalGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).

23.4.2.2.3.55.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.2.3.56 PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag to indicate the security is intended to be held in a manner that could allow the Eurosystem eligibility.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.57 Geographics <Geogcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of stipulation expressing geographical constraints on a fixed income instrument. It is expressed with a state or country abbreviation and a minimum or maximum percentage. Example: CA 0-80 (minimum of 80 percent in Californian assets).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.2.3.58 YieldRange <YldRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of allowed yield.

YieldRange <YldRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2245
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

23.4.2.2.3.59 CouponRange <CpnRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a range of coupon numbers attached to its related financial instrument.

CouponRange <CpnRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2245
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

23.4.2.2.3.60 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.2.3.61 AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether the issue is subject to alternative minimum taxation (used for municipal bonds).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

• *Meaning When True:* Yes

• *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.62 AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction to reinvest dividends in the underlying security (or proceeds at maturity in a similar instrument) if the current rate is <rate> or better.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.63 Haircut <Hrcut>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Haircut or valuation factor on the security expressed as a percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.64 TransactionConditions <TxConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the conditions under which the order/trade is to be/was executed.

TransactionConditions <TxConds> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition7Choice" on page 2328 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2329
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2329

23.4.2.2.3.65 LookBack <LookBck>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction or attribute giving the number of days to be included in the look-back period for the investment. For example some options allow exercise based on the underlying asset's optimal value over the look-back period.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.66 MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of time the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.3.67 MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable increments of a security.

MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

23.4.2.2.3.68 MinimumQuantity <MinQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable quantity of a security.

MinimumQuantity <MinQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

23.4.2.2.3.69 Production <Pdctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond, particularly an mortgage back security (MBS), issued in a particular year.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.2.3.70 RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the securities is restricted or not (as per Rule 144).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.71 PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the frequency at which the bond is re-rated and therefore re-priced (bond attribute, particularly of floating rate and index linked instruments).

PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see <u>"Frequency35Choice" on page 2229</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2230

23.4.2.2.3.72 Sector <Sctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the market sector the security is classified as for example pharmaceuticals, automobile, housing, etc.

Datatype: <u>"Max35Text" on page 2382</u>

23.4.2.2.3.73 SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the maximum number of times collateral can be substituted.

SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see <u>"Frequency35Choice" on page 2229</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2230

23.4.2.2.3.74 SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of remaining times the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: <u>"Number" on page 2379</u>

23.4.2.2.3.75 WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion when looking to buy a mortgaged backed security that either is [yes] or is not [no] an entire pool.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"YesNoIndicator" on page 2379</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.2.3.76 PriceSource <PricSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the Benchmark source price (eg. BB Generic, BB Fairvalue, Brokertec.).

Datatype: <u>"Max35Text" on page 2382</u>

23.4.2.2.3.77 PriceRange <PricRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond within a particular price range.

PriceRange <PricRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <*Opr*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term <*Term*>	[0..10]			2245
	Operator <*Oprtr*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue <*RateVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue <*AbsVal*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

23.4.2.2.4 Derivative <Deriv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between type of derivatives.

Derivative <Deriv> contains the following **Derivative4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			564
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		566
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			566
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		566
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		567
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		567
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	568
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			569
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		569
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		571
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			571
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		572
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			572
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		574
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			574
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		574
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	574
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			574
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		575
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		575
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	575
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		576
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			576
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		576
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		577
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		577
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			578
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		578
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		579

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		579
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			580
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		580
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		581
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		581
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	582
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	582
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	583
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			583
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		583
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	584
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		584
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	584
	Option *<Optn>*	[0..1]			584
	OptionSettlementStyle *<OptnSttlmStyle>*	[0..1]			588
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		588
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		588
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		588
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			588
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		589
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		589
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		590
	MinimumExercisableQuantity *<MinExrcblQty>*	[0..1]	±		590
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			591
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		591
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		591
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		591
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			592
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		592
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		592
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[0..1]	±		592

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		593
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		593
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			593
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		593
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		593
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		594
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		594
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			594
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		594
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		595
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			595
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		595
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		595
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		596
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			596
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		598
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			598
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		598
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	598
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			598
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		599
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		599
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	599
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		600
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			600
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		600
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		601
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		601
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			602
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		602
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		603

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		603
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			604
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		604
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		605
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		605
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	607
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			607
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		607
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		608
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608

23.4.2.2.4.1 Future <Futr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters for contracts which obligate the buyer to receive and the seller to deliver in the future the assets specified at an agreed price.

Future <Futr> contains the following **Future4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		566
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			566
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		566
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		567
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		567
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	568
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			569
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		569
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		571
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			571
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		572
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			572
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		574
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			574
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		574
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	574
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			574
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		575
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		575
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	575
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		576
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			576
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		576
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		577
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		577
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			578
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		578
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		579
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		579

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			580
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		580
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		581
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		581
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	582
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	582
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	583
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			583
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		583
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	584
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		584
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	584

23.4.2.2.4.1.1 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.4.1.2 ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Predetermined price at which the holder of a Future will have to buy or sell the underlying instrument.

ExercisePrice <ExrcPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		566
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		567
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		567

23.4.2.2.4.1.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for

CodeName	Name	Definition
		example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

23.4.2.2.4.1.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

23.4.2.2.4.1.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

23.4.2.2.4.1.3 FutureDate <FutrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which future contracts settle.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.4.1.4 MinimumSize <MinSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the minimum ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

• **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day
the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.4.1.5 UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate the measurement unit of the underlying commodity on which the contract is
based (for example, 2500 lbs of lean cattle, 1000 barrels of crude oil, 1000 bushels of corn, etc.).

UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr> contains one of the following **UnitOfMeasure7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		569
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		571

23.4.2.2.4.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "UnitOfMeasure9Code" on page 2373

CodeName	Name	Definition
BAGG	Bag	Code for a bag.
BALE	Bale	Code for a bale.
BOTL	Bottle	Code for a bottle.
BOXX	Box	Code for a box.
CRTN	Carton	Code for a carton.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CMET	Centimetre	Unit of measure that is equal to one hundredth of a metre.
CNTR	Container	Code for a container.
CRAT	Crate	Code for a crate.
CBIN	CubicInch	Measure of a volume, one inch by one inch by one inch.
CBME	CubicMeters	Unit of volume that is equal to one meter in length, breadth and height or also equal to 1000 liters.
CBML	CubicMillimetre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
GBFO	GBFuildOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 841 306 centilitre.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GBTN	GBTon	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240 lb (long ton).
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1, 000th of a kilo.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1, 000 meters.
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
TONE	MetricTons	Unit of mass equal to 1000 kilograms; equivalent to approximately 2,204.6 pounds, 1.102 short tons (US) or 0.984 long tons (imperial).
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1, 760 yards.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
USBA	USBarrel	Unit of volume equal to 158, 9873 litre.
USFO	USFluidOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 957353 centilitre.
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
USTN	USTon	Measure of weight, in the US 2000 lb (short ton).
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4, 840 square yards.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10, 000 square meters.

23.4.2.2.4.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.2.4.1.6 TimeUnit <TmUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate a time unit for the contract (for example days, weeks, months, etc.).

TimeUnit <TmUnit> contains one of the following **TimeUnit3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		572

23.4.2.2.4.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TimeUnit1Code" on page 2370

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAYC	CalendarDay	Time unit is calendar day.
HOUR	Hour	Time unit is hour.
MINU	Minute	Time unit is minute.
MNTH	Month	Time unit is month.
SECO	Second	Time unit is second.
WEEK	Week	Time unit is week.
YEAR	Year	Time unit is year.

23.4.2.2.4.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.2.4.1.7 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following
UnderlyingAttributes4 elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		574
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			574
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		574
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	574
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			574
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		575
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		575
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	575
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		576
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			576
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		576
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		577
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		577
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			578
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		578
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		579
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		579
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			580
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		580
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		581
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		581
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	582
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	582
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	583
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			583
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		583
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	584
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		584
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	584

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		574
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	574

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		575
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		575

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		576
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		577
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		577

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		578
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		579
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		579

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		580
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		581
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		581

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		583
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	584

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.4.1.7.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.4.2 Option <Optn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contracts which grant to the holder either the privilege to purchase or the privilege to sell the assets specified at a predetermined price or formula at or within a time in the future.

Option <Optn> contains the following **Option15** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			588
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		588
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		588
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		588
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			588
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		589
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		589
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		590
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		590
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			591
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		591
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		591
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		591
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			592
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		592
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		592
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		592
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		593
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		593
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			593
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		593
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		593
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		594
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		594
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			594
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		594
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		595
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			595
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		595
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		595
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		596

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			596
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		598
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			598
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		598
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	598
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			598
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		599
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		599
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	599
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		600
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			600
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		600
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		601
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		601
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			602
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		602
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		603
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		603
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			604
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		604
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		605
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		605
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	607
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			607
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		607
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		608
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608

23.4.2.2.4.2.1 OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the option contract settles at the open or close of the market.

OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle> contains one of the following **SettleStyle2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		588
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		588

23.4.2.2.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settle style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettleStyle1Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETC	SettleOnClose	Settlement is only allowed on the closing of the future contract.
SETO	SettleOnOpen	Settlement is only allowed on the opening of the future contract.

23.4.2.2.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settle style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.2.4.2.2 ConversionDate <ConvsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.4.2.3 StrikePrice <StrkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money for which goods, services or assets are offered, sold, or bought.

StrikePrice <StrkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		589
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		589
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		590

23.4.2.2.4.2.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

23.4.2.2.4.2.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

23.4.2.2.4.2.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

23.4.2.2.4.2.4 MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that must be exercised.

MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

23.4.2.2.4.2.5 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		591
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		591
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		591

23.4.2.2.4.2.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.4.2.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.2.4.2.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

23.4.2.2.4.2.6 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised (American, European, Bermudan).

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following **OptionStyle1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		592
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		592

23.4.2.2.4.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle1Code" on page 2357

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.
ASIA	Asian	Option where the payoff is not determined by the underlying price at maturity but by the average underlying price over some pre-set period of time.
CANA	Canary	Option whose exercise style lies somewhere between European options and Bermudan options. The holder can exercise the option at quarterly dates, but not before a set time period (typically one year) has elapsed.

23.4.2.2.4.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2230 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2231

23.4.2.2.4.2.7 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether it is a Call option (right to purchase a specific underlying asset) or a Put option (right to sell a specific underlying asset).

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionType8Choice" on page 2256 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		2257
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2257

23.4.2.2.4.2.8 StrikeValue <StrkVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. The number of shares/units for the financial instrument involved in the option trade.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.4.2.9 StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. Multiplier applied to the strike price for the purpose of calculating the settlement value.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.4.2.10 InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method under which assignment was conducted.

InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd> contains one of the following **AssignmentMethod2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		593
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		593

23.4.2.2.4.2.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "AssignmentMethod1Code" on page 2334

CodeName	Name	Definition
RAND	Random	Assignment was conducted randomly.
PROR	Prorata	Assignment was conducted on a prorata basis.

23.4.2.2.4.2.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.2.4.2.11 VersionNumber <VrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number allocated by options exchanges to record that an option has undergone a change in its contract specifications (particularly adjustment of the strike price).

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.4.2.12 ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial center where option expires.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2383

23.4.2.2.4.2.13 Standardisation <Stdstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the terms of the security (underlying instruments, expiration date, contract size) are defined according to the exchange specifications or whether they can be user defined.

Standardisation <Stdstn> contains one of the following **Standardisation3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		594
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		595

23.4.2.2.4.2.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Standardisation1Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLEX	Flexible	Derivatives defined according to exchange specifications, but certain characteristics can be user defined.
NSTA	NonStandardised	Custom-made instrument between two parties. Underlying

CodeName	Name	Definition
		instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are not standardised.
STAN	Standardised	The underlying instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are standardised.

23.4.2.2.4.2.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.2.4.2.14 TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the party which is the buyer or the seller.

TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole> contains one of the following **OptionParty3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		595
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		595

23.4.2.2.4.2.14.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Option party expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "OptionParty1Code" on page 2357

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLLR	Seller	Seller in a trade.
BYER	Buyer	Buyer in a trade.

23.4.2.2.4.2.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option party expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.2.4.2.15 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.4.2.16 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following
UnderlyingAttributes4 elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		598
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			598
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		598
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	598
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			598
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		599
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		599
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	599
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		600
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			600
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		600
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		601
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		601
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			602
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		602
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		603
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		603
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			604
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		604
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		605
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		605
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	607
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			607
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		607
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		608
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		598
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	598

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

• **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

• **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		599
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		599

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		600
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		601
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		601

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		602
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		603
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		603

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		604
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		605
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		605

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

• **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

• **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

• **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

• **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		607
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

23.4.2.2.4.2.16.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.3 FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Financial instruments representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts> contains the following **CommonFinancialInstrumentAttributes10** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			617
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		617
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		618
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		618
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		618
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		618
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	618
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		619
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		619
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		619
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		619
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		619
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		619
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			620
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		620
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		620
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		620
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		621
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		621
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		621
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		621
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		621
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			622
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		622
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		622
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		622
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			622
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		624
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	624

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		624
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		624
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		624
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			624
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		625
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			625
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	625
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		626
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		626
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	626
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	626
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		627
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		627
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		627
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	627
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		627
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		628
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		628
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	628
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		629
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		629
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			629
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		630
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		630
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			630
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		630
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	630
	TradingMarket <*TradgMkt*>	[0..*]			631
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		631
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		631
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		632

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <*ScndryPlcOfListg*>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		632
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <*MinTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			632
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		632
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	632
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <*MaxTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			633
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		633
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	633
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <*MinTradgPricgIncrmt*>	[0..1]	Quantity		634
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <*PmryPlcOfListgId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		634
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <*SprdAndBchmkCrv*>	[0..*]			634
	Spread <*Sprd*>	[0..1]	Quantity		634
	BenchmarkIdentification <*BchmkId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	635
	BenchmarkPrice <*BchmkPric*>	[0..1]			636
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		636
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		637
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		637
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <*BchmkCrvCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	638
	BenchmarkCurveName <*BchmkCrvNm*>	[0..1]			638
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		638
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		639
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <*BchmkCrvPt*>	[0..1]	Text		640
	PutType <*PutTp*>	[0..1]			640
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		640
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		640
	CallType <*CallTp*>	[0..1]			641
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		641
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		641
	FungibleIndicator <*FngbInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		641
	Confidential <*Cnfdtl*>	[0..1]	Indicator		642

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrivatePlacement *<PrvtPlcmnt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		642
	ConvertibleIndicator *<ConvtblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		642
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]	±		642
	ConversionRatioNumerator *<ConvsRatioNmrtr>*	[0..1]	±		643
	ConversionRatioDenominator *<ConvsRatioDnmtr>*	[0..1]	±		643
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit *<PmryPlcOfDpst>*	[0..1]	±		643
	TradingMethod *<TradgMtd>*	[0..1]			643
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		644
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	644
	TEFRARule *<TEFRARule>*	[0..1]			644
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		644
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		645
	SerieNumber *<SrNb>*	[0..1]	Text		645
	Class *<Clss>*	[0..1]	Text		645
	WithholdingTaxRegime *<WhldgTaxRgm>*	[0..*]			645
	WithholdingTaxValue *<WhldgTaxVal>*	[1..1]	±		645
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	646
	PaymentStatus *<PmtSts>*	[0..1]	±		646
	InitialPhysicalForm *<InitlPhysForm>*	[0..1]			646
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		647
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm *<AftrXchgPhysForm>*	[0..1]			647
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		648
	CommonSafekeeper *<CmonSfkpr>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	648
	RedemptionType *<RedTp>*	[0..1]			648
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		648
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		649
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency *<RedPmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	649
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			649
	EffectivePeriod *<FctvPrd>*	[0..1]	±		650

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			650
{Or	**RestrictionType** <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		651
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <*PrtryRstrctn*>	[1..1]	±		651
	LegalRestrictionType <*LglRstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			651
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		651
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		652
	InvestorRestrictionType <*InvstrRstrctnTp*>	[0..*]			652
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		652
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		653
	InvestorType <*InvstrTp*>	[0..*]			653
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		653
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		653
	SettlementInformation <*SttlmInf*>	[0..*]			654
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[0..1]			654
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		654
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		655
	ContractSettlementMonth <*CtrctSttlmMnth*>	[0..1]	YearMonth		655
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		655
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[0..1]	±		655
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[0..*]	±		656
	FinancialInstrumentForm <*FinInstrmForm*>	[0..1]			656
	BookingAppearance <*BookgApprnc*>	[0..1]			656
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		657
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		657
	LegalForm <*LglForm*>	[0..1]	±		657
	ContactName <*CtctNm*>	[0..1]			658
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		658
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			658
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	659
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		659
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		659

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	659
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	660
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		660
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		660
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		660
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	660
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		661
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		661
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			662
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		662
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			663
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	663
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		663
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		663
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	664
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	664
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		664
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		664
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		664
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	664
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		665
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		665
	PrincipalPayingAgent <*PrncplPngAgt*>	[0..1]			666
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		666
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			667
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	667
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		667
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		667
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	668
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	668
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		668

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		668
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		668
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	668
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		669
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		669
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..1]			670
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		670
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			671
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	671
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		671
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		671
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	672
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	672
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		672
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		672
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		672
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	672
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		673
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		673
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]			674
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		674
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			675
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	675
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		675
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		675
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	676
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	676
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		676
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		676
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		676
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	676

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		677
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		677
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			678
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		678
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			679
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	679
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		679
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		679
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	680
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	680
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		680
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		680
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		680
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	680
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		681
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		681

23.4.2.3.1 SecurityStatus <SctySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the security within its lifecycle.

SecurityStatus <SctySts> contains one of the following **SecurityStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		617
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		618

23.4.2.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecurityStatus2Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	The status is active.
INAC	Inactive	The status is inactive.
SUSP	Suspended	The status is suspended.

23.4.2.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.2 ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the security.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.3 ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short name of the security expressed as ISO 18773/18774.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.4 NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the name of the security is valid.

NameValidFrom <NmVldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

23.4.2.3.5 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

23.4.2.3.6 CertificateNumber <CertNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a certificate assigned by the issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.7 ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version number assigned to the contract associated with the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

23.4.2.3.8 CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "Max3NumericText" on page 2383

23.4.2.3.9 TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2381

23.4.2.3.10 PoolNumber <PoolNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a group of underlying assets assigned by the issuer of a factored security.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2381

23.4.2.3.11 CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the derivative product is covered or not by an underlying financial instrument position.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.3.12 LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		620
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		620

23.4.2.3.12.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions1Code" on page 2354

CodeName	Name	Definition
USLE	USLegal144A	Ownership or transfer of an unregistered security issued, pursuant to US legal restrictions 144A.
NORE	NoRestrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is not subject to restrictions.
REST	Restrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is subject to restrictions, and not pursuant to 144A.

23.4.2.3.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.13 PositionLimit <PosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Position limits are created for the purpose of maintaining stable and fair markets. Contracts held by one individual investor with different brokers may be combined in order to gauge accurately the level of control held by one party.

Each option and futures contract will have varying position limits.

PositionLimit <PosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

23.4.2.3.14 NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Near-term position limit for the instrument.

NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

23.4.2.3.15 ListingDate <ListgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original Date/time at which the security is listed at the specific exchange or trading venue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

23.4.2.3.16 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck to note which parties are entitled to receive the entitlement to a corporate event or vote at a meeting.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.3.17 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a privilege expires.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

23.4.2.3.18 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.19 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information allowing the classification of a financial instrument, for example, with its ISO CFI (Classification of Financial Instrument) or product type.

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains the following **ClassificationType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		622
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		622
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		622

23.4.2.3.19.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2376

23.4.2.3.19.2 FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstrumentProductType1Code" on page 2345

23.4.2.3.19.3 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2231 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2231

23.4.2.3.20 Issuance <Issnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details regarding the issuance of an asset.

Issuance <Issnc> contains the following **Issuance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		624
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	624
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		624
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		624
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		624
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			624
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		625
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			625
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	625
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		626
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		626
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	626
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	626
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		627
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		627
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		627
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	627
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		627
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		628
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		628
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	628
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		629
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		629
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			629
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		630
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		630
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			630
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		630
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	630

23.4.2.3.20.1 IssuePlace <IssePlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates where the financial instrument was issued.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

23.4.2.3.20.2 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.20.3 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

23.4.2.3.20.4 AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time, as announced by the issuer, at which the securities will be issued.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

23.4.2.3.20.5 ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date from which the instrument code is valid. This date can be before the actual issue date of an instrument for 'when-issued' securities, but may not be a date in the future for a new security.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

23.4.2.3.20.6 IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity that has the right to issue securities.

IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		625
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			625
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	625
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		626
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		626
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	626
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	626
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		627
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		627
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		627
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	627
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		627
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		628

23.4.2.3.20.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

23.4.2.3.20.6.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	625
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		626

23.4.2.3.20.6.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

23.4.2.3.20.6.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.20.6.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.20.6.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.20.6.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.20.6.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

23.4.2.3.20.6.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.20.6.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.20.6.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

23.4.2.3.20.6.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

23.4.2.3.20.6.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

23.4.2.3.20.7 IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total original amount or quantity published.

IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

23.4.2.3.20.8 FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Figure used as a control to verify whether the information provided is correct. It represents the issue size multiplied by the issue price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.3.20.9 IssueSize <IsseSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the total amount/quantity of the proceeds from the sale of all securities in the initial offering. This amount/quantity is known after the new issue is priced.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

23.4.2.3.20.10 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue price of the asset.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 2278 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

23.4.2.3.20.11 IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way in which the issue will be marketed to the primary market, via individual dealers (so called non syndicated distribution) or via a syndicate of managers, underwriters and selling group members (so called syndicated distribution).

IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn> contains one of the following **SecuritiesTransactionType31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		630
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		630

23.4.2.3.20.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecuritiesTransactionType11Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSYN	NonSyndicated	Relates to the issue of medium and short term paper (CP, CD, MTN, notes.) under a program and without syndication arrangement.
SYND	SyndicateUnderwriters	Relates to the issue of financial instruments through a syndicate of underwriters and a lead manager.

23.4.2.3.20.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.20.12 GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Jurisdiction (country, county, state, province, city) of the issue.

GoverningLaw <GovngLaw> contains the following **Jurisdiction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		630
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	630

23.4.2.3.20.12.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the jurisdiction (county, state, province, city).

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

23.4.2.3.20.12.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the country.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

   The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.21 TradingMarket <TradgMkt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is traded.

TradingMarket <TradgMkt> contains the following **TradingParameters2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MarketIdentification *<MktId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		631
	RoundLot *<RndLot>*	[0..1]	±		631
	TradeLotSize *<TradLotSz>*	[0..1]	±		632
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing *<ScndryPlcOfListg>*	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		632
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity *<MinTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			632
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		632
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	632
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			633
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		633
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	633
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		634
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		634

23.4.2.3.21.1 MarketIdentification <MktId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to places of trade, ie, stock exchanges, regulated markets, for example, Electronic Trading Platforms (ECN), and unregulated markets, for example, Automated Trading Systems (ATS) (MIC - ISO 3166).

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

23.4.2.3.21.2 RoundLot <RndLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

RoundLot <RndLot> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

23.4.2.3.21.3 TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

TradeLotSize <TradLotSz> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

23.4.2.3.21.4 SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

23.4.2.3.21.5 MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		632
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	632

23.4.2.3.21.5.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

23.4.2.3.21.5.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: <u>C1 "ActiveCurrency"</u>, <u>C5 "CurrencyAmount"</u>

Datatype: <u>"ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330</u>

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.3.21.6 MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of securities that can be traded.

MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		633
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	633

23.4.2.3.21.6.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: <u>"DecimalNumber" on page 2379</u>

23.4.2.3.21.6.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: <u>C1 "ActiveCurrency"</u>, <u>C5 "CurrencyAmount"</u>

Datatype: <u>"ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330</u>

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.3.21.7 MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum or smallest movement (up or down) in the price allowed for the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

23.4.2.3.21.8 PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

23.4.2.3.22 SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Indicates the spread to benchmark details of an indication of interest.

SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv> contains the following **BenchmarkCurve6** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Spread <*Sprd*>	[0..1]	Quantity		634
	BenchmarkIdentification <*BchmkId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	635
	BenchmarkPrice <*BchmkPric*>	[0..1]			636
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		636
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		637
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		637
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <*BchmkCrvCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	638
	BenchmarkCurveName <*BchmkCrvNm*>	[0..1]			638
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		638
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		639
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <*BchmkCrvPt*>	[0..1]	Text		640

23.4.2.3.22.1 Spread <Sprd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Either a swap spread or spread to benchmark depending upon order type. In case of a spread to benchmark, the price offset is expressed in terms of basis points relative to a benchmark - this can be a positive or a negative spread. In case of a swap spread, the price offset is a target spread for a swap.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

23.4.2.3.22.2 BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <*ISIN*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <*OthrId*>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <*Sfx*>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

23.4.2.3.22.3 BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the price of the benchmark security.

BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		636
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		637
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		637

23.4.2.3.22.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

CodeName	Name	Definition
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

23.4.2.3.22.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

23.4.2.3.22.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

23.4.2.3.22.4 BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the currency used for the benchmark curve.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

• **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

23.4.2.3.22.5 BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the name of the benchmark curve.

BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm> contains one of the following **BenchmarkCurveName7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		638
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		639

23.4.2.3.22.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "BenchmarkCurveName1Code" on page 2335

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAAA	MuniAAA	Benchmark curve used for municipals based on the best credit rating for municipal market debt.
FUSW	FutureSWAP	Portion of a synthetic curve that is composed of Eurodollar or Treasury or similar Futures and Swap rates. The term usually begins at 3 months to 2

CodeName	Name	Definition
		years for the futures strip component with the Swaps filling in the points to 10 years and beyond.
LIBI	LIBID	Rate at which major international banks are willing to take deposits from one another, is normally 1/8 percent below LIBOR. London InterBank Bid Rate, the rate bid by banks on Eurocurrency deposits; the international rate that banks lend to other banks.
LIBO	LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate, the interest rate that major international banks in London charge each other for borrowing.
SWAP	SWAP	In curve construction, Swap is the long portion of the curve constituting about 3 years to 30 years term. The exchange of one security, currency or interest rate for another to change the maturity (bonds), or quality of issues (stocks or bonds), or because investment objectives have changed.
TREA	Treasury	Treasury benchmark that comes in three types: the yield curve, the par curve, and the spot curve. All curves also have a constituent time series.
EURI	Euribor	Euro Interbank Offer Rate is the rate at which Euro inter-bank term deposits within the Euro zone are offered by one prime bank to another prime bank.
PFAN	Pfandbriefe	Pfandbriefe security is a collateralised bullet bond backed by either mortgage loans or loans to the public sector. Pfandbriefe differ from traditional asset-backed securities in significant ways. The most important difference is that Pfandbriefe carry no pre-payment risk since they remain on the balance sheet of the issuing institution. Therefore, their spreads over sovereign bonds are attributable to liquidity and credit quality alone. New indices have been created and existing indices have been modified in response to the growing importance of the Pfandbriefe market. The Deutsche Borse has three synthetic indices called REX, JEX, and PEX. The Pfandbriefe curve is used as a reference for credit as well as mortgage market.

23.4.2.3.22.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.22.6 BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a point on a benchmark curve. The point can be stated via a combination of maturity month/year and coupon.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.23 PutType <PutTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of put.

PutType <PutTp> contains one of the following **PutType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		640
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		640

23.4.2.3.23.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PutType1Code" on page 2364

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Type of execution of the put feature is mandatory.
OPTI	Optional	Type of execution of the put feature is optional.
TWOS	Both	Type of execution of the put feature could be optional or mandatory.

23.4.2.3.23.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.24 CallType <CallTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of call.

CallType <CallTp> contains one of the following **CallType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		641
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		641

23.4.2.3.24.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CallType1Code" on page 2338

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOTT	Lottery	Type of execution of the call feature is a lottery.
PRTA	ProRata	Type of execution of the call feature is pro-rata.

23.4.2.3.24.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.25 FungibleIndicator <FngbInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security is interchangeable, ie, the security is allowed to be replaced by another security, without loss of value.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.3.26 Confidential <Cnfdtl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the details of the security are to be made available to the market, or kept private between ICSDs and agency network.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.3.27 PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The sale of securities directly to private persons, institutional investors, or both outside a public offering. Such non-public deals (often without a publicly available prospectus) closing through the ICSDs are placed directly with investors.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.3.28 ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the investor or the issuer has a conversion option.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.3.29 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

23.4.2.3.30 ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmrtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of target securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmrtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

23.4.2.3.31 ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of held securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

23.4.2.3.32 PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Primary place of deposit.

PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

23.4.2.3.33 TradingMethod <TradgMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the notional amount value is to be traded in either an amount or in units.

TradingMethod <TradgMtd> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		644
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	644

23.4.2.3.33.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

23.4.2.3.33.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.3.34 TEFRARule <TEFRARule>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the TEFRA rule under which the security is issued.

TEFRARule <TEFRARule> contains one of the following **TEFRARules3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		644
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		645

23.4.2.3.34.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TEFRARules1Code" on page 2370

CodeName	Name	Definition
RULC	C	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule C.
RULD	D	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule D.

23.4.2.3.34.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.35 SerieNumber <SrNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the series number.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

23.4.2.3.36 Class <Clss>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier that links multiple security classes.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

23.4.2.3.37 WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount or percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by a tax authority.

WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm> contains the following **SecurityWithHoldingTax1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		645
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	646

23.4.2.3.37.1 WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the withholding tax as rate, amount or not specified.

WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 2246 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2247
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]			2247
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2247
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2247

23.4.2.3.37.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the tax authority.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.38 PaymentStatus <PmtSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of payment of a security at a particular time.

PaymentStatus <PmtSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SecuritiesPaymentStatus5Choice" on page 2315 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2315
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2315

23.4.2.3.39 InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities on the closing date.

InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		647

23.4.2.3.39.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm1Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
GTGT	GT	Initial Physical Form is GT.
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

23.4.2.3.39.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.40 AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities after the exchange of the initial certificate issued on the closing date.

AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		648

23.4.2.3.40.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm2Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

23.4.2.3.40.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.41 CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the ICSDs to provide safekeeping for securities in new global note (NGN) form.

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

23.4.2.3.42 RedemptionType <RedTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of redemption at maturity.

RedemptionType <RedTp> contains one of the following **MaturityRedemptionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		648
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		649

23.4.2.3.42.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "MaturityRedemptionType1Code" on page 2355

CodeName	Name	Definition
FRED	FinalRedemption	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is final.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRNR	PartialRedemptionWithoutReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial without reduction.
PRWR	PartialRedemptionWithReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial with reduction.
RNDM	DrawingAtRandom	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing at random.
PRRA	DrawingProRata	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing pro-rata.
CALL	Call	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is call.
PUUT	Put	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is put.

23.4.2.3.42.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.43 RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: ISO currency for the payment of the cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

23.4.2.3.44 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Regulatory restriction(s) linked to the security.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SecurityRestriction3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		650
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			650
{Or	**RestrictionType** <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		651
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		651
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			651
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		651
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		652
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			652
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		652
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		653
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			653
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		653
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		653

23.4.2.3.44.1 EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the restriction applies.

EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod2" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2215
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2215

23.4.2.3.44.2 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **SecurityRestrictionType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**RestrictionType** <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		651
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		651

23.4.2.3.44.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

Datatype: "RestrictionType1Code" on page 2367

CodeName	Name	Definition
SELR	Selling	Selling restriction.
BUYR	Buying	Buying restriction.
PLAR	Placing	Placing restriction.
HOLR	Holding	Holding restriction.
VOTR	Voting	Voting restriction.

23.4.2.3.44.2.2 ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.44.3 LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		651
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		652

23.4.2.3.44.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions2Code" on page 2354

CodeName	Name	Definition
JURO	JurisdictionOwnership	Investors outside this jurisdiction can purchase this security, for example, a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Reg S security can only be held by an investor outside the US.
PPLA	PrivatePlacements	Only investors qualified by the issuer in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
ACRI	AccreditedInvestor	Only investors qualified by the regulator in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
MARG	Margin	Issuer defines whether the security may be purchased with borrowed money (US and Japan).
PRIV	Privilege	Privileges, for example, voting rights, of holding the security may be restricted by the issuer.

23.4.2.3.44.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.44.4 InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether the restriction to be applied is relevant for citizen, resident, country.

InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **InvestorRestrictionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		652
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		653

23.4.2.3.44.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InvestorRestrictionType1Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
LERE	LegalResident	Restriction applies to a legal resident.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CITI	Citizen	Restriction applies to a citizen.
INDV	Individual	Restriction applies to an individual.

23.4.2.3.44.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see <u>"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.44.5 InvestorType <InvstrTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of investor that is allowed to hold the security.

InvestorType <InvstrTp> contains one of the following **InvestorType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		653
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		653

23.4.2.3.44.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: <u>"InvestorType1Code" on page 2353</u>

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Investor is a retail investor.
PROF	Professional	Investor is a professional or institutional investor.
STAF	Staff	Investor is an employee.
PPER	PhysicalPerson	Investor is a physical person.

23.4.2.3.44.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.45 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settlement of the securities in a securities transaction, that is, the instruction to deliver or receive securities, involving the payment of an amount of money or not.

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following **SettlementInformation17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			654
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		654
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		655
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		655
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		655
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		655
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		656

23.4.2.3.45.1 SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp> contains one of the following **SettlementUnitType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		654
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		655

23.4.2.3.45.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementUnitType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAMT	FaceAmount	Represent the face amount, for example the principal of a debt instrument.
UNIT	Unit	Represent the unit as a number, for example a number of shares.

23.4.2.3.45.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.45.2 ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when the contract (i.e. MBS/TBA) will settle.

Datatype: "ISOYearMonth" on page 2384

23.4.2.3.45.3 MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum quantity (unit or nominal) of a security.

MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

23.4.2.3.45.4 MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity (unit or nominal) of securities.

MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

23.4.2.3.45.5 DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

23.4.2.3.46 FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the form of the financial Instrument.

FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentForm2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance *<BookgApprnc>*	[0..1]			656
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		657
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		657
	LegalForm *<LglForm>*	[0..1]	±		657

23.4.2.3.46.1 BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the booking appearance of the financial Instrument.

BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc> contains one of the following **Appearance3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		657
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		657

23.4.2.3.46.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Appearance1Code" on page 2334

CodeName	Name	Definition
DELI	Deliverable	Physical certificates exist.
NDEL	NotDeliverable	Not yet deliverable contract.
LIMI	Limited	Limited or partial deliverability.
BENT	BookEntry	Security exists only as an electronic record, ie, there are no physical certificates representing the security.
DFBE	DeferredBookEntry	Deferred printing, book entry.
DLBE	DeliverableBookEntry	Deliverable, book entry.
TMPG	TemporaryGlobal	Deferred printing, global certificate.
GLOB	Global	Not deliverable, global certificate.

23.4.2.3.46.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.46.2 LegalForm <LglForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form, ie, ownership, of the security.

LegalForm <LglForm> contains one of the following elements (see "FormOfSecurity8Choice" on
page 2253 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2253
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2253

23.4.2.3.47 ContactName <CtctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details (name, e-mail address and/or telephone number) of the person requesting the
allocation of the ISIN used as a point of reference in case further clarifications are required.

ContactName <CtctNm> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		658
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			658
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	659
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		659
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		659
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	659
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	660
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		660
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		660
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		660
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	660
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		661
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		661

23.4.2.3.47.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

23.4.2.3.47.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg,
Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	659
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		659

23.4.2.3.47.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

23.4.2.3.47.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.47.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.47.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.47.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.47.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

23.4.2.3.47.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.47.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.47.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <*MlngInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <*RegnAdrInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

23.4.2.3.47.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <*Email*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <*Phne*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <*Mob*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <*TlxAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <*URLAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277

23.4.2.3.47.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

23.4.2.3.48 LeadManager <LeadMgr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to structure and lead the placement of a syndicated issue.

LeadManager <LeadMgr> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		662
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			663
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	663
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		663
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		663
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	664
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	664
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		664
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		664
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		664
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	664
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		665
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		665

23.4.2.3.48.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

23.4.2.3.48.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	663
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		663

23.4.2.3.48.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

23.4.2.3.48.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.48.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.48.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.48.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.48.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

23.4.2.3.48.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.48.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.48.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <MlngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

23.4.2.3.48.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

23.4.2.3.48.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

23.4.2.3.49 PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Main party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		666
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			667
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	667
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		667
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		667
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	668
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	668
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		668
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		668
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		668
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	668
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		669
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		669

23.4.2.3.49.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

23.4.2.3.49.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	667
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		667

23.4.2.3.49.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

23.4.2.3.49.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.49.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.49.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.49.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.49.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

23.4.2.3.49.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.49.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.49.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <MlngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

23.4.2.3.49.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

23.4.2.3.49.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

23.4.2.3.50 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		670
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			671
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	671
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		671
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		671
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	672
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	672
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		672
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		672
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		672
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	672
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		673
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		673

23.4.2.3.50.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

23.4.2.3.50.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	671
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		671

23.4.2.3.50.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

    Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

23.4.2.3.50.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.50.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.50.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.50.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.50.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

23.4.2.3.50.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.50.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.50.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <MlngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

23.4.2.3.50.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

23.4.2.3.50.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <*Email*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <*Phne*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <*Mob*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <*TlxAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <*URLAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277

23.4.2.3.51 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the relevant clearing system as a depository for instruments issued in global or definitive form. The depository keeps the securities for safekeeping purposes on behalf of the clearing system(s).

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		674
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			675
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	675
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		675
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		675
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	676
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	676
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		676
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		676
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		676
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	676
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		677
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		677

23.4.2.3.51.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

23.4.2.3.51.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	675
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		675

23.4.2.3.51.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

23.4.2.3.51.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.51.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.51.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.51.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.51.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

23.4.2.3.51.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.51.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.51.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

23.4.2.3.51.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

23.4.2.3.51.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <*Email*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <*Phne*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <*Mob*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <*TlxAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <*URLAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277

23.4.2.3.52 UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity(ies), asset(s) or security(ies) on which the credit responsibility lies as identified in the documentation.

UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		678
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			679
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	679
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		679
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		679
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	680
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	680
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		680
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		680
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		680
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	680
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		681
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		681

23.4.2.3.52.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

23.4.2.3.52.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	679
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		679

23.4.2.3.52.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

23.4.2.3.52.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

23.4.2.3.52.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.52.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.52.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4.2.3.52.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

23.4.2.3.52.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.52.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

23.4.2.3.52.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

   If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

23.4.2.3.52.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

23.4.2.3.52.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

23.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C14 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

24   reda.007.001.01 SecurityMaintenanceRequestV01

24.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An instructing party sends a SecurityMaintenanceRequest message to an executing/servicing party to request the maintenance of financial instrument details in their system.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or

- a Corporate, or

- a Bank, or

- a Market Infrastructure, or

- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

The request is sent when the instructing party identified a gap in the security data within the executing/ servicing party system. The instructing party needs this security to be updated at the executing / servicing party to perform its activities.

Initiator: instructing party.

Outline

The SecurityMaintenanceRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 5 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. UpdateType

Request to maintain data's of a security.

C. UpdateReason

Reason for the update of a security.

D. FinancialInstrumentIdentification

Identification of the financial instrument.

E. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

24.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyMntncReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		747
	UpdateType *<UpdTp>*	[1..1]			747
{Or	**UpdateType** *<UpdTp>*	[1..3]			809
{Or	**Add** *<Add>*	[1..1]			856
	FinancialInstrumentType *<FinInstrmTp>*	[0..*]			872
	Equity *<Eqty>*	[0..1]			880
	PreferenceToIncome *<PrefToIncm>*	[1..1]			881
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		881
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		881
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		882
	NonPaidAmount *<NonPdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	882
	ParValue *<ParVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	882
	VotingRightsPerShare *<VtngRghtsPerShr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		883
	Warrant *<Warrt>*	[0..1]			883
	Multiplier *<Mltplr>*	[0..1]	Rate		884
	SubscriptionPrice *<SbcptPric>*	[0..1]			884
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		885
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		885
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		886
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			886
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		887
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		887
	WarrantAgent *<WarrtAgt>*	[0..*]			887
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		888
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			888
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	888
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		889
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		889
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	889

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	889
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		890
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		890
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		890
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	890
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		890
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		891
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	891
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	895
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	895
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		896
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		897
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		897
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		897
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		897
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		898
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		898
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		898
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		898
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		898
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		899

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PerpetualIndicator *<PerptlInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	SubordinatedIndicator *<SubrdntdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	ExtendibleIndicator *<XtndblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	ExtendiblePeriod *<XtndblPrd>*	[0..1]			900
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		900
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		900
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		900
	VariableRateIndicator *<VarblRateInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		900
	OverAllotmentAmount *<OverAlltmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	901
	OverAllotmentRate *<OverAlltmtRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		901
	AmortisableIndicator *<AmtsblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		901
	InterestCalculationMethod *<IntrstClctnMtd>*	[0..1]	Text		901
	CapitalisedInterest *<CptlsdIntrst>*	[0..1]			901
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		902
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		902
	ActualDenominationAmount *<ActlDnmtnAmt>*	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	902
	CurrentFactor *<CurFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		903
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		903
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		903
	Pieces *<Pcs>*	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsMaximum *<PlsMax>*	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerMillion *<PlsPerMln>*	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerLot *<PlsPerLot>*	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerTrade *<PlsPerTrad>*	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator *<CstPrePmtPnltyInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		904
	LotIdentification *<LotId>*	[0..1]	Text		904
	ConstantPrePaymentYield *<CstPrePmtYld>*	[0..1]	Rate		904
	WeightedAverageCoupon *<WghtdAvrgCpn>*	[0..1]	Rate		904
	WeightedAverageLife *<WghtdAvrgLife>*	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	WeightedAverageLoan *<WghtdAvrgLn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	WeightedAverageMaturity *<WghtdAvrgMtrty>*	[0..1]	Quantity		905

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		905
	BankQualifiedIndicator <*BkQlfdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		905
	YieldCalculation <*YldClctn*>	[0..*]			905
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		906
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			906
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		906
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		909
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			909
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		909
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		910
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		910
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		911
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			911
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		911
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		912
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		912
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		912
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		912
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			912
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		913
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		914
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			914
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		914
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		915
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		915
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		915
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		915
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		916
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		916
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		916
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		917

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		917
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		917
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		917
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		917
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		917
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		918
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		918
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		918
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		918
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		919
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		919
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		919
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		919
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		919
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		920
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			920
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			924
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		926
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			926
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		926
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		927
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		927
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	928
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			929
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		931
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			931
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		932
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			932

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			934
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		934
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	934
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			934
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		935
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		935
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	935
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		936
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			936
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		936
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		937
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		937
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			938
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		938
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		939
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		939
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			940
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		941
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	942
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	942
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	943
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			943
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		943
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		944
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			944
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			948

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		948
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		948
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		948
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			948
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		949
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		949
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		950
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		950
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			951
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		951
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		951
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		951
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			952
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		952
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		952
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		952
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		953
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		953
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			953
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		953
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		953
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		954
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		954
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			954
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		954
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		955
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			955
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		955
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		955
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		956
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			956

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		958
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			958
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	958
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			958
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		959
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	959
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		960
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			960
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		960
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		961
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		961
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			962
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		962
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		963
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		963
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			964
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		964
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		965
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		965
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	967
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			967
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		967
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		968
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes *<FinInstrmAttrbts>*	[0..*]			968
	SecurityStatus *<SctySts>*	[0..1]			977

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		978
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		978
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		978
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		978
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	978
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		979
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		979
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			980
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		980
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		980
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		980
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		981
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		981
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		981
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		981
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		981
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			981
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		982
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		982
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		982
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			982
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		984
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	984
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		984
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		984
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		984

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			984
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		985
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			985
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	985
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		986
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		986
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	986
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	986
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		987
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		987
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		987
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	987
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		987
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		988
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		988
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	988
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		989
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		989
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			989
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		990
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			990
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		990
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	990
	TradingMarket <*TradgMkt*>	[0..*]			991
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		991
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		991
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		992
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <*ScndryPlcOfListg*>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		992
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <*MinTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			992
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		992

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	992
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <*MaxTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			993
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		993
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	993
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <*MinTradgPricgIncrmt*>	[0..1]	Quantity		994
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <*PmryPlcOfListgId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <*SprdAndBchmkCrv*>	[0..*]			994
	Spread <*Sprd*>	[0..1]	Quantity		994
	BenchmarkIdentification <*BchmkId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	995
	BenchmarkPrice <*BchmkPric*>	[0..1]			996
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		996
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		997
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		997
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <*BchmkCrvCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	998
	BenchmarkCurveName <*BchmkCrvNm*>	[0..1]			998
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		998
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		999
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <*BchmkCrvPt*>	[0..1]	Text		1000
	PutType <*PutTp*>	[0..1]			1000
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1000
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1000
	CallType <*CallTp*>	[0..1]			1001
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1001
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1001
	FungibleIndicator <*FngbInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1001
	Confidential <*Cnfdtl*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1002
	PrivatePlacement <*PrvtPlcmnt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1002
	ConvertibleIndicator <*ConvtblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1002
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1002
	ConversionRatioNumerator <*ConvsRatioNmrtr*>	[0..1]	±		1003

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConversionRatioDenominator <*ConvsRatioDnmtr*>	[0..1]	±		1003
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <*PmryPlcOfDpst*>	[0..1]	±		1003
	TradingMethod <*TradgMtd*>	[0..1]			1003
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1004
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1004
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1004
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1004
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1005
	SerieNumber <*SrNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1005
	Class <*Clss*>	[0..1]	Text		1005
	WithholdingTaxRegime <*WhldgTaxRgm*>	[0..*]			1005
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1005
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1006
	PaymentStatus <*PmtSts*>	[0..1]	±		1006
	InitialPhysicalForm <*InitlPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1006
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1007
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <*AftrXchgPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1007
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1008
	CommonSafekeeper <*CmonSfkpr*>	[0..1]			1008
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1008
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1008
	RedemptionType <*RedTp*>	[0..1]			1009
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1009
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1009
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <*RedPmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1010
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1010
	EffectivePeriod <*FctvPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1011
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1011
{Or	**RestrictionType** <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1012

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		1012
	LegalRestrictionType *<LglRstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1012
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1012
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1013
	InvestorRestrictionType *<InvstrRstrctnTp>*	[0..*]			1013
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1014
	InvestorType *<InvstrTp>*	[0..*]			1014
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1014
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1014
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1015
	SettlementInformation *<SttlmInf>*	[0..*]			1016
	SecuritiesQuantityType *<SctiesQtyTp>*	[0..1]			1016
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1016
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1017
	ContractSettlementMonth *<CtrctSttlmMnth>*	[0..1]	YearMonth		1017
	MinimumDenomination *<MinDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		1017
	MinimumMultipleQuantity *<MinMltplQty>*	[0..1]	±		1017
	DeviatingSettlementUnit *<DevtgSttlmUnit>*	[0..*]	±		1018
	FinancialInstrumentForm *<FinInstrmForm>*	[0..1]			1018
	BookingAppearance *<BookgApprnc>*	[0..1]			1018
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1019
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1019
	LegalForm *<LglForm>*	[0..1]	±		1019
	ContactName *<CtctNm>*	[0..1]			1020
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1020
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1020
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1021
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1021
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1021
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1021

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1022
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1022
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1022
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1022
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1022
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1023
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1023
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			1024
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1025
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1025
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1025
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1026
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1026
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1026
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1026
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1027
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1027
	PrincipalPayingAgent <*PrncplPngAgt*>	[0..1]			1028
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1028
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1029
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1029
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1029
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1029
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1030
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1030
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1030
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1030

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1030
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1030
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1031
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1031
	PayingAgent <*PngAgt*>	[0..1]			1032
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1032
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1033
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1033
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1033
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1033
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1034
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1034
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1034
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1034
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1034
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1034
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1035
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1035
	Depository <*Dpstry*>	[0..1]			1036
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1036
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1037
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1037
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1037
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1037
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1038
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1038
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1038
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1038
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1038
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1038
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1039

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1039
	UnderlyingRisk <*UndrlygRsk*>	[0..1]			1040
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1040
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1041
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1041
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1041
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1041
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1042
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1042
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1042
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1042
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1042
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1042
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1043
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1043
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C14	1044
Or	**Delete** <*Del*>	[1..1]			1044
	FinancialInstrumentType <*FinInstrmTp*>	[0..*]			1060
	Equity <*Eqty*>	[0..1]			1068
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			1069
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1069
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1069
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1070
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1070
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1070
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1071
	Warrant <*Warrt*>	[0..1]			1071
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1072
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			1072
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1073
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1073

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1074
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			1074
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1075
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1075
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			1075
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1076
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1076
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1076
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1077
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1077
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1077
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1077
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1078
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1078
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1078
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1078
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1078
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1079
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1079
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1083
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1083
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1084
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1085
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1085
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1085
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1085
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1086
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1086
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1086
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1086
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1086
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			1088
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1088
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1088
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1088
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1088
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1089
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1089
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1089
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		1089
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			1089
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1090
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1090
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1090
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1091

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsPerLot <*PlsPerLot*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsPerTrade <*PlsPerTrad*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <*CstPrePmtPnltyInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1092
	LotIdentification <*LotId*>	[0..1]	Text		1092
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <*CstPrePmtYld*>	[0..1]	Rate		1092
	WeightedAverageCoupon <*WghtdAvrgCpn*>	[0..1]	Rate		1092
	WeightedAverageLife <*WghtdAvrgLife*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	WeightedAverageLoan <*WghtdAvrgLn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	WeightedAverageMaturity <*WghtdAvrgMtrty*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1093
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1093
	BankQualifiedIndicator <*BkQlfdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1093
	YieldCalculation <*YldClctn*>	[0..*]			1093
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		1094
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			1094
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1094
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1097
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			1097
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1097
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1098
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1098
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1099
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			1099
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1099
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1100
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1100
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1100
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1100
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			1100
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1101

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1102
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			1102
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1102
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1103
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1103
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		1103
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		1103
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		1104
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1104
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1104
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		1105
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		1105
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		1105
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1105
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1105
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		1105
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		1106
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1106
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1106
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1106
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		1107
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1107
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1107
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1107
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		1107
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		1108
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			1108
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			1112
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1114
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1114
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1114

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1115
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1115
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1116
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1117
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1117
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1119
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1119
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1120
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1120
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1120
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1122
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1122
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1122
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1122
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1123
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1123
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1123
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1124
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1124
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1124
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1125
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1125
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1126
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1126
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1127
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1127
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1128
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1129

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1130
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1130
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1131
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1131
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1131
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1132
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			1132
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			1136
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1136
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1136
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1136
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			1136
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1137
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1137
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1138
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		1138
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			1139
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1139
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1139
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1139
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			1140
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1140
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1140
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		1140
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1141
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1141
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			1141
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1141

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1141
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1142
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1142
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1142
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1142
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1143
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			1143
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1143
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1143
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1144
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1144
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1146
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1146
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1146
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1146
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1146
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1147
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1147
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1147
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1148
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1148
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1148
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1149
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1149
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1150
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1150
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1151
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1151
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1152
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1152
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1153

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1153
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1155
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1155
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1155
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1156
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <*FinInstrmAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1156
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			1165
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1165
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1166
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1166
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1166
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		1166
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1166
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1167
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1167
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1167
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1167
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1167
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1167
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			1168
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1168
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1168
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1168
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1169
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1169
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1169
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1169

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1169
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			1169
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1170
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1170
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		1170
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			1170
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1172
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1172
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1172
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1172
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1172
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			1172
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1173
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1173
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1173
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1174
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1174
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1174
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1174
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1175
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1175
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1175
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1175
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1175
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1176
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		1176
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1176
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1177
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		1177
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1178

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1178
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			1178
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		1178
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1178
	TradingMarket <*TradgMkt*>	[0..*]			1179
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1179
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		1179
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		1180
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <*ScndryPlcOfListg*>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1180
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <*MinTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1180
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1180
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1180
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <*MaxTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1181
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1181
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1181
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <*MinTradgPricgIncrmt*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1182
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <*PmryPlcOfListgId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1182
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <*SprdAndBchmkCrv*>	[0..*]			1182
	Spread <*Sprd*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1182
	BenchmarkIdentification <*BchmkId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1183
	BenchmarkPrice <*BchmkPric*>	[0..1]			1184
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1184
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1185
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1185
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <*BchmkCrvCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1186
	BenchmarkCurveName <*BchmkCrvNm*>	[0..1]			1186
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1186
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1187
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <*BchmkCrvPt*>	[0..1]	Text		1188
	PutType <*PutTp*>	[0..1]			1188

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1188
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1188
	CallType <*CallTp*>	[0..1]			1189
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1189
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1189
	FungibleIndicator <*FngbInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1189
	Confidential <*Cnfdtl*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1190
	PrivatePlacement <*PrvtPlcmnt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1190
	ConvertibleIndicator <*ConvtblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1190
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1190
	ConversionRatioNumerator <*ConvsRatioNmrtr*>	[0..1]	±		1191
	ConversionRatioDenominator <*ConvsRatioDnmtr*>	[0..1]	±		1191
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <*PmryPlcOfDpst*>	[0..1]	±		1191
	TradingMethod <*TradgMtd*>	[0..1]			1191
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1192
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1192
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1192
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1192
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1193
	SerieNumber <*SrNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1193
	Class <*Clss*>	[0..1]	Text		1193
	WithholdingTaxRegime <*WhldgTaxRgm*>	[0..*]			1193
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1193
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1194
	PaymentStatus <*PmtSts*>	[0..1]	±		1194
	InitialPhysicalForm <*InitlPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1194
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1195
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1195
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <*AftrXchgPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1195
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1195
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1196

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommonSafekeeper <*CmonSfkpr*>	[0..1]			1196
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1196
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1196
	RedemptionType <*RedTp*>	[0..1]			1197
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1197
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1197
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <*RedPmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1198
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1198
	EffectivePeriod <*FctvPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1199
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1199
{Or	**RestrictionType** <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <*PrtryRstrctn*>	[1..1]	±		1200
	LegalRestrictionType <*LglRstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1200
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1201
	InvestorRestrictionType <*InvstrRstrctnTp*>	[0..*]			1201
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1201
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1202
	InvestorType <*InvstrTp*>	[0..*]			1202
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1202
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1202
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1203
	SettlementInformation <*SttlmInf*>	[0..*]			1204
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[0..1]			1204
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1204
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1205
	ContractSettlementMonth <*CtrctSttlmMnth*>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1205
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		1205
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[0..1]	±		1205
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[0..*]	±		1206
	FinancialInstrumentForm <*FinInstrmForm*>	[0..1]			1206

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance <*BookgApprnc*>	[0..1]			1206
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1207
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1207
	LegalForm <*LglForm*>	[0..1]	±		1207
	ContactName <*CtctNm*>	[0..1]			1208
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1208
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1208
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1209
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1209
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1209
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1209
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1210
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1210
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1210
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1210
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1210
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1211
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1211
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			1212
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1212
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1213
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1213
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1213
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1213
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1214
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1214
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1214
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1214
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1214
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1214
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1215

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1215
	PrincipalPayingAgent *<PrncplPngAgt>*	[0..1]			1216
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1216
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1217
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1217
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1217
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1217
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1218
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1218
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1218
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1218
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1218
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1218
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1219
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1219
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..1]			1220
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1220
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1221
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1221
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1221
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1221
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1222
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1222
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1222
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1222
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1222
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1222
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1223
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1223
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]			1224
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1224

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1225
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1225
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1225
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1225
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1226
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1226
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1226
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1226
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1226
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1226
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1227
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1227
	UnderlyingRisk <*UndrlygRsk*>	[0..1]			1228
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1228
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1229
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1229
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1229
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1229
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1230
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1230
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1230
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1230
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1231
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1231
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C14	1232
Or}	**Modify** <*Modfy*>	[1..1]			1232
	FinancialInstrumentType <*FinInstrmTp*>	[0..*]			1248
	Equity <*Eqty*>	[0..1]			1256
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			1257

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1257
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1257
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1258
	NonPaidAmount *<NonPdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1258
	ParValue *<ParVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1258
	VotingRightsPerShare *<VtngRghtsPerShr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1259
	Warrant *<Warrt>*	[0..1]			1259
	Multiplier *<Mltplr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1260
	SubscriptionPrice *<SbcptPric>*	[0..1]			1260
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1261
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1261
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1262
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			1262
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1263
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1263
	WarrantAgent *<WarrtAgt>*	[0..*]			1263
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1264
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1264
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1264
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1265
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1265
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1265
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1265
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1266
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1266
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1266
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1266
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1266
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1267
	Debt *<Debt>*	[0..1]		C11, C13	1267
	PaymentCurrency *<PmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1271

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1271
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1272
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1273
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1273
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1273
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1273
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1274
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1274
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1274
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1274
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1274
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			1276
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1276
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1276
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1276
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1276
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1277

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1277
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1277
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		1277
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			1277
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1278
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1278
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1278
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerLot <*PlsPerLot*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerTrade <*PlsPerTrad*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <*CstPrePmtPnltyInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1280
	LotIdentification <*LotId*>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <*CstPrePmtYld*>	[0..1]	Rate		1280
	WeightedAverageCoupon <*WghtdAvrgCpn*>	[0..1]	Rate		1280
	WeightedAverageLife <*WghtdAvrgLife*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	WeightedAverageLoan <*WghtdAvrgLn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	WeightedAverageMaturity <*WghtdAvrgMtrty*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1281
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1281
	BankQualifiedIndicator <*BkQlfdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1281
	YieldCalculation <*YldClctn*>	[0..*]			1281
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		1282
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			1282
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1282
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1285
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			1285
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1285

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1286
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1286
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1287
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			1287
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1287
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1288
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1288
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1288
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1288
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			1288
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1289
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1290
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			1290
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1291
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1291
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		1291
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		1291
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		1292
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1292
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1292
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		1293
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		1293
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		1293
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1293
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1293
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		1293
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		1294
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1294
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1294
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1294

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		1295
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1295
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1295
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1295
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		1295
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		1296
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			1296
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			1300
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1302
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1302
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1302
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1303
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1303
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1304
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1305
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1305
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1307
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1307
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1308
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1308
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1308
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1310
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1310
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1310
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1310
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1311
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1311
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1311
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1312

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1312
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1312
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1313
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1313
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1314
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1314
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1315
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1315
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1316
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1318
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1318
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1319
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1319
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1319
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1320
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320
	Option *<Optn>*	[0..1]			1320
	OptionSettlementStyle *<OptnSttlmStyle>*	[0..1]			1324
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		1324
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1324
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1324
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			1324
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1325
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1325
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1326
	MinimumExercisableQuantity *<MinExrcblQty>*	[0..1]	±		1326
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			1327

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1327
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1327
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1327
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			1328
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1328
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1328
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		1328
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1329
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1329
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			1329
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1329
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1329
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1330
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1330
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1330
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1330
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1331
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			1331
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1331
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1331
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1332
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1332
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1334
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1334
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1334
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1334
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1334
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1335
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1335
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1335
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1336

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1336
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1336
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1337
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1337
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1338
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1338
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1339
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1339
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1340
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1340
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1341
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1341
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1343
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1343
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1343
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1344
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <*FinInstrmAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1344
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			1353
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1353
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1354
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1354
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1354
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		1354
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1354
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1355
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1355
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1355

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1355
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1355
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1355
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			1356
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1356
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1356
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1356
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1357
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1357
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1357
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1357
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1357
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			1357
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1358
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1358
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		1358
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			1358
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1360
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1360
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1360
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1360
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1360
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			1360
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1361
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1361
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1361
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1362
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1362
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1362
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1362
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1363

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1363
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1363
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1363
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1363
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1364
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		1364
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1364
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1365
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		1365
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1366
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			1366
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		1366
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1366
	TradingMarket <*TradgMkt*>	[0..*]			1367
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1367
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		1367
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		1368
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <*ScndryPlcOfListg*>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1368
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <*MinTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1368
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1368
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1368
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <*MaxTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1369
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1369
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1369
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <*MinTradgPricgIncrmt*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1370
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <*PmryPlcOfListgId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1370
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <*SprdAndBchmkCrv*>	[0..*]			1370
	Spread <*Sprd*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1370

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BenchmarkIdentification <*BchmkId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1371
	BenchmarkPrice <*BchmkPric*>	[0..1]			1372
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1372
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1373
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1373
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <*BchmkCrvCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1374
	BenchmarkCurveName <*BchmkCrvNm*>	[0..1]			1374
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1374
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1375
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <*BchmkCrvPt*>	[0..1]	Text		1376
	PutType <*PutTp*>	[0..1]			1376
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1376
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1376
	CallType <*CallTp*>	[0..1]			1377
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1377
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1377
	FungibleIndicator <*FngbInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1377
	Confidential <*Cnfdtl*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1378
	PrivatePlacement <*PrvtPlcmnt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1378
	ConvertibleIndicator <*ConvtblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1378
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1378
	ConversionRatioNumerator <*ConvsRatioNmrtr*>	[0..1]	±		1379
	ConversionRatioDenominator <*ConvsRatioDnmtr*>	[0..1]	±		1379
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <*PmryPlcOfDpst*>	[0..1]	±		1379
	TradingMethod <*TradgMtd*>	[0..1]			1379
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1380
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1380
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1380
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1380
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1381
	SerieNumber <*SrNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1381

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Class <*Clss*>	[0..1]	Text		1381
	WithholdingTaxRegime <*WhldgTaxRgm*>	[0..*]			1381
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1381
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1382
	PaymentStatus <*PmtSts*>	[0..1]	±		1382
	InitialPhysicalForm <*InitlPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1382
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1383
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1383
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <*AftrXchgPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1383
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1383
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1384
	CommonSafekeeper <*CmonSfkpr*>	[0..1]			1384
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1384
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1384
	RedemptionType <*RedTp*>	[0..1]			1385
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1385
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1385
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <*RedPmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1386
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1386
	EffectivePeriod <*FctvPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1387
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1387
{Or	**RestrictionType** <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1388
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <*PrtryRstrctn*>	[1..1]	±		1388
	LegalRestrictionType <*LglRstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1388
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1388
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1389
	InvestorRestrictionType <*InvstrRstrctnTp*>	[0..*]			1389
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1389
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1390
	InvestorType <*InvstrTp*>	[0..*]			1390
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1390

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1390
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1391
	SettlementInformation *<SttlmInf>*	[0..*]			1392
	SecuritiesQuantityType *<SctiesQtyTp>*	[0..1]			1392
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1392
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1393
	ContractSettlementMonth *<CtrctSttlmMnth>*	[0..1]	YearMonth		1393
	MinimumDenomination *<MinDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		1393
	MinimumMultipleQuantity *<MinMltplQty>*	[0..1]	±		1393
	DeviatingSettlementUnit *<DevtgSttlmUnit>*	[0..*]	±		1394
	FinancialInstrumentForm *<FinInstrmForm>*	[0..1]			1394
	BookingAppearance *<BookgApprnc>*	[0..1]			1394
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1395
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1395
	LegalForm *<LglForm>*	[0..1]	±		1395
	ContactName *<CtctNm>*	[0..1]			1396
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1396
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1396
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1397
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1397
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1397
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1397
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1398
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1398
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1398
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1398
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1398
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1399
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1399
	LeadManager *<LeadMgr>*	[0..1]			1400
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1400

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1401
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1401
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1401
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1401
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1402
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1402
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1402
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1402
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1402
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1402
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1403
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1403
	PrincipalPayingAgent <*PrncplPngAgt*>	[0..1]			1404
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1404
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1405
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1405
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1405
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1405
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1406
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1406
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1406
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1406
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1406
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1406
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1407
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1407
	PayingAgent <*PngAgt*>	[0..1]			1408
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1408
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1409
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1409
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1409

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1409
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1410
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1410
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1410
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1410
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1410
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1410
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1411
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1411
	Depository <*Dpstry*>	[0..1]			1412
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1412
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1413
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1413
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1413
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1413
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1414
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1414
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1414
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1414
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1415
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1415
	UnderlyingRisk <*UndrlygRsk*>	[0..1]			1416
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1417
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1417
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1417
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1417
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1418
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1418

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1418
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1418
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1418
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1418
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1419
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1419
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C14	1420
Or}	**Replace** *<Rplc>*	[1..1]			1420
	FinancialInstrumentType *<FinInstrmTp>*	[0..*]			1436
	Equity *<Eqty>*	[0..1]			1444
	PreferenceToIncome *<PrefToIncm>*	[1..1]			1445
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1445
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1445
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1446
	NonPaidAmount *<NonPdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1446
	ParValue *<ParVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1446
	VotingRightsPerShare *<VtngRghtsPerShr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1447
	Warrant *<Warrt>*	[0..1]			1447
	Multiplier *<Mltplr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1448
	SubscriptionPrice *<SbcptPric>*	[0..1]			1448
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1449
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1449
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1450
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			1450
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1451
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1451
	WarrantAgent *<WarrtAgt>*	[0..*]			1451
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1452
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1452
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1452
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1453

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1453
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1453
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1453
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1454
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1454
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1454
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1454
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1454
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1455
	Debt *<Debt>*	[0..1]		C11, C13	1455
	PaymentCurrency *<PmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1459
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1459
	PaymentFrequency *<PmtFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1460
	InterestFixingDate *<IntrstFxgDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	FirstPaymentDate *<FrstPmtDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	NextFactorDate *<NxtFctrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	ExpirationDate *<XprtnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	PaymentDirectionIndicator *<PmtDrctnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1461
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1461
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1461
	OddCouponIndicator *<OddCpnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1461
	CallableIndicator *<CllblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1462
	CPProgram *<CPPrgm>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1462
	CPRegistrationType *<CPRegnTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1462
	InterestAccrualDate *<IntrstAcrlDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1462
	PutableIndicator *<PutblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1462

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreFundedIndicator *<PreFnddInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	EscrowedIndicator *<EscrwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	PerpetualIndicator *<PerptlInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	SubordinatedIndicator *<SubrdntdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	ExtendibleIndicator *<XtndblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	ExtendiblePeriod *<XtndblPrd>*	[0..1]			1464
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1464
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1464
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1464
	VariableRateIndicator *<VarblRateInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1464
	OverAllotmentAmount *<OverAlltmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1465
	OverAllotmentRate *<OverAlltmtRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1465
	AmortisableIndicator *<AmtsblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1465
	InterestCalculationMethod *<IntrstClctnMtd>*	[0..1]	Text		1465
	CapitalisedInterest *<CptlsdIntrst>*	[0..1]			1465
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1466
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1466
	ActualDenominationAmount *<ActlDnmtnAmt>*	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1466
	CurrentFactor *<CurFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1467
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1467
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1467
	Pieces *<Pcs>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsMaximum *<PlsMax>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsPerMillion *<PlsPerMln>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsPerLot *<PlsPerLot>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsPerTrade *<PlsPerTrad>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1468
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator *<CstPrePmtPnltyInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1468
	LotIdentification *<LotId>*	[0..1]	Text		1468
	ConstantPrePaymentYield *<CstPrePmtYld>*	[0..1]	Rate		1468
	WeightedAverageCoupon *<WghtdAvrgCpn>*	[0..1]	Rate		1468
	WeightedAverageLife *<WghtdAvrgLife>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1468

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WeightedAverageLoan <*WghtdAvrgLn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1468
	WeightedAverageMaturity <*WghtdAvrgMtrty*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1469
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1469
	BankQualifiedIndicator <*BkQlfdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1469
	YieldCalculation <*YldClctn*>	[0..*]			1469
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		1470
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			1470
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1470
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1473
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			1473
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1473
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1474
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1474
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1475
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			1475
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1475
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1476
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1476
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1476
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1476
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			1476
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1477
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1478
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			1478
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1478
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1479
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1479
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		1479
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		1479
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		1480
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1480

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator *<AltrntvMinTaxInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1480
	AutoReinvestment *<AutoRinvstmt>*	[0..1]	Rate		1481
	Haircut *<Hrcut>*	[0..1]	Rate		1481
	TransactionConditions *<TxConds>*	[0..1]	±		1481
	LookBack *<LookBck>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1481
	MaximumSubstitution *<MaxSbstitn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1481
	MinimumIncrement *<MinIncrmt>*	[0..1]	±		1481
	MinimumQuantity *<MinQty>*	[0..1]	±		1482
	Production *<Pdctn>*	[0..1]	Text		1482
	RestrictedIndicator *<RstrctdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1482
	PriceFrequency *<PricFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1482
	Sector *<Sctr>*	[0..1]	Text		1483
	SubstitutionFrequency *<SbstitnFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1483
	SubstitutionLeft *<SbstitnLft>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1483
	WholePoolIndicator *<WhlPoolInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1483
	PriceSource *<PricSrc>*	[0..1]	Text		1483
	PriceRange *<PricRg>*	[0..1]	±		1484
	Derivative *<Deriv>*	[0..1]			1484
	Future *<Futr>*	[0..1]			1488
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		1490
	ExercisePrice *<ExrcPric>*	[0..1]			1490
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1490
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1491
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1491
	FutureDate *<FutrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	MinimumSize *<MinSz>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1492
	UnitOfMeasure *<UnitOfMeasr>*	[0..1]			1493
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1493
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1495
	TimeUnit *<TmUnit>*	[0..1]			1495
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1496

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1496
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1496
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1498
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1498
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1498
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1498
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1499
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1499
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1499
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1500
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1500
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1500
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1501
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1501
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1502
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1502
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1503
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1503
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1504
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1504
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1505
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1505
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1506
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1506
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1507
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1507
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1507
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1508
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1508
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1508

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			1508
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			1512
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1512
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1512
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1512
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			1512
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1513
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1513
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1514
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		1514
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			1515
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1515
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1515
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1515
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			1516
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1516
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1516
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		1516
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1517
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1517
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			1517
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1517
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1517
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1518
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1518
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1518
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1518
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1519
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			1519
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1519
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1519

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1520
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1520
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1522
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1522
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1522
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1523
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1523
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1523
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1524
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1524
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1524
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1525
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1525
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1526
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1526
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1527
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1527
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1528
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1528
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1529
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1529
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1531
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1531
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1531
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1532
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1532
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1532

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <*FinInstrmAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1532
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			1541
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1541
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1542
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1542
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1542
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		1542
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1542
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1543
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1543
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1543
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1543
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1543
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1543
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			1544
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1544
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1544
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1545
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1545
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1545
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1545
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1545
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			1545
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1546
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1546
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		1546
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			1546
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1548
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1548
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1548

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnnouncementDate *<AnncmntDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1548
	ISINValidFrom *<ISINVldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1548
	IssuerOrganisation *<IssrOrg>*	[0..1]			1548
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1549
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1549
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1549
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1550
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1550
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1550
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1550
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1551
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1551
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1551
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1551
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1551
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1552
	IssueNominalAmount *<IsseNmnlAmt>*	[0..1]	±		1552
	FullIssuedAmount *<FullIssdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1552
	IssueSize *<IsseSz>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1553
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]	±		1553
	IssuanceDistribution *<IssncDstrbtn>*	[0..1]			1553
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1554
	GoverningLaw *<GovngLaw>*	[0..*]			1554
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1554
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1554
	TradingMarket *<TradgMkt>*	[0..*]			1555
	MarketIdentification *<MktId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1555
	RoundLot *<RndLot>*	[0..1]	±		1555
	TradeLotSize *<TradLotSz>*	[0..1]	±		1556
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing *<ScndryPlcOfListg>*	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1556

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity *<MinTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1556
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1556
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1556
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1557
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1557
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1557
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1558
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1558
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve *<SprdAndBchmkCrv>*	[0..*]			1558
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1558
	BenchmarkIdentification *<BchmkId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1559
	BenchmarkPrice *<BchmkPric>*	[0..1]			1560
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1560
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1561
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1561
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency *<BchmkCrvCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1562
	BenchmarkCurveName *<BchmkCrvNm>*	[0..1]			1562
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1562
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1563
	BenchmarkCurvePoint *<BchmkCrvPt>*	[0..1]	Text		1564
	PutType *<PutTp>*	[0..1]			1564
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1564
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1564
	CallType *<CallTp>*	[0..1]			1565
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1565
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1565
	FungibleIndicator *<FngbInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1565
	Confidential *<Cnfdtl>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1566
	PrivatePlacement *<PrvtPlcmnt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1566
	ConvertibleIndicator *<ConvtblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1566
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1566

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConversionRatioNumerator <*ConvsRatioNmrtr*>	[0..1]	±		1567
	ConversionRatioDenominator <*ConvsRatioDnmtr*>	[0..1]	±		1567
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <*PmryPlcOfDpst*>	[0..1]	±		1567
	TradingMethod <*TradgMtd*>	[0..1]			1567
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1568
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1568
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1568
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1568
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1569
	SerieNumber <*SrNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1569
	Class <*Clss*>	[0..1]	Text		1569
	WithholdingTaxRegime <*WhldgTaxRgm*>	[0..*]			1569
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1569
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1570
	PaymentStatus <*PmtSts*>	[0..1]	±		1570
	InitialPhysicalForm <*InitlPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1570
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1571
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1571
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <*AftrXchgPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1571
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1571
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1572
	CommonSafekeeper <*CmonSfkpr*>	[0..1]			1572
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1572
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1572
	RedemptionType <*RedTp*>	[0..1]			1573
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1573
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1573
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <*RedPmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1574
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1574
	EffectivePeriod <*FctvPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1575
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1575

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**RestrictionType** <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1576
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <*PrtryRstrctn*>	[1..1]	±		1576
	LegalRestrictionType <*LglRstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1576
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1576
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1577
	InvestorRestrictionType <*InvstrRstrctnTp*>	[0..*]			1577
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1577
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1578
	InvestorType <*InvstrTp*>	[0..*]			1578
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1578
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1578
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1579
	SettlementInformation <*SttlmInf*>	[0..*]			1580
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[0..1]			1580
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1580
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1581
	ContractSettlementMonth <*CtrctSttlmMnth*>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1581
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		1581
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[0..1]	±		1581
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[0..*]	±		1582
	FinancialInstrumentForm <*FinInstrmForm*>	[0..1]			1582
	BookingAppearance <*BookgApprnc*>	[0..1]			1582
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1583
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1583
	LegalForm <*LglForm*>	[0..1]	±		1583
	ContactName <*CtctNm*>	[0..1]			1584
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1584
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1584
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1585
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1585
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1585

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1585
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1586
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1586
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1586
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1586
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1586
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1587
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1587
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			1588
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1588
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1589
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1589
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1589
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1589
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1590
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1590
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1590
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1590
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1590
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1590
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1591
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1591
	PrincipalPayingAgent <*PrncplPngAgt*>	[0..1]			1592
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1592
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1593
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1593
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1593
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1593
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1594
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1594
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1594

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1594
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1594
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1594
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1595
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1595
	PayingAgent <*PngAgt*>	[0..1]			1596
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1596
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1597
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1597
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1597
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1597
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1598
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1598
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1598
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1598
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1598
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1598
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1599
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1599
	Depository <*Dpstry*>	[0..1]			1600
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1600
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1601
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1601
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1601
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1601
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1602
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1602
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1602
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1602
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1602
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1602

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1603
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1603
	UnderlyingRisk <*UndrlygRsk*>	[0..1]			1604
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1604
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1605
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1605
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1605
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1605
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1606
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1606
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1606
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1606
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1606
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1606
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1607
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1607
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C14	1608
	UpdateReason <*UpdRsn*>	[0..1]			1608
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1608
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1609
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1609
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C14	1610

24.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5   CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C6   DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C7   DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C8   ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C9   ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C10   MailingIndicatorRule

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

C11   NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule

If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCalldate must be present.

C12   OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C13   PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule

If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

C14   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

24.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

24.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

24.4.2   UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request to maintain data's of a security.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following **UpdateType36Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**UpdateType** <UpdTp>	[1..3]			809
{Or	**Add** <Add>	[1..1]			856
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			872
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			880
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			881
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		881
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		881
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		882
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	882
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	882
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		883
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			883
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		884
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			884
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		885
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		885
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		886
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			886
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		887
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		887
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			887
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		888
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			888
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	888
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		889
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		889
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	889
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	889
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		890
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		890
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		890

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	890
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		890
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		891
	Debt *<Debt>*	[0..1]		C11, C13	891
	PaymentCurrency *<PmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	895
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	895
	PaymentFrequency *<PmtFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		896
	InterestFixingDate *<IntrstFxgDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	FirstPaymentDate *<FrstPmtDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	NextFactorDate *<NxtFctrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	ExpirationDate *<XprtnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	PaymentDirectionIndicator *<PmtDrctnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		897
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		897
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		897
	OddCouponIndicator *<OddCpnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		897
	CallableIndicator *<CllblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		898
	CPProgram *<CPPrgm>*	[0..1]	Quantity		898
	CPRegistrationType *<CPRegnTp>*	[0..1]	Text		898
	InterestAccrualDate *<IntrstAcrlDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		898
	PutableIndicator *<PutblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		898
	PreFundedIndicator *<PreFnddInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	EscrowedIndicator *<EscrwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	PerpetualIndicator *<PerptlInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	SubordinatedIndicator *<SubrdntdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	ExtendibleIndicator *<XtndblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	ExtendiblePeriod *<XtndblPrd>*	[0..1]			900

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		900
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		900
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		900
	VariableRateIndicator *<VarblRateInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		900
	OverAllotmentAmount *<OverAlltmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	901
	OverAllotmentRate *<OverAlltmtRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		901
	AmortisableIndicator *<AmtsblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		901
	InterestCalculationMethod *<IntrstClctnMtd>*	[0..1]	Text		901
	CapitalisedInterest *<CptlsdIntrst>*	[0..1]			901
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		902
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		902
	ActualDenominationAmount *<ActlDnmtnAmt>*	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	902
	CurrentFactor *<CurFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		903
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		903
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		903
	Pieces *<Pcs>*	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsMaximum *<PlsMax>*	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerMillion *<PlsPerMln>*	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerLot *<PlsPerLot>*	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerTrade *<PlsPerTrad>*	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator *<CstPrePmtPnltyInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		904
	LotIdentification *<LotId>*	[0..1]	Text		904
	ConstantPrePaymentYield *<CstPrePmtYld>*	[0..1]	Rate		904
	WeightedAverageCoupon *<WghtdAvrgCpn>*	[0..1]	Rate		904
	WeightedAverageLife *<WghtdAvrgLife>*	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	WeightedAverageLoan *<WghtdAvrgLn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	WeightedAverageMaturity *<WghtdAvrgMtrty>*	[0..1]	Quantity		905
	InsuredIndicator *<InsrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		905
	BankQualifiedIndicator *<BkQlfdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		905
	YieldCalculation *<YldClctn>*	[0..*]			905
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Rate		906

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			906
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		906
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		909
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			909
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		909
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		910
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		910
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		911
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			911
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		911
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		912
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		912
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		912
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		912
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			912
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		913
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		914
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			914
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		914
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		915
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		915
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		915
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		915
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		916
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		916
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		916
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		917
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		917
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		917
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		917
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		917

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		917
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		918
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		918
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		918
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		918
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		919
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		919
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		919
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		919
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		919
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		920
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			920
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			924
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		926
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			926
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		926
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		927
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		927
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	928
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			929
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		931
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			931
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		932
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			932
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			934
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		934
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	934

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			934
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		935
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		935
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	935
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		936
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			936
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		936
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		937
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		937
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			938
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		938
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		939
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		939
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			940
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		941
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	942
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	942
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	943
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			943
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		943
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		944
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			944
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			948
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		948
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		948
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		948
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			948

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		949
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		949
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		950
	MinimumExercisableQuantity *<MinExrcblQty>*	[0..1]	±		950
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			951
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		951
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		951
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		951
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			952
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		952
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		952
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[0..1]	±		952
	StrikeValue *<StrkVal>*	[0..1]	Quantity		953
	StrikeMultiplier *<StrkMltplr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		953
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod *<InstrmAssgnmtMtd>*	[0..1]			953
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		953
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		953
	VersionNumber *<VrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		954
	ExpiryLocation *<XpryLctn>*	[0..1]	Text		954
	Standardisation *<Stdstn>*	[0..1]			954
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		954
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		955
	TradingPartyRole *<TradgPtyRole>*	[0..1]			955
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		955
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		955
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		956
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			956
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		958
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			958
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	958

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			958
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		959
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	959
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		960
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			960
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		960
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		961
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		961
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			962
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		962
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		963
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		963
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			964
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		964
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		965
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		965
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	967
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			967
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		967
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		968
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <*FinInstrmAttrbts*>	[0..*]			968
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			977
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		978
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		978
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		978

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		978
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	978
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		979
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		979
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			980
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		980
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		980
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		980
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		981
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		981
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		981
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		981
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		981
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			981
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		982
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		982
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		982
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			982
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		984
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	984
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		984
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		984
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		984
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			984
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		985
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			985
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	985

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		986
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		986
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	986
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	986
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		987
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		987
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		987
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	987
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		987
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		988
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		988
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	988
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		989
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		989
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			989
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		990
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			990
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		990
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	990
	TradingMarket <*TradgMkt*>	[0..*]			991
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		991
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		991
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		992
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <*ScndryPlcOfListg*>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		992
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <*MinTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			992
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		992
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	992
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <*MaxTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			993
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		993

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	993
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <*MinTradgPricgIncrmt*>	[0..1]	Quantity		994
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <*PmryPlcOfListgId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <*SprdAndBchmkCrv*>	[0..*]			994
	Spread <*Sprd*>	[0..1]	Quantity		994
	BenchmarkIdentification <*BchmkId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	995
	BenchmarkPrice <*BchmkPric*>	[0..1]			996
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		996
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		997
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		997
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <*BchmkCrvCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	998
	BenchmarkCurveName <*BchmkCrvNm*>	[0..1]			998
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		998
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		999
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <*BchmkCrvPt*>	[0..1]	Text		1000
	PutType <*PutTp*>	[0..1]			1000
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1000
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1000
	CallType <*CallTp*>	[0..1]			1001
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1001
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1001
	FungibleIndicator <*FngbInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1001
	Confidential <*Cnfdtl*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1002
	PrivatePlacement <*PrvtPlcmnt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1002
	ConvertibleIndicator <*ConvtblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1002
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1002
	ConversionRatioNumerator <*ConvsRatioNmrtr*>	[0..1]	±		1003
	ConversionRatioDenominator <*ConvsRatioDnmtr*>	[0..1]	±		1003
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <*PmryPlcOfDpst*>	[0..1]	±		1003
	TradingMethod <*TradgMtd*>	[0..1]			1003

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1004
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1004
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1004
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1004
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1005
	SerieNumber <*SrNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1005
	Class <*Clss*>	[0..1]	Text		1005
	WithholdingTaxRegime <*WhldgTaxRgm*>	[0..*]			1005
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1005
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1006
	PaymentStatus <*PmtSts*>	[0..1]	±		1006
	InitialPhysicalForm <*InitlPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1006
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1007
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <*AftrXchgPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1007
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1008
	CommonSafekeeper <*CmonSfkpr*>	[0..1]			1008
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1008
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1008
	RedemptionType <*RedTp*>	[0..1]			1009
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1009
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1009
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <*RedPmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1010
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1010
	EffectivePeriod <*FctvPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1011
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1011
{Or	**RestrictionType** <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1012
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <*PrtryRstrctn*>	[1..1]	±		1012
	LegalRestrictionType <*LglRstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1012
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1012

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1013
	InvestorRestrictionType <*InvstrRstrctnTp*>	[0..*]			1013
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1014
	InvestorType <*InvstrTp*>	[0..*]			1014
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1014
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1014
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1015
	SettlementInformation <*SttlmInf*>	[0..*]			1016
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[0..1]			1016
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1016
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1017
	ContractSettlementMonth <*CtrctSttlmMnth*>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1017
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		1017
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[0..1]	±		1017
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[0..*]	±		1018
	FinancialInstrumentForm <*FinInstrmForm*>	[0..1]			1018
	BookingAppearance <*BookgApprnc*>	[0..1]			1018
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1019
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1019
	LegalForm <*LglForm*>	[0..1]	±		1019
	ContactName <*CtctNm*>	[0..1]			1020
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1020
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1020
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1021
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1021
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1021
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1021
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1022
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1022
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1022

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1022
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1022
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1023
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1023
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			1024
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1025
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1025
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1025
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1026
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1026
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1026
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1026
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1027
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1027
	PrincipalPayingAgent <*PrncplPngAgt*>	[0..1]			1028
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1028
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1029
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1029
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1029
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1029
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1030
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1030
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1030
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1030
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1030
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1030
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1031

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1031
	PayingAgent <*PngAgt*>	[0..1]			1032
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1032
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1033
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1033
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1033
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1033
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1034
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1034
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1034
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1034
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1034
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1034
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1035
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1035
	Depository <*Dpstry*>	[0..1]			1036
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1036
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1037
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1037
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1037
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1037
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1038
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1038
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1038
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1038
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1038
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1038
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1039
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1039
	UnderlyingRisk <*UndrlygRsk*>	[0..1]			1040

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1040
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1041
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1041
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1041
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1041
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1042
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1042
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1042
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1042
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1042
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1042
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1043
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1043
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C14	1044
Or	**Delete** <*Del*>	[1..1]			1044
	FinancialInstrumentType <*FinInstrmTp*>	[0..*]			1060
	Equity <*Eqty*>	[0..1]			1068
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			1069
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1069
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1069
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1070
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1070
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1070
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1071
	Warrant <*Warrt*>	[0..1]			1071
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1072
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			1072
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1073
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1073
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1074
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			1074

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1075
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1075
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			1075
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1076
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1076
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1076
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1077
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1077
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1077
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1077
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1078
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1078
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1078
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1078
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1078
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1079
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1079
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1083
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1083
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1084
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1085
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1085

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1085
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1085
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1086
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1086
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1086
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1086
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1086
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			1088
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1088
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1088
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1088
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1088
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1089
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1089
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1089
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		1089
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			1089
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1090
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1090
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1090
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1091

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PoolsPerLot *<PlsPerLot>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsPerTrade *<PlsPerTrad>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator *<CstPrePmtPnltyInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1092
	LotIdentification *<LotId>*	[0..1]	Text		1092
	ConstantPrePaymentYield *<CstPrePmtYld>*	[0..1]	Rate		1092
	WeightedAverageCoupon *<WghtdAvrgCpn>*	[0..1]	Rate		1092
	WeightedAverageLife *<WghtdAvrgLife>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	WeightedAverageLoan *<WghtdAvrgLn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	WeightedAverageMaturity *<WghtdAvrgMtrty>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1093
	InsuredIndicator *<InsrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1093
	BankQualifiedIndicator *<BkQlfdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1093
	YieldCalculation *<YldClctn>*	[0..*]			1093
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Rate		1094
	CalculationType *<ClctnTp>*	[0..1]			1094
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1094
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1097
	RedemptionPrice *<RedPric>*	[0..1]			1097
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1097
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1098
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1098
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1099
	ValuePeriod *<ValPrd>*	[1..1]			1099
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1099
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1100
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1100
	CalculationDate *<ClctnDt>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1100
	InterestType *<IntrstTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1100
	InstrumentStructureType *<InstrmStrTp>*	[0..1]			1100
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1101
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1102
	GlobalType *<GblTp>*	[0..1]			1102

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1102
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1103
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1103
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		1103
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		1103
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		1104
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1104
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1104
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		1105
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		1105
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		1105
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1105
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1105
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		1105
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		1106
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1106
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1106
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1106
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		1107
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1107
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1107
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1107
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		1107
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		1108
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			1108
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			1112
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1114
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1114
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1114
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1115
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1115

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FutureDate *<FutrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	MinimumSize *<MinSz>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1116
	UnitOfMeasure *<UnitOfMeasr>*	[0..1]			1117
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1117
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1119
	TimeUnit *<TmUnit>*	[0..1]			1119
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1120
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1120
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1120
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			1122
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1122
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1122
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1122
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1123
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1123
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1123
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1124
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1124
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1124
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1125
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1125
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1126
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1126
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1127
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1127
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1128
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1129
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1130

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1130
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1131
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1131
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1131
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1132
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132
	Option *<Optn>*	[0..1]			1132
	OptionSettlementStyle *<OptnSttlmStyle>*	[0..1]			1136
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		1136
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1136
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1136
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			1136
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1137
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1137
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1138
	MinimumExercisableQuantity *<MinExrcblQty>*	[0..1]	±		1138
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			1139
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1139
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1139
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1139
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			1140
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1140
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1140
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[0..1]	±		1140
	StrikeValue *<StrkVal>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1141
	StrikeMultiplier *<StrkMltplr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1141
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod *<InstrmAssgnmtMtd>*	[0..1]			1141
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1141
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1141
	VersionNumber *<VrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1142

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1142
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1142
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1142
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1143
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			1143
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1143
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1143
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1144
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1144
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1146
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1146
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1146
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1146
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1146
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1147
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1147
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1147
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1148
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1148
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1148
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1149
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1149
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1150
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1150
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1151
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1151
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1152
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1152
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1153
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1153
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1155
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1155
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1155
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1156
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <*FinInstrmAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1156
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			1165
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1165
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1166
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1166
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1166
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		1166
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1166
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1167
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1167
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1167
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1167
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1167
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1167
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			1168
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1168
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1168
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1168
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1169
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1169
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1169
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1169
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1169
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			1169

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1170
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1170
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		1170
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			1170
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1172
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1172
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1172
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1172
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1172
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			1172
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1173
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1173
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1173
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1174
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1174
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1174
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1174
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1175
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1175
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1175
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1175
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1175
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1176
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		1176
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1176
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1177
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		1177
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1178
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1178

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GoverningLaw *<GovngLaw>*	[0..*]			1178
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1178
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1178
	TradingMarket *<TradgMkt>*	[0..*]			1179
	MarketIdentification *<MktId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1179
	RoundLot *<RndLot>*	[0..1]	±		1179
	TradeLotSize *<TradLotSz>*	[0..1]	±		1180
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing *<ScndryPlcOfListg>*	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1180
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity *<MinTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1180
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1180
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1180
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1181
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1181
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1181
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1182
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1182
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve *<SprdAndBchmkCrv>*	[0..*]			1182
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1182
	BenchmarkIdentification *<BchmkId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1183
	BenchmarkPrice *<BchmkPric>*	[0..1]			1184
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1184
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1185
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1185
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency *<BchmkCrvCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1186
	BenchmarkCurveName *<BchmkCrvNm>*	[0..1]			1186
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1186
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1187
	BenchmarkCurvePoint *<BchmkCrvPt>*	[0..1]	Text		1188
	PutType *<PutTp>*	[0..1]			1188

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1188
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1188
	CallType <*CallTp*>	[0..1]			1189
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1189
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1189
	FungibleIndicator <*FngbInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1189
	Confidential <*Cnfdtl*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1190
	PrivatePlacement <*PrvtPlcmnt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1190
	ConvertibleIndicator <*ConvtblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1190
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1190
	ConversionRatioNumerator <*ConvsRatioNmrtr*>	[0..1]	±		1191
	ConversionRatioDenominator <*ConvsRatioDnmtr*>	[0..1]	±		1191
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <*PmryPlcOfDpst*>	[0..1]	±		1191
	TradingMethod <*TradgMtd*>	[0..1]			1191
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1192
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1192
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1192
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1192
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1193
	SerieNumber <*SrNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1193
	Class <*Clss*>	[0..1]	Text		1193
	WithholdingTaxRegime <*WhldgTaxRgm*>	[0..*]			1193
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1193
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1194
	PaymentStatus <*PmtSts*>	[0..1]	±		1194
	InitialPhysicalForm <*InitlPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1194
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1195
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1195
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <*AftrXchgPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1195
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1195
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1196

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommonSafekeeper *<CmonSfkpr>*	[0..1]			1196
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1196
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1196
	RedemptionType *<RedTp>*	[0..1]			1197
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1197
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1197
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency *<RedPmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1198
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			1198
	EffectivePeriod *<FctvPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1199
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1199
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		1200
	LegalRestrictionType *<LglRstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1200
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1201
	InvestorRestrictionType *<InvstrRstrctnTp>*	[0..*]			1201
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1201
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1202
	InvestorType *<InvstrTp>*	[0..*]			1202
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1202
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1202
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1203
	SettlementInformation *<SttlmInf>*	[0..*]			1204
	SecuritiesQuantityType *<SctiesQtyTp>*	[0..1]			1204
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1204
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1205
	ContractSettlementMonth *<CtrctSttlmMnth>*	[0..1]	YearMonth		1205
	MinimumDenomination *<MinDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		1205
	MinimumMultipleQuantity *<MinMltplQty>*	[0..1]	±		1205
	DeviatingSettlementUnit *<DevtgSttlmUnit>*	[0..*]	±		1206
	FinancialInstrumentForm *<FinInstrmForm>*	[0..1]			1206

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance *<BookgApprnc>*	[0..1]			1206
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1207
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1207
	LegalForm *<LglForm>*	[0..1]	±		1207
	ContactName *<CtctNm>*	[0..1]			1208
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1208
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1208
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1209
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1209
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1209
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1209
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1210
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1210
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1210
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1210
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1210
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1211
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1211
	LeadManager *<LeadMgr>*	[0..1]			1212
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1212
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1213
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1213
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1213
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1213
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1214
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1214
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1214
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1214
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1214
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1214
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1215

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1215
	PrincipalPayingAgent *<PrncplPngAgt>*	[0..1]			1216
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1216
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1217
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1217
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1217
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1217
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1218
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1218
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1218
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1218
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1218
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1218
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1219
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1219
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..1]			1220
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1220
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1221
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1221
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1221
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1221
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1222
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1222
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1222
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1222
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1222
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1222
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1223
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1223
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]			1224

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1224
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1225
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1225
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1225
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1225
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1226
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1226
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1226
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1226
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1226
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1226
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1227
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1227
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1228
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1228
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1229
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1229
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1229
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1229
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1230
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1230
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1230
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1230
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1231
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1231
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1232
Or}	**Modify** <Modfy>	[1..1]			1232
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			1248
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1256

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			1257
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1257
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1257
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1258
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1258
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1258
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1259
	Warrant <*Warrt*>	[0..1]			1259
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1260
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			1260
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1261
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1261
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1262
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			1262
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1263
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1263
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			1263
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1264
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1264
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1264
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1265
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1265
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1265
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1265
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1266
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1266
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1266
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1266
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1266
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1267
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1267

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1271
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1271
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1272
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1273
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1273
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1273
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1273
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1274
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1274
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1274
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1274
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1274
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			1276
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1276
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1276
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1276
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1276

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentAmount *<OverAlltmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1277
	OverAllotmentRate *<OverAlltmtRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1277
	AmortisableIndicator *<AmtsblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1277
	InterestCalculationMethod *<IntrstClctnMtd>*	[0..1]	Text		1277
	CapitalisedInterest *<CptlsdIntrst>*	[0..1]			1277
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1278
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1278
	ActualDenominationAmount *<ActlDnmtnAmt>*	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1278
	CurrentFactor *<CurFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	Pieces *<Pcs>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsMaximum *<PlsMax>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerMillion *<PlsPerMln>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerLot *<PlsPerLot>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerTrade *<PlsPerTrad>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator *<CstPrePmtPnltyInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1280
	LotIdentification *<LotId>*	[0..1]	Text		1280
	ConstantPrePaymentYield *<CstPrePmtYld>*	[0..1]	Rate		1280
	WeightedAverageCoupon *<WghtdAvrgCpn>*	[0..1]	Rate		1280
	WeightedAverageLife *<WghtdAvrgLife>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	WeightedAverageLoan *<WghtdAvrgLn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	WeightedAverageMaturity *<WghtdAvrgMtrty>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1281
	InsuredIndicator *<InsrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1281
	BankQualifiedIndicator *<BkQlfdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1281
	YieldCalculation *<YldClctn>*	[0..*]			1281
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Rate		1282
	CalculationType *<ClctnTp>*	[0..1]			1282
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1282
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1285
	RedemptionPrice *<RedPric>*	[0..1]			1285

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1285
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1286
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1286
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1287
	ValuePeriod *<ValPrd>*	[1..1]			1287
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1287
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1288
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1288
	CalculationDate *<ClctnDt>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1288
	InterestType *<IntrstTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1288
	InstrumentStructureType *<InstrmStrTp>*	[0..1]			1288
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1289
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1290
	GlobalType *<GblTp>*	[0..1]			1290
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1291
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility *<PotntlEuroSysElgblty>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1291
	Geographics *<Geogcs>*	[0..1]	Text		1291
	YieldRange *<YldRg>*	[0..1]	±		1291
	CouponRange *<CpnRg>*	[0..1]	±		1292
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1292
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator *<AltrntvMinTaxInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1292
	AutoReinvestment *<AutoRinvstmt>*	[0..1]	Rate		1293
	Haircut *<Hrcut>*	[0..1]	Rate		1293
	TransactionConditions *<TxConds>*	[0..1]	±		1293
	LookBack *<LookBck>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1293
	MaximumSubstitution *<MaxSbstitn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1293
	MinimumIncrement *<MinIncrmt>*	[0..1]	±		1293
	MinimumQuantity *<MinQty>*	[0..1]	±		1294
	Production *<Pdctn>*	[0..1]	Text		1294
	RestrictedIndicator *<RstrctdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1294

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1294
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		1295
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1295
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1295
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1295
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		1295
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		1296
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			1296
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			1300
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1302
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1302
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1302
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1303
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1303
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1304
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1305
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1305
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1307
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1307
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1308
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1308
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1308
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1310
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1310
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1310
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1310
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1311
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1311
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1311

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1312
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1312
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1312
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1313
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1313
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1314
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1314
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1315
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1315
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1316
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1318
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1318
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1319
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1319
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1319
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1320
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			1320
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			1324
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1324
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1324
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1324
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			1324
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1325
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1325
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1326
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		1326

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			1327
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1327
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1327
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1327
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			1328
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1328
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1328
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		1328
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1329
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1329
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			1329
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1329
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1329
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1330
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1330
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1330
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1330
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1331
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			1331
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1331
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1331
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1332
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1332
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1334
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1334
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1334
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1334
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1334
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1335
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1335
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1335

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1336
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1336
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1336
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1337
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1337
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1338
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1338
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1339
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1339
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1340
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1340
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1341
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1341
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1343
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1343
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1343
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1344
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes *<FinInstrmAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1344
	SecurityStatus *<SctySts>*	[0..1]			1353
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1353
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1354
	ISOSecurityLongName *<ISOSctyLngNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1354
	ISOSecurityShortName *<ISOSctyShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1354
	NameValidFrom *<NmVldFr>*	[0..1]	±		1354
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1354
	CertificateNumber *<CertNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1355
	ContractVersionNumber *<CtrctVrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1355

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1355
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1355
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1355
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1355
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			1356
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1356
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1356
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1356
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1357
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1357
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1357
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1357
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1357
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			1357
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1358
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1358
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		1358
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			1358
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1360
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1360
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1360
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1360
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1360
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			1360
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1361
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1361
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1361
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1362
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1362
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1362
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1362

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1363
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1363
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1363
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1363
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1363
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1364
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1364
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1364
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1365
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1365
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1366
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1366
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1366
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1366
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1367
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1367
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1367
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1368
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1368
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1368
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1368
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1368
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1369
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1369
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1369
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1370
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1370

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve *<SprdAndBchmkCrv>*	[0..*]			1370
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1370
	BenchmarkIdentification *<BchmkId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1371
	BenchmarkPrice *<BchmkPric>*	[0..1]			1372
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1372
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1373
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1373
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency *<BchmkCrvCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1374
	BenchmarkCurveName *<BchmkCrvNm>*	[0..1]			1374
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1374
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1375
	BenchmarkCurvePoint *<BchmkCrvPt>*	[0..1]	Text		1376
	PutType *<PutTp>*	[0..1]			1376
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1376
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1376
	CallType *<CallTp>*	[0..1]			1377
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1377
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1377
	FungibleIndicator *<FngbInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1377
	Confidential *<Cnfdtl>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1378
	PrivatePlacement *<PrvtPlcmnt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1378
	ConvertibleIndicator *<ConvtblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1378
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1378
	ConversionRatioNumerator *<ConvsRatioNmrtr>*	[0..1]	±		1379
	ConversionRatioDenominator *<ConvsRatioDnmtr>*	[0..1]	±		1379
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit *<PmryPlcOfDpst>*	[0..1]	±		1379
	TradingMethod *<TradgMtd>*	[0..1]			1379
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1380
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1380
	TEFRARule *<TEFRARule>*	[0..1]			1380
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1380

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1381
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1381
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1381
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1381
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1381
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1382
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1382
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1382
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1383
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1383
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1383
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1383
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1384
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1384
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1384
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1384
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1385
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1385
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1385
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1386
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1386
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1387
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1387
{Or	**RestrictionType** <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1388
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1388
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1388
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1388
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1389
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1389
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1389
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1390

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InvestorType <*InvstrTp*>	[0..*]			1390
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1390
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1390
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1391
	SettlementInformation <*SttlmInf*>	[0..*]			1392
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[0..1]			1392
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1392
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1393
	ContractSettlementMonth <*CtrctSttlmMnth*>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1393
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		1393
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[0..1]	±		1393
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[0..*]	±		1394
	FinancialInstrumentForm <*FinInstrmForm*>	[0..1]			1394
	BookingAppearance <*BookgApprnc*>	[0..1]			1394
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1395
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1395
	LegalForm <*LglForm*>	[0..1]	±		1395
	ContactName <*CtctNm*>	[0..1]			1396
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1396
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1396
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1397
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1397
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1397
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1397
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1398
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1398
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1398
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1398
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1398
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1399

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1399
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			1400
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1400
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1401
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1401
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1401
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1401
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1402
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1402
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1402
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1402
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1402
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1402
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1403
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1403
	PrincipalPayingAgent <*PrncplPngAgt*>	[0..1]			1404
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1404
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1405
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1405
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1405
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1405
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1406
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1406
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1406
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1406
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1406
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1406
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1407
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1407
	PayingAgent <*PngAgt*>	[0..1]			1408

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1408
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1409
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1409
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1409
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1409
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1410
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1410
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1410
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1410
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1410
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1410
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1411
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1411
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1412
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1412
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1413
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1413
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1413
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1413
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1414
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1414
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1414
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1414
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1415
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1415
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1416
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1417
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1417

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1417
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1417
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1418
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1418
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1418
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1418
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1418
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1418
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1419
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1419
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C14	1420
Or}	**Replace** <*Rplc*>	[1..1]			1420
	FinancialInstrumentType <*FinInstrmTp*>	[0..*]			1436
	Equity <*Eqty*>	[0..1]			1444
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			1445
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1445
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1445
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1446
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1446
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1446
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1447
	Warrant <*Warrt*>	[0..1]			1447
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1448
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			1448
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1449
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1449
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1450
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			1450
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1451
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1451
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			1451

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1452
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1452
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1452
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1453
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1453
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1453
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1453
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1454
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1454
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1454
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1454
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1454
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1455
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1455
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1459
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1459
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1460
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1461
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1461
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1461
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1461
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1462

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1462
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1462
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1462
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1462
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			1464
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1464
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1464
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1464
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1464
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1465
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1465
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1465
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		1465
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			1465
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1466
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1466
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1466
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1467
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1467
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1467
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsPerLot <*PlsPerLot*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsPerTrade <*PlsPerTrad*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1468
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <*CstPrePmtPnltyInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1468

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotIdentification <*LotId*>	[0..1]	Text		1468
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <*CstPrePmtYld*>	[0..1]	Rate		1468
	WeightedAverageCoupon <*WghtdAvrgCpn*>	[0..1]	Rate		1468
	WeightedAverageLife <*WghtdAvrgLife*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1468
	WeightedAverageLoan <*WghtdAvrgLn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1468
	WeightedAverageMaturity <*WghtdAvrgMtrty*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1469
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1469
	BankQualifiedIndicator <*BkQlfdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1469
	YieldCalculation <*YldClctn*>	[0..*]			1469
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		1470
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			1470
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1470
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1473
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			1473
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1473
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1474
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1474
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1475
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			1475
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1475
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1476
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1476
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1476
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1476
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			1476
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1477
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1478
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			1478
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1478
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1479
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1479

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Geographics *<Geogcs>*	[0..1]	Text		1479
	YieldRange *<YldRg>*	[0..1]	±		1479
	CouponRange *<CpnRg>*	[0..1]	±		1480
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1480
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator *<AltrntvMinTaxInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1480
	AutoReinvestment *<AutoRinvstmt>*	[0..1]	Rate		1481
	Haircut *<Hrcut>*	[0..1]	Rate		1481
	TransactionConditions *<TxConds>*	[0..1]	±		1481
	LookBack *<LookBck>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1481
	MaximumSubstitution *<MaxSbstitn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1481
	MinimumIncrement *<MinIncrmt>*	[0..1]	±		1481
	MinimumQuantity *<MinQty>*	[0..1]	±		1482
	Production *<Pdctn>*	[0..1]	Text		1482
	RestrictedIndicator *<RstrctdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1482
	PriceFrequency *<PricFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1482
	Sector *<Sctr>*	[0..1]	Text		1483
	SubstitutionFrequency *<SbstitnFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1483
	SubstitutionLeft *<SbstitnLft>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1483
	WholePoolIndicator *<WhlPoolInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1483
	PriceSource *<PricSrc>*	[0..1]	Text		1483
	PriceRange *<PricRg>*	[0..1]	±		1484
	Derivative *<Deriv>*	[0..1]			1484
	Future *<Futr>*	[0..1]			1488
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		1490
	ExercisePrice *<ExrcPric>*	[0..1]			1490
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1490
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1491
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1491
	FutureDate *<FutrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	MinimumSize *<MinSz>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1492
	UnitOfMeasure *<UnitOfMeasr>*	[0..1]			1493

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1493
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1495
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1495
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1496
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1496
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1496
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1498
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1498
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1498
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1498
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1499
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1499
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1499
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1500
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1500
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1500
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1501
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1501
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1502
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1502
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1503
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1503
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1504
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1504
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1505
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1505
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1506
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1506
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1507
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1507

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1507
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1508
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1508
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1508
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			1508
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			1512
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1512
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1512
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1512
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			1512
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1513
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1513
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1514
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		1514
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			1515
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1515
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1515
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1515
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			1516
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1516
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1516
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		1516
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1517
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1517
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			1517
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1517
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1517
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1518
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1518
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1518
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1518

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1519
	TradingPartyRole *<TradgPtyRole>*	[0..1]			1519
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1519
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1519
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		1520
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1520
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		1522
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1522
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1522
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1523
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1523
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1523
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1524
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1524
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1524
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1525
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1525
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1526
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1526
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1527
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1527
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1528
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1528
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1529
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1529
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1531
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1531

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1531
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1532
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1532
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1532
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <*FinInstrmAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1532
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			1541
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1541
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1542
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1542
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1542
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		1542
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1542
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1543
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1543
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1543
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1543
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1543
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1543
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			1544
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1544
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1544
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1545
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1545
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1545
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1545
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1545
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			1545
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1546
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1546
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		1546

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			1546
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1548
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1548
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1548
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1548
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1548
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			1548
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1549
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1549
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1549
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1550
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1550
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1550
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1550
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1551
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1551
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1551
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1551
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1551
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1552
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		1552
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1552
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1553
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		1553
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1554
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			1554
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		1554
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1554
	TradingMarket <*TradgMkt*>	[0..*]			1555

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MarketIdentification *<MktId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1555
	RoundLot *<RndLot>*	[0..1]	±		1555
	TradeLotSize *<TradLotSz>*	[0..1]	±		1556
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing *<ScndryPlcOfListg>*	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1556
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity *<MinTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1556
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1556
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1556
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1557
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1557
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1557
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1558
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1558
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve *<SprdAndBchmkCrv>*	[0..*]			1558
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1558
	BenchmarkIdentification *<BchmkId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1559
	BenchmarkPrice *<BchmkPric>*	[0..1]			1560
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1560
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1561
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1561
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency *<BchmkCrvCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1562
	BenchmarkCurveName *<BchmkCrvNm>*	[0..1]			1562
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1562
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1563
	BenchmarkCurvePoint *<BchmkCrvPt>*	[0..1]	Text		1564
	PutType *<PutTp>*	[0..1]			1564
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1564
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1564
	CallType *<CallTp>*	[0..1]			1565
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1565

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1565
	FungibleIndicator *<Fngblnd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1565
	Confidential *<Cnfdtl>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1566
	PrivatePlacement *<PrvtPlcmnt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1566
	ConvertibleIndicator *<Convtblnd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1566
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1566
	ConversionRatioNumerator *<ConvsRatioNmrtr>*	[0..1]	±		1567
	ConversionRatioDenominator *<ConvsRatioDnmtr>*	[0..1]	±		1567
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit *<PmryPlcOfDpst>*	[0..1]	±		1567
	TradingMethod *<TradgMtd>*	[0..1]			1567
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1568
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1568
	TEFRARule *<TEFRARule>*	[0..1]			1568
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1568
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1569
	SerieNumber *<SrNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1569
	Class *<Clss>*	[0..1]	Text		1569
	WithholdingTaxRegime *<WhldgTaxRgm>*	[0..*]			1569
	WithholdingTaxValue *<WhldgTaxVal>*	[1..1]	±		1569
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1570
	PaymentStatus *<PmtSts>*	[0..1]	±		1570
	InitialPhysicalForm *<InitlPhysForm>*	[0..1]			1570
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1571
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1571
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm *<AftrXchgPhysForm>*	[0..1]			1571
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1571
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1572
	CommonSafekeeper *<CmonSfkpr>*	[0..1]			1572
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1572
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1572
	RedemptionType *<RedTp>*	[0..1]			1573

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1573
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1573
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <*RedPmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1574
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1574
	EffectivePeriod <*FctvPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1575
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1575
{Or	**RestrictionType** <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1576
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <*PrtryRstrctn*>	[1..1]	±		1576
	LegalRestrictionType <*LglRstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1576
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1576
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1577
	InvestorRestrictionType <*InvstrRstrctnTp*>	[0..*]			1577
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1577
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1578
	InvestorType <*InvstrTp*>	[0..*]			1578
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1578
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1578
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1579
	SettlementInformation <*SttlmInf*>	[0..*]			1580
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[0..1]			1580
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1580
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1581
	ContractSettlementMonth <*CtrctSttlmMnth*>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1581
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		1581
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[0..1]	±		1581
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[0..*]	±		1582
	FinancialInstrumentForm <*FinInstrmForm*>	[0..1]			1582
	BookingAppearance <*BookgApprnc*>	[0..1]			1582
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1583
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1583
	LegalForm <*LglForm*>	[0..1]	±		1583

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContactName <*CtctNm*>	[0..1]			1584
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1584
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1584
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1585
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1585
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1585
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1586
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1586
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1586
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1586
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1586
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1587
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1587
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			1588
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1588
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1589
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1589
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1589
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1589
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1590
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1590
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1590
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1590
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1590
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1590
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1591
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1591
	PrincipalPayingAgent <*PrncplPngAgt*>	[0..1]			1592
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1592
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1593

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1593
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1593
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1593
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1594
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1594
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1594
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1594
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1594
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1594
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1595
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1595
	PayingAgent <*PngAgt*>	[0..1]			1596
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1596
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1597
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1597
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1597
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1597
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1598
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1598
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1598
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1598
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1598
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1598
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1599
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1599
	Depository <*Dpstry*>	[0..1]			1600
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1600
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1601
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1601
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1601
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1601

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1602
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1602
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1602
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1602
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1602
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1602
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1603
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1603
	UnderlyingRisk *<UndrlygRsk>*	[0..1]			1604
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1604
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1605
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1605
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1605
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1605
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1606
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1606
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1606
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1606
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1606
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1606
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1607
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1607
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C14	1608

24.4.2.1 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..3]

Definition: Request to add, modify or delete data's of a security.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following **UpdateType35Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Add** <*Add*>	[1..1]			856
	FinancialInstrumentType <*FinInstrmTp*>	[0..*]			872
	Equity <*Eqty*>	[0..1]			880
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			881
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		881
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		881
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		882
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	882
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	882
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		883
	Warrant <*Warrt*>	[0..1]			883
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		884
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			884
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		885
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		885
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		886
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			886
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		887
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		887
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			887
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		888
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			888
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	888
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		889
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		889
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	889
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	889
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		890
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		890
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		890
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	890

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		890
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		891
	Debt *<Debt>*	[0..1]		C11, C13	891
	PaymentCurrency *<PmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	895
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	895
	PaymentFrequency *<PmtFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		896
	InterestFixingDate *<IntrstFxgDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	FirstPaymentDate *<FrstPmtDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	NextFactorDate *<NxtFctrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	ExpirationDate *<XprtnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	PaymentDirectionIndicator *<PmtDrctnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		897
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		897
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		897
	OddCouponIndicator *<OddCpnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		897
	CallableIndicator *<CllblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		898
	CPProgram *<CPPrgm>*	[0..1]	Quantity		898
	CPRegistrationType *<CPRegnTp>*	[0..1]	Text		898
	InterestAccrualDate *<IntrstAcrlDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		898
	PutableIndicator *<PutblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		898
	PreFundedIndicator *<PreFnddInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	EscrowedIndicator *<EscrwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	PerpetualIndicator *<PerptlInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	SubordinatedIndicator *<SubrdntdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	ExtendibleIndicator *<XtndblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	ExtendiblePeriod *<XtndblPrd>*	[0..1]			900
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		900

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		900
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		900
	VariableRateIndicator *<VarblRateInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		900
	OverAllotmentAmount *<OverAlltmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	901
	OverAllotmentRate *<OverAlltmtRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		901
	AmortisableIndicator *<AmtsblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		901
	InterestCalculationMethod *<IntrstClctnMtd>*	[0..1]	Text		901
	CapitalisedInterest *<CptlsdIntrst>*	[0..1]			901
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		902
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		902
	ActualDenominationAmount *<ActlDnmtnAmt>*	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	902
	CurrentFactor *<CurFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		903
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		903
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		903
	Pieces *<Pcs>*	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsMaximum *<PlsMax>*	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerMillion *<PlsPerMln>*	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerLot *<PlsPerLot>*	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerTrade *<PlsPerTrad>*	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator *<CstPrePmtPnltyInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		904
	LotIdentification *<LotId>*	[0..1]	Text		904
	ConstantPrePaymentYield *<CstPrePmtYld>*	[0..1]	Rate		904
	WeightedAverageCoupon *<WghtdAvrgCpn>*	[0..1]	Rate		904
	WeightedAverageLife *<WghtdAvrgLife>*	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	WeightedAverageLoan *<WghtdAvrgLn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	WeightedAverageMaturity *<WghtdAvrgMtrty>*	[0..1]	Quantity		905
	InsuredIndicator *<InsrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		905
	BankQualifiedIndicator *<BkQlfdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		905
	YieldCalculation *<YldClctn>*	[0..*]			905
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Rate		906
	CalculationType *<ClctnTp>*	[0..1]			906

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		906
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		909
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			909
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		909
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		910
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		910
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		911
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			911
{Or	**FromDateTime** <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		911
Or	**ToDateTime** <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		912
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		912
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		912
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		912
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			912
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		913
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		914
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			914
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		914
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		915
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		915
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		915
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		915
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		916
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		916
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		916
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		917
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		917
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		917
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		917
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		917
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		917

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		918
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		918
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		918
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		918
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		919
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		919
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		919
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		919
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		919
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		920
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			920
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			924
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		926
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			926
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		926
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		927
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		927
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	928
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			929
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		931
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			931
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		932
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			932
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			934
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		934
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	934
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			934

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		935
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		935
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	935
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		936
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			936
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		936
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		937
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		937
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			938
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		938
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		939
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		939
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			940
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		941
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	942
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	942
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	943
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			943
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		943
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		944
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944
	Option *<Optn>*	[0..1]			944
	OptionSettlementStyle *<OptnSttlmStyle>*	[0..1]			948
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		948
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		948
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		948
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			948
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		949

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		949
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		950
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		950
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			951
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		951
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		951
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		951
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			952
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		952
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		952
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		952
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		953
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		953
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			953
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		953
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		953
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		954
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		954
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			954
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		954
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		955
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			955
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		955
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		955
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		956
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			956
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		958
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			958
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	958
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			958

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		959
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	959
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		960
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			960
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		960
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		961
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		961
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			962
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		962
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		963
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		963
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			964
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		964
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		965
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		965
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	967
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			967
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		967
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		968
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <*FinInstrmAttrbts*>	[0..*]			968
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			977
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		978
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		978
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		978
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		978

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	978
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		979
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		979
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			980
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		980
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		980
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		980
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		981
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		981
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		981
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		981
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		981
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			981
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		982
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		982
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		982
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			982
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		984
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	984
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		984
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		984
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		984
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			984
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		985
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			985
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	985
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		986

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		986
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	986
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	986
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		987
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		987
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		987
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	987
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		987
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		988
	IssueNominalAmount *<IsseNmnlAmt>*	[0..1]	±		988
	FullIssuedAmount *<FullIssdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	988
	IssueSize *<IsseSz>*	[0..1]	Quantity		989
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]	±		989
	IssuanceDistribution *<IssncDstrbtn>*	[0..1]			989
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		990
	GoverningLaw *<GovngLaw>*	[0..*]			990
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		990
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	990
	TradingMarket *<TradgMkt>*	[0..*]			991
	MarketIdentification *<MktId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		991
	RoundLot *<RndLot>*	[0..1]	±		991
	TradeLotSize *<TradLotSz>*	[0..1]	±		992
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing *<ScndryPlcOfListg>*	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		992
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity *<MinTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			992
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		992
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	992
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			993
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		993
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	993

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		994
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			994
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		994
	BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	995
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			996
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		996
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		997
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		997
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	998
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			998
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		998
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		999
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1000
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1000
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1000
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1000
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1001
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1001
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1001
	FungibleIndicator <FngbInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1001
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1002
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1002
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1002
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1002
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmrtr>	[0..1]	±		1003
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1003
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1003
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1003
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1004

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1004
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1004
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1004
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1005
	SerieNumber <*SrNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1005
	Class <*Clss*>	[0..1]	Text		1005
	WithholdingTaxRegime <*WhldgTaxRgm*>	[0..*]			1005
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1005
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1006
	PaymentStatus <*PmtSts*>	[0..1]	±		1006
	InitialPhysicalForm <*InitlPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1006
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1007
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <*AftrXchgPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1007
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1008
	CommonSafekeeper <*CmonSfkpr*>	[0..1]			1008
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1008
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1008
	RedemptionType <*RedTp*>	[0..1]			1009
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1009
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1009
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <*RedPmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1010
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1010
	EffectivePeriod <*FctvPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1011
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1011
{Or	**RestrictionType** <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1012
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <*PrtryRstrctn*>	[1..1]	±		1012
	LegalRestrictionType <*LglRstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1012
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1012
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1013

Approved by the Payments and the Securities SEGs under the leadership of
the Payments SEG on 21 November 2024
reda.007.001.01 SecurityMaintenanceRequestV01

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1013
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1014
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1014
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1014
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1014
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1015
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1016
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1016
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1016
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1017
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1017
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1017
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1017
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1018
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1018
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1018
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1019
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1019
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1019
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1020
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1020
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1020
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1021
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1021
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1021
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1021
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1022
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1022
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1022
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1022

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1022
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1023
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1023
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			1024
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1025
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1025
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1025
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1026
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1026
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1026
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1026
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1027
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1027
	PrincipalPayingAgent <*PrncplPngAgt*>	[0..1]			1028
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1028
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1029
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1029
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1029
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1029
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1030
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1030
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1030
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1030
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1030
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1030
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1031

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1031
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..1]			1032
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1032
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1033
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1033
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1033
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1033
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1034
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1034
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1034
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1034
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1034
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1034
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1035
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1035
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]			1036
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1036
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1037
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1037
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1037
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1037
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1038
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1038
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1038
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1038
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1038
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1038
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1039
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1039
	UnderlyingRisk *<UndrlygRsk>*	[0..1]			1040

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1041
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1041
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1041
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1041
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1042
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1042
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1042
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1042
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1042
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1042
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1043
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1043
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C14	1044
Or	**Delete** *<Del>*	[1..1]			1044
	FinancialInstrumentType *<FinInstrmTp>*	[0..*]			1060
	Equity *<Eqty>*	[0..1]			1068
	PreferenceToIncome *<PrefToIncm>*	[1..1]			1069
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1069
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1069
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1070
	NonPaidAmount *<NonPdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1070
	ParValue *<ParVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1070
	VotingRightsPerShare *<VtngRghtsPerShr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1071
	Warrant *<Warrt>*	[0..1]			1071
	Multiplier *<Mltplr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1072
	SubscriptionPrice *<SbcptPric>*	[0..1]			1072
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1073
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1073
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1074
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			1074

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1075
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1075
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			1075
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1076
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1076
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1076
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1077
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1077
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1077
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1077
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1078
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1078
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1078
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1078
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1078
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1079
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1079
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1083
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1083
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1084
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1085
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1085

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1085
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1085
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1086
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1086
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1086
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1086
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1086
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			1088
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1088
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1088
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1088
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1088
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1089
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1089
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1089
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		1089
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			1089
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1090
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1090
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1090
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1091

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PoolsPerLot *<PlsPerLot>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsPerTrade *<PlsPerTrad>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator *<CstPrePmtPnltyInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1092
	LotIdentification *<LotId>*	[0..1]	Text		1092
	ConstantPrePaymentYield *<CstPrePmtYld>*	[0..1]	Rate		1092
	WeightedAverageCoupon *<WghtdAvrgCpn>*	[0..1]	Rate		1092
	WeightedAverageLife *<WghtdAvrgLife>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	WeightedAverageLoan *<WghtdAvrgLn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	WeightedAverageMaturity *<WghtdAvrgMtrty>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1093
	InsuredIndicator *<InsrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1093
	BankQualifiedIndicator *<BkQlfdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1093
	YieldCalculation *<YldClctn>*	[0..*]			1093
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Rate		1094
	CalculationType *<ClctnTp>*	[0..1]			1094
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1094
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1097
	RedemptionPrice *<RedPric>*	[0..1]			1097
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1097
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1098
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1098
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1099
	ValuePeriod *<ValPrd>*	[1..1]			1099
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1099
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1100
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1100
	CalculationDate *<ClctnDt>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1100
	InterestType *<IntrstTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1100
	InstrumentStructureType *<InstrmStrTp>*	[0..1]			1100
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1101
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1102
	GlobalType *<GblTp>*	[0..1]			1102

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1102
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1103
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility *<PotntlEuroSysElgblty>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1103
	Geographics *<Geogcs>*	[0..1]	Text		1103
	YieldRange *<YldRg>*	[0..1]	±		1103
	CouponRange *<CpnRg>*	[0..1]	±		1104
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1104
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator *<AltrntvMinTaxInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1104
	AutoReinvestment *<AutoRinvstmt>*	[0..1]	Rate		1105
	Haircut *<Hrcut>*	[0..1]	Rate		1105
	TransactionConditions *<TxConds>*	[0..1]	±		1105
	LookBack *<LookBck>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1105
	MaximumSubstitution *<MaxSbstitn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1105
	MinimumIncrement *<MinIncrmt>*	[0..1]	±		1105
	MinimumQuantity *<MinQty>*	[0..1]	±		1106
	Production *<Pdctn>*	[0..1]	Text		1106
	RestrictedIndicator *<RstrctdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1106
	PriceFrequency *<PricFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1106
	Sector *<Sctr>*	[0..1]	Text		1107
	SubstitutionFrequency *<SbstitnFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1107
	SubstitutionLeft *<SbstitnLft>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1107
	WholePoolIndicator *<WhlPoolInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1107
	PriceSource *<PricSrc>*	[0..1]	Text		1107
	PriceRange *<PricRg>*	[0..1]	±		1108
	Derivative *<Deriv>*	[0..1]			1108
	Future *<Futr>*	[0..1]			1112
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		1114
	ExercisePrice *<ExrcPric>*	[0..1]			1114
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1114
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1115
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1115

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FutureDate *<FutrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	MinimumSize *<MinSz>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1116
	UnitOfMeasure *<UnitOfMeasr>*	[0..1]			1117
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1117
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1119
	TimeUnit *<TmUnit>*	[0..1]			1119
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1120
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1120
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1120
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			1122
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1122
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1122
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1122
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1123
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1123
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1123
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1124
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1124
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1124
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1125
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1125
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1126
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1126
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1127
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1127
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1128
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1129
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1130

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1130
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1131
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1131
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1131
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1132
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			1132
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			1136
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1136
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1136
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1136
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			1136
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1137
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1137
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1138
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		1138
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			1139
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1139
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1139
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1139
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			1140
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1140
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1140
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		1140
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1141
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1141
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			1141
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1141
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1141
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1142

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1142
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1142
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1142
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1143
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			1143
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1143
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1143
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1144
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1144
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1146
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1146
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1146
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1146
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1146
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1147
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1147
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1147
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1148
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1148
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1148
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1149
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1149
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1150
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1150
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1151
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1151
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1152
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1152
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1153
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1153
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1155
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1155
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1155
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1156
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes *<FinInstrmAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1156
	SecurityStatus *<SctySts>*	[0..1]			1165
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1165
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1166
	ISOSecurityLongName *<ISOSctyLngNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1166
	ISOSecurityShortName *<ISOSctyShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1166
	NameValidFrom *<NmVldFr>*	[0..1]	±		1166
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1166
	CertificateNumber *<CertNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1167
	ContractVersionNumber *<CtrctVrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1167
	CouponAttachedNumber *<CpnAttchdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1167
	TaxLotNumber *<TaxLotNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1167
	PoolNumber *<PoolNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1167
	CoveredIndicator *<CvrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1167
	LegalRestrictions *<LglRstrctns>*	[0..1]			1168
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1168
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1168
	PositionLimit *<PosLmt>*	[0..1]	±		1168
	NearTermPositionLimit *<NearTermPosLmt>*	[0..1]	±		1169
	ListingDate *<ListgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1169
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1169
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1169
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1169
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			1169

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1170
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1170
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		1170
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			1170
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1172
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1172
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1172
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1172
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1172
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			1172
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1173
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1173
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1173
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1174
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1174
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1174
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1174
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1175
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1175
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1175
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1175
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1175
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1176
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		1176
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1176
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1177
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		1177
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1178
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1178

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GoverningLaw *<GovngLaw>*	[0..*]			1178
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1178
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1178
	TradingMarket *<TradgMkt>*	[0..*]			1179
	MarketIdentification *<MktId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1179
	RoundLot *<RndLot>*	[0..1]	±		1179
	TradeLotSize *<TradLotSz>*	[0..1]	±		1180
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing *<ScndryPlcOfListg>*	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1180
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity *<MinTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1180
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1180
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1180
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1181
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1181
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1181
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1182
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1182
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve *<SprdAndBchmkCrv>*	[0..*]			1182
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1182
	BenchmarkIdentification *<BchmkId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1183
	BenchmarkPrice *<BchmkPric>*	[0..1]			1184
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1184
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1185
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1185
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency *<BchmkCrvCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1186
	BenchmarkCurveName *<BchmkCrvNm>*	[0..1]			1186
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1186
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1187
	BenchmarkCurvePoint *<BchmkCrvPt>*	[0..1]	Text		1188
	PutType *<PutTp>*	[0..1]			1188

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1188
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1188
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1189
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1189
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1189
	FungibleIndicator <FngbInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1189
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1190
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1190
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1190
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1190
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmrtr>	[0..1]	±		1191
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1191
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1191
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1191
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1192
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1192
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1192
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1192
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1193
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1193
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1193
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1193
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1193
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1194
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1194
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1194
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1195
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1195
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1195
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1195
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1196

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommonSafekeeper *<CmonSfkpr>*	[0..1]			1196
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1196
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1196
	RedemptionType *<RedTp>*	[0..1]			1197
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1197
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1197
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency *<RedPmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1198
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			1198
	EffectivePeriod *<FctvPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1199
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1199
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		1200
	LegalRestrictionType *<LglRstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1200
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1201
	InvestorRestrictionType *<InvstrRstrctnTp>*	[0..*]			1201
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1201
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1202
	InvestorType *<InvstrTp>*	[0..*]			1202
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1202
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1202
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1203
	SettlementInformation *<SttlmInf>*	[0..*]			1204
	SecuritiesQuantityType *<SctiesQtyTp>*	[0..1]			1204
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1204
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1205
	ContractSettlementMonth *<CtrctSttlmMnth>*	[0..1]	YearMonth		1205
	MinimumDenomination *<MinDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		1205
	MinimumMultipleQuantity *<MinMltplQty>*	[0..1]	±		1205
	DeviatingSettlementUnit *<DevtgSttlmUnit>*	[0..*]	±		1206
	FinancialInstrumentForm *<FinInstrmForm>*	[0..1]			1206

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance <*BookgApprnc*>	[0..1]			1206
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1207
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1207
	LegalForm <*LglForm*>	[0..1]	±		1207
	ContactName <*CtctNm*>	[0..1]			1208
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1208
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1208
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1209
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1209
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1209
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1209
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1210
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1210
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1210
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1210
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1210
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1211
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1211
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			1212
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1212
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1213
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1213
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1213
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1213
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1214
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1214
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1214
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1214
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1214
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1214
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1215

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1215
	PrincipalPayingAgent *<PrncplPngAgt>*	[0..1]			1216
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1216
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1217
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1217
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1217
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1217
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1218
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1218
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1218
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1218
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1218
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1218
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1219
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1219
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..1]			1220
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1220
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1221
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1221
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1221
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1221
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1222
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1222
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1222
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1222
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1222
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1222
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1223
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1223
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]			1224

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1224
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1225
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1225
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1225
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1225
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1226
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1226
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1226
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1226
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1226
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1226
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1227
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1227
	UnderlyingRisk <*UndrlygRsk*>	[0..1]			1228
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1228
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1229
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1229
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1229
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1229
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1230
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1230
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1230
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1230
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1231
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1231
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C14	1232
Or}	**Modify** <*Modfy*>	[1..1]			1232
	FinancialInstrumentType <*FinInstrmTp*>	[0..*]			1248
	Equity <*Eqty*>	[0..1]			1256

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			1257
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1257
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1257
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1258
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1258
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1258
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1259
	Warrant <*Warrt*>	[0..1]			1259
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1260
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			1260
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1261
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1261
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1262
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			1262
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1263
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1263
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			1263
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1264
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1264
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1264
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1265
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1265
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1265
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1265
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1266
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1266
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1266
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1266
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1266
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1267
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1267

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1271
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1271
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1272
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1273
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1273
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1273
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1273
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1274
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1274
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1274
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1274
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1274
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			1276
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1276
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1276
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1276
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1276

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1277
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1277
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1277
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		1277
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			1277
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1278
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1278
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1278
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerLot <*PlsPerLot*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerTrade <*PlsPerTrad*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <*CstPrePmtPnltyInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1280
	LotIdentification <*LotId*>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <*CstPrePmtYld*>	[0..1]	Rate		1280
	WeightedAverageCoupon <*WghtdAvrgCpn*>	[0..1]	Rate		1280
	WeightedAverageLife <*WghtdAvrgLife*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	WeightedAverageLoan <*WghtdAvrgLn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	WeightedAverageMaturity <*WghtdAvrgMtrty*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1281
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1281
	BankQualifiedIndicator <*BkQlfdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1281
	YieldCalculation <*YldClctn*>	[0..*]			1281
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		1282
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			1282
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1282
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1285
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			1285

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1285
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1286
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1286
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1287
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			1287
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1287
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1288
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1288
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1288
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1288
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			1288
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1289
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1290
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			1290
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1291
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1291
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		1291
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		1291
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		1292
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1292
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1292
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		1293
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		1293
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		1293
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1293
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1293
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		1293
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		1294
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1294
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1294

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1294
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1295
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1295
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1295
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1295
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1295
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1296
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1296
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1300
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1302
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1302
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1302
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1303
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1303
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1304
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1305
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1305
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1307
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1307
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1308
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1308
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1308
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1310
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1310
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1310
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1310
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1311
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1311
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1311

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1312
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1312
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1312
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1313
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1313
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1314
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1314
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1315
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1315
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1316
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1318
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1318
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1319
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1319
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1319
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1320
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			1320
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			1324
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1324
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1324
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1324
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			1324
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1325
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1325
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1326
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		1326

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			1327
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1327
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1327
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1327
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			1328
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1328
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1328
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[0..1]	±		1328
	StrikeValue *<StrkVal>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1329
	StrikeMultiplier *<StrkMltplr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1329
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod *<InstrmAssgnmtMtd>*	[0..1]			1329
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1329
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1329
	VersionNumber *<VrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1330
	ExpiryLocation *<XpryLctn>*	[0..1]	Text		1330
	Standardisation *<Stdstn>*	[0..1]			1330
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1330
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1331
	TradingPartyRole *<TradgPtyRole>*	[0..1]			1331
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1331
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1331
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		1332
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1332
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		1334
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			1334
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1334
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1334
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1334
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1335
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1335
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1335

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1336
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1336
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1336
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1337
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1337
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1338
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1338
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1339
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1339
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1340
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1340
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1341
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1341
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1343
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1343
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1343
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1344
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <*FinInstrmAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1344
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			1353
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1353
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1354
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1354
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1354
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		1354
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1354
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1355
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1355

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1355
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1355
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1355
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1355
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			1356
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1356
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1356
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1356
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1357
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1357
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1357
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1357
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1357
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			1357
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1358
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1358
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		1358
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			1358
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1360
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1360
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1360
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1360
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1360
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			1360
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1361
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1361
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1361
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1362
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1362
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1362
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1362

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1363
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1363
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1363
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1363
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1363
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1364
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		1364
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1364
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1365
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		1365
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1366
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			1366
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		1366
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1366
	TradingMarket <*TradgMkt*>	[0..*]			1367
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1367
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		1367
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		1368
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <*ScndryPlcOfListg*>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1368
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <*MinTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1368
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1368
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1368
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <*MaxTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1369
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1369
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1369
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <*MinTradgPricgIncrmt*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1370
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <*PmryPlcOfListgId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1370

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <*SprdAndBchmkCrv*>	[0..*]			1370
	Spread <*Sprd*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1370
	BenchmarkIdentification <*BchmkId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1371
	BenchmarkPrice <*BchmkPric*>	[0..1]			1372
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1372
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1373
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1373
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <*BchmkCrvCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1374
	BenchmarkCurveName <*BchmkCrvNm*>	[0..1]			1374
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1374
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1375
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <*BchmkCrvPt*>	[0..1]	Text		1376
	PutType <*PutTp*>	[0..1]			1376
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1376
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1376
	CallType <*CallTp*>	[0..1]			1377
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1377
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1377
	FungibleIndicator <*FngbInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1377
	Confidential <*Cnfdtl*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1378
	PrivatePlacement <*PrvtPlcmnt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1378
	ConvertibleIndicator <*ConvtblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1378
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1378
	ConversionRatioNumerator <*ConvsRatioNmrtr*>	[0..1]	±		1379
	ConversionRatioDenominator <*ConvsRatioDnmtr*>	[0..1]	±		1379
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <*PmryPlcOfDpst*>	[0..1]	±		1379
	TradingMethod <*TradgMtd*>	[0..1]			1379
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1380
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1380
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1380
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1380

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1381
	SerieNumber *<SrNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1381
	Class *<Clss>*	[0..1]	Text		1381
	WithholdingTaxRegime *<WhldgTaxRgm>*	[0..*]			1381
	WithholdingTaxValue *<WhldgTaxVal>*	[1..1]	±		1381
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1382
	PaymentStatus *<PmtSts>*	[0..1]	±		1382
	InitialPhysicalForm *<InitlPhysForm>*	[0..1]			1382
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1383
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1383
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm *<AftrXchgPhysForm>*	[0..1]			1383
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1383
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1384
	CommonSafekeeper *<CmonSfkpr>*	[0..1]			1384
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1384
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1384
	RedemptionType *<RedTp>*	[0..1]			1385
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1385
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1385
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency *<RedPmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1386
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			1386
	EffectivePeriod *<FctvPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1387
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1387
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1388
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		1388
	LegalRestrictionType *<LglRstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1388
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1388
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1389
	InvestorRestrictionType *<InvstrRstrctnTp>*	[0..*]			1389
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1389
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1390

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InvestorType <*InvstrTp*>	[0..*]			1390
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1390
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1390
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1391
	SettlementInformation <*SttlmInf*>	[0..*]			1392
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[0..1]			1392
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1392
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1393
	ContractSettlementMonth <*CtrctSttlmMnth*>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1393
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		1393
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[0..1]	±		1393
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[0..*]	±		1394
	FinancialInstrumentForm <*FinInstrmForm*>	[0..1]			1394
	BookingAppearance <*BookgApprnc*>	[0..1]			1394
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1395
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1395
	LegalForm <*LglForm*>	[0..1]	±		1395
	ContactName <*CtctNm*>	[0..1]			1396
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1396
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1396
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1397
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1397
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1397
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1397
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1398
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1398
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1398
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1398
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1398
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1399

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1399
	LeadManager *<LeadMgr>*	[0..1]			1400
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1400
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1401
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1401
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1401
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1401
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1402
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1402
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1402
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1402
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1402
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1402
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1403
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1403
	PrincipalPayingAgent *<PrncplPngAgt>*	[0..1]			1404
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1404
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1405
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1405
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1405
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1405
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1406
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1406
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1406
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1406
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1406
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1406
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1407
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1407
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..1]			1408

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1408
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1409
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1409
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1409
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1409
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1410
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1410
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1410
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1410
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1410
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1410
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1411
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1411
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1412
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1412
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1413
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1413
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1413
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1413
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1414
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1414
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1414
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1414
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1415
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1415
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1416
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1417
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1417

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1417
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1417
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1418
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1418
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1418
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1418
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1418
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1418
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1419
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1419
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C14	1420

24.4.2.1.1 Add <Add>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of data requested to enrich a security.

Add <Add> contains the following **SecurityAttributes12** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentType <*FinInstrmTp*>	[0..*]			872
	Equity <*Eqty*>	[0..1]			880
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			881
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		881
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		881
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		882
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	882
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	882
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		883
	Warrant <*Warrt*>	[0..1]			883
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		884
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			884
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		885
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		885
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		886
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			886
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		887
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		887
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			887
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		888
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			888
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	888
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		889
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		889
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	889
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	889
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		890
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		890
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		890
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	890
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		890

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		891
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	891
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	895
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	895
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		896
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		897
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		897
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		897
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		897
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		898
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		898
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		898
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		898
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		898
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			900
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		900
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		900

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		900
	VariableRateIndicator *<VarblRateInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		900
	OverAllotmentAmount *<OverAlltmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	901
	OverAllotmentRate *<OverAlltmtRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		901
	AmortisableIndicator *<AmtsblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		901
	InterestCalculationMethod *<IntrstClctnMtd>*	[0..1]	Text		901
	CapitalisedInterest *<CptlsdIntrst>*	[0..1]			901
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		902
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		902
	ActualDenominationAmount *<ActlDnmtnAmt>*	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	902
	CurrentFactor *<CurFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		903
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		903
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		903
	Pieces *<Pcs>*	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsMaximum *<PlsMax>*	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerMillion *<PlsPerMln>*	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerLot *<PlsPerLot>*	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerTrade *<PlsPerTrad>*	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator *<CstPrePmtPnltyInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		904
	LotIdentification *<LotId>*	[0..1]	Text		904
	ConstantPrePaymentYield *<CstPrePmtYld>*	[0..1]	Rate		904
	WeightedAverageCoupon *<WghtdAvrgCpn>*	[0..1]	Rate		904
	WeightedAverageLife *<WghtdAvrgLife>*	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	WeightedAverageLoan *<WghtdAvrgLn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	WeightedAverageMaturity *<WghtdAvrgMtrty>*	[0..1]	Quantity		905
	InsuredIndicator *<InsrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		905
	BankQualifiedIndicator *<BkQlfdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		905
	YieldCalculation *<YldClctn>*	[0..*]			905
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Rate		906
	CalculationType *<ClctnTp>*	[0..1]			906
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		906

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		909
	RedemptionPrice *<RedPric>*	[0..1]			909
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		909
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		910
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		910
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[1..1]	Date		911
	ValuePeriod *<ValPrd>*	[1..1]			911
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		911
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		912
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		912
	CalculationDate *<ClctnDt>*	[1..1]	DateTime		912
	InterestType *<IntrstTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		912
	InstrumentStructureType *<InstrmStrTp>*	[0..1]			912
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		913
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		914
	GlobalType *<GblTp>*	[0..1]			914
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		914
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		915
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility *<PotntlEuroSysElgblty>*	[0..1]	Indicator		915
	Geographics *<Geogcs>*	[0..1]	Text		915
	YieldRange *<YldRg>*	[0..1]	±		915
	CouponRange *<CpnRg>*	[0..1]	±		916
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		916
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator *<AltrntvMinTaxInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		916
	AutoReinvestment *<AutoRinvstmt>*	[0..1]	Rate		917
	Haircut *<Hrcut>*	[0..1]	Rate		917
	TransactionConditions *<TxConds>*	[0..1]	±		917
	LookBack *<LookBck>*	[0..1]	Quantity		917
	MaximumSubstitution *<MaxSbstitn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		917
	MinimumIncrement *<MinIncrmt>*	[0..1]	±		917
	MinimumQuantity *<MinQty>*	[0..1]	±		918

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		918
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		918
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		918
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		919
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		919
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		919
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		919
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		919
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		920
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			920
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			924
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		926
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			926
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		926
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		927
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		927
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	928
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			929
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		931
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			931
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		932
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			932
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			934
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		934
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	934
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			934
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		935

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		935
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	935
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		936
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			936
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		936
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		937
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		937
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			938
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		938
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		939
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		939
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			940
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		941
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	942
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	942
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	943
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			943
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		943
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		944
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			944
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			948
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		948
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		948
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		948
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			948
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		949
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		949

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		950
	MinimumExercisableQuantity *<MinExrcblQty>*	[0..1]	±		950
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			951
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		951
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		951
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		951
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			952
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		952
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		952
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[0..1]	±		952
	StrikeValue *<StrkVal>*	[0..1]	Quantity		953
	StrikeMultiplier *<StrkMltplr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		953
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod *<InstrmAssgnmtMtd>*	[0..1]			953
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		953
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		953
	VersionNumber *<VrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		954
	ExpiryLocation *<XpryLctn>*	[0..1]	Text		954
	Standardisation *<Stdstn>*	[0..1]			954
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		954
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		955
	TradingPartyRole *<TradgPtyRole>*	[0..1]			955
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		955
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		955
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		956
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			956
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		958
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			958
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	958
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			958
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		959

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		959
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	959
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		960
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			960
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		960
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		961
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		961
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			962
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		962
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		963
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		963
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			964
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		964
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		965
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		965
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	967
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			967
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		967
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		968
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			968
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			977
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		978
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		978
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		978
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		978
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	978

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		979
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		979
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			980
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		980
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		980
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		980
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		981
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		981
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		981
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		981
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		981
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			981
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		982
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		982
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		982
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			982
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		984
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	984
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		984
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		984
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		984
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			984
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		985
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			985
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	985
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		986
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		986

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	986
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	986
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		987
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		987
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		987
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	987
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		987
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		988
	IssueNominalAmount *<IsseNmnlAmt>*	[0..1]	±		988
	FullIssuedAmount *<FullIssdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	988
	IssueSize *<IsseSz>*	[0..1]	Quantity		989
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]	±		989
	IssuanceDistribution *<IssncDstrbtn>*	[0..1]			989
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		990
	GoverningLaw *<GovngLaw>*	[0..*]			990
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		990
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	990
	TradingMarket *<TradgMkt>*	[0..*]			991
	MarketIdentification *<MktId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		991
	RoundLot *<RndLot>*	[0..1]	±		991
	TradeLotSize *<TradLotSz>*	[0..1]	±		992
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing *<ScndryPlcOfListg>*	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		992
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity *<MinTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			992
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		992
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	992
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			993
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		993
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	993
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		994

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <*PmryPlcOfListgId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <*SprdAndBchmkCrv*>	[0..*]			994
	Spread <*Sprd*>	[0..1]	Quantity		994
	BenchmarkIdentification <*BchmkId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	995
	BenchmarkPrice <*BchmkPric*>	[0..1]			996
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		996
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		997
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		997
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <*BchmkCrvCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	998
	BenchmarkCurveName <*BchmkCrvNm*>	[0..1]			998
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		998
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		999
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <*BchmkCrvPt*>	[0..1]	Text		1000
	PutType <*PutTp*>	[0..1]			1000
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1000
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1000
	CallType <*CallTp*>	[0..1]			1001
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1001
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1001
	FungibleIndicator <*FngbInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1001
	Confidential <*Cnfdtl*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1002
	PrivatePlacement <*PrvtPlcmnt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1002
	ConvertibleIndicator <*ConvtblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1002
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1002
	ConversionRatioNumerator <*ConvsRatioNmrtr*>	[0..1]	±		1003
	ConversionRatioDenominator <*ConvsRatioDnmtr*>	[0..1]	±		1003
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <*PmryPlcOfDpst*>	[0..1]	±		1003
	TradingMethod <*TradgMtd*>	[0..1]			1003
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1004
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1004

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TEFRARule *<TEFRARule>*	[0..1]			1004
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1004
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1005
	SerieNumber *<SrNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1005
	Class *<Clss>*	[0..1]	Text		1005
	WithholdingTaxRegime *<WhldgTaxRgm>*	[0..*]			1005
	WithholdingTaxValue *<WhldgTaxVal>*	[1..1]	±		1005
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1006
	PaymentStatus *<PmtSts>*	[0..1]	±		1006
	InitialPhysicalForm *<InitlPhysForm>*	[0..1]			1006
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1007
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm *<AftrXchgPhysForm>*	[0..1]			1007
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1008
	CommonSafekeeper *<CmonSfkpr>*	[0..1]			1008
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1008
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1008
	RedemptionType *<RedTp>*	[0..1]			1009
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1009
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1009
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency *<RedPmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1010
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			1010
	EffectivePeriod *<FctvPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1011
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1011
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1012
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		1012
	LegalRestrictionType *<LglRstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1012
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1012
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1013
	InvestorRestrictionType *<InvstrRstrctnTp>*	[0..*]			1013

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1014
	InvestorType *<InvstrTp>*	[0..*]			1014
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1014
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1014
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1015
	SettlementInformation *<SttlmInf>*	[0..*]			1016
	SecuritiesQuantityType *<SctiesQtyTp>*	[0..1]			1016
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1016
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1017
	ContractSettlementMonth *<CtrctSttlmMnth>*	[0..1]	YearMonth		1017
	MinimumDenomination *<MinDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		1017
	MinimumMultipleQuantity *<MinMltplQty>*	[0..1]	±		1017
	DeviatingSettlementUnit *<DevtgSttlmUnit>*	[0..*]	±		1018
	FinancialInstrumentForm *<FinInstrmForm>*	[0..1]			1018
	BookingAppearance *<BookgApprnc>*	[0..1]			1018
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1019
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1019
	LegalForm *<LglForm>*	[0..1]	±		1019
	ContactName *<CtctNm>*	[0..1]			1020
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1020
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1020
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1021
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1021
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1021
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1021
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1022
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1022
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1022
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1022
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1022

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1023
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1023
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			1024
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1025
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1025
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1025
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1026
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1026
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1026
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1026
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1027
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1027
	PrincipalPayingAgent <*PrncplPngAgt*>	[0..1]			1028
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1028
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1029
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1029
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1029
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1029
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1030
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1030
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1030
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1030
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1030
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1030
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1031
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1031

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..1]			1032
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1032
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1033
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1033
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1033
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1033
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1034
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1034
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1034
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1034
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1034
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1034
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1035
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1035
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]			1036
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1036
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1037
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1037
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1037
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1037
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1038
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1038
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1038
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1038
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1038
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1038
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1039
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1039
	UnderlyingRisk *<UndrlygRsk>*	[0..1]			1040
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1041

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1041
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1041
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1041
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1042
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1042
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1042
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1042
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1042
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1042
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1043
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1043
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C14	1044

24.4.2.1.1.1 FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional details about the financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp> contains the following **FinancialInstrument97** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			880
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			881
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		881
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		881
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		882
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	882
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	882
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		883
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			883
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		884
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			884
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		885
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		885
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		886
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			886
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		887
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		887
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			887
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		888
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			888
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	888
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		889
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		889
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	889
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	889
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		890
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		890
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		890
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	890
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		890

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		891
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	891
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	895
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	895
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		896
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		897
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		897
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		897
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		897
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		898
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		898
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		898
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		898
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		898
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			900
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		900
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		900

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		900
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		900
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	901
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		901
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		901
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		901
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			901
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		902
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		902
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	902
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		903
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		903
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		903
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerLot <*PlsPerLot*>	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerTrade <*PlsPerTrad*>	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <*CstPrePmtPnltyInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		904
	LotIdentification <*LotId*>	[0..1]	Text		904
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <*CstPrePmtYld*>	[0..1]	Rate		904
	WeightedAverageCoupon <*WghtdAvrgCpn*>	[0..1]	Rate		904
	WeightedAverageLife <*WghtdAvrgLife*>	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	WeightedAverageLoan <*WghtdAvrgLn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	WeightedAverageMaturity <*WghtdAvrgMtrty*>	[0..1]	Quantity		905
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		905
	BankQualifiedIndicator <*BkQlfdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		905
	YieldCalculation <*YldClctn*>	[0..*]			905
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		906
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			906
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		906

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		909
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			909
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		909
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		910
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		910
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		911
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			911
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		911
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		912
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		912
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		912
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		912
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			912
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		913
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		914
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			914
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		914
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		915
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		915
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		915
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		915
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		916
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		916
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		916
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		917
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		917
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		917
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		917
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		917
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		917
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		918

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production *<Pdctn>*	[0..1]	Text		918
	RestrictedIndicator *<RstrctdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		918
	PriceFrequency *<PricFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		918
	Sector *<Sctr>*	[0..1]	Text		919
	SubstitutionFrequency *<SbstitnFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		919
	SubstitutionLeft *<SbstitnLft>*	[0..1]	Quantity		919
	WholePoolIndicator *<WhlPoolInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		919
	PriceSource *<PricSrc>*	[0..1]	Text		919
	PriceRange *<PricRg>*	[0..1]	±		920
	Derivative *<Deriv>*	[0..1]			920
	Future *<Futr>*	[0..1]			924
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		926
	ExercisePrice *<ExrcPric>*	[0..1]			926
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		926
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		927
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		927
	FutureDate *<FutrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	MinimumSize *<MinSz>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	928
	UnitOfMeasure *<UnitOfMeasr>*	[0..1]			929
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		931
	TimeUnit *<TmUnit>*	[0..1]			931
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		932
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			932
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		934
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			934
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		934
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	934
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			934
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		935

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		935
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	935
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		936
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			936
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		936
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		937
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		937
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			938
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		938
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		939
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		939
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			940
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		941
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	942
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	942
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	943
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			943
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		943
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		944
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944
	Option *<Optn>*	[0..1]			944
	OptionSettlementStyle *<OptnSttlmStyle>*	[0..1]			948
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		948
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		948
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		948
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			948
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		949
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		949

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		950
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		950
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			951
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		951
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		951
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		951
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			952
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		952
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		952
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		952
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		953
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		953
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			953
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		953
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		953
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		954
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		954
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			954
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		954
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		955
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			955
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		955
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		955
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		956
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			956
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		958
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			958
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	958
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			958
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		959

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		959
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	959
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		960
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			960
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		960
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		961
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		961
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			962
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		962
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		963
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		963
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			964
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		964
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		965
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		965
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	967
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			967
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		967
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		968
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968

24.4.2.1.1.1.1 Equity <Eqty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument which represents a title of ownership in a company, ie, the shareholder is entitled to a part of the company's profit - usually by payment of a dividend - and to voting rights, if any. Each company issues generally different classes of shares, eg, ordinary or common shares, which have no guaranteed amount of dividend but carry voting rights, or preferred shares, which receive dividends before ordinary shares but have no voting right.

Equity <Eqty> contains the following **Equity3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			881
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		881
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		881
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		882
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	882
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	882
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		883

24.4.2.1.1.1.1.1 PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the level of priority to claim on income and assets of the company in case of the payment of dividends and in the event of a bankruptcy, for example, ordinary/common stocks, preferred stocks, subordinated debt, etc.

PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm> contains one of the following **PreferenceToIncome5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		881
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		881

24.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PreferenceToIncome1Code" on page 2362

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORDN	Ordinary	Indicates an ordinary/common preference to income.
PFRD	Preferred	Indicates a preferred claim upon income and assets.

24.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.1.1.2 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security will no longer exist, for example, redeemable preference shares.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.1.3 NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal amount which is not paid yet.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.1.4 ParValue <ParVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal value of an equity security.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.5 VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of voting rights per share.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.2 Warrant <Warrt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument that gives the holder the right to purchase shares or bonds at a given price within a specified time.

Warrant <Warrt> contains the following Warrant4 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		884
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			884
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		885
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		885
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		886
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			886
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		887
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		887
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			887
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		888
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			888
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	888
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		889
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		889
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	889
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	889
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		890
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		890
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		890
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	890
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		890
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		891

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.1 Multiplier <Mltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.2 SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Pre-determined price at which the holder of a warrant is entitled to buy the underlying instrument.

SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		885
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		885
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		886

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see <u>"PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: <u>"TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372</u>

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates when a warrant can be exercised.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **WarrantStyle3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		887
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		887

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "WarrantStyle1Code" on page 2375

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.4 WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to process the exercising of warrants, sometimes responsible for the issuance of the warrants into the market.

WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		888
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			888
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	888
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		889
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		889
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	889
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	889
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		890
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		890
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		890
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	890
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		890
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		891

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	888
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		889

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <*MlngInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <*RegnAdrInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see
"CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see
"CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.1.1.3 Debt <Debt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instruments evidencing moneys owed by the issuer to the holder on terms as
specified.

Impacted by: C11 "NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule", C13
"PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule"

Debt <Debt> contains the following **Debt5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentCurrency *<PmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	895
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	895
	PaymentFrequency *<PmtFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		896
	InterestFixingDate *<IntrstFxgDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	FirstPaymentDate *<FrstPmtDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		896
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	NextFactorDate *<NxtFctrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	ExpirationDate *<XprtnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		897
	PaymentDirectionIndicator *<PmtDrctnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		897
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		897
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		897
	OddCouponIndicator *<OddCpnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		897
	CallableIndicator *<CllblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		898
	CPProgram *<CPPrgm>*	[0..1]	Quantity		898
	CPRegistrationType *<CPRegnTp>*	[0..1]	Text		898
	InterestAccrualDate *<IntrstAcrlDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		898
	PutableIndicator *<PutblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		898
	PreFundedIndicator *<PreFnddInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	EscrowedIndicator *<EscrwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	PerpetualIndicator *<PerptlInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	SubordinatedIndicator *<SubrdntdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	ExtendibleIndicator *<XtndblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		899
	ExtendiblePeriod *<XtndblPrd>*	[0..1]			900
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		900
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		900
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		900
	VariableRateIndicator *<VarblRateInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		900

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	901
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		901
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		901
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		901
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			901
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		902
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		902
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	902
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		903
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		903
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		903
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerLot <*PlsPerLot*>	[0..1]	Quantity		903
	PoolsPerTrade <*PlsPerTrad*>	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <*CstPrePmtPnltyInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		904
	LotIdentification <*LotId*>	[0..1]	Text		904
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <*CstPrePmtYld*>	[0..1]	Rate		904
	WeightedAverageCoupon <*WghtdAvrgCpn*>	[0..1]	Rate		904
	WeightedAverageLife <*WghtdAvrgLife*>	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	WeightedAverageLoan <*WghtdAvrgLn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		904
	WeightedAverageMaturity <*WghtdAvrgMtrty*>	[0..1]	Quantity		905
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		905
	BankQualifiedIndicator <*BkQlfdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		905
	YieldCalculation <*YldClctn*>	[0..*]			905
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		906
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			906
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		906
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		909
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			909

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		909
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		910
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		910
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		911
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			911
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		911
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		912
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		912
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		912
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		912
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			912
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		913
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		914
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			914
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		914
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		915
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		915
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		915
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		915
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		916
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		916
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		916
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		917
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		917
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		917
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		917
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		917
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		917
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		918
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		918
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		918

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceFrequency *<PricFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		918
	Sector *<Sctr>*	[0..1]	Text		919
	SubstitutionFrequency *<SbstitnFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		919
	SubstitutionLeft *<SbstitnLft>*	[0..1]	Quantity		919
	WholePoolIndicator *<WhlPoolInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		919
	PriceSource *<PricSrc>*	[0..1]	Text		919
	PriceRange *<PricRg>*	[0..1]	±		920

Constraints

- **NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule**

  If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCalldate must be present.

- **PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule**

  If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.1 PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit value of a debt security.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.3 PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the frequency of an interest payment.

PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2229 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2230

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.4 InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the rate determination is made, also called determination date.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.5 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First date/time at which a security begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.6 FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the first interest payment is due to holders of the security.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.7 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.8 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.9 PutableDate <PutblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.10 NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next date/time at which the issuer has the right to pay the securitiy prior to maturity.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.11 NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The date that the current factor will be changed to a new factor.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.12 ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an interest bearing security becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.13 PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the direction of payment for asset or mortgage backed securities, ie, whether the repaid capital is distributed (payment direction is down) or capitalized (payment direction is up).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PaymentDirectionIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Up

- *Meaning When False:* Down

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.14 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Per annum ratio of interest paid to the principal amount of the financial instrument for a specific period of time.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.15 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.16 OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the payment of the coupon (interest) on a bond is off the normal schedule.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"YesNoIndicator" on page 2379</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.17 CallableIndicator <CllblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity. Also called RetractableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"YesNoIndicator" on page 2379</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.18 CPProgram <CPPrgm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The program under which a commercial paper is issued. The values that are most used are:

0 = N/A

1 = 3(a)3

2 = 4(2)

3 = 3(a)4

4 = 3(c)7

5 = 144A

6 = 3(a)2

99 = Other.

Datatype: <u>"Number" on page 2379</u>

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.19 CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Registration type of a commercial paper issuance.

Datatype: <u>"Max350Text" on page 2382</u>

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.20 InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start date used for calculating accrued interest on debt instruments which are being sold between interest payment dates. Often but not always the same as the issue date and the dated date.

Datatype: <u>"ISODateTime" on page 2375</u>

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.21 PutableIndicator <PutblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity. Also called RedeemableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.22 PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is being escrowed or collateralized either by direct obligations guaranteed by the US government, or by other types of securities. The maturity schedules of the securities in the escrow fund are determined in such a way to pay the maturity value, coupon, and premium payments (if any) of the refunded bonds.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.23 EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is deposited in a fund that will be used to pay debt service on refunded securities.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.24 PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security has no maturity date.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.25 SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is a subordinated security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.26 ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is extendible,eg, repayment may be extended or maturity changed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

• *Meaning When True:* Yes

• *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.27 ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a date might be extended.

ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		900
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		900
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		900

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.27.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.27.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.27.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.28 VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the interest rate of an interest bearing instrument is reset periodically.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.29 OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount for which a security can be overalloted (as in greenshoe option).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

    The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

    The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

    Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.30 OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage for which a security can be overalloted (as in greenshoe option).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.31 AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether repayment is made via regular principal and interest payments over time.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.32 InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Calculation method used to calculate interest and/or yield for a bond, for example, street convention.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.33 CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the interest amount is capitalised until maturity date or paid out at each interest payment date.

CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst> contains one of the following **DistributionPolicy2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		902
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		902

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.33.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 2342

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.33.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.34 ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Nominal value per security unit.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.35 CurrentFactor <CurFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the current factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.36 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the new factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.37 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the previous factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.38 Pieces <Pcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of pieces composing a pool of financial assets.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.39 PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of assets by which a security is backed.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.40 PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per million the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.41 PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per lot the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.42 PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per trade the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.43 ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a penalty might be imposed to the borrower of a mortgage in case of prepayments occurring during the lockout period.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.44 LotIdentification <LotId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the lot constituting an asset backed or mortgage backed security issue.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.45 ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Measure of prepayment as a yield of the current outstanding loan balance.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.46 WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average coupon of the fixed income instrument (expressed as a percentage).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.47 WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average life of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.48 WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average loan of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.49 WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average maturity of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.50 InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the instrument is backed by any kind of asset or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.51 BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is bank qualified (usually applies to loan products).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.52 YieldCalculation <YldClctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate of return on an investment, based on the price.

YieldCalculation <YldClctn> contains the following **YieldCalculation6** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		906
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			906
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		906
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		909
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			909
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		909
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		910
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		910
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		911
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			911
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		911
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		912
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		912
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		912

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.1 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Result of the yield calculation.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.2 CalculationType <ClctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of calculation.

CalculationType <ClctnTp> contains one of the following **CalculationType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		906
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		909

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CalculationType1Code" on page 2336

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTX	AfterTax	The yield on the bond net of any tax consequences from holding the bond. The discount on municipal securities can be subject to both capital gains taxes and ordinary income taxes. Calculated from dollar price.
ANNU	Annual	The annual interest or dividend income an investment earns, expressed as a percentage of the investment's total value.
ISSU	AtIssue	The yield of the bond offered on the issue date.
AVMA	ToAverageMaturity	The yield achieved by substituting a bond's average maturity for the issue's final maturity date.
BOOK	Book	The yield of a security calculated by using its book value instead of the current market price. This term is typically used in the US domestic market.
YTNC	YieldToNextCall	Yield of a bond to the next possible call date.
CHCL	ChangeSinceClose	The change in the yield since the previous day's closing yield.
CLOS	Closing	The yield of a bond based on the closing price.
CMPD	Compound	The yield of certain Japanese bonds based on its price. Certain Japanese bonds have irregular first or last coupons, and the yield is calculated compound for these irregular periods.
CUYI	CurrentYield	The ratio of the interest payment amount to the clean price.
TRGR	TrueGross	Yield calculated using the price including accrued interest, where coupon dates are moved from holidays and weekends to the next trading day.
GVEQ	GovernmentEquivalent	Ask yield based on semi-annual coupons compounding in all periods and actual/actual calendar.
FLAS	InflationAssumption	Based on price, the return an investor would require on a normal bond that would make the real return equal to that of the inflation-indexed bond, assuming a constant inflation rate.
NVFL	InverseFloater	Inverse Floater Bond Yield - Inverse floater semi-annual bond equivalent rate.
LSCL	LastClose	Most Recent Closing Yield - The last available yield stored in history, computed using price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LSMT	LastMonth	Closing Yield Most Recent Month - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent month's end.
LSQR	LastQuarter	Closing Yield Most Recent Quarter - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent quarter's end.
LSYR	LastYear	Closing Yield Most Recent Year - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent year's end.
LGAL	LongestAverageLife	The yield assuming only mandatory sinks are taken. This results in a lower paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the final payment date.
MARK	MarkToMarket	An adjustment in the valuation of a securities portfolio to reflect the current market values of the respective securities in the portfolio.
YTMA	YieldToMaturity	Internal rate of return an investor would achieve if he or she purchased that bond at its current dirty price, and held it to maturity, assuming all coupon and principal payments are received as scheduled.
NXRF	ToNextRefund	Yield To Next Refund (Sinking Fund Bonds) - Yield assuming all bonds are redeemed at the next refund date at the redemption price.
PNAV	OpenAverage	The average yield of the respective securities in the portfolio.
NXPT	ToNextPut	The yield to the date at which the bond holder can next put the bond to the issuer.
PRCL	PreviousClose	The yield of a bond based on the closing price 1 day ago.
PRYL	Proceeds	The CD equivalent yield when the remaining time to maturity is less than two years.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	The yield of a bond whose coupon payments are reinvested semi-annually.
SHLF	ShortestAverageLife	The yield assuming that all sinks (mandatory and voluntary) are taken at par. This results in a faster paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the shortest average life date.
SPLL	Simple	The yield of a bond assuming no reinvestment of coupon payments. (Act/360 day count).
TXQV	TaxEquivalent	The after tax yield grossed up by the maximum federal tax rate of 39.6%. For comparison to taxable yields.
TTDT	ToTenderDate	The yield on a Municipal bond to its mandatory tender date.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRYL	True	The yield calculated with coupon dates moved from a weekend or holiday to the next valid settlement date.
WRST	ToWorstConvention	The lowest yield to all possible redemption date scenarios.

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.3 RedemptionPrice <RedPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price to which the yield has been calculated.

RedemptionPrice <RedPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		909
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		910
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		910

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.4 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the calculation is based, for example, valuation on October 1 (price date) based on price of September 19 (value date).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.5 ValuePeriod <ValPrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Period on which the calculation is based.

ValuePeriod <ValPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		911
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		912
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		912

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.6 CalculationDate <ClctnDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clarifies yield irregularities associated with date, for example when it falls on a non-business day.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.53 InterestType <IntrstTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether interest rate is fixed, variable or other.

Datatype: "InterestType3Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
ZCPN	ZeroCoupon	Indicates that the type of interest is a zero coupon.
FIXD	Fixed	Indicates that the type of interest is fixed.
FLRN	FloatingRateNote	Indicates that the type of interest is a floating rate note.
DUAL	DualBasis	Indicates that the type of interest is a dual basis.
INDE	Index	Indicates that the type of interest is index.
DSCO	Discounted	Indicates that the type of interest is discounted.

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.54 InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of deal for structured finance.

InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp> contains one of the following
InstrumentSubStructureType2Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		913
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		914

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.54.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InstrumentSubStructureType1Code" on page 2352

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABSE	AssetBackedSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an asset backed security.
AIRT	AirlineTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an airline trust.
AUTT	AutoTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an auto trust.
CBOB	CollateralBondObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral bond obligation.
CDOB	CollateralDebtObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral debt obligation.
CLNO	CreditLinkedNotes	Sub-structured type of the financial instrument is a credit linked note.
CLOB	CollateralLoanObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral loan obligation.
CMBS	CommercialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a commercial mortgage.
CSMR	Consumer	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a consumer.
CRCT	CreditCardTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a credit card trust.
HELO	HomeEquityLoans	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a home equity loan.
LPNO	LoanParticipationNote	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a loan participation notes.
PFAB	CoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a covered bond.
PYRT	PaymentRight	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a payment right.
REPK	Repackagings	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a repackaging.
RMBS	ResidentialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a residential mortgage.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCBO	StructuredCoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a structured covered bond.
STRB	StraightBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a straight bond.
STUT	StudentLoanTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a student loan trust.
WBSE	WholeBusinessSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a whole business security.

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.54.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.55 GlobalType <GblTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the security will be issued in New Global Note (NGN) or Classical Global Note (CGN).

New Global Note (NGN): Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

Classical Global Note (CGN): Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

GlobalType <GblTp> contains one of the following **GlobalNote2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		914
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		915

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.55.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "GlobalNote1Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
NGNO	NewGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).
CGNO	ClassicalGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.55.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.56 PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag to indicate the security is intended to be held in a manner that could allow the Eurosystem eligibility.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

* *Meaning When True:* Yes

* *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.57 Geographics <Geogcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of stipulation expressing geographical constraints on a fixed income instrument. It is expressed with a state or country abbreviation and a minimum or maximum percentage. Example: CA 0-80 (minimum of 80 percent in Californian assets).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.58 YieldRange <YldRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of allowed yield.

YieldRange <YldRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2245
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.59 CouponRange <CpnRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a range of coupon numbers attached to its related financial instrument.

CouponRange <CpnRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2245
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.60 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.61 AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether the issue is subject to alternative minimum taxation (used for municipal bonds).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.62 AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction to reinvest dividends in the underlying security (or proceeds at maturity in a similar instrument) if the current rate is <rate> or better.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.63 Haircut <Hrcut>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Haircut or valuation factor on the security expressed as a percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.64 TransactionConditions <TxConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the conditions under which the order/trade is to be/was executed.

TransactionConditions <TxConds> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition7Choice" on page 2328 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2329
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2329

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.65 LookBack <LookBck>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction or attribute giving the number of days to be included in the look-back period for the investment. For example some options allow exercise based on the underlying asset's optimal value over the look-back period.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.66 MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of time the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.67 MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable increments of a security.

MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.68 MinimumQuantity <MinQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable quantity of a security.

MinimumQuantity <MinQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.69 Production <Pdctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond, particularly an mortgage back security (MBS), issued in a particular year.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.70 RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the securities is restricted or not (as per Rule 144).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.71 PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the frequency at which the bond is re-rated and therefore re-priced (bond attribute, particularly of floating rate and index linked instruments).

PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2229 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2230

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.72 Sector <Sctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the market sector the security is classified as for example pharmaceuticals, automobile, housing, etc.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.73 SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the maximum number of times collateral can be substituted.

SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2229 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2230

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.74 SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of remaining times the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.75 WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion when looking to buy a mortgaged backed security that either is [yes] or is not [no] an entire pool.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.76 PriceSource <PricSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the Benchmark source price (eg. BB Generic, BB Fairvalue, Brokertec.).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.1.3.77 PriceRange <PricRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond within a particular price range.

PriceRange <PricRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <*Opr*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term <*Term*>	[0..10]			2245
	Operator <*Oprtr*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue <*RateVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue <*AbsVal*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

24.4.2.1.1.1.4 Derivative <Deriv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between type of derivatives.

Derivative **<Deriv>** contains the following **Derivative4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Future *<Futr>*	[0..1]			924
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		926
	ExercisePrice *<ExrcPric>*	[0..1]			926
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		926
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		927
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		927
	FutureDate *<FutrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	MinimumSize *<MinSz>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	928
	UnitOfMeasure *<UnitOfMeasr>*	[0..1]			929
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		931
	TimeUnit *<TmUnit>*	[0..1]			931
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		932
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			932
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		934
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			934
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		934
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	934
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			934
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		935
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		935
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	935
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		936
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			936
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		936
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		937
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		937
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			938
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		938
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		939

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		939
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			940
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		941
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	942
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	942
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	943
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			943
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		943
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		944
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944
	Option *<Optn>*	[0..1]			944
	OptionSettlementStyle *<OptnSttlmStyle>*	[0..1]			948
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		948
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		948
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		948
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			948
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		949
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		949
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		950
	MinimumExercisableQuantity *<MinExrcblQty>*	[0..1]	±		950
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			951
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		951
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		951
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		951
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			952
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		952
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		952
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[0..1]	±		952

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StrikeValue *<StrkVal>*	[0..1]	Quantity		953
	StrikeMultiplier *<StrkMltplr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		953
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod *<InstrmAssgnmtMtd>*	[0..1]			953
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		953
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		953
	VersionNumber *<VrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		954
	ExpiryLocation *<XpryLctn>*	[0..1]	Text		954
	Standardisation *<Stdstn>*	[0..1]			954
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		954
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		955
	TradingPartyRole *<TradgPtyRole>*	[0..1]			955
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		955
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		955
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		956
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			956
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		958
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			958
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	958
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			958
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		959
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	959
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		960
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			960
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		960
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		961
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		961
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			962
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		962
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		963

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		963
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			964
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		964
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		965
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		965
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	967
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			967
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		967
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		968
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1 Future <Futr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters for contracts which obligate the buyer to receive and the seller to deliver in the future the assets specified at an agreed price.

Future <Futr> contains the following **Future4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		926
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			926
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		926
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		927
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		927
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	928
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			929
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		931
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			931
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		932
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			932
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			934
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		934
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	934
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			934
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		935
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		935
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	935
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		936
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			936
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		936
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		937
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		937
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			938
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		938
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		939
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		939

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			940
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		941
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	942
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	942
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	943
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			943
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		943
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		944
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.1 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.2 ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Predetermined price at which the holder of a Future will have to buy or sell the underlying instrument.

ExercisePrice <ExrcPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		926
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		927
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		927

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for

CodeName	Name	Definition
		example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.3 FutureDate <FutrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which future contracts settle.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.4 MinimumSize <MinSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the minimum ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.5 UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate the measurement unit of the underlying commodity on which the contract is based (for example, 2500 lbs of lean cattle, 1000 barrels of crude oil, 1000 bushels of corn, etc.).

UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr> contains one of the following **UnitOfMeasure7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		931

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "UnitOfMeasure9Code" on page 2373

CodeName	Name	Definition
BAGG	Bag	Code for a bag.
BALE	Bale	Code for a bale.
BOTL	Bottle	Code for a bottle.
BOXX	Box	Code for a box.
CRTN	Carton	Code for a carton.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CMET	Centimetre	Unit of measure that is equal to one hundredth of a metre.
CNTR	Container	Code for a container.
CRAT	Crate	Code for a crate.
CBIN	CubicInch	Measure of a volume, one inch by one inch by one inch.
CBME	CubicMeters	Unit of volume that is equal to one meter in length, breadth and height or also equal to 1000 liters.
CBML	CubicMillimetre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
GBFO	GBFuildOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 841 306 centilitre.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GBTN	GBTon	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240 lb (long ton).
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1, 000th of a kilo.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1, 000 meters.
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
TONE	MetricTons	Unit of mass equal to 1000 kilograms; equivalent to approximately 2,204.6 pounds, 1.102 short tons (US) or 0.984 long tons (imperial).
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1, 760 yards.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
USBA	USBarrel	Unit of volume equal to 158, 9873 litre.
USFO	USFluidOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 957353 centilitre.
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
USTN	USTon	Measure of weight, in the US 2000 lb (short ton).
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4, 840 square yards.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10, 000 square meters.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.6 TimeUnit <TmUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate a time unit for the contract (for example days, weeks, months, etc.).

TimeUnit <TmUnit> contains one of the following **TimeUnit3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		932

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TimeUnit1Code" on page 2370

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAYC	CalendarDay	Time unit is calendar day.
HOUR	Hour	Time unit is hour.
MINU	Minute	Time unit is minute.
MNTH	Month	Time unit is month.
SECO	Second	Time unit is second.
WEEK	Week	Time unit is week.
YEAR	Year	Time unit is year.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			934
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		934
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	934
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			934
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		935
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		935
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	935
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		936
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			936
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		936
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		937
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		937
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			938
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		938
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		939
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		939
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			940
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		941
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	942
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	942
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	943
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			943
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		943
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		944
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		934
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	934

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

• **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

• **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		935
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		935

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		936
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		937
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		937

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		938
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		939
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		939

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		941

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		943
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	944

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2 Option <Optn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contracts which grant to the holder either the privilege to purchase or the privilege to sell the assets specified at a predetermined price or formula at or within a time in the future.

Option <Optn> contains the following **Option15** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			948
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		948
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		948
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		948
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			948
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		949
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		949
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		950
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		950
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			951
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		951
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		951
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		951
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			952
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		952
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		952
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		952
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		953
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		953
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			953
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		953
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		953
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		954
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		954
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			954
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		954
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		955
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			955
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		955
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		955
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		956

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			956
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		958
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			958
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	958
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			958
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		959
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	959
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		960
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			960
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		960
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		961
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		961
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			962
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		962
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		963
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		963
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			964
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		964
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		965
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		965
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	967
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			967
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		967
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		968
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.1 OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the option contract settles at the open or close of the market.

OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle> contains one of the following **SettleStyle2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		948
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		948

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settle style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettleStyle1Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETC	SettleOnClose	Settlement is only allowed on the closing of the future contract.
SETO	SettleOnOpen	Settlement is only allowed on the opening of the future contract.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settle style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.2 ConversionDate <ConvsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.3 StrikePrice <StrkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money for which goods, services or assets are offered, sold, or bought.

StrikePrice <StrkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		949
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		949
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		950

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.4 MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that must be exercised.

MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.5 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		951
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		951
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		951

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.6 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised (American, European, Bermudan).

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following **OptionStyle1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		952
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		952

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle1Code" on page 2357

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.
ASIA	Asian	Option where the payoff is not determined by the underlying price at maturity but by the average underlying price over some pre-set period of time.
CANA	Canary	Option whose exercise style lies somewhere between European options and Bermudan options. The holder can exercise the option at quarterly dates, but not before a set time period (typically one year) has elapsed.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2230 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2231

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.7 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether it is a Call option (right to purchase a specific underlying asset) or a Put option (right to sell a specific underlying asset).

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionType8Choice" on page 2256 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		2257
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2257

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.8 StrikeValue <StrkVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. The number of shares/units for the financial instrument involved in the option trade.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.9 StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. Multiplier applied to the strike price for the purpose of calculating the settlement value.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.10 InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method under which assignment was conducted.

InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd> contains one of the following **AssignmentMethod2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		953
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		953

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "AssignmentMethod1Code" on page 2334

CodeName	Name	Definition
RAND	Random	Assignment was conducted randomly.
PROR	Prorata	Assignment was conducted on a prorata basis.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.11 VersionNumber <VrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number allocated by options exchanges to record that an option has undergone a change in its contract specifications (particularly adjustment of the strike price).

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.12 ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial center where option expires.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2383

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.13 Standardisation <Stdstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the terms of the security (underlying instruments, expiration date, contract size) are defined according to the exchange specifications or whether they can be user defined.

Standardisation <Stdstn> contains one of the following **Standardisation3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		954
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		955

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Standardisation1Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLEX	Flexible	Derivatives defined according to exchange specifications, but certain characteristics can be user defined.
NSTA	NonStandardised	Custom-made instrument between two parties. Underlying

CodeName	Name	Definition
		instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are not standardised.
STAN	Standardised	The underlying instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are standardised.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.14 TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the party which is the buyer or the seller.

TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole> contains one of the following **OptionParty3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		955
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		955

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.14.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Option party expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "OptionParty1Code" on page 2357

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLLR	Seller	Seller in a trade.
BYER	Buyer	Buyer in a trade.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option party expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.15 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following
UnderlyingAttributes4 elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		958
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			958
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	958
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			958
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		959
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	959
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		960
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			960
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		960
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		961
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		961
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			962
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		962
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		963
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		963
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			964
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		964
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		965
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		965
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	967
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			967
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		967
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		968
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	958

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

• **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

• **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		959

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		960
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		961
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		961

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		962
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		963
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		963

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		964
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		965
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		965

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		967
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	968

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.2 FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details about the financial instrument attributes of a particular leg.

FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts> contains the following
CommonFinancialInstrumentAttributes12 elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			977
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		978
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		978
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		978
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		978
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	978
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		979
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		979
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		979
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			980
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		980
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		980
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		980
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		981
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		981
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		981
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		981
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		981
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			981
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		982
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		982
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		982
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			982
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		984
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	984

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		984
	AnnouncementDate *<AnncmntDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		984
	ISINValidFrom *<ISINVldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		984
	IssuerOrganisation *<IssrOrg>*	[0..1]			984
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		985
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			985
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	985
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		986
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		986
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	986
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	986
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		987
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		987
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		987
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	987
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		987
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		988
	IssueNominalAmount *<IsseNmnlAmt>*	[0..1]	±		988
	FullIssuedAmount *<FullIssdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	988
	IssueSize *<IsseSz>*	[0..1]	Quantity		989
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]	±		989
	IssuanceDistribution *<IssncDstrbtn>*	[0..1]			989
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		990
	GoverningLaw *<GovngLaw>*	[0..*]			990
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		990
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	990
	TradingMarket *<TradgMkt>*	[0..*]			991
	MarketIdentification *<MktId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		991
	RoundLot *<RndLot>*	[0..1]	±		991
	TradeLotSize *<TradLotSz>*	[0..1]	±		992

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing *<ScndryPlcOfListg>*	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		992
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity *<MinTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			992
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		992
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	992
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			993
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		993
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	993
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		994
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve *<SprdAndBchmkCrv>*	[0..*]			994
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	Quantity		994
	BenchmarkIdentification *<BchmkId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	995
	BenchmarkPrice *<BchmkPric>*	[0..1]			996
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		996
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		997
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		997
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency *<BchmkCrvCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	998
	BenchmarkCurveName *<BchmkCrvNm>*	[0..1]			998
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		998
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		999
	BenchmarkCurvePoint *<BchmkCrvPt>*	[0..1]	Text		1000
	PutType *<PutTp>*	[0..1]			1000
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1000
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1000
	CallType *<CallTp>*	[0..1]			1001
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1001
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1001
	FungibleIndicator *<FngbInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1001
	Confidential *<Cnfdtl>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1002

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrivatePlacement *<PrvtPlcmnt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1002
	ConvertibleIndicator *<ConvtblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1002
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1002
	ConversionRatioNumerator *<ConvsRatioNmrtr>*	[0..1]	±		1003
	ConversionRatioDenominator *<ConvsRatioDnmtr>*	[0..1]	±		1003
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit *<PmryPlcOfDpst>*	[0..1]	±		1003
	TradingMethod *<TradgMtd>*	[0..1]			1003
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1004
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1004
	TEFRARule *<TEFRARule>*	[0..1]			1004
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1004
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1005
	SerieNumber *<SrNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1005
	Class *<Clss>*	[0..1]	Text		1005
	WithholdingTaxRegime *<WhldgTaxRgm>*	[0..*]			1005
	WithholdingTaxValue *<WhldgTaxVal>*	[1..1]	±		1005
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1006
	PaymentStatus *<PmtSts>*	[0..1]	±		1006
	InitialPhysicalForm *<InitlPhysForm>*	[0..1]			1006
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1007
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm *<AftrXchgPhysForm>*	[0..1]			1007
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1008
	CommonSafekeeper *<CmonSfkpr>*	[0..1]			1008
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1008
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1008
	RedemptionType *<RedTp>*	[0..1]			1009
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1009
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1009
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency *<RedPmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1010

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			1010
	EffectivePeriod *<FctvPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1011
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1011
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1012
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		1012
	LegalRestrictionType *<LglRstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1012
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1012
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1013
	InvestorRestrictionType *<InvstrRstrctnTp>*	[0..*]			1013
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1014
	InvestorType *<InvstrTp>*	[0..*]			1014
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1014
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1014
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1015
	SettlementInformation *<SttlmInf>*	[0..*]			1016
	SecuritiesQuantityType *<SctiesQtyTp>*	[0..1]			1016
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1016
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1017
	ContractSettlementMonth *<CtrctSttlmMnth>*	[0..1]	YearMonth		1017
	MinimumDenomination *<MinDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		1017
	MinimumMultipleQuantity *<MinMltplQty>*	[0..1]	±		1017
	DeviatingSettlementUnit *<DevtgSttlmUnit>*	[0..*]	±		1018
	FinancialInstrumentForm *<FinInstrmForm>*	[0..1]			1018
	BookingAppearance *<BookgApprnc>*	[0..1]			1018
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1019
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1019
	LegalForm *<LglForm>*	[0..1]	±		1019
	ContactName *<CtctNm>*	[0..1]			1020
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1020
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1020

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1021
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1021
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1021
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1021
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1022
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1022
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1022
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1022
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1022
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1023
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1023
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			1024
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1025
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1025
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1025
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1026
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1026
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1026
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1026
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1027
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1027
	PrincipalPayingAgent <*PrncplPngAgt*>	[0..1]			1028
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1028
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1029
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1029
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1029
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1029

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1030
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1030
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1030
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1030
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1030
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1030
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1031
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1031
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..1]			1032
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1032
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1033
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1033
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1033
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1033
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1034
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1034
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1034
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1034
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1034
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1034
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1035
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1035
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]			1036
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1036
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1037
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1037
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1037
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1037
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1038
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1038
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1038

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1038
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1038
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1038
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1039
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1039
	UnderlyingRisk *<UndrlygRsk>*	[0..1]			1040
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1041
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1041
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1041
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1041
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1042
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1042
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1042
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1042
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1042
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1042
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1043
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1043

24.4.2.1.1.2.1 SecurityStatus <SctySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the security within its lifecycle.

SecurityStatus <SctySts> contains one of the following **SecurityStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		978

24.4.2.1.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecurityStatus2Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	The status is active.
INAC	Inactive	The status is inactive.
SUSP	Suspended	The status is suspended.

24.4.2.1.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.2 ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the security.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.3 ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short name of the security expressed as ISO 18773/18774.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.4 NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the name of the security is valid.

NameValidFrom <NmVldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.1.1.2.5 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.2.1.1.2.6 CertificateNumber <CertNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a certificate assigned by the issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.7 ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version number assigned to the contract associated with the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.2.8 CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "Max3NumericText" on page 2383

24.4.2.1.1.2.9 TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.1.2.10 PoolNumber <PoolNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a group of underlying assets assigned by the issuer of a factored security.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.1.2.11 CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the derivative product is covered or not by an underlying financial instrument position.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.2.12 LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		980
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		980

24.4.2.1.1.2.12.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions1Code" on page 2354

CodeName	Name	Definition
USLE	USLegal144A	Ownership or transfer of an unregistered security issued, pursuant to US legal restrictions 144A.
NORE	NoRestrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is not subject to restrictions.
REST	Restrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is subject to restrictions, and not pursuant to 144A.

24.4.2.1.1.2.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.13 PositionLimit <PosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Position limits are created for the purpose of maintaining stable and fair markets. Contracts held by one individual investor with different brokers may be combined in order to gauge accurately the level of control held by one party.

Each option and futures contract will have varying position limits.

PositionLimit <PosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.1.2.14 NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Near-term position limit for the instrument.

NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.1.2.15 ListingDate <ListgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original Date/time at which the security is listed at the specific exchange or trading venue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.2.16 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck to note which parties are entitled to receive the entitlement to a corporate event or vote at a meeting.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.2.17 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a privilege expires.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.2.18 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.19 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information allowing the classification of a financial instrument, for example, with its ISO CFI (Classification of Financial Instrument) or product type.

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains the following **ClassificationType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		982
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		982
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		982

24.4.2.1.1.2.19.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2376

24.4.2.1.1.2.19.2 FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstrumentProductType1Code" on page 2345

24.4.2.1.1.2.19.3 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2231 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2231

24.4.2.1.1.2.20 Issuance <Issnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details regarding the issuance of an asset.

Issuance <Issnc> contains the following **Issuance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		984
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	984
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		984
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		984
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		984
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			984
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		985
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			985
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	985
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		986
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		986
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	986
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	986
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		987
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		987
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		987
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	987
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		987
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		988
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		988
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	988
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		989
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		989
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			989
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		990
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			990
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		990
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	990

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.1 IssuePlace <IssePlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates where the financial instrument was issued.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.2 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.3 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.4 AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time, as announced by the issuer, at which the securities will be issued.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.5 ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date from which the instrument code is valid. This date can be before the actual issue date of an instrument for 'when-issued' securities, but may not be a date in the future for a new security.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.6 IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity that has the right to issue securities.

IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		985
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			985
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	985
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		986
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		986
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	986
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	986
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		987
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		987
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		987
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	987
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		987
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		988

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	985
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		986

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

    The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <*MlngInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <*RegnAdrInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

    If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see
"CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see
"CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.7 IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total original amount or quantity published.

IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.8 FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Figure used as a control to verify whether the information provided is correct. It represents the issue size multiplied by the issue price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.9 IssueSize <IsseSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the total amount/quantity of the proceeds from the sale of all securities in the initial offering. This amount/quantity is known after the new issue is priced.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.10 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue price of the asset.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 2278 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.11 IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way in which the issue will be marketed to the primary market, via individual dealers (so called non syndicated distribution) or via a syndicate of managers, underwriters and selling group members (so called syndicated distribution).

IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn> contains one of the following **SecuritiesTransactionType31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		990

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecuritiesTransactionType11Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSYN	NonSyndicated	Relates to the issue of medium and short term paper (CP, CD, MTN, notes.) under a program and without syndication arrangement.
SYND	SyndicateUnderwriters	Relates to the issue of financial instruments through a syndicate of underwriters and a lead manager.

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.12 GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Jurisdiction (country, county, state, province, city) of the issue.

GoverningLaw <GovngLaw> contains the following **Jurisdiction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		990
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	990

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.12.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the jurisdiction (county, state, province, city).

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

24.4.2.1.1.2.20.12.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the country.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

• **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.21 TradingMarket <TradgMkt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is traded.

TradingMarket <TradgMkt> contains the following **TradingParameters2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MarketIdentification *<MktId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		991
	RoundLot *<RndLot>*	[0..1]	±		991
	TradeLotSize *<TradLotSz>*	[0..1]	±		992
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing *<ScndryPlcOfListg>*	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		992
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity *<MinTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			992
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		992
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	992
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			993
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		993
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	993
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		994
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994

24.4.2.1.1.2.21.1 MarketIdentification <MktId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to places of trade, ie, stock exchanges, regulated markets, for example, Electronic Trading Platforms (ECN), and unregulated markets, for example, Automated Trading Systems (ATS) (MIC - ISO 3166).

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

24.4.2.1.1.2.21.2 RoundLot <RndLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

RoundLot <RndLot> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.1.2.21.3 TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

TradeLotSize <TradLotSz> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.1.2.21.4 SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

24.4.2.1.1.2.21.5 MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following
UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		992
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	992

24.4.2.1.1.2.21.5.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.2.21.5.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.2.21.6 MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of securities that can be traded.

MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		993
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	993

24.4.2.1.1.2.21.6.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.2.21.6.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.2.21.7 MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum or smallest movement (up or down) in the price allowed for the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.2.21.8 PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

24.4.2.1.1.2.22 SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Indicates the spread to benchmark details of an indication of interest.

SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv> contains the following **BenchmarkCurve6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		994
	BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	995
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			996
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		996
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		997
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		997
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	998
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			998
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		998
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		999
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1000

24.4.2.1.1.2.22.1 Spread <Sprd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Either a swap spread or spread to benchmark depending upon order type. In case of a spread to benchmark, the price offset is expressed in terms of basis points relative to a benchmark - this can be a positive or a negative spread. In case of a swap spread, the price offset is a target spread for a swap.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.2.22.2 BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <*ISIN*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <*OthrId*>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <*Sfx*>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or     /Description Must be present
  ```

24.4.2.1.1.2.22.3 BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the price of the benchmark security.

BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		996
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		997
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		997

24.4.2.1.1.2.22.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

CodeName	Name	Definition
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.1.2.22.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.1.2.22.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.1.2.22.4 BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the currency used for the benchmark curve.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.2.1.1.2.22.5 BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the name of the benchmark curve.

BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm> contains one of the following **BenchmarkCurveName7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		998
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		999

24.4.2.1.1.2.22.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "BenchmarkCurveName1Code" on page 2335

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAAA	MuniAAA	Benchmark curve used for municipals based on the best credit rating for municipal market debt.
FUSW	FutureSWAP	Portion of a synthetic curve that is composed of Eurodollar or Treasury or similar Futures and Swap rates. The term usually begins at 3 months to 2

CodeName	Name	Definition
		years for the futures strip component with the Swaps filling in the points to 10 years and beyond.
LIBI	LIBID	Rate at which major international banks are willing to take deposits from one another, is normally 1/8 percent below LIBOR. London InterBank Bid Rate, the rate bid by banks on Eurocurrency deposits; the international rate that banks lend to other banks.
LIBO	LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate, the interest rate that major international banks in London charge each other for borrowing.
SWAP	SWAP	In curve construction, Swap is the long portion of the curve constituting about 3 years to 30 years term. The exchange of one security, currency or interest rate for another to change the maturity (bonds), or quality of issues (stocks or bonds), or because investment objectives have changed.
TREA	Treasury	Treasury benchmark that comes in three types: the yield curve, the par curve, and the spot curve. All curves also have a constituent time series.
EURI	Euribor	Euro Interbank Offer Rate is the rate at which Euro inter-bank term deposits within the Euro zone are offered by one prime bank to another prime bank.
PFAN	Pfandbriefe	Pfandbriefe security is a collateralised bullet bond backed by either mortgage loans or loans to the public sector. Pfandbriefe differ from traditional asset-backed securities in significant ways. The most important difference is that Pfandbriefe carry no pre-payment risk since they remain on the balance sheet of the issuing institution. Therefore, their spreads over sovereign bonds are attributable to liquidity and credit quality alone. New indices have been created and existing indices have been modified in response to the growing importance of the Pfandbriefe market. The Deutsche Borse has three synthetic indices called REX, JEX, and PEX. The Pfandbriefe curve is used as a reference for credit as well as mortgage market.

24.4.2.1.1.2.22.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.22.6 BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a point on a benchmark curve. The point can be stated via a combination of maturity month/year and coupon.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.23 PutType <PutTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of put.

PutType <PutTp> contains one of the following **PutType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1000
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1000

24.4.2.1.1.2.23.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PutType1Code" on page 2364

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Type of execution of the put feature is mandatory.
OPTI	Optional	Type of execution of the put feature is optional.
TWOS	Both	Type of execution of the put feature could be optional or mandatory.

24.4.2.1.1.2.23.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.24 CallType <CallTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of call.

CallType <CallTp> contains one of the following **CallType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1001
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1001

24.4.2.1.1.2.24.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CallType1Code" on page 2338

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOTT	Lottery	Type of execution of the call feature is a lottery.
PRTA	ProRata	Type of execution of the call feature is pro-rata.

24.4.2.1.1.2.24.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.25 FungibleIndicator <FngbInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security is interchangeable, ie, the security is allowed to be replaced by another security, without loss of value.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.2.26 Confidential <Cnfdtl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the details of the security are to be made available to the market, or kept private between ICSDs and agency network.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.2.27 PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The sale of securities directly to private persons, institutional investors, or both outside a public offering. Such non-public deals (often without a publicly available prospectus) closing through the ICSDs are placed directly with investors.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.2.28 ConvertibleIndicator <Convtblnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the investor or the issuer has a conversion option.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.1.2.29 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.1.1.2.30 ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmrtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of target securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmrtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.1.2.31 ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of held securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.1.2.32 PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Primary place of deposit.

PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

24.4.2.1.1.2.33 TradingMethod <TradgMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the notional amount value is to be traded in either an amount or in units.

TradingMethod <TradgMtd> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1004
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1004

24.4.2.1.1.2.33.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.1.2.33.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.1.2.34 TEFRARule <TEFRARule>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the TEFRA rule under which the security is issued.

TEFRARule <TEFRARule> contains one of the following **TEFRARules3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1004
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1005

24.4.2.1.1.2.34.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TEFRARules1Code" on page 2370

CodeName	Name	Definition
RULC	C	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule C.
RULD	D	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule D.

24.4.2.1.1.2.34.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.35 SerieNumber <SrNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the series number.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.1.2.36 Class <Clss>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier that links multiple security classes.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.1.2.37 WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount or percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by a tax authority.

WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm> contains the following **SecurityWithHoldingTax1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1005
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1006

24.4.2.1.1.2.37.1 WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the withholding tax as rate, amount or not specified.

WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 2246 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2247
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			2247
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2247
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2247

24.4.2.1.1.2.37.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the tax authority.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

• **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.38 PaymentStatus <PmtSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of payment of a security at a particular time.

PaymentStatus <PmtSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SecuritiesPaymentStatus5Choice" on page 2315 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2315
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2315

24.4.2.1.1.2.39 InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities on the closing date.

InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1007

24.4.2.1.1.2.39.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm1Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
GTGT	GT	Initial Physical Form is GT.
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

24.4.2.1.1.2.39.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.40 AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities after the exchange of the initial certificate issued on the closing date.

AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1008

24.4.2.1.1.2.40.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm2Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

24.4.2.1.1.2.40.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.41 CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the ICSDs to provide safekeeping for securities in new global note (NGN) form.

CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1008
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1008

24.4.2.1.1.2.41.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

• **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.1.2.41.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.42 RedemptionType <RedTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of redemption at maturity.

RedemptionType <RedTp> contains one of the following **MaturityRedemptionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1009
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1009

24.4.2.1.1.2.42.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "MaturityRedemptionType1Code" on page 2355

CodeName	Name	Definition
FRED	FinalRedemption	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is final.
PRNR	PartialRedemptionWithoutReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial without reduction.
PRWR	PartialRedemptionWithReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial with reduction.
RNDM	DrawingAtRandom	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing at random.
PRRA	DrawingProRata	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing pro-rata.
CALL	Call	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is call.
PUUT	Put	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is put.

24.4.2.1.1.2.42.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.43 RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: ISO currency for the payment of the cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.2.1.1.2.44 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Regulatory restriction(s) linked to the security.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SecurityRestriction3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EffectivePeriod *<FctvPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1011
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1011
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1012
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		1012
	LegalRestrictionType *<LglRstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1012
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1012
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1013
	InvestorRestrictionType *<InvstrRstrctnTp>*	[0..*]			1013
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1014
	InvestorType *<InvstrTp>*	[0..*]			1014
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1014
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1014

24.4.2.1.1.2.44.1 EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the restriction applies.

EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod2" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2215
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2215

24.4.2.1.1.2.44.2 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **SecurityRestrictionType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1012
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		1012

24.4.2.1.1.2.44.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

Datatype: "RestrictionType1Code" on page 2367

CodeName	Name	Definition
SELR	Selling	Selling restriction.
BUYR	Buying	Buying restriction.
PLAR	Placing	Placing restriction.
HOLR	Holding	Holding restriction.
VOTR	Voting	Voting restriction.

24.4.2.1.1.2.44.2.2 ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.44.3 LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1012
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1013

24.4.2.1.1.2.44.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions2Code" on page 2354

CodeName	Name	Definition
JURO	JurisdictionOwnership	Investors outside this jurisdiction can purchase this security, for example, a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Reg S security can only be held by an investor outside the US.
PPLA	PrivatePlacements	Only investors qualified by the issuer in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
ACRI	AccreditedInvestor	Only investors qualified by the regulator in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
MARG	Margin	Issuer defines whether the security may be purchased with borrowed money (US and Japan).
PRIV	Privilege	Privileges, for example, voting rights, of holding the security may be restricted by the issuer.

24.4.2.1.1.2.44.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.44.4 InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether the restriction to be applied is relevant for citizen, resident, country.

InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **InvestorRestrictionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1014

24.4.2.1.1.2.44.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InvestorRestrictionType1Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
LERE	LegalResident	Restriction applies to a legal resident.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CITI	Citizen	Restriction applies to a citizen.
INDV	Individual	Restriction applies to an individual.

24.4.2.1.1.2.44.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.44.5 InvestorType <InvstrTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of investor that is allowed to hold the security.

InvestorType <InvstrTp> contains one of the following **InvestorType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1014
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1014

24.4.2.1.1.2.44.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InvestorType1Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Investor is a retail investor.
PROF	Professional	Investor is a professional or institutional investor.
STAF	Staff	Investor is an employee.
PPER	PhysicalPerson	Investor is a physical person.

24.4.2.1.1.2.44.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.45 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way(s) of identifying the security.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

    If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

24.4.2.1.1.2.46 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settlement of the securities in a securities transaction, that is, the instruction to deliver or receive securities, involving the payment of an amount of money or not.

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following **SettlementInformation17** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[0..1]			1016
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1016
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1017
	ContractSettlementMonth <*CtrctSttlmMnth*>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1017
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		1017
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[0..1]	±		1017
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[0..*]	±		1018

24.4.2.1.1.2.46.1 SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp> contains one of the following **SettlementUnitType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1016
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1017

24.4.2.1.1.2.46.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementUnitType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAMT	FaceAmount	Represent the face amount, for example the principal of a debt instrument.
UNIT	Unit	Represent the unit as a number, for example a number of shares.

24.4.2.1.1.2.46.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.46.2 ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when the contract (i.e. MBS/TBA) will settle.

Datatype: "ISOYearMonth" on page 2384

24.4.2.1.1.2.46.3 MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum quantity (unit or nominal) of a security.

MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.1.2.46.4 MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity (unit or nominal) of securities.

MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.1.2.46.5 DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.1.2.47 FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the form of the financial Instrument.

FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentForm2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance *<BookgApprnc>*	[0..1]			1018
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1019
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1019
	LegalForm *<LglForm>*	[0..1]	±		1019

24.4.2.1.1.2.47.1 BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the booking appearance of the financial Instrument.

BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc> contains one of the following **Appearance3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1019
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1019

24.4.2.1.1.2.47.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Appearance1Code" on page 2334

CodeName	Name	Definition
DELI	Deliverable	Physical certificates exist.
NDEL	NotDeliverable	Not yet deliverable contract.
LIMI	Limited	Limited or partial deliverability.
BENT	BookEntry	Security exists only as an electronic record, ie, there are no physical certificates representing the security.
DFBE	DeferredBookEntry	Deferred printing, book entry.
DLBE	DeliverableBookEntry	Deliverable, book entry.
TMPG	TemporaryGlobal	Deferred printing, global certificate.
GLOB	Global	Not deliverable, global certificate.

24.4.2.1.1.2.47.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.47.2 LegalForm <LglForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form, ie, ownership, of the security.

LegalForm <LglForm> contains one of the following elements (see "FormOfSecurity8Choice" on page 2253 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2253
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2253

24.4.2.1.1.2.48 ContactName <CtctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details (name, e-mail address and/or telephone number) of the person requesting the allocation of the ISIN used as a point of reference in case further clarifications are required.

ContactName <CtctNm> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1020
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1020
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1021
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1021
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1021
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1021
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1022
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1022
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1022
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1022
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1022
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1023
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1023

24.4.2.1.1.2.48.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.1.2.48.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1021
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1021

24.4.2.1.1.2.48.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.1.2.48.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.48.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.48.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.48.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.48.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.2.48.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.48.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.48.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

    If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.1.2.48.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.1.2.48.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.1.2.49 LeadManager <LeadMgr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to structure and lead the placement of a syndicated issue.

LeadManager <LeadMgr> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1024
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1025
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1025
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1025
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1026
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1026
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1026
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1026
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1026
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1027
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1027

24.4.2.1.1.2.49.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.1.2.49.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg,
Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1025
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1025

24.4.2.1.1.2.49.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration
Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business
identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-
  financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO
  directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.1.2.49.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary
identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on
page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.49.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.49.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.49.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.49.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.2.49.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.49.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.49.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <MlngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

    If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.1.2.49.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.1.2.49.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.1.2.50 PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Main party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1028
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1029
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1029
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1029
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1029
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1030
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1030
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1030
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1030
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1030
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1030
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1031
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1031

24.4.2.1.1.2.50.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.1.2.50.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1029
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1029

24.4.2.1.1.2.50.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

   Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.1.2.50.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.50.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.50.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.50.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.50.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.2.50.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.50.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.50.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

    If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.1.2.50.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.1.2.50.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.1.2.51 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1032
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1033
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1033
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1033
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1033
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1034
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1034
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1034
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1034
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1034
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1034
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1035
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1035

24.4.2.1.1.2.51.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.1.2.51.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1033
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1033

24.4.2.1.1.2.51.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

• **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.1.2.51.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.51.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.51.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.51.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.51.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.2.51.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.51.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.51.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.1.2.51.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.1.2.51.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <*Email*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <*Phne*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <*Mob*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <*TlxAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <*URLAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.1.2.52 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the relevant clearing system as a depository for instruments issued in global or definitive form. The depository keeps the securities for safekeeping purposes on behalf of the clearing system(s).

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1036
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1037
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1037
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1037
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1037
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1038
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1038
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1038
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1038
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1038
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1038
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1039
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1039

24.4.2.1.1.2.52.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.1.2.52.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1037
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1037

24.4.2.1.1.2.52.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

• **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.1.2.52.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.52.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.52.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.52.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.52.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.2.52.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.52.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.52.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.1.2.52.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.1.2.52.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.1.2.53 UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity(ies), asset(s) or security(ies) on which the credit responsibility lies as identified in the documentation.

UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1040
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1041
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1041
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1041
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1041
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1042
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1042
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1042
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1042
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1042
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1042
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1043
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1043

24.4.2.1.1.2.53.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.1.2.53.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1041
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1041

24.4.2.1.1.2.53.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.1.2.53.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.1.2.53.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.53.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.53.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.1.2.53.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.1.2.53.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.53.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.1.2.53.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <MlngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.1.2.53.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.1.2.53.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.1.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C14 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

24.4.2.1.2 Delete <Del>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of data requested for deletion from a security.

Delete **\<Del\>** contains the following **SecurityAttributes12** elements

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag\>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentType *\<FinInstrmTp\>*	[0..*]			1060
	Equity *\<Eqty\>*	[0..1]			1068
	PreferenceToIncome *\<PrefToIncm\>*	[1..1]			1069
{Or	**Code** *\<Cd\>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1069
Or}	**Proprietary** *\<Prtry\>*	[1..1]	±		1069
	MaturityDate *\<MtrtyDt\>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1070
	NonPaidAmount *\<NonPdAmt\>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1070
	ParValue *\<ParVal\>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1070
	VotingRightsPerShare *\<VtngRghtsPerShr\>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1071
	Warrant *\<Warrt\>*	[0..1]			1071
	Multiplier *\<Mltplr\>*	[0..1]	Rate		1072
	SubscriptionPrice *\<SbcptPric\>*	[0..1]			1072
	ValueType *\<ValTp\>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1073
	Value *\<Val\>*	[1..1]	±		1073
	PriceType *\<PricTp\>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1074
	Type *\<Tp\>*	[0..1]			1074
{Or	**Code** *\<Cd\>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1075
Or}	**Proprietary** *\<Prtry\>*	[1..1]	±		1075
	WarrantAgent *\<WarrtAgt\>*	[0..*]			1075
	Name *\<Nm\>*	[1..1]	Text		1076
	Identification *\<Id\>*	[0..1]			1076
{Or	**AnyBIC** *\<AnyBIC\>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1076
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *\<PrtryId\>*	[1..1]	±		1077
	Purpose *\<Purp\>*	[0..1]	Text		1077
	TaxationCountry *\<TaxtnCtry\>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1077
	RegistrationCountry *\<RegnCtry\>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1077
	RegistrationDate *\<RegnDt\>*	[0..1]	Date		1078
	TaxIdentificationNumber *\<TaxIdNb\>*	[0..1]	Text		1078
	NationalRegistrationNumber *\<NtlRegnNb\>*	[0..1]	Text		1078
	PostalAddress *\<PstlAdr\>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1078
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *\<PmryComAdr\>*	[0..1]	±		1078

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1079
	Debt *<Debt>*	[0..1]		C11, C13	1079
	PaymentCurrency *<PmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1083
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1083
	PaymentFrequency *<PmtFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1084
	InterestFixingDate *<IntrstFxgDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	FirstPaymentDate *<FrstPmtDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	NextFactorDate *<NxtFctrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	ExpirationDate *<XprtnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	PaymentDirectionIndicator *<PmtDrctnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1085
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1085
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1085
	OddCouponIndicator *<OddCpnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1085
	CallableIndicator *<CllblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1086
	CPProgram *<CPPrgm>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1086
	CPRegistrationType *<CPRegnTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1086
	InterestAccrualDate *<IntrstAcrlDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1086
	PutableIndicator *<PutblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1086
	PreFundedIndicator *<PreFnddInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	EscrowedIndicator *<EscrwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	PerpetualIndicator *<PerptlInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	SubordinatedIndicator *<SubrdntdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	ExtendibleIndicator *<XtndblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	ExtendiblePeriod *<XtndblPrd>*	[0..1]			1088
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1088
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1088

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1088
	VariableRateIndicator *<VarblRateInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1088
	OverAllotmentAmount *<OverAlltmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1089
	OverAllotmentRate *<OverAlltmtRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1089
	AmortisableIndicator *<AmtsblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1089
	InterestCalculationMethod *<IntrstClctnMtd>*	[0..1]	Text		1089
	CapitalisedInterest *<CptlsdIntrst>*	[0..1]			1089
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1090
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1090
	ActualDenominationAmount *<ActlDnmtnAmt>*	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1090
	CurrentFactor *<CurFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	Pieces *<Pcs>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsMaximum *<PlsMax>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsPerMillion *<PlsPerMln>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsPerLot *<PlsPerLot>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsPerTrade *<PlsPerTrad>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator *<CstPrePmtPnltyInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1092
	LotIdentification *<LotId>*	[0..1]	Text		1092
	ConstantPrePaymentYield *<CstPrePmtYld>*	[0..1]	Rate		1092
	WeightedAverageCoupon *<WghtdAvrgCpn>*	[0..1]	Rate		1092
	WeightedAverageLife *<WghtdAvrgLife>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	WeightedAverageLoan *<WghtdAvrgLn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	WeightedAverageMaturity *<WghtdAvrgMtrty>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1093
	InsuredIndicator *<InsrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1093
	BankQualifiedIndicator *<BkQlfdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1093
	YieldCalculation *<YldClctn>*	[0..*]			1093
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Rate		1094
	CalculationType *<ClctnTp>*	[0..1]			1094
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1094

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1097
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			1097
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1097
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1098
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1098
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1099
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			1099
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1099
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1100
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1100
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1100
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1100
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			1100
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1101
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1102
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			1102
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1102
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1103
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1103
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		1103
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		1103
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		1104
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1104
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1104
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		1105
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		1105
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		1105
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1105
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1105
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		1105
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		1106

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1106
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1106
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1106
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		1107
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1107
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1107
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1107
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		1107
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		1108
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			1108
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			1112
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1114
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1114
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1114
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1115
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1115
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1116
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1117
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1117
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1119
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1119
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1120
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1120
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1120
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1122
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1122
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1122
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1122
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1123

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1123
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1123
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1124
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1124
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1124
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1125
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1125
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1126
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1126
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1127
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1127
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1128
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1129
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1130
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1130
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1131
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1131
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1131
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1132
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132
	Option *<Optn>*	[0..1]			1132
	OptionSettlementStyle *<OptnSttlmStyle>*	[0..1]			1136
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		1136
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1136
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1136
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			1136
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1137
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1137

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1138
	MinimumExercisableQuantity *<MinExrcblQty>*	[0..1]	±		1138
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			1139
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1139
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1139
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1139
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			1140
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1140
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1140
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[0..1]	±		1140
	StrikeValue *<StrkVal>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1141
	StrikeMultiplier *<StrkMltplr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1141
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod *<InstrmAssgnmtMtd>*	[0..1]			1141
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1141
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1141
	VersionNumber *<VrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1142
	ExpiryLocation *<XpryLctn>*	[0..1]	Text		1142
	Standardisation *<Stdstn>*	[0..1]			1142
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1142
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1143
	TradingPartyRole *<TradgPtyRole>*	[0..1]			1143
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1143
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1143
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		1144
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1144
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		1146
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			1146
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1146
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1146
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1146
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1147

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1147
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1147
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1148
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1148
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1148
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1149
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1149
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1150
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1150
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1151
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1151
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1152
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1152
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1153
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1153
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1155
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1155
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1155
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1156
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <*FinInstrmAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1156
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			1165
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1165
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1166
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1166
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1166
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		1166
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1166

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1167
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1167
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1167
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1167
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1167
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1167
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			1168
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1168
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1168
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1168
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1169
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1169
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1169
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1169
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1169
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			1169
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1170
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1170
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		1170
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			1170
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1172
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1172
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1172
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1172
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1172
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			1172
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1173
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1173
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1173
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1174
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1174

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1174
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1174
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1175
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1175
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1175
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1175
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1175
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1176
	IssueNominalAmount *<IsseNmnlAmt>*	[0..1]	±		1176
	FullIssuedAmount *<FullIssdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1176
	IssueSize *<IsseSz>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1177
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]	±		1177
	IssuanceDistribution *<IssncDstrbtn>*	[0..1]			1177
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1178
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1178
	GoverningLaw *<GovngLaw>*	[0..*]			1178
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1178
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1178
	TradingMarket *<TradgMkt>*	[0..*]			1179
	MarketIdentification *<MktId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1179
	RoundLot *<RndLot>*	[0..1]	±		1179
	TradeLotSize *<TradLotSz>*	[0..1]	±		1180
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing *<ScndryPlcOfListg>*	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1180
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity *<MinTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1180
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1180
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1180
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1181
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1181
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1181
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1182

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <*PmryPlcOfListgId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1182
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <*SprdAndBchmkCrv*>	[0..*]			1182
	Spread <*Sprd*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1182
	BenchmarkIdentification <*BchmkId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1183
	BenchmarkPrice <*BchmkPric*>	[0..1]			1184
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1184
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1185
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1185
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <*BchmkCrvCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1186
	BenchmarkCurveName <*BchmkCrvNm*>	[0..1]			1186
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1186
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1187
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <*BchmkCrvPt*>	[0..1]	Text		1188
	PutType <*PutTp*>	[0..1]			1188
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1188
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1188
	CallType <*CallTp*>	[0..1]			1189
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1189
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1189
	FungibleIndicator <*FngbInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1189
	Confidential <*Cnfdtl*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1190
	PrivatePlacement <*PrvtPlcmnt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1190
	ConvertibleIndicator <*ConvtblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1190
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1190
	ConversionRatioNumerator <*ConvsRatioNmrtr*>	[0..1]	±		1191
	ConversionRatioDenominator <*ConvsRatioDnmtr*>	[0..1]	±		1191
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <*PmryPlcOfDpst*>	[0..1]	±		1191
	TradingMethod <*TradgMtd*>	[0..1]			1191
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1192
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1192

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TEFRARule *<TEFRARule>*	[0..1]			1192
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1192
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1193
	SerieNumber *<SrNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1193
	Class *<Clss>*	[0..1]	Text		1193
	WithholdingTaxRegime *<WhldgTaxRgm>*	[0..*]			1193
	WithholdingTaxValue *<WhldgTaxVal>*	[1..1]	±		1193
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1194
	PaymentStatus *<PmtSts>*	[0..1]	±		1194
	InitialPhysicalForm *<InitlPhysForm>*	[0..1]			1194
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1195
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1195
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm *<AftrXchgPhysForm>*	[0..1]			1195
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1195
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1196
	CommonSafekeeper *<CmonSfkpr>*	[0..1]			1196
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1196
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1196
	RedemptionType *<RedTp>*	[0..1]			1197
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1197
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1197
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency *<RedPmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1198
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			1198
	EffectivePeriod *<FctvPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1199
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1199
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		1200
	LegalRestrictionType *<LglRstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1200
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1201
	InvestorRestrictionType *<InvstrRstrctnTp>*	[0..*]			1201

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1201
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1202
	InvestorType *<InvstrTp>*	[0..*]			1202
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1202
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1202
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1203
	SettlementInformation *<SttlmInf>*	[0..*]			1204
	SecuritiesQuantityType *<SctiesQtyTp>*	[0..1]			1204
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1204
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1205
	ContractSettlementMonth *<CtrctSttlmMnth>*	[0..1]	YearMonth		1205
	MinimumDenomination *<MinDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		1205
	MinimumMultipleQuantity *<MinMltplQty>*	[0..1]	±		1205
	DeviatingSettlementUnit *<DevtgSttlmUnit>*	[0..*]	±		1206
	FinancialInstrumentForm *<FinInstrmForm>*	[0..1]			1206
	BookingAppearance *<BookgApprnc>*	[0..1]			1206
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1207
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1207
	LegalForm *<LglForm>*	[0..1]	±		1207
	ContactName *<CtctNm>*	[0..1]			1208
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1208
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1208
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1209
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1209
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1209
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1209
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1210
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1210
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1210
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1210
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1210

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1211
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1211
	LeadManager *<LeadMgr>*	[0..1]			1212
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1212
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1213
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1213
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1213
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1213
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1214
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1214
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1214
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1214
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1214
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1214
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1215
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1215
	PrincipalPayingAgent *<PrncplPngAgt>*	[0..1]			1216
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1216
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1217
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1217
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1217
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1217
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1218
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1218
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1218
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1218
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1218
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1218
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1219
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1219

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayingAgent <*PngAgt*>	[0..1]			1220
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1220
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1221
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1221
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1221
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1221
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1222
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1222
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1222
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1222
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1222
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1222
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1223
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1223
	Depository <*Dpstry*>	[0..1]			1224
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1224
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1225
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1225
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1225
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1225
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1226
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1226
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1226
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1226
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1226
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1226
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1227
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1227
	UnderlyingRisk <*UndrlygRsk*>	[0..1]			1228
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1228
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1229

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1229
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1229
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1229
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1230
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1230
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1230
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1230
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1231
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1231
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C14	1232

24.4.2.1.2.1 FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional details about the financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp> contains the following **FinancialInstrument97** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1068
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1069
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1069
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1069
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1070
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1070
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1070
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1071
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1071
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1072
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1072
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1073
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1073
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1074
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1074
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1075
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1075
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1075
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1076
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1076
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1076
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1077
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1077
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1077
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1077
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1078
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1078
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1078
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1078
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1078

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1079
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1079
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1083
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1083
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1084
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1085
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1085
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1085
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1085
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1086
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1086
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1086
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1086
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1086
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			1088
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1088
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1088

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1088
	VariableRateIndicator *<VarblRateInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1088
	OverAllotmentAmount *<OverAlltmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1089
	OverAllotmentRate *<OverAlltmtRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1089
	AmortisableIndicator *<AmtsblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1089
	InterestCalculationMethod *<IntrstClctnMtd>*	[0..1]	Text		1089
	CapitalisedInterest *<CptlsdIntrst>*	[0..1]			1089
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1090
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1090
	ActualDenominationAmount *<ActlDnmtnAmt>*	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1090
	CurrentFactor *<CurFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	Pieces *<Pcs>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsMaximum *<PlsMax>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsPerMillion *<PlsPerMln>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsPerLot *<PlsPerLot>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsPerTrade *<PlsPerTrad>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator *<CstPrePmtPnltyInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1092
	LotIdentification *<LotId>*	[0..1]	Text		1092
	ConstantPrePaymentYield *<CstPrePmtYld>*	[0..1]	Rate		1092
	WeightedAverageCoupon *<WghtdAvrgCpn>*	[0..1]	Rate		1092
	WeightedAverageLife *<WghtdAvrgLife>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	WeightedAverageLoan *<WghtdAvrgLn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	WeightedAverageMaturity *<WghtdAvrgMtrty>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1093
	InsuredIndicator *<InsrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1093
	BankQualifiedIndicator *<BkQlfdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1093
	YieldCalculation *<YldClctn>*	[0..*]			1093
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Rate		1094
	CalculationType *<ClctnTp>*	[0..1]			1094
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1094

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1097
	RedemptionPrice *<RedPric>*	[0..1]			1097
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1097
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1098
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1098
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1099
	ValuePeriod *<ValPrd>*	[1..1]			1099
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1099
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1100
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1100
	CalculationDate *<ClctnDt>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1100
	InterestType *<IntrstTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1100
	InstrumentStructureType *<InstrmStrTp>*	[0..1]			1100
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1101
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1102
	GlobalType *<GblTp>*	[0..1]			1102
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1102
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1103
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility *<PotntlEuroSysElgblty>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1103
	Geographics *<Geogcs>*	[0..1]	Text		1103
	YieldRange *<YldRg>*	[0..1]	±		1103
	CouponRange *<CpnRg>*	[0..1]	±		1104
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1104
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator *<AltrntvMinTaxInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1104
	AutoReinvestment *<AutoRinvstmt>*	[0..1]	Rate		1105
	Haircut *<Hrcut>*	[0..1]	Rate		1105
	TransactionConditions *<TxConds>*	[0..1]	±		1105
	LookBack *<LookBck>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1105
	MaximumSubstitution *<MaxSbstitn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1105
	MinimumIncrement *<MinIncrmt>*	[0..1]	±		1105
	MinimumQuantity *<MinQty>*	[0..1]	±		1106

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production *<Pdctn>*	[0..1]	Text		1106
	RestrictedIndicator *<RstrctdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1106
	PriceFrequency *<PricFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1106
	Sector *<Sctr>*	[0..1]	Text		1107
	SubstitutionFrequency *<SbstitnFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1107
	SubstitutionLeft *<SbstitnLft>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1107
	WholePoolIndicator *<WhlPoolInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1107
	PriceSource *<PricSrc>*	[0..1]	Text		1107
	PriceRange *<PricRg>*	[0..1]	±		1108
	Derivative *<Deriv>*	[0..1]			1108
	Future *<Futr>*	[0..1]			1112
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		1114
	ExercisePrice *<ExrcPric>*	[0..1]			1114
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1114
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1115
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1115
	FutureDate *<FutrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	MinimumSize *<MinSz>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1116
	UnitOfMeasure *<UnitOfMeasr>*	[0..1]			1117
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1117
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1119
	TimeUnit *<TmUnit>*	[0..1]			1119
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1120
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1120
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1120
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			1122
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1122
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1122
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1122
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1123

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1123
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1123
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1124
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1124
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1124
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1125
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1125
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1126
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1126
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1127
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1127
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1128
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1129
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1130
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1130
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1131
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1131
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1131
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1132
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			1132
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			1136
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1136
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1136
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1136
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			1136
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1137
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1137

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1138
	MinimumExercisableQuantity *<MinExrcblQty>*	[0..1]	±		1138
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			1139
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1139
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1139
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1139
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			1140
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1140
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1140
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[0..1]	±		1140
	StrikeValue *<StrkVal>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1141
	StrikeMultiplier *<StrkMltplr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1141
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod *<InstrmAssgnmtMtd>*	[0..1]			1141
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1141
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1141
	VersionNumber *<VrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1142
	ExpiryLocation *<XpryLctn>*	[0..1]	Text		1142
	Standardisation *<Stdstn>*	[0..1]			1142
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1142
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1143
	TradingPartyRole *<TradgPtyRole>*	[0..1]			1143
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1143
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1143
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		1144
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1144
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		1146
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			1146
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1146
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1146
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1146
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1147

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1147
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1147
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1148
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1148
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1148
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1149
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1149
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1150
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1150
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1151
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1151
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1152
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1152
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1153
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1153
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1155
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1155
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1155
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1156
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156

24.4.2.1.2.1.1 Equity <Eqty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument which represents a title of ownership in a company, ie, the shareholder is entitled to a part of the company's profit - usually by payment of a dividend - and to voting rights, if any. Each company issues generally different classes of shares, eg, ordinary or common shares, which have no guaranteed amount of dividend but carry voting rights, or preferred shares, which receive dividends before ordinary shares but have no voting right.

Equity <Eqty> contains the following **Equity3** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			1069
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1069
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1069
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1070
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1070
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1070
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1071

24.4.2.1.2.1.1.1 PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the level of priority to claim on income and assets of the company in case of the payment of dividends and in the event of a bankruptcy, for example, ordinary/common stocks, preferred stocks, subordinated debt, etc.

PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm> contains one of the following **PreferenceToIncome5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1069
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1069

24.4.2.1.2.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PreferenceToIncome1Code" on page 2362

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORDN	Ordinary	Indicates an ordinary/common preference to income.
PFRD	Preferred	Indicates a preferred claim upon income and assets.

24.4.2.1.2.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.1.1.2 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security will no longer exist, for example, redeemable preference shares.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.1.3 NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal amount which is not paid yet.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.1.4 ParValue <ParVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal value of an equity security.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.1.5 VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of voting rights per share.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.2 Warrant <Warrt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument that gives the holder the right to purchase shares or bonds at a given price within a specified time.

Warrant **<Warrt>** contains the following **Warrant4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Multiplier *<Mltplr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1072
	SubscriptionPrice *<SbcptPric>*	[0..1]			1072
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1073
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1073
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1074
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			1074
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1075
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1075
	WarrantAgent *<WarrtAgt>*	[0..*]			1075
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1076
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1076
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1076
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1077
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1077
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1077
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1077
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1078
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1078
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1078
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1078
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1078
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1079

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.1 Multiplier <Mltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.2 SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Pre-determined price at which the holder of a warrant is entitled to buy the underlying instrument.

SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1073
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1073
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1074

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates when a warrant can be exercised.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **WarrantStyle3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1075
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1075

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "WarrantStyle1Code" on page 2375

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.4 WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to process the exercising of warrants, sometimes responsible for the issuance of the warrants into the market.

WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1076
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1076
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1076
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1077
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1077
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1077
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1077
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1078
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1078
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1078
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1078
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1078
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1079

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1076
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1077

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.2.1.3 Debt <Debt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instruments evidencing moneys owed by the issuer to the holder on terms as specified.

Impacted by: C11 "NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule", C13 "PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule"

Debt <Debt> contains the following **Debt5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1083
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1083
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1084
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1084
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1085
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1085
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1085
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1085
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1085
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1086
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1086
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1086
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1086
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1086
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1087
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			1088
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1088
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1088
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1088
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1088

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1089
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1089
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1089
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		1089
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			1089
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1090
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1090
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1090
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1091
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsPerLot <*PlsPerLot*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1091
	PoolsPerTrade <*PlsPerTrad*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <*CstPrePmtPnltyInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1092
	LotIdentification <*LotId*>	[0..1]	Text		1092
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <*CstPrePmtYld*>	[0..1]	Rate		1092
	WeightedAverageCoupon <*WghtdAvrgCpn*>	[0..1]	Rate		1092
	WeightedAverageLife <*WghtdAvrgLife*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	WeightedAverageLoan <*WghtdAvrgLn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1092
	WeightedAverageMaturity <*WghtdAvrgMtrty*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1093
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1093
	BankQualifiedIndicator <*BkQlfdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1093
	YieldCalculation <*YldClctn*>	[0..*]			1093
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		1094
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			1094
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1094
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1097
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			1097

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1097
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1098
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1098
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1099
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			1099
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1099
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1100
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1100
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1100
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1100
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			1100
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1101
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1102
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			1102
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1102
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1103
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1103
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		1103
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		1103
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		1104
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1104
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1104
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		1105
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		1105
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		1105
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1105
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1105
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		1105
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		1106
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1106
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1106

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceFrequency *<PricFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1106
	Sector *<Sctr>*	[0..1]	Text		1107
	SubstitutionFrequency *<SbstitnFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1107
	SubstitutionLeft *<SbstitnLft>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1107
	WholePoolIndicator *<WhlPoolInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1107
	PriceSource *<PricSrc>*	[0..1]	Text		1107
	PriceRange *<PricRg>*	[0..1]	±		1108

Constraints

- **NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule**

  If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCalldate must be present.

- **PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule**

  If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.1 PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit value of a debt security.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day
the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.3 PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the frequency of an interest payment.

PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice"
on page 2229 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2230

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.4 InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the rate determination is made, also called determination date.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.5 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First date/time at which a security begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.6 FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the first interest payment is due to holders of the security.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.7 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.8 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.9 PutableDate <PutblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.10 NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next date/time at which the issuer has the right to pay the securitiy prior to maturity.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.11 NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The date that the current factor will be changed to a new factor.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.12 ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an interest bearing security becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.13 PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the direction of payment for asset or mortgage backed securities, ie, whether the repaid capital is distributed (payment direction is down) or capitalized (payment direction is up).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PaymentDirectionIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Up

- *Meaning When False:* Down

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.14 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Per annum ratio of interest paid to the principal amount of the financial instrument for a specific period of time.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.15 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.16 OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the payment of the coupon (interest) on a bond is off the normal schedule.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.17 CallableIndicator <CllblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity. Also called RetractableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.18 CPProgram <CPPrgm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The program under which a commercial paper is issued. The values that are most used are:

0 = N/A

1 = 3(a)3

2 = 4(2)

3 = 3(a)4

4 = 3(c)7

5 = 144A

6 = 3(a)2

99 = Other.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.19 CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Registration type of a commercial paper issuance.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.20 InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start date used for calculating accrued interest on debt instruments which are being sold between interest payment dates. Often but not always the same as the issue date and the dated date.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.21 PutableIndicator <PutblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity. Also called RedeemableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.22 PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is being escrowed or collateralized either by direct obligations guaranteed by the US government, or by other types of securities. The maturity schedules of the securities in the escrow fund are determined in such a way to pay the maturity value, coupon, and premium payments (if any) of the refunded bonds.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.23 EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is deposited in a fund that will be used to pay debt service on refunded securities.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.24 PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security has no maturity date.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.25 SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is a subordinated security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.26 ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is extendible,eg, repayment may be extended or maturity changed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.27 ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a date might be extended.

ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1088
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1088
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1088

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.27.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.27.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.27.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.28 VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the interest rate of an interest bearing instrument is reset periodically.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.29 OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount for which a security can be overalloted (as in greenshoe option).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.30 OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage for which a security can be overalloted (as in greenshoe option).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.31 AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether repayment is made via regular principal and interest payments over time.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.32 InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Calculation method used to calculate interest and/or yield for a bond, for example, street convention.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.33 CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the interest amount is capitalised until maturity date or paid out at each interest payment date.

CapitalisedInterest <CptIsdIntrst> contains one of the following **DistributionPolicy2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1090
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1090

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.33.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 2342

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.33.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.34 ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Nominal value per security unit.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.35 CurrentFactor <CurFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the current factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.36 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the new factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.37 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the previous factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.38 Pieces <Pcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of pieces composing a pool of financial assets.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.39 PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of assets by which a security is backed.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.40 PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per million the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.41 PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per lot the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.42 PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per trade the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.43 ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a penalty might be imposed to the borrower of a mortgage in case of prepayments occurring during the lockout period.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.44 LotIdentification <LotId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the lot constituting an asset backed or mortgage backed security issue.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.45 ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Measure of prepayment as a yield of the current outstanding loan balance.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.46 WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average coupon of the fixed income instrument (expressed as a percentage).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.47 WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average life of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.48 WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average loan of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.49 WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average maturity of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.50 InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the instrument is backed by any kind of asset or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.51 BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is bank qualified (usually applies to loan products).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.52 YieldCalculation <YldClctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate of return on an investment, based on the price.

YieldCalculation <YldClctn> contains the following **YieldCalculation6** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Rate		1094
	CalculationType *<ClctnTp>*	[0..1]			1094
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1094
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1097
	RedemptionPrice *<RedPric>*	[0..1]			1097
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1097
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1098
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1098
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1099
	ValuePeriod *<ValPrd>*	[1..1]			1099
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1099
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1100
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1100
	CalculationDate *<ClctnDt>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1100

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.1 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Result of the yield calculation.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.2 CalculationType <ClctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of calculation.

CalculationType <ClctnTp> contains one of the following **CalculationType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1094
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1097

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CalculationType1Code" on page 2336

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTX	AfterTax	The yield on the bond net of any tax consequences from holding the bond. The discount on municipal securities can be subject to both capital gains taxes and ordinary income taxes. Calculated from dollar price.
ANNU	Annual	The annual interest or dividend income an investment earns, expressed as a percentage of the investment's total value.
ISSU	AtIssue	The yield of the bond offered on the issue date.
AVMA	ToAverageMaturity	The yield achieved by substituting a bond's average maturity for the issue's final maturity date.
BOOK	Book	The yield of a security calculated by using its book value instead of the current market price. This term is typically used in the US domestic market.
YTNC	YieldToNextCall	Yield of a bond to the next possible call date.
CHCL	ChangeSinceClose	The change in the yield since the previous day's closing yield.
CLOS	Closing	The yield of a bond based on the closing price.
CMPD	Compound	The yield of certain Japanese bonds based on its price. Certain Japanese bonds have irregular first or last coupons, and the yield is calculated compound for these irregular periods.
CUYI	CurrentYield	The ratio of the interest payment amount to the clean price.
TRGR	TrueGross	Yield calculated using the price including accrued interest, where coupon dates are moved from holidays and weekends to the next trading day.
GVEQ	GovernmentEquivalent	Ask yield based on semi-annual coupons compounding in all periods and actual/actual calendar.
FLAS	InflationAssumption	Based on price, the return an investor would require on a normal bond that would make the real return equal to that of the inflation-indexed bond, assuming a constant inflation rate.
NVFL	InverseFloater	Inverse Floater Bond Yield - Inverse floater semi-annual bond equivalent rate.
LSCL	LastClose	Most Recent Closing Yield - The last available yield stored in history, computed using price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LSMT	LastMonth	Closing Yield Most Recent Month - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent month's end.
LSQR	LastQuarter	Closing Yield Most Recent Quarter - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent quarter's end.
LSYR	LastYear	Closing Yield Most Recent Year - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent year's end.
LGAL	LongestAverageLife	The yield assuming only mandatory sinks are taken. This results in a lower paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the final payment date.
MARK	MarkToMarket	An adjustment in the valuation of a securities portfolio to reflect the current market values of the respective securities in the portfolio.
YTMA	YieldToMaturity	Internal rate of return an investor would achieve if he or she purchased that bond at its current dirty price, and held it to maturity, assuming all coupon and principal payments are received as scheduled.
NXRF	ToNextRefund	Yield To Next Refund (Sinking Fund Bonds) - Yield assuming all bonds are redeemed at the next refund date at the redemption price.
PNAV	OpenAverage	The average yield of the respective securities in the portfolio.
NXPT	ToNextPut	The yield to the date at which the bond holder can next put the bond to the issuer.
PRCL	PreviousClose	The yield of a bond based on the closing price 1 day ago.
PRYL	Proceeds	The CD equivalent yield when the remaining time to maturity is less than two years.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	The yield of a bond whose coupon payments are reinvested semi-annually.
SHLF	ShortestAverageLife	The yield assuming that all sinks (mandatory and voluntary) are taken at par. This results in a faster paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the shortest average life date.
SPLL	Simple	The yield of a bond assuming no reinvestment of coupon payments. (Act/360 day count).
TXQV	TaxEquivalent	The after tax yield grossed up by the maximum federal tax rate of 39.6%. For comparison to taxable yields.
TTDT	ToTenderDate	The yield on a Municipal bond to its mandatory tender date.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRYL	True	The yield calculated with coupon dates moved from a weekend or holiday to the next valid settlement date.
WRST	ToWorstConvention	The lowest yield to all possible redemption date scenarios.

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.3 RedemptionPrice <RedPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price to which the yield has been calculated.

RedemptionPrice <RedPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1097
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1098
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1098

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.4 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the calculation is based, for example, valuation on October 1 (price date) based on price of September 19 (value date).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.5 ValuePeriod <ValPrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Period on which the calculation is based.

ValuePeriod <ValPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1099
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1100
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1100

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.6 CalculationDate <ClctnDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clarifies yield irregularities associated with date, for example when it falls on a non-business day.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.53 InterestType <IntrstTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether interest rate is fixed, variable or other.

Datatype: "InterestType3Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
ZCPN	ZeroCoupon	Indicates that the type of interest is a zero coupon.
FIXD	Fixed	Indicates that the type of interest is fixed.
FLRN	FloatingRateNote	Indicates that the type of interest is a floating rate note.
DUAL	DualBasis	Indicates that the type of interest is a dual basis.
INDE	Index	Indicates that the type of interest is index.
DSCO	Discounted	Indicates that the type of interest is discounted.

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.54 InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of deal for structured finance.

InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp> contains one of the following **InstrumentSubStructureType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1101
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1102

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.54.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InstrumentSubStructureType1Code" on page 2352

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABSE	AssetBackedSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an asset backed security.
AIRT	AirlineTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an airline trust.
AUTT	AutoTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an auto trust.
CBOB	CollateralBondObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral bond obligation.
CDOB	CollateralDebtObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral debt obligation.
CLNO	CreditLinkedNotes	Sub-structured type of the financial instrument is a credit linked note.
CLOB	CollateralLoanObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral loan obligation.
CMBS	CommercialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a commercial mortgage.
CSMR	Consumer	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a consumer.
CRCT	CreditCardTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a credit card trust.
HELO	HomeEquityLoans	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a home equity loan.
LPNO	LoanParticipationNote	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a loan participation notes.
PFAB	CoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a covered bond.
PYRT	PaymentRight	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a payment right.
REPK	Repackagings	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a repackaging.
RMBS	ResidentialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a residential mortgage.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCBO	StructuredCoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a structured covered bond.
STRB	StraightBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a straight bond.
STUT	StudentLoanTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a student loan trust.
WBSE	WholeBusinessSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a whole business security.

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.54.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.55 GlobalType <GblTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the security will be issued in New Global Note (NGN) or Classical Global Note (CGN).

New Global Note (NGN): Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

Classical Global Note (CGN): Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

GlobalType <GblTp> contains one of the following **GlobalNote2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1102
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1103

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.55.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "GlobalNote1Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
NGNO	NewGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).
CGNO	ClassicalGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.55.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.56 PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag to indicate the security is intended to be held in a manner that could allow the Eurosystem eligibility.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.57 Geographics <Geogcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of stipulation expressing geographical constraints on a fixed income instrument. It is expressed with a state or country abbreviation and a minimum or maximum percentage. Example: CA 0-80 (minimum of 80 percent in Californian assets).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.58 YieldRange <YldRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of allowed yield.

YieldRange <YldRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2245
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.59 CouponRange <CpnRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a range of coupon numbers attached to its related financial instrument.

CouponRange <CpnRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2245
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.60 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.61 AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether the issue is subject to alternative minimum taxation (used for municipal bonds).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.62 AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction to reinvest dividends in the underlying security (or proceeds at maturity in a similar instrument) if the current rate is <rate> or better.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.63 Haircut <Hrcut>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Haircut or valuation factor on the security expressed as a percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.64 TransactionConditions <TxConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the conditions under which the order/trade is to be/was executed.

TransactionConditions <TxConds> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition7Choice" on page 2328 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2329
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2329

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.65 LookBack <LookBck>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction or attribute giving the number of days to be included in the look-back period for the investment. For example some options allow exercise based on the underlying asset's optimal value over the look-back period.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.66 MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of time the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.67 MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable increments of a security.

MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.68 MinimumQuantity <MinQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable quantity of a security.

MinimumQuantity <MinQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.69 Production <Pdctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond, particularly an mortgage back
security (MBS), issued in a particular year.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.70 RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the securities is restricted or not (as per Rule 144).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

• *Meaning When True:* Yes

• *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.71 PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the frequency at which the bond is re-rated and therefore re-priced (bond attribute,
particularly of floating rate and index linked instruments).

PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2229 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2230

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.72 Sector <Sctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the market sector the security is classified as for example pharmaceuticals, automobile, housing, etc.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.73 SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the maximum number of times collateral can be substituted.

SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2229 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2230

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.74 SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of remaining times the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.75 WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion when looking to buy a mortgaged backed security that either is [yes] or is not [no] an entire pool.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.76 PriceSource <PricSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the Benchmark source price (eg. BB Generic, BB Fairvalue, Brokertec.).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.1.3.77 PriceRange <PricRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond within a particular price range.

PriceRange <PricRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation *<Opr>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term *<Term>*	[0..10]			2245
	Operator *<Oprtr>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue *<RateVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue *<AbsVal>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

24.4.2.1.2.1.4 Derivative <Deriv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between type of derivatives.

Derivative <Deriv> contains the following **Derivative4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			1112
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1114
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1114
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1114
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1115
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1115
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1116
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1117
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1117
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1119
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1119
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1120
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1120
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1120
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1122
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1122
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1122
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1122
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1123
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1123
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1123
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1124
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1124
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1124
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1125
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1125
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1126
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1126
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1127

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1127
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1128
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1129
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1130
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1130
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1131
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1131
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1131
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1132
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			1132
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			1136
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1136
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1136
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1136
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			1136
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1137
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1137
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1138
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		1138
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			1139
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1139
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1139
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1139
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			1140
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1140
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1140
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		1140

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StrikeValue *<StrkVal>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1141
	StrikeMultiplier *<StrkMltplr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1141
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod *<InstrmAssgnmtMtd>*	[0..1]			1141
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1141
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1141
	VersionNumber *<VrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1142
	ExpiryLocation *<XpryLctn>*	[0..1]	Text		1142
	Standardisation *<Stdstn>*	[0..1]			1142
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1142
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1143
	TradingPartyRole *<TradgPtyRole>*	[0..1]			1143
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1143
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1143
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		1144
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1144
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		1146
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			1146
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1146
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1146
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1146
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1147
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1147
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1147
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1148
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1148
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1148
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1149
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1149
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1150
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1150
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1151

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1151
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1152
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1152
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1153
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1153
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1155
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1155
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1155
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1156
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1 Future <Futr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters for contracts which obligate the buyer to receive and the seller to deliver in the future the assets specified at an agreed price.

Future <Futr> contains the following **Future4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1114
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1114
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1114
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1115
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1115
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1116
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1117
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1117
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1119
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1119
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1120
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1120
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1120
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1122
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1122
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1122
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1122
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1123
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1123
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1123
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1124
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1124
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1124
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1125
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1125
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1126
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1126
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1127
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1127

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1128
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1129
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1130
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1130
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1131
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1131
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1131
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1132
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.1 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.2 ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Predetermined price at which the holder of a Future will have to buy or sell the underlying instrument.

ExercisePrice <ExrcPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1114
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1115
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1115

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for

CodeName	Name	Definition
		example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.3 FutureDate <FutrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which future contracts settle.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.4 MinimumSize <MinSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the minimum ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

• **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.5 UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate the measurement unit of the underlying commodity on which the contract is based (for example, 2500 lbs of lean cattle, 1000 barrels of crude oil, 1000 bushels of corn, etc.).

UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr> contains one of the following **UnitOfMeasure7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1117
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1119

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "UnitOfMeasure9Code" on page 2373

CodeName	Name	Definition
BAGG	Bag	Code for a bag.
BALE	Bale	Code for a bale.
BOTL	Bottle	Code for a bottle.
BOXX	Box	Code for a box.
CRTN	Carton	Code for a carton.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CMET	Centimetre	Unit of measure that is equal to one hundredth of a metre.
CNTR	Container	Code for a container.
CRAT	Crate	Code for a crate.
CBIN	CubicInch	Measure of a volume, one inch by one inch by one inch.
CBME	CubicMeters	Unit of volume that is equal to one meter in length, breadth and height or also equal to 1000 liters.
CBML	CubicMillimetre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
GBFO	GBFuildOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 841 306 centilitre.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GBTN	GBTon	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240 lb (long ton).
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1, 000th of a kilo.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1, 000 meters.
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
TONE	MetricTons	Unit of mass equal to 1000 kilograms; equivalent to approximately 2,204.6 pounds, 1.102 short tons (US) or 0.984 long tons (imperial).
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1, 760 yards.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
USBA	USBarrel	Unit of volume equal to 158, 9873 litre.
USFO	USFluidOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 957353 centilitre.
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
USTN	USTon	Measure of weight, in the US 2000 lb (short ton).
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4, 840 square yards.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10, 000 square meters.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.6 TimeUnit <TmUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate a time unit for the contract (for example days, weeks, months, etc.).

TimeUnit <TmUnit> contains one of the following **TimeUnit3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1120
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1120

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TimeUnit1Code" on page 2370

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAYC	CalendarDay	Time unit is calendar day.
HOUR	Hour	Time unit is hour.
MINU	Minute	Time unit is minute.
MNTH	Month	Time unit is month.
SECO	Second	Time unit is second.
WEEK	Week	Time unit is week.
YEAR	Year	Time unit is year.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following
UnderlyingAttributes4 elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1122
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1122
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1122
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1122
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1123
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1123
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1123
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1124
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1124
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1124
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1125
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1125
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1126
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1126
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1127
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1127
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1128
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1129
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1130
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1130
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1131
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1131
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1131
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1132
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1122
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1122

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

• **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

• **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1123
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1123

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1124
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1125
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1125

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1126
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1127
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1127

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1129
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1131
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1132

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2 Option <Optn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contracts which grant to the holder either the privilege to purchase or the privilege to sell the assets specified at a predetermined price or formula at or within a time in the future.

Option <Optn> contains the following **Option15** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			1136
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1136
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1136
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1136
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			1136
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1137
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1137
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1138
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		1138
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			1139
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1139
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1139
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1139
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			1140
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1140
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1140
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		1140
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1141
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1141
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			1141
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1141
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1141
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1142
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1142
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1142
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1142
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1143
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			1143
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1143
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1143
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1144

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1144
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		1146
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			1146
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1146
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1146
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1146
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1147
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1147
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1147
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1148
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1148
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1148
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1149
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1149
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1150
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1150
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1151
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1151
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1152
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1152
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1153
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1153
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1155
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1155
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1155
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1156
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.1 OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the option contract settles at the open or close of the market.

OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle> contains one of the following **SettleStyle2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		1136
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1136

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settle style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettleStyle1Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETC	SettleOnClose	Settlement is only allowed on the closing of the future contract.
SETO	SettleOnOpen	Settlement is only allowed on the opening of the future contract.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settle style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.2 ConversionDate <ConvsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.3 StrikePrice <StrkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money for which goods, services or assets are offered, sold, or bought.

StrikePrice <StrkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1137
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1137
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1138

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.4 MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that must be exercised.

MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.5 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1139
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1139
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1139

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.6 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised (American, European, Bermudan).

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following **OptionStyle1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1140
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1140

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle1Code" on page 2357

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.
ASIA	Asian	Option where the payoff is not determined by the underlying price at maturity but by the average underlying price over some pre-set period of time.
CANA	Canary	Option whose exercise style lies somewhere between European options and Bermudan options. The holder can exercise the option at quarterly dates, but not before a set time period (typically one year) has elapsed.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2230 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2231

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.7 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether it is a Call option (right to purchase a specific underlying asset) or a Put option (right to sell a specific underlying asset).

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionType8Choice" on page 2256 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		2257
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2257

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.8 StrikeValue <StrkVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. The number of shares/units for the financial instrument involved in the option trade.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.9 StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. Multiplier applied to the strike price for the purpose of calculating the settlement value.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.10 InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method under which assignment was conducted.

InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd> contains one of the following **AssignmentMethod2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1141
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1141

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "AssignmentMethod1Code" on page 2334

CodeName	Name	Definition
RAND	Random	Assignment was conducted randomly.
PROR	Prorata	Assignment was conducted on a prorata basis.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.11 VersionNumber <VrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number allocated by options exchanges to record that an option has undergone a change in its contract specifications (particularly adjustment of the strike price).

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.12 ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial center where option expires.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2383

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.13 Standardisation <Stdstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the terms of the security (underlying instruments, expiration date, contract size) are defined according to the exchange specifications or whether they can be user defined.

Standardisation <Stdstn> contains one of the following **Standardisation3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1142
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1143

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Standardisation1Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLEX	Flexible	Derivatives defined according to exchange specifications, but certain characteristics can be user defined.
NSTA	NonStandardised	Custom-made instrument between two parties. Underlying

CodeName	Name	Definition
		instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are not standardised.
STAN	Standardised	The underlying instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are standardised.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.14 TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the party which is the buyer or the seller.

TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole> contains one of the following **OptionParty3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1143
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1143

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.14.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Option party expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "OptionParty1Code" on page 2357

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLLR	Seller	Seller in a trade.
BYER	Buyer	Buyer in a trade.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option party expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see <u>"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.15 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: <u>"BaseOneRate" on page 2379</u>

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following
UnderlyingAttributes4 elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1146
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1146
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1146
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1146
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1146
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1147
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1147
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1147
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1148
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1148
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1148
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1149
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1149
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1150
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1150
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1151
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1151
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1152
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1152
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1153
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1153
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1155
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1155
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1155
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1156
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1146
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1146

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

• **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

• **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1147
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1147

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1148
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1149
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1149

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1150
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1151
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1151

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1152
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1153
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1153

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1155
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1156

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.2 FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details about the financial instrument attributes of a particular leg.

FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts> contains the following
CommonFinancialInstrumentAttributes12 elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			1165
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1165
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1166
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1166
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1166
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		1166
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1166
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1167
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1167
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1167
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1167
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1167
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1167
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			1168
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1168
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1168
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1168
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1169
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1169
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1169
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1169
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1169
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			1169
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1170
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1170
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		1170
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			1170
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1172
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1172

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1172
	AnnouncementDate *<AnncmntDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1172
	ISINValidFrom *<ISINVldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1172
	IssuerOrganisation *<IssrOrg>*	[0..1]			1172
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1173
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1173
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1173
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1174
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1174
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1174
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1174
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1175
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1175
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1175
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1175
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1175
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1176
	IssueNominalAmount *<IsseNmnlAmt>*	[0..1]	±		1176
	FullIssuedAmount *<FullIssdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1176
	IssueSize *<IsseSz>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1177
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]	±		1177
	IssuanceDistribution *<IssncDstrbtn>*	[0..1]			1177
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1178
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1178
	GoverningLaw *<GovngLaw>*	[0..*]			1178
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1178
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1178
	TradingMarket *<TradgMkt>*	[0..*]			1179
	MarketIdentification *<MktId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1179
	RoundLot *<RndLot>*	[0..1]	±		1179
	TradeLotSize *<TradLotSz>*	[0..1]	±		1180

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing *<ScndryPlcOfListg>*	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1180
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity *<MinTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1180
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1180
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1180
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1181
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1181
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1181
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1182
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1182
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve *<SprdAndBchmkCrv>*	[0..*]			1182
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1182
	BenchmarkIdentification *<BchmkId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1183
	BenchmarkPrice *<BchmkPric>*	[0..1]			1184
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1184
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1185
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1185
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency *<BchmkCrvCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1186
	BenchmarkCurveName *<BchmkCrvNm>*	[0..1]			1186
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1186
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1187
	BenchmarkCurvePoint *<BchmkCrvPt>*	[0..1]	Text		1188
	PutType *<PutTp>*	[0..1]			1188
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1188
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1188
	CallType *<CallTp>*	[0..1]			1189
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1189
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1189
	FungibleIndicator *<FngbInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1189
	Confidential *<Cnfdtl>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1190

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrivatePlacement <*PrvtPlcmnt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1190
	ConvertibleIndicator <*ConvtblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1190
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1190
	ConversionRatioNumerator <*ConvsRatioNmrtr*>	[0..1]	±		1191
	ConversionRatioDenominator <*ConvsRatioDnmtr*>	[0..1]	±		1191
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <*PmryPlcOfDpst*>	[0..1]	±		1191
	TradingMethod <*TradgMtd*>	[0..1]			1191
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1192
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1192
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1192
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1192
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1193
	SerieNumber <*SrNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1193
	Class <*Clss*>	[0..1]	Text		1193
	WithholdingTaxRegime <*WhldgTaxRgm*>	[0..*]			1193
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1193
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1194
	PaymentStatus <*PmtSts*>	[0..1]	±		1194
	InitialPhysicalForm <*InitlPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1194
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1195
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1195
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <*AftrXchgPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1195
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1195
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1196
	CommonSafekeeper <*CmonSfkpr*>	[0..1]			1196
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1196
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1196
	RedemptionType <*RedTp*>	[0..1]			1197
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1197
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1197
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <*RedPmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1198

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			1198
	EffectivePeriod *<FctvPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1199
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1199
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		1200
	LegalRestrictionType *<LglRstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1200
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1201
	InvestorRestrictionType *<InvstrRstrctnTp>*	[0..*]			1201
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1201
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1202
	InvestorType *<InvstrTp>*	[0..*]			1202
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1202
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1202
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1203
	SettlementInformation *<SttlmInf>*	[0..*]			1204
	SecuritiesQuantityType *<SctiesQtyTp>*	[0..1]			1204
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1204
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1205
	ContractSettlementMonth *<CtrctSttlmMnth>*	[0..1]	YearMonth		1205
	MinimumDenomination *<MinDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		1205
	MinimumMultipleQuantity *<MinMltplQty>*	[0..1]	±		1205
	DeviatingSettlementUnit *<DevtgSttlmUnit>*	[0..*]	±		1206
	FinancialInstrumentForm *<FinInstrmForm>*	[0..1]			1206
	BookingAppearance *<BookgApprnc>*	[0..1]			1206
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1207
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1207
	LegalForm *<LglForm>*	[0..1]	±		1207
	ContactName *<CtctNm>*	[0..1]			1208
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1208
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1208

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1209
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1209
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1209
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1209
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1210
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1210
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1210
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1210
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1210
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1211
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1211
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			1212
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1212
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1213
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1213
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1213
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1213
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1214
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1214
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1214
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1214
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1214
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1214
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1215
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1215
	PrincipalPayingAgent <*PrncplPngAgt*>	[0..1]			1216
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1216
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1217
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1217
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1217
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1217

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1218
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1218
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1218
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1218
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1218
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1218
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1219
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1219
	PayingAgent <*PngAgt*>	[0..1]			1220
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1220
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1221
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1221
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1221
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1221
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1222
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1222
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1222
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1222
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1222
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1222
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1223
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1223
	Depository <*Dpstry*>	[0..1]			1224
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1224
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1225
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1225
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1225
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1225
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1226
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1226
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1226

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1226
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1226
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1226
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1227
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1227
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1228
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1228
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1229
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1229
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1229
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1229
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1230
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1230
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1230
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1230
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1231
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1231

24.4.2.1.2.2.1 SecurityStatus <SctySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the security within its lifecycle.

SecurityStatus <SctySts> contains one of the following **SecurityStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1165
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1166

24.4.2.1.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecurityStatus2Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	The status is active.
INAC	Inactive	The status is inactive.
SUSP	Suspended	The status is suspended.

24.4.2.1.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.2 ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the security.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.3 ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short name of the security expressed as ISO 18773/18774.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.4 NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the name of the security is valid.

NameValidFrom <NmVldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.1.2.2.5 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.2.1.2.2.6 CertificateNumber <CertNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a certificate assigned by the issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.7 ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version number assigned to the contract associated with the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.2.8 CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "Max3NumericText" on page 2383

24.4.2.1.2.2.9 TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.2.2.10 PoolNumber <PoolNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a group of underlying assets assigned by the issuer of a factored security.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.2.2.11 CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the derivative product is covered or not by an underlying financial instrument position.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.2.12 LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1168
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1168

24.4.2.1.2.2.12.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions1Code" on page 2354

CodeName	Name	Definition
USLE	USLegal144A	Ownership or transfer of an unregistered security issued, pursuant to US legal restrictions 144A.
NORE	NoRestrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is not subject to restrictions.
REST	Restrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is subject to restrictions, and not pursuant to 144A.

24.4.2.1.2.2.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.13 PositionLimit <PosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Position limits are created for the purpose of maintaining stable and fair markets. Contracts held by one individual investor with different brokers may be combined in order to gauge accurately the level of control held by one party.

Each option and futures contract will have varying position limits.

PositionLimit <PosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.2.2.14 NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Near-term position limit for the instrument.

NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.2.2.15 ListingDate <ListgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original Date/time at which the security is listed at the specific exchange or trading venue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.2.16 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck to note which parties are entitled to receive the
entitlement to a corporate event or vote at a meeting.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.2.17 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a privilege expires.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.2.18 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.19 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information allowing the classification of a financial instrument, for example, with its ISO CFI (Classification of Financial Instrument) or product type.

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains the following **ClassificationType2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1170
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode *<FinInstrmPdctTpCd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1170
	AlternateClassification *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[0..*]	±		1170

24.4.2.1.2.2.19.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2376

24.4.2.1.2.2.19.2 FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstrumentProductType1Code" on page 2345

24.4.2.1.2.2.19.3 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2231 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2231

24.4.2.1.2.2.20 Issuance <Issnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details regarding the issuance of an asset.

Issuance <Issnc> contains the following **Issuance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1172
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1172
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1172
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1172
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1172
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1172
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1173
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1173
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1173
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1174
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1174
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1174
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1174
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1175
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1175
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1175
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1175
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1175
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1176
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1176
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1176
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1177
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1177
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1178
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1178
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1178
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1178
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1178

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.1 IssuePlace <IssePlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates where the financial instrument was issued.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.2 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166,
  Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.3 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.4 AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time, as announced by the issuer, at which the securities will be issued.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.5 ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date from which the instrument code is valid. This date can be before the actual
issue date of an instrument for 'when-issued' securities, but may not be a date in the future for a new
security.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.6 IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity that has the right to issue securities.

IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1173
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1173
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1173
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1174
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1174
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1174
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1174
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1175
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1175
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1175
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1175
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1175
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1176

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1173
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1174

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <*MlngInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <*RegnAdrInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.7 IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total original amount or quantity published.

IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.8 FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Figure used as a control to verify whether the information provided is correct. It represents the issue size multiplied by the issue price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.9 IssueSize <IsseSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the total amount/quantity of the proceeds from the sale of all securities in the initial offering. This amount/quantity is known after the new issue is priced.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.10 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue price of the asset.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 2278 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.11 IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way in which the issue will be marketed to the primary market, via individual dealers (so called non syndicated distribution) or via a syndicate of managers, underwriters and selling group members (so called syndicated distribution).

IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn> contains one of the following **SecuritiesTransactionType31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1178
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1178

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecuritiesTransactionType11Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSYN	NonSyndicated	Relates to the issue of medium and short term paper (CP, CD, MTN, notes.) under a program and without syndication arrangement.
SYND	SyndicateUnderwriters	Relates to the issue of financial instruments through a syndicate of underwriters and a lead manager.

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.12 GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Jurisdiction (country, county, state, province, city) of the issue.

GoverningLaw <GovngLaw> contains the following **Jurisdiction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		1178
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1178

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.12.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the jurisdiction (county, state, province, city).

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

24.4.2.1.2.2.20.12.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the country.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.21 TradingMarket <TradgMkt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is traded.

TradingMarket <TradgMkt> contains the following **TradingParameters2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1179
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		1179
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		1180
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <*ScndryPlcOfListg*>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1180
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <*MinTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1180
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1180
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1180
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <*MaxTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1181
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1181
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1181
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <*MinTradgPricgIncrmt*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1182
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <*PmryPlcOfListgId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1182

24.4.2.1.2.2.21.1 MarketIdentification <MktId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to places of trade, ie, stock exchanges, regulated markets, for example, Electronic Trading Platforms (ECN), and unregulated markets, for example, Automated Trading Systems (ATS) (MIC - ISO 3166).

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

24.4.2.1.2.2.21.2 RoundLot <RndLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

RoundLot <RndLot> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.2.2.21.3 TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

TradeLotSize <TradLotSz> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.2.2.21.4 SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

24.4.2.1.2.2.21.5 MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following
UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1180
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1180

24.4.2.1.2.2.21.5.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.2.21.5.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.2.21.6 MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of securities that can be traded.

MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1181
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1181

24.4.2.1.2.2.21.6.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.2.21.6.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.2.21.7 MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum or smallest movement (up or down) in the price allowed for the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.2.21.8 PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

24.4.2.1.2.2.22 SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Indicates the spread to benchmark details of an indication of interest.

SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv> contains the following **BenchmarkCurve6** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1182
	BenchmarkIdentification *<BchmkId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1183
	BenchmarkPrice *<BchmkPric>*	[0..1]			1184
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1184
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1185
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1185
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency *<BchmkCrvCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1186
	BenchmarkCurveName *<BchmkCrvNm>*	[0..1]			1186
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1186
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1187
	BenchmarkCurvePoint *<BchmkCrvPt>*	[0..1]	Text		1188

24.4.2.1.2.2.22.1 Spread <Sprd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Either a swap spread or spread to benchmark depending upon order type. In case of a spread to benchmark, the price offset is expressed in terms of basis points relative to a benchmark - this can be a positive or a negative spread. In case of a swap spread, the price offset is a target spread for a swap.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.2.22.2 BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2227
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

    If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

    ```
    On Condition
        /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
    Following Must be True
        /ISIN Must be present
     Or    /Description Must be present
    ```

24.4.2.1.2.2.22.3 BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the price of the benchmark security.

BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1184
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1185
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1185

24.4.2.1.2.2.22.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

CodeName	Name	Definition
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.2.2.22.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.2.2.22.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.2.2.22.4 BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the currency used for the benchmark curve.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

• **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.2.1.2.2.22.5 BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the name of the benchmark curve.

BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm> contains one of the following **BenchmarkCurveName7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1186
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1187

24.4.2.1.2.2.22.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "BenchmarkCurveName1Code" on page 2335

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAAA	MuniAAA	Benchmark curve used for municipals based on the best credit rating for municipal market debt.
FUSW	FutureSWAP	Portion of a synthetic curve that is composed of Eurodollar or Treasury or similar Futures and Swap rates. The term usually begins at 3 months to 2

CodeName	Name	Definition
		years for the futures strip component with the Swaps filling in the points to 10 years and beyond.
LIBI	LIBID	Rate at which major international banks are willing to take deposits from one another, is normally 1/8 percent below LIBOR. London InterBank Bid Rate, the rate bid by banks on Eurocurrency deposits; the international rate that banks lend to other banks.
LIBO	LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate, the interest rate that major international banks in London charge each other for borrowing.
SWAP	SWAP	In curve construction, Swap is the long portion of the curve constituting about 3 years to 30 years term. The exchange of one security, currency or interest rate for another to change the maturity (bonds), or quality of issues (stocks or bonds), or because investment objectives have changed.
TREA	Treasury	Treasury benchmark that comes in three types: the yield curve, the par curve, and the spot curve. All curves also have a constituent time series.
EURI	Euribor	Euro Interbank Offer Rate is the rate at which Euro inter-bank term deposits within the Euro zone are offered by one prime bank to another prime bank.
PFAN	Pfandbriefe	Pfandbriefe security is a collateralised bullet bond backed by either mortgage loans or loans to the public sector. Pfandbriefe differ from traditional asset-backed securities in significant ways. The most important difference is that Pfandbriefe carry no pre-payment risk since they remain on the balance sheet of the issuing institution. Therefore, their spreads over sovereign bonds are attributable to liquidity and credit quality alone. New indices have been created and existing indices have been modified in response to the growing importance of the Pfandbriefe market. The Deutsche Borse has three synthetic indices called REX, JEX, and PEX. The Pfandbriefe curve is used as a reference for credit as well as mortgage market.

24.4.2.1.2.2.22.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.22.6 BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a point on a benchmark curve. The point can be stated via a combination of maturity month/year and coupon.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.23 PutType <PutTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of put.

PutType <PutTp> contains one of the following **PutType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1188
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1188

24.4.2.1.2.2.23.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PutType1Code" on page 2364

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Type of execution of the put feature is mandatory.
OPTI	Optional	Type of execution of the put feature is optional.
TWOS	Both	Type of execution of the put feature could be optional or mandatory.

24.4.2.1.2.2.23.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.24 CallType <CallTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of call.

CallType <CallTp> contains one of the following **CallType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1189
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1189

24.4.2.1.2.2.24.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CallType1Code" on page 2338

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOTT	Lottery	Type of execution of the call feature is a lottery.
PRTA	ProRata	Type of execution of the call feature is pro-rata.

24.4.2.1.2.2.24.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.25 FungibleIndicator <FngbInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security is interchangeable, ie, the security is allowed to be replaced by another security, without loss of value.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.2.26 Confidential <Cnfdtl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the details of the security are to be made available to the market, or kept private between ICSDs and agency network.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.2.27 PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The sale of securities directly to private persons, institutional investors, or both outside a public offering. Such non-public deals (often without a publicly available prospectus) closing through the ICSDs are placed directly with investors.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.2.28 ConvertibleIndicator <Convtblnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the investor or the issuer has a conversion option.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.2.2.29 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.1.2.2.30 ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmrtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of target securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmrtr> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.2.2.31 ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of held securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.2.2.32 PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Primary place of deposit.

PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst> contains the following elements (see
"PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

24.4.2.1.2.2.33 TradingMethod <TradgMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the notional amount value is to be traded in either an amount or in units.

TradingMethod <TradgMtd> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1192
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1192

24.4.2.1.2.2.33.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.2.2.33.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.2.2.34 TEFRARule <TEFRARule>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the TEFRA rule under which the security is issued.

TEFRARule <TEFRARule> contains one of the following **TEFRARules3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1192
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1193

24.4.2.1.2.2.34.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TEFRARules1Code" on page 2370

CodeName	Name	Definition
RULC	C	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule C.
RULD	D	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule D.

24.4.2.1.2.2.34.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.35 SerieNumber <SrNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the series number.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.2.2.36 Class <Clss>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier that links multiple security classes.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.2.2.37 WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount or percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by a tax authority.

WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm> contains the following **SecurityWithHoldingTax1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1193
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1194

24.4.2.1.2.2.37.1 WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the withholding tax as rate, amount or not specified.

WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal> contains one of the following elements (see
"RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 2246 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2247
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			2247
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2247
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2247

24.4.2.1.2.2.37.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the tax authority.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.38 PaymentStatus <PmtSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of payment of a security at a particular time.

PaymentStatus <PmtSts> contains one of the following elements (see
"SecuritiesPaymentStatus5Choice" on page 2315 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2315
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2315

24.4.2.1.2.2.39 InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities on the closing date.

InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1195
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1195

24.4.2.1.2.2.39.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm1Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
GTGT	GT	Initial Physical Form is GT.
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

24.4.2.1.2.2.39.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.40 AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities after the exchange of the initial certificate issued on the closing date.

AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1195
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1196

24.4.2.1.2.2.40.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm2Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

24.4.2.1.2.2.40.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see <u>"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.41 CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the ICSDs to provide safekeeping for securities in new global note (NGN) form.

CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1196
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1196

24.4.2.1.2.2.41.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: <u>C3 "AnyBIC"</u>

Datatype: <u>"AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376</u>

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.2.2.41.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see <u>"GenericIdentification1" on page 2232</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.42 RedemptionType <RedTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of redemption at maturity.

RedemptionType <RedTp> contains one of the following **MaturityRedemptionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1197
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1197

24.4.2.1.2.2.42.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: <u>"MaturityRedemptionType1Code" on page 2355</u>

CodeName	Name	Definition
FRED	FinalRedemption	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is final.
PRNR	PartialRedemptionWithoutReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial without reduction.
PRWR	PartialRedemptionWithReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial with reduction.
RNDM	DrawingAtRandom	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing at random.
PRRA	DrawingProRata	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing pro-rata.
CALL	Call	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is call.
PUUT	Put	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is put.

24.4.2.1.2.2.42.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.43 RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: ISO currency for the payment of the cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.2.1.2.2.44 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Regulatory restriction(s) linked to the security.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SecurityRestriction3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1199
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1199
{Or	**RestrictionType** <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1200
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1200
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1201
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1201
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1201
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1202
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1202
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1202
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1202

24.4.2.1.2.2.44.1 EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the restriction applies.

EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod2" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2215
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2215

24.4.2.1.2.2.44.2 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **SecurityRestrictionType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**RestrictionType** <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1200

24.4.2.1.2.2.44.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

Datatype: "RestrictionType1Code" on page 2367

CodeName	Name	Definition
SELR	Selling	Selling restriction.
BUYR	Buying	Buying restriction.
PLAR	Placing	Placing restriction.
HOLR	Holding	Holding restriction.
VOTR	Voting	Voting restriction.

24.4.2.1.2.2.44.2.2 ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.44.3 LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1201

24.4.2.1.2.2.44.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions2Code" on page 2354

CodeName	Name	Definition
JURO	JurisdictionOwnership	Investors outside this jurisdiction can purchase this security, for example, a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Reg S security can only be held by an investor outside the US.
PPLA	PrivatePlacements	Only investors qualified by the issuer in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
ACRI	AccreditedInvestor	Only investors qualified by the regulator in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
MARG	Margin	Issuer defines whether the security may be purchased with borrowed money (US and Japan).
PRIV	Privilege	Privileges, for example, voting rights, of holding the security may be restricted by the issuer.

24.4.2.1.2.2.44.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.44.4 InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether the restriction to be applied is relevant for citizen, resident, country.

InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **InvestorRestrictionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1201
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1202

24.4.2.1.2.2.44.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InvestorRestrictionType1Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
LERE	LegalResident	Restriction applies to a legal resident.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CITI	Citizen	Restriction applies to a citizen.
INDV	Individual	Restriction applies to an individual.

24.4.2.1.2.2.44.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.44.5 InvestorType <InvstrTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of investor that is allowed to hold the security.

InvestorType <InvstrTp> contains one of the following **InvestorType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1202
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1202

24.4.2.1.2.2.44.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InvestorType1Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Investor is a retail investor.
PROF	Professional	Investor is a professional or institutional investor.
STAF	Staff	Investor is an employee.
PPER	PhysicalPerson	Investor is a physical person.

24.4.2.1.2.2.44.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.45 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way(s) of identifying the security.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

    If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

24.4.2.1.2.2.46 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settlement of the securities in a securities transaction, that is, the instruction to deliver or receive securities, involving the payment of an amount of money or not.

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following **SettlementInformation17** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[0..1]			1204
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1204
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1205
	ContractSettlementMonth <*CtrctSttlmMnth*>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1205
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		1205
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[0..1]	±		1205
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[0..*]	±		1206

24.4.2.1.2.2.46.1 SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp> contains one of the following **SettlementUnitType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1204
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1205

24.4.2.1.2.2.46.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementUnitType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAMT	FaceAmount	Represent the face amount, for example the principal of a debt instrument.
UNIT	Unit	Represent the unit as a number, for example a number of shares.

24.4.2.1.2.2.46.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.46.2 ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when the contract (i.e. MBS/TBA) will settle.

Datatype: "ISOYearMonth" on page 2384

24.4.2.1.2.2.46.3 MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum quantity (unit or nominal) of a security.

MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.2.2.46.4 MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity (unit or nominal) of securities.

MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.2.2.46.5 DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.2.2.47 FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the form of the financial Instrument.

FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentForm2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance *<BookgApprnc>*	[0..1]			1206
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1207
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1207
	LegalForm *<LglForm>*	[0..1]	±		1207

24.4.2.1.2.2.47.1 BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the booking appearance of the financial Instrument.

BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc> contains one of the following **Appearance3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1207
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1207

24.4.2.1.2.2.47.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Appearance1Code" on page 2334

CodeName	Name	Definition
DELI	Deliverable	Physical certificates exist.
NDEL	NotDeliverable	Not yet deliverable contract.
LIMI	Limited	Limited or partial deliverability.
BENT	BookEntry	Security exists only as an electronic record, ie, there are no physical certificates representing the security.
DFBE	DeferredBookEntry	Deferred printing, book entry.
DLBE	DeliverableBookEntry	Deliverable, book entry.
TMPG	TemporaryGlobal	Deferred printing, global certificate.
GLOB	Global	Not deliverable, global certificate.

24.4.2.1.2.2.47.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.47.2 LegalForm <LglForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form, ie, ownership, of the security.

LegalForm <LglForm> contains one of the following elements (see "FormOfSecurity8Choice" on page 2253 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2253
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2253

24.4.2.1.2.2.48 ContactName <CtctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details (name, e-mail address and/or telephone number) of the person requesting the allocation of the ISIN used as a point of reference in case further clarifications are required.

ContactName <CtctNm> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1208
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1208
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1209
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1209
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1209
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1209
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1210
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1210
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1210
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1210
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1210
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1211
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1211

24.4.2.1.2.2.48.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.2.2.48.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1209
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1209

24.4.2.1.2.2.48.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

• **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.2.2.48.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.48.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.48.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

• **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.48.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

• **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.48.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.2.48.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.48.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.48.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

    If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.2.2.48.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.2.2.48.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.2.2.49 LeadManager <LeadMgr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to structure and lead the placement of a syndicated issue.

LeadManager <LeadMgr> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1212
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1213
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1213
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1213
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1213
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1214
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1214
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1214
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1214
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1214
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1214
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1215
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1215

24.4.2.1.2.2.49.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.2.2.49.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1213
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1213

24.4.2.1.2.2.49.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.2.2.49.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.49.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.49.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

• **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.49.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

• **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.49.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.2.49.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.49.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.49.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.2.2.49.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.2.2.49.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.2.2.50 PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Main party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1216
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1217
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1217
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1217
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1217
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1218
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1218
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1218
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1218
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1218
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1218
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1219
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1219

24.4.2.1.2.2.50.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.2.2.50.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1217
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1217

24.4.2.1.2.2.50.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.2.2.50.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.50.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.50.4 TaxationCountry \<TaxtnCtry\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.50.5 RegistrationCountry \<RegnCtry\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.50.6 RegistrationDate \<RegnDt\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.2.50.7 TaxIdentificationNumber \<TaxIdNb\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.50.8 NationalRegistrationNumber \<NtlRegnNb\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.50.9 PostalAddress \<PstlAdr\>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

    If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.2.2.50.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.2.2.50.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.2.2.51 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1220
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1221
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1221
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1221
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1221
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1222
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1222
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1222
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1222
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1222
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1222
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1223
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1223

24.4.2.1.2.2.51.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.2.2.51.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1221
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1221

24.4.2.1.2.2.51.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.2.2.51.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.51.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.51.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.51.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.51.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.2.51.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.51.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.51.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.2.2.51.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.2.2.51.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.2.2.52 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the relevant clearing system as a depository for instruments issued in global or definitive form. The depository keeps the securities for safekeeping purposes on behalf of the clearing system(s).

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1224
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1225
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1225
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1225
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1225
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1226
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1226
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1226
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1226
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1226
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1226
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1227
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1227

24.4.2.1.2.2.52.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.2.2.52.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1225
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1225

24.4.2.1.2.2.52.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.2.2.52.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.52.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.52.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.52.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.52.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.2.52.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.52.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.52.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.2.2.52.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.2.2.52.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <*Email*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <*Phne*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <*Mob*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <*TlxAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <*URLAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.2.2.53 UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity(ies), asset(s) or security(ies) on which the credit responsibility lies as identified in the documentation.

UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1228
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1229
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1229
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1229
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1229
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1230
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1230
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1230
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1230
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1231
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1231

24.4.2.1.2.2.53.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.2.2.53.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1229
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1229

24.4.2.1.2.2.53.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.2.2.53.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.2.2.53.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.53.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.53.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.2.2.53.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.2.2.53.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.53.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.2.2.53.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <MlngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.2.2.53.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.2.2.53.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

Approved by the Payments and the Securities SEGs under the leadership of
the Payments SEG on 21 November 2024
reda.007.001.01 SecurityMaintenanceRequestV01

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.2.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C14 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

24.4.2.1.3 Modify <Modfy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of data requested to modify a security.

Modify <Modfy> contains the following **SecurityAttributes12** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentType <*FinInstrmTp*>	[0..*]			1248
	Equity <*Eqty*>	[0..1]			1256
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			1257
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1257
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1257
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1258
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1258
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1258
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1259
	Warrant <*Warrt*>	[0..1]			1259
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1260
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			1260
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1261
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1261
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1262
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			1262
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1263
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1263
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			1263
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1264
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1264
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1264
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1265
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1265
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1265
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1265
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1266
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1266
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1266
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1266
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1266

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1267
	Debt *<Debt>*	[0..1]		C11, C13	1267
	PaymentCurrency *<PmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1271
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1271
	PaymentFrequency *<PmtFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1272
	InterestFixingDate *<IntrstFxgDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	FirstPaymentDate *<FrstPmtDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	NextFactorDate *<NxtFctrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	ExpirationDate *<XprtnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	PaymentDirectionIndicator *<PmtDrctnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1273
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1273
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1273
	OddCouponIndicator *<OddCpnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1273
	CallableIndicator *<CllblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1274
	CPProgram *<CPPrgm>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1274
	CPRegistrationType *<CPRegnTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1274
	InterestAccrualDate *<IntrstAcrlDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1274
	PutableIndicator *<PutblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1274
	PreFundedIndicator *<PreFnddInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	EscrowedIndicator *<EscrwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	PerpetualIndicator *<PerptlInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	SubordinatedIndicator *<SubrdntdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	ExtendibleIndicator *<XtndblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	ExtendiblePeriod *<XtndblPrd>*	[0..1]			1276
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1276
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1276

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1276
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1276
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1277
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1277
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1277
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		1277
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			1277
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1278
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1278
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1278
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerLot <*PlsPerLot*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerTrade <*PlsPerTrad*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <*CstPrePmtPnltyInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1280
	LotIdentification <*LotId*>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <*CstPrePmtYld*>	[0..1]	Rate		1280
	WeightedAverageCoupon <*WghtdAvrgCpn*>	[0..1]	Rate		1280
	WeightedAverageLife <*WghtdAvrgLife*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	WeightedAverageLoan <*WghtdAvrgLn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	WeightedAverageMaturity <*WghtdAvrgMtrty*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1281
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1281
	BankQualifiedIndicator <*BkQlfdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1281
	YieldCalculation <*YldClctn*>	[0..*]			1281
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		1282
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			1282
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1282

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1285
	RedemptionPrice *<RedPric>*	[0..1]			1285
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1285
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1286
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1286
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1287
	ValuePeriod *<ValPrd>*	[1..1]			1287
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1287
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1288
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1288
	CalculationDate *<ClctnDt>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1288
	InterestType *<IntrstTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1288
	InstrumentStructureType *<InstrmStrTp>*	[0..1]			1288
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1289
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1290
	GlobalType *<GblTp>*	[0..1]			1290
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1291
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility *<PotntlEuroSysElgblty>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1291
	Geographics *<Geogcs>*	[0..1]	Text		1291
	YieldRange *<YldRg>*	[0..1]	±		1291
	CouponRange *<CpnRg>*	[0..1]	±		1292
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1292
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator *<AltrntvMinTaxInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1292
	AutoReinvestment *<AutoRinvstmt>*	[0..1]	Rate		1293
	Haircut *<Hrcut>*	[0..1]	Rate		1293
	TransactionConditions *<TxConds>*	[0..1]	±		1293
	LookBack *<LookBck>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1293
	MaximumSubstitution *<MaxSbstitn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1293
	MinimumIncrement *<MinIncrmt>*	[0..1]	±		1293
	MinimumQuantity *<MinQty>*	[0..1]	±		1294

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1294
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1294
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1294
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		1295
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1295
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1295
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1295
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		1295
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		1296
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			1296
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			1300
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1302
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1302
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1302
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1303
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1303
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1304
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1305
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1305
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1307
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1307
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1308
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1308
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1308
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1310
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1310
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1310
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1310
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1311

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1311
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1311
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1312
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1312
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1312
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1313
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1313
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1314
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1314
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1315
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1315
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1316
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1318
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1318
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1319
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1319
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1319
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1320
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320
	Option *<Optn>*	[0..1]			1320
	OptionSettlementStyle *<OptnSttlmStyle>*	[0..1]			1324
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		1324
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1324
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1324
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			1324
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1325
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1325

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1326
	MinimumExercisableQuantity *<MinExrcblQty>*	[0..1]	±		1326
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			1327
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1327
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1327
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1327
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			1328
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1328
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1328
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[0..1]	±		1328
	StrikeValue *<StrkVal>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1329
	StrikeMultiplier *<StrkMltplr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1329
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod *<InstrmAssgnmtMtd>*	[0..1]			1329
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1329
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1329
	VersionNumber *<VrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1330
	ExpiryLocation *<XpryLctn>*	[0..1]	Text		1330
	Standardisation *<Stdstn>*	[0..1]			1330
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1330
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1331
	TradingPartyRole *<TradgPtyRole>*	[0..1]			1331
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1331
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1331
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		1332
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1332
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		1334
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			1334
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1334
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1334
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1334
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1335

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1335
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1335
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1336
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1336
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1336
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1337
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1337
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1338
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1338
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1339
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1339
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1340
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1340
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1341
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1341
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1343
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1343
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1343
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1344
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <*FinInstrmAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1344
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			1353
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1353
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1354
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1354
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1354
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		1354
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1354

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CertificateNumber *<CertNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1355
	ContractVersionNumber *<CtrctVrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1355
	CouponAttachedNumber *<CpnAttchdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1355
	TaxLotNumber *<TaxLotNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1355
	PoolNumber *<PoolNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1355
	CoveredIndicator *<CvrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1355
	LegalRestrictions *<LglRstrctns>*	[0..1]			1356
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1356
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1356
	PositionLimit *<PosLmt>*	[0..1]	±		1356
	NearTermPositionLimit *<NearTermPosLmt>*	[0..1]	±		1357
	ListingDate *<ListgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1357
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1357
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1357
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1357
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			1357
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1358
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode *<FinInstrmPdctTpCd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1358
	AlternateClassification *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[0..*]	±		1358
	Issuance *<Issnc>*	[0..1]			1358
	IssuePlace *<IssePlc>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1360
	CountryOfIssue *<CtryOfIsse>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1360
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1360
	AnnouncementDate *<AnncmntDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1360
	ISINValidFrom *<ISINVldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1360
	IssuerOrganisation *<IssrOrg>*	[0..1]			1360
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1361
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1361
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1361
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1362
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1362

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1362
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1362
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1363
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1363
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1363
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1363
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1363
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1364
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		1364
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1364
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1365
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		1365
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1366
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			1366
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		1366
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1366
	TradingMarket <*TradgMkt*>	[0..*]			1367
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1367
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		1367
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		1368
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <*ScndryPlcOfListg*>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1368
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <*MinTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1368
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1368
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1368
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <*MaxTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1369
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1369
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1369
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <*MinTradgPricgIncrmt*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1370

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1370
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve *<SprdAndBchmkCrv>*	[0..*]			1370
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1370
	BenchmarkIdentification *<BchmkId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1371
	BenchmarkPrice *<BchmkPric>*	[0..1]			1372
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1372
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1373
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1373
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency *<BchmkCrvCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1374
	BenchmarkCurveName *<BchmkCrvNm>*	[0..1]			1374
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1374
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1375
	BenchmarkCurvePoint *<BchmkCrvPt>*	[0..1]	Text		1376
	PutType *<PutTp>*	[0..1]			1376
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1376
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1376
	CallType *<CallTp>*	[0..1]			1377
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1377
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1377
	FungibleIndicator *<FngbInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1377
	Confidential *<Cnfdtl>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1378
	PrivatePlacement *<PrvtPlcmnt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1378
	ConvertibleIndicator *<ConvtblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1378
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1378
	ConversionRatioNumerator *<ConvsRatioNmrtr>*	[0..1]	±		1379
	ConversionRatioDenominator *<ConvsRatioDnmtr>*	[0..1]	±		1379
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit *<PmryPlcOfDpst>*	[0..1]	±		1379
	TradingMethod *<TradgMtd>*	[0..1]			1379
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1380
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1380

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1380
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1380
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1381
	SerieNumber <*SrNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1381
	Class <*Clss*>	[0..1]	Text		1381
	WithholdingTaxRegime <*WhldgTaxRgm*>	[0..*]			1381
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1381
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1382
	PaymentStatus <*PmtSts*>	[0..1]	±		1382
	InitialPhysicalForm <*InitlPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1382
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1383
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1383
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <*AftrXchgPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1383
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1383
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1384
	CommonSafekeeper <*CmonSfkpr*>	[0..1]			1384
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1384
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1384
	RedemptionType <*RedTp*>	[0..1]			1385
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1385
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1385
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <*RedPmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1386
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1386
	EffectivePeriod <*FctvPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1387
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1387
{Or	**RestrictionType** <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1388
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <*PrtryRstrctn*>	[1..1]	±		1388
	LegalRestrictionType <*LglRstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1388
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1388
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1389
	InvestorRestrictionType <*InvstrRstrctnTp*>	[0..*]			1389

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1389
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1390
	InvestorType <*InvstrTp*>	[0..*]			1390
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1390
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1390
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1391
	SettlementInformation <*SttlmInf*>	[0..*]			1392
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[0..1]			1392
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1392
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1393
	ContractSettlementMonth <*CtrctSttlmMnth*>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1393
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		1393
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[0..1]	±		1393
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[0..*]	±		1394
	FinancialInstrumentForm <*FinInstrmForm*>	[0..1]			1394
	BookingAppearance <*BookgApprnc*>	[0..1]			1394
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1395
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1395
	LegalForm <*LglForm*>	[0..1]	±		1395
	ContactName <*CtctNm*>	[0..1]			1396
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1396
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1396
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1397
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1397
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1397
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1397
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1398
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1398
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1398
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1398
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1398

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1399
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1399
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			1400
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1400
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1401
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1401
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1401
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1401
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1402
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1402
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1402
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1402
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1402
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1402
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1403
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1403
	PrincipalPayingAgent <*PrncplPngAgt*>	[0..1]			1404
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1404
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1405
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1405
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1405
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1405
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1406
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1406
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1406
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1406
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1406
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1406
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1407
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1407

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayingAgent <*PngAgt*>	[0..1]			1408
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1408
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1409
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1409
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1409
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1409
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1410
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1410
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1410
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1410
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1410
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1410
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1411
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1411
	Depository <*Dpstry*>	[0..1]			1412
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1412
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1413
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1413
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1413
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1413
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1414
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1414
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1414
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1414
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1415
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1415
	UnderlyingRisk <*UndrlygRsk*>	[0..1]			1416
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1417

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1417
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1417
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1417
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1418
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1418
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1418
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1418
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1418
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1418
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1419
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1419
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C14	1420

24.4.2.1.3.1 FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional details about the financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp> contains the following **FinancialInstrument97** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Equity <*Eqty*>	[0..1]			1256
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			1257
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1257
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1257
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1258
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1258
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1258
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1259
	Warrant <*Warrt*>	[0..1]			1259
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1260
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			1260
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1261
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1261
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1262
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			1262
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1263
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1263
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			1263
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1264
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1264
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1264
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1265
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1265
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1265
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1265
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1266
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1266
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1266
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1266
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1266

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1267
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1267
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1271
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1271
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1272
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1273
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1273
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1273
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1273
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1274
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1274
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1274
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1274
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1274
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			1276
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1276
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1276

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1276
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1276
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1277
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1277
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1277
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		1277
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			1277
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1278
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1278
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1278
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerLot <*PlsPerLot*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerTrade <*PlsPerTrad*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <*CstPrePmtPnltyInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1280
	LotIdentification <*LotId*>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <*CstPrePmtYld*>	[0..1]	Rate		1280
	WeightedAverageCoupon <*WghtdAvrgCpn*>	[0..1]	Rate		1280
	WeightedAverageLife <*WghtdAvrgLife*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	WeightedAverageLoan <*WghtdAvrgLn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	WeightedAverageMaturity <*WghtdAvrgMtrty*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1281
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1281
	BankQualifiedIndicator <*BkQlfdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1281
	YieldCalculation <*YldClctn*>	[0..*]			1281
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		1282
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			1282
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1282

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1285
	RedemptionPrice *<RedPric>*	[0..1]			1285
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1285
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1286
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1286
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1287
	ValuePeriod *<ValPrd>*	[1..1]			1287
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1287
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1288
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1288
	CalculationDate *<ClctnDt>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1288
	InterestType *<IntrstTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1288
	InstrumentStructureType *<InstrmStrTp>*	[0..1]			1288
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1289
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1290
	GlobalType *<GblTp>*	[0..1]			1290
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1291
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility *<PotntlEuroSysElgblty>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1291
	Geographics *<Geogcs>*	[0..1]	Text		1291
	YieldRange *<YldRg>*	[0..1]	±		1291
	CouponRange *<CpnRg>*	[0..1]	±		1292
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1292
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator *<AltrntvMinTaxInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1292
	AutoReinvestment *<AutoRinvstmt>*	[0..1]	Rate		1293
	Haircut *<Hrcut>*	[0..1]	Rate		1293
	TransactionConditions *<TxConds>*	[0..1]	±		1293
	LookBack *<LookBck>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1293
	MaximumSubstitution *<MaxSbstitn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1293
	MinimumIncrement *<MinIncrmt>*	[0..1]	±		1293
	MinimumQuantity *<MinQty>*	[0..1]	±		1294

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1294
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1294
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1294
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		1295
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1295
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1295
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1295
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		1295
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		1296
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			1296
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			1300
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1302
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1302
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1302
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1303
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1303
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1304
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1305
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1305
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1307
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1307
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1308
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1308
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1308
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1310
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1310
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1310
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1310
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1311

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1311
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1311
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1312
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1312
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1312
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1313
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1313
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1314
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1314
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1315
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1315
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1316
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1318
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1318
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1319
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1319
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1319
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1320
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320
	Option *<Optn>*	[0..1]			1320
	OptionSettlementStyle *<OptnSttlmStyle>*	[0..1]			1324
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		1324
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1324
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1324
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			1324
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1325
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1325

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1326
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		1326
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			1327
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1327
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1327
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1327
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			1328
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1328
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1328
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		1328
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1329
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1329
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			1329
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1329
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1329
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1330
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1330
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1330
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1330
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1331
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			1331
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1331
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1331
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1332
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1332
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1334
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1334
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1334
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1334
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1334
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1335

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1335
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1335
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1336
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1336
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1336
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1337
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1337
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1338
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1338
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1339
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1339
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1340
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1340
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1341
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1341
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1343
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1343
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1343
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1344
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344

24.4.2.1.3.1.1 Equity <Eqty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument which represents a title of ownership in a company, ie, the shareholder is entitled to a part of the company's profit - usually by payment of a dividend - and to voting rights, if any. Each company issues generally different classes of shares, eg, ordinary or common shares, which have no guaranteed amount of dividend but carry voting rights, or preferred shares, which receive dividends before ordinary shares but have no voting right.

Equity <Eqty> contains the following **Equity3** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			1257
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1257
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1257
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1258
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1258
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1258
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1259

24.4.2.1.3.1.1.1.1 PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the level of priority to claim on income and assets of the company in case of the payment of dividends and in the event of a bankruptcy, for example, ordinary/common stocks, preferred stocks, subordinated debt, etc.

PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm> contains one of the following **PreferenceToIncome5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1257
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1257

24.4.2.1.3.1.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PreferenceToIncome1Code" on page 2362

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORDN	Ordinary	Indicates an ordinary/common preference to income.
PFRD	Preferred	Indicates a preferred claim upon income and assets.

24.4.2.1.3.1.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.1.1.2 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security will no longer exist, for example, redeemable preference shares.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.1.3 NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal amount which is not paid yet.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.1.4 ParValue <ParVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal value of an equity security.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.1.5 VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of voting rights per share.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.2 Warrant <Warrt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument that gives the holder the right to purchase shares or bonds at a given price within a specified time.

Warrant **<Warrt>** contains the following **Warrant4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Multiplier *<Mltplr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1260
	SubscriptionPrice *<SbcptPric>*	[0..1]			1260
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1261
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1261
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1262
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			1262
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1263
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1263
	WarrantAgent *<WarrtAgt>*	[0..*]			1263
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1264
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1264
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1264
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1265
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1265
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1265
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1265
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1266
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1266
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1266
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1266
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1266
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1267

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.1 Multiplier <Mltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.2 SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Pre-determined price at which the holder of a warrant is entitled to buy the underlying instrument.

SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1261
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1261
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1262

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates when a warrant can be exercised.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **WarrantStyle3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1263
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1263

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "WarrantStyle1Code" on page 2375

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.4 WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to process the exercising of warrants, sometimes responsible for the issuance of the warrants into the market.

WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1264
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1264
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1264
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1265
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1265
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1265
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1265
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1266
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1266
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1266
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1266
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1266
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1267

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1264
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1265

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

• **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

• **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see
"CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see
"CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.3.1.3 Debt <Debt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instruments evidencing moneys owed by the issuer to the holder on terms as
specified.

Impacted by: C11 "NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule", C13
"PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule"

Debt <Debt> contains the following **Debt5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentCurrency *<PmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1271
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1271
	PaymentFrequency *<PmtFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1272
	InterestFixingDate *<IntrstFxgDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	FirstPaymentDate *<FrstPmtDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1272
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	NextFactorDate *<NxtFctrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	ExpirationDate *<XprtnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1273
	PaymentDirectionIndicator *<PmtDrctnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1273
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1273
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1273
	OddCouponIndicator *<OddCpnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1273
	CallableIndicator *<CllblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1274
	CPProgram *<CPPrgm>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1274
	CPRegistrationType *<CPRegnTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1274
	InterestAccrualDate *<IntrstAcrlDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1274
	PutableIndicator *<PutblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1274
	PreFundedIndicator *<PreFnddInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	EscrowedIndicator *<EscrwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	PerpetualIndicator *<PerptlInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	SubordinatedIndicator *<SubrdntdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	ExtendibleIndicator *<XtndblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1275
	ExtendiblePeriod *<XtndblPrd>*	[0..1]			1276
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1276
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1276
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1276
	VariableRateIndicator *<VarblRateInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1276

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1277
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1277
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1277
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1277
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1277
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1278
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1278
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1278
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1279
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1279
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1280
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1280
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1280
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1280
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1281
	InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1281
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1281
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1281
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1282
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1282
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1282
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1285
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1285

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1285
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1286
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1286
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1287
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			1287
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1287
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1288
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1288
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1288
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1288
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			1288
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1289
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1290
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			1290
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1291
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1291
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		1291
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		1291
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		1292
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1292
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1292
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		1293
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		1293
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		1293
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1293
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1293
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		1293
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		1294
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1294
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1294

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceFrequency *<PricFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1294
	Sector *<Sctr>*	[0..1]	Text		1295
	SubstitutionFrequency *<SbstitnFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1295
	SubstitutionLeft *<SbstitnLft>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1295
	WholePoolIndicator *<WhlPoolInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1295
	PriceSource *<PricSrc>*	[0..1]	Text		1295
	PriceRange *<PricRg>*	[0..1]	±		1296

Constraints

- **NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule**

  If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCalldate must be present.

- **PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule**

  If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.1 PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit value of a debt security.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day
the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.3 PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the frequency of an interest payment.

PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice"
on page 2229 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2230

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.4 InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the rate determination is made, also called determination date.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.5 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First date/time at which a security begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.6 FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the first interest payment is due to holders of the security.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.7 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.8 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.9 PutableDate <PutblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.10 NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next date/time at which the issuer has the right to pay the securitiy prior to maturity.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.11 NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The date that the current factor will be changed to a new factor.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.12 ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an interest bearing security becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.13 PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the direction of payment for asset or mortgage backed securities, ie, whether the repaid capital is distributed (payment direction is down) or capitalized (payment direction is up).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PaymentDirectionIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Up

- *Meaning When False:* Down

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.14 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Per annum ratio of interest paid to the principal amount of the financial instrument for a specific period of time.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.15 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.16 OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the payment of the coupon (interest) on a bond is off the normal schedule.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.17 CallableIndicator <CllblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity. Also called RetractableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.18 CPProgram <CPPrgm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The program under which a commercial paper is issued. The values that are most used are:

0 = N/A

1 = 3(a)3

2 = 4(2)

3 = 3(a)4

4 = 3(c)7

5 = 144A

6 = 3(a)2

99 = Other.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.19 CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Registration type of a commercial paper issuance.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.20 InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start date used for calculating accrued interest on debt instruments which are being sold between interest payment dates. Often but not always the same as the issue date and the dated date.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.21 PutableIndicator <PutblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity. Also called RedeemableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.22 PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is being escrowed or collateralized either by direct obligations guaranteed by the US government, or by other types of securities. The maturity schedules of the securities in the escrow fund are determined in such a way to pay the maturity value, coupon, and premium payments (if any) of the refunded bonds.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.23 EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is deposited in a fund that will be used to pay debt service on refunded securities.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.24 PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security has no maturity date.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.25 SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is a subordinated security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.26 ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is extendible,eg, repayment may be extended or maturity changed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.27 ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a date might be extended.

ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1276
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1276
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1276

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.27.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.27.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.27.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.28 VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the interest rate of an interest bearing instrument is reset periodically.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.29 OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount for which a security can be overalloted (as in greenshoe option).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.30 OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage for which a security can be overalloted (as in greenshoe option).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.31 AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether repayment is made via regular principal and interest payments over time.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.32 InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Calculation method used to calculate interest and/or yield for a bond, for example, street convention.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.33 CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the interest amount is capitalised until maturity date or paid out at each interest payment date.

CapitalisedInterest <CptIsdIntrst> contains one of the following **DistributionPolicy2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1278
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1278

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.33.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 2342

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.33.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.34 ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Nominal value per security unit.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.35 CurrentFactor <CurFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the current factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.36 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the new factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.37 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the previous factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.38 Pieces <Pcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of pieces composing a pool of financial assets.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.39 PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of assets by which a security is backed.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.40 PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per million the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.41 PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per lot the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.42 PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per trade the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.43 ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a penalty might be imposed to the borrower of a mortgage in case of prepayments occurring during the lockout period.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.44 LotIdentification <LotId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the lot constituting an asset backed or mortgage backed security issue.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.45 ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Measure of prepayment as a yield of the current outstanding loan balance.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.46 WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average coupon of the fixed income instrument (expressed as a percentage).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.47 WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average life of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.48 WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average loan of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.49 WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average maturity of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.50 InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the instrument is backed by any kind of asset or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.51 BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is bank qualified (usually applies to loan products).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.52 YieldCalculation <YldClctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate of return on an investment, based on the price.

YieldCalculation <YldClctn> contains the following **YieldCalculation6** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Rate		1282
	CalculationType *<ClctnTp>*	[0..1]			1282
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1282
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1285
	RedemptionPrice *<RedPric>*	[0..1]			1285
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1285
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1286
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1286
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1287
	ValuePeriod *<ValPrd>*	[1..1]			1287
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1287
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1288
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1288
	CalculationDate *<ClctnDt>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1288

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.1 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Result of the yield calculation.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.2 CalculationType <ClctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of calculation.

CalculationType <ClctnTp> contains one of the following **CalculationType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1282
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1285

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CalculationType1Code" on page 2336

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTX	AfterTax	The yield on the bond net of any tax consequences from holding the bond. The discount on municipal securities can be subject to both capital gains taxes and ordinary income taxes. Calculated from dollar price.
ANNU	Annual	The annual interest or dividend income an investment earns, expressed as a percentage of the investment's total value.
ISSU	AtIssue	The yield of the bond offered on the issue date.
AVMA	ToAverageMaturity	The yield achieved by substituting a bond's average maturity for the issue's final maturity date.
BOOK	Book	The yield of a security calculated by using its book value instead of the current market price. This term is typically used in the US domestic market.
YTNC	YieldToNextCall	Yield of a bond to the next possible call date.
CHCL	ChangeSinceClose	The change in the yield since the previous day's closing yield.
CLOS	Closing	The yield of a bond based on the closing price.
CMPD	Compound	The yield of certain Japanese bonds based on its price. Certain Japanese bonds have irregular first or last coupons, and the yield is calculated compound for these irregular periods.
CUYI	CurrentYield	The ratio of the interest payment amount to the clean price.
TRGR	TrueGross	Yield calculated using the price including accrued interest, where coupon dates are moved from holidays and weekends to the next trading day.
GVEQ	GovernmentEquivalent	Ask yield based on semi-annual coupons compounding in all periods and actual/actual calendar.
FLAS	InflationAssumption	Based on price, the return an investor would require on a normal bond that would make the real return equal to that of the inflation-indexed bond, assuming a constant inflation rate.
NVFL	InverseFloater	Inverse Floater Bond Yield - Inverse floater semi-annual bond equivalent rate.
LSCL	LastClose	Most Recent Closing Yield - The last available yield stored in history, computed using price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LSMT	LastMonth	Closing Yield Most Recent Month - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent month's end.
LSQR	LastQuarter	Closing Yield Most Recent Quarter - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent quarter's end.
LSYR	LastYear	Closing Yield Most Recent Year - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent year's end.
LGAL	LongestAverageLife	The yield assuming only mandatory sinks are taken. This results in a lower paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the final payment date.
MARK	MarkToMarket	An adjustment in the valuation of a securities portfolio to reflect the current market values of the respective securities in the portfolio.
YTMA	YieldToMaturity	Internal rate of return an investor would achieve if he or she purchased that bond at its current dirty price, and held it to maturity, assuming all coupon and principal payments are received as scheduled.
NXRF	ToNextRefund	Yield To Next Refund (Sinking Fund Bonds) - Yield assuming all bonds are redeemed at the next refund date at the redemption price.
PNAV	OpenAverage	The average yield of the respective securities in the portfolio.
NXPT	ToNextPut	The yield to the date at which the bond holder can next put the bond to the issuer.
PRCL	PreviousClose	The yield of a bond based on the closing price 1 day ago.
PRYL	Proceeds	The CD equivalent yield when the remaining time to maturity is less than two years.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	The yield of a bond whose coupon payments are reinvested semi-annually.
SHLF	ShortestAverageLife	The yield assuming that all sinks (mandatory and voluntary) are taken at par. This results in a faster paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the shortest average life date.
SPLL	Simple	The yield of a bond assuming no reinvestment of coupon payments. (Act/360 day count).
TXQV	TaxEquivalent	The after tax yield grossed up by the maximum federal tax rate of 39.6%. For comparison to taxable yields.
TTDT	ToTenderDate	The yield on a Municipal bond to its mandatory tender date.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRYL	True	The yield calculated with coupon dates moved from a weekend or holiday to the next valid settlement date.
WRST	ToWorstConvention	The lowest yield to all possible redemption date scenarios.

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.3 RedemptionPrice <RedPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price to which the yield has been calculated.

RedemptionPrice <RedPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1285
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1286
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1286

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.4 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the calculation is based, for example, valuation on October 1 (price date) based on price of September 19 (value date).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.5 ValuePeriod <ValPrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Period on which the calculation is based.

ValuePeriod <ValPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1287
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1288
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1288

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.6 CalculationDate <ClctnDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clarifies yield irregularities associated with date, for example when it falls on a non-business day.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.53 InterestType <IntrstTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether interest rate is fixed, variable or other.

Datatype: "InterestType3Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
ZCPN	ZeroCoupon	Indicates that the type of interest is a zero coupon.
FIXD	Fixed	Indicates that the type of interest is fixed.
FLRN	FloatingRateNote	Indicates that the type of interest is a floating rate note.
DUAL	DualBasis	Indicates that the type of interest is a dual basis.
INDE	Index	Indicates that the type of interest is index.
DSCO	Discounted	Indicates that the type of interest is discounted.

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.54 InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of deal for structured finance.

InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp> contains one of the following
InstrumentSubStructureType2Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1289
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1290

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.54.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InstrumentSubStructureType1Code" on page 2352

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABSE	AssetBackedSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an asset backed security.
AIRT	AirlineTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an airline trust.
AUTT	AutoTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an auto trust.
CBOB	CollateralBondObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral bond obligation.
CDOB	CollateralDebtObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral debt obligation.
CLNO	CreditLinkedNotes	Sub-structured type of the financial instrument is a credit linked note.
CLOB	CollateralLoanObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral loan obligation.
CMBS	CommercialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a commercial mortgage.
CSMR	Consumer	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a consumer.
CRCT	CreditCardTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a credit card trust.
HELO	HomeEquityLoans	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a home equity loan.
LPNO	LoanParticipationNote	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a loan participation notes.
PFAB	CoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a covered bond.
PYRT	PaymentRight	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a payment right.
REPK	Repackagings	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a repackaging.
RMBS	ResidentialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a residential mortgage.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCBO	StructuredCoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a structured covered bond.
STRB	StraightBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a straight bond.
STUT	StudentLoanTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a student loan trust.
WBSE	WholeBusinessSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a whole business security.

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.54.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.55 GlobalType <GblTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the security will be issued in New Global Note (NGN) or Classical Global Note (CGN).

New Global Note (NGN): Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

Classical Global Note (CGN): Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

GlobalType <GblTp> contains one of the following **GlobalNote2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1291

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.55.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "GlobalNote1Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
NGNO	NewGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).
CGNO	ClassicalGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.55.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.56 PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag to indicate the security is intended to be held in a manner that could allow the Eurosystem eligibility.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.57 Geographics <Geogcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of stipulation expressing geographical constraints on a fixed income instrument. It is expressed with a state or country abbreviation and a minimum or maximum percentage. Example: CA 0-80 (minimum of 80 percent in Californian assets).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.58 YieldRange <YldRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of allowed yield.

YieldRange <YldRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <*Opr*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term <*Term*>	[0..10]			2245
	Operator <*Oprtr*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue <*RateVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue <*AbsVal*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.59 CouponRange <CpnRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a range of coupon numbers attached to its related financial instrument.

CouponRange <CpnRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <*Opr*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term <*Term*>	[0..10]			2245
	Operator <*Oprtr*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue <*RateVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue <*AbsVal*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.60 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.61 AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether the issue is subject to alternative minimum taxation (used for municipal bonds).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.62 AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction to reinvest dividends in the underlying security (or proceeds at maturity in a similar instrument) if the current rate is <rate> or better.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.63 Haircut <Hrcut>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Haircut or valuation factor on the security expressed as a percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.64 TransactionConditions <TxConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the conditions under which the order/trade is to be/was executed.

TransactionConditions <TxConds> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition7Choice" on page 2328 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2329
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2329

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.65 LookBack <LookBck>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction or attribute giving the number of days to be included in the look-back period for the investment. For example some options allow exercise based on the underlying asset's optimal value over the look-back period.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.66 MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of time the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.67 MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable increments of a security.

MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.68 MinimumQuantity <MinQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable quantity of a security.

MinimumQuantity <MinQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.69 Production <Pdctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond, particularly an mortgage back
security (MBS), issued in a particular year.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.70 RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the securities is restricted or not (as per Rule 144).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.71 PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the frequency at which the bond is re-rated and therefore re-priced (bond attribute,
particularly of floating rate and index linked instruments).

PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2229 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2230

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.72 Sector <Sctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the market sector the security is classified as for example pharmaceuticals, automobile, housing, etc.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.73 SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the maximum number of times collateral can be substituted.

SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2229 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2230

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.74 SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of remaining times the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.75 WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion when looking to buy a mortgaged backed security that either is [yes] or is not [no] an entire pool.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

* *Meaning When True:* Yes

* *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.76 PriceSource <PricSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the Benchmark source price (eg. BB Generic, BB Fairvalue, Brokertec.).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.1.3.77 PriceRange <PricRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond within a particular price range.

PriceRange <PricRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <*Opr*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term <*Term*>	[0..10]			2245
	Operator <*Oprtr*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue <*RateVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue <*AbsVal*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

24.4.2.1.3.1.4 Derivative <Deriv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between type of derivatives.

Derivative <Deriv> contains the following **Derivative4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			1300
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1302
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1302
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1302
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1303
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1303
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1304
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1305
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1305
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1307
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1307
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1308
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1308
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1308
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1310
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1310
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1310
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1310
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1311
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1311
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1311
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1312
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1312
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1312
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1313
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1313
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1314
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1314
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1315

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1315
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1316
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1318
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1318
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1319
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1319
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1319
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1320
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320
	Option *<Optn>*	[0..1]			1320
	OptionSettlementStyle *<OptnSttlmStyle>*	[0..1]			1324
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		1324
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1324
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1324
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			1324
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1325
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1325
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1326
	MinimumExercisableQuantity *<MinExrcblQty>*	[0..1]	±		1326
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			1327
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1327
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1327
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1327
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			1328
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1328
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1328
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[0..1]	±		1328

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StrikeValue *<StrkVal>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1329
	StrikeMultiplier *<StrkMltplr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1329
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod *<InstrmAssgnmtMtd>*	[0..1]			1329
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1329
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1329
	VersionNumber *<VrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1330
	ExpiryLocation *<XpryLctn>*	[0..1]	Text		1330
	Standardisation *<Stdstn>*	[0..1]			1330
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1330
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1331
	TradingPartyRole *<TradgPtyRole>*	[0..1]			1331
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1331
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1331
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		1332
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1332
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		1334
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			1334
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1334
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1334
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1334
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1335
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1335
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1335
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1336
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1336
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1336
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1337
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1337
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1338
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1338
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1339

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1339
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1340
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1340
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1341
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1341
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1343
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1343
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1343
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1344
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1 Future <Futr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters for contracts which obligate the buyer to receive and the seller to deliver in the future the assets specified at an agreed price.

Future <Futr> contains the following **Future4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1302
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1302
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1302
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1303
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1303
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1304
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1305
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1305
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1307
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1307
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1308
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1308
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1308
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1310
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1310
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1310
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1310
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1311
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1311
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1311
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1312
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1312
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1312
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1313
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1313
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1314
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1314
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1315
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1315

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1316
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1318
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1318
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1319
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1319
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1319
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1320
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.1 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.2 ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Predetermined price at which the holder of a Future will have to buy or sell the underlying instrument.

ExercisePrice <ExrcPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1302
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1303
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1303

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for

CodeName	Name	Definition
		example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.3 FutureDate <FutrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which future contracts settle.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.4 MinimumSize <MinSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the minimum ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

• **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.5 UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate the measurement unit of the underlying commodity on which the contract is based (for example, 2500 lbs of lean cattle, 1000 barrels of crude oil, 1000 bushels of corn, etc.).

UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr> contains one of the following **UnitOfMeasure7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1305
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1307

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "UnitOfMeasure9Code" on page 2373

CodeName	Name	Definition
BAGG	Bag	Code for a bag.
BALE	Bale	Code for a bale.
BOTL	Bottle	Code for a bottle.
BOXX	Box	Code for a box.
CRTN	Carton	Code for a carton.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CMET	Centimetre	Unit of measure that is equal to one hundredth of a metre.
CNTR	Container	Code for a container.
CRAT	Crate	Code for a crate.
CBIN	CubicInch	Measure of a volume, one inch by one inch by one inch.
CBME	CubicMeters	Unit of volume that is equal to one meter in length, breadth and height or also equal to 1000 liters.
CBML	CubicMillimetre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
GBFO	GBFuildOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 841 306 centilitre.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GBTN	GBTon	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240 lb (long ton).
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1, 000th of a kilo.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1, 000 meters.
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
TONE	MetricTons	Unit of mass equal to 1000 kilograms; equivalent to approximately 2,204.6 pounds, 1.102 short tons (US) or 0.984 long tons (imperial).
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1, 760 yards.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
USBA	USBarrel	Unit of volume equal to 158, 9873 litre.
USFO	USFluidOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 957353 centilitre.
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
USTN	USTon	Measure of weight, in the US 2000 lb (short ton).
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4, 840 square yards.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10, 000 square meters.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.6 TimeUnit <TmUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate a time unit for the contract (for example days, weeks, months, etc.).

TimeUnit <TmUnit> contains one of the following **TimeUnit3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1308
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1308

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TimeUnit1Code" on page 2370

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAYC	CalendarDay	Time unit is calendar day.
HOUR	Hour	Time unit is hour.
MINU	Minute	Time unit is minute.
MNTH	Month	Time unit is month.
SECO	Second	Time unit is second.
WEEK	Week	Time unit is week.
YEAR	Year	Time unit is year.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1310
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1310
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1310
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1310
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1311
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1311
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1311
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1312
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1312
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1312
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1313
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1313
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1314
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1314
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1315
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1315
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1316
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1318
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1318
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1319
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1319
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1319
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1320
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1310
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1310

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

• **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

• **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1311
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1311

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1312
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1313
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1313

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1314
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1315
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1315

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1319
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1320

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2 Option <Optn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contracts which grant to the holder either the privilege to purchase or the privilege to sell the assets specified at a predetermined price or formula at or within a time in the future.

Option <Optn> contains the following **Option15** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			1324
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1324
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1324
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1324
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			1324
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1325
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1325
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1326
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		1326
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			1327
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1327
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1327
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1327
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			1328
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1328
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1328
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		1328
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1329
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1329
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			1329
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1329
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1329
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1330
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1330
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1330
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1330
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1331
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			1331
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1331
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1331
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1332

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1332
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1334
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1334
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1334
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1334
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1334
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1335
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1335
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1335
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1336
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1336
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1336
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1337
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1337
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1338
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1338
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1339
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1339
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1340
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1340
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1341
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1341
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1343
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1343
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1343
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1344
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.1 OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the option contract settles at the open or close of the market.

OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle> contains one of the following **SettleStyle2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		1324
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1324

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settle style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettleStyle1Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETC	SettleOnClose	Settlement is only allowed on the closing of the future contract.
SETO	SettleOnOpen	Settlement is only allowed on the opening of the future contract.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settle style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.2 ConversionDate <ConvsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.3 StrikePrice <StrkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money for which goods, services or assets are offered, sold, or bought.

StrikePrice <StrkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1325
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1325
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1326

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277
for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.4 MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that must be exercised.

MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.5 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1327
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1327
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1327

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.6 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised (American, European, Bermudan).

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following **OptionStyle1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1328
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1328

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle1Code" on page 2357

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.
ASIA	Asian	Option where the payoff is not determined by the underlying price at maturity but by the average underlying price over some pre-set period of time.
CANA	Canary	Option whose exercise style lies somewhere between European options and Bermudan options. The holder can exercise the option at quarterly dates, but not before a set time period (typically one year) has elapsed.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2230 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2231

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.7 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether it is a Call option (right to purchase a specific underlying asset) or a Put option (right to sell a specific underlying asset).

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionType8Choice" on page 2256 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		2257
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2257

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.8 StrikeValue <StrkVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. The number of shares/units for the financial instrument involved in the option trade.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.9 StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. Multiplier applied to the strike price for the purpose of calculating the settlement value.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.10 InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method under which assignment was conducted.

InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd> contains one of the following **AssignmentMethod2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1329
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1329

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "AssignmentMethod1Code" on page 2334

CodeName	Name	Definition
RAND	Random	Assignment was conducted randomly.
PROR	Prorata	Assignment was conducted on a prorata basis.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.11 VersionNumber <VrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number allocated by options exchanges to record that an option has undergone a change in its contract specifications (particularly adjustment of the strike price).

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.12 ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial center where option expires.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2383

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.13 Standardisation <Stdstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the terms of the security (underlying instruments, expiration date, contract size) are defined according to the exchange specifications or whether they can be user defined.

Standardisation <Stdstn> contains one of the following **Standardisation3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1330
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1331

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Standardisation1Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLEX	Flexible	Derivatives defined according to exchange specifications, but certain characteristics can be user defined.
NSTA	NonStandardised	Custom-made instrument between two parties. Underlying

CodeName	Name	Definition
		instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are not standardised.
STAN	Standardised	The underlying instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are standardised.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.14 TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the party which is the buyer or the seller.

TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole> contains one of the following **OptionParty3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1331
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1331

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.14.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Option party expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "OptionParty1Code" on page 2357

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLLR	Seller	Seller in a trade.
BYER	Buyer	Buyer in a trade.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option party expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.15 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following
UnderlyingAttributes4 elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1334
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1334
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1334
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1334
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1334
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1335
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1335
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1335
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1336
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1336
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1336
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1337
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1337
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1338
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1338
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1339
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1339
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1340
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1340
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1341
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1341
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1343
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1343
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1343
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1344
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1334
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1334

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1335
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1335

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

• **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

• **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1336
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1337
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1337

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1338
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1339
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1339

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1340
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1341
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1341

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

   The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

   Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

   The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

   Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1343
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1344

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.2 FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details about the financial instrument attributes of a particular leg.

FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts> contains the following **CommonFinancialInstrumentAttributes12** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			1353
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1353
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1354
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1354
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1354
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		1354
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1354
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1355
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1355
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1355
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1355
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1355
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1355
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			1356
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1356
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1356
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1356
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1357
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1357
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1357
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1357
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1357
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			1357
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1358
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1358
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		1358
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			1358
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1360
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1360

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1360
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1360
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1360
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			1360
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1361
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1361
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1361
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1362
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1362
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1362
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1362
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1363
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1363
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1363
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1363
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1363
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1364
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		1364
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1364
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1365
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		1365
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1366
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			1366
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		1366
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1366
	TradingMarket <*TradgMkt*>	[0..*]			1367
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1367
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		1367
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		1368

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing *<ScndryPlcOfListg>*	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1368
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity *<MinTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1368
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1368
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1368
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1369
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1369
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1369
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1370
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1370
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve *<SprdAndBchmkCrv>*	[0..*]			1370
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1370
	BenchmarkIdentification *<BchmkId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1371
	BenchmarkPrice *<BchmkPric>*	[0..1]			1372
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1372
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1373
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1373
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency *<BchmkCrvCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1374
	BenchmarkCurveName *<BchmkCrvNm>*	[0..1]			1374
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1374
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1375
	BenchmarkCurvePoint *<BchmkCrvPt>*	[0..1]	Text		1376
	PutType *<PutTp>*	[0..1]			1376
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1376
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1376
	CallType *<CallTp>*	[0..1]			1377
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1377
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1377
	FungibleIndicator *<FngbInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1377
	Confidential *<Cnfdtl>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1378

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrivatePlacement <*PrvtPlcmnt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1378
	ConvertibleIndicator <*ConvtblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1378
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1378
	ConversionRatioNumerator <*ConvsRatioNmrtr*>	[0..1]	±		1379
	ConversionRatioDenominator <*ConvsRatioDnmtr*>	[0..1]	±		1379
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <*PmryPlcOfDpst*>	[0..1]	±		1379
	TradingMethod <*TradgMtd*>	[0..1]			1379
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1380
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1380
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1380
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1380
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1381
	SerieNumber <*SrNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1381
	Class <*Clss*>	[0..1]	Text		1381
	WithholdingTaxRegime <*WhldgTaxRgm*>	[0..*]			1381
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1381
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1382
	PaymentStatus <*PmtSts*>	[0..1]	±		1382
	InitialPhysicalForm <*InitlPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1382
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1383
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1383
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <*AftrXchgPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1383
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1383
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1384
	CommonSafekeeper <*CmonSfkpr*>	[0..1]			1384
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1384
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1384
	RedemptionType <*RedTp*>	[0..1]			1385
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1385
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1385
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <*RedPmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1386

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1386
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1387
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1387
{Or	**RestrictionType** <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1388
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1388
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1388
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1388
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1389
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1389
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1389
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1390
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1390
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1390
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1390
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1391
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1392
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1392
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1392
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1393
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1393
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1393
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1393
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1394
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1394
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1394
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1395
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1395
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1395
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1396
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1396
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1396

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1397
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1397
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1397
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1397
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1398
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1398
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1398
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1398
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1398
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1399
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1399
	LeadManager *<LeadMgr>*	[0..1]			1400
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1400
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1401
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1401
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1401
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1401
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1402
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1402
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1402
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1402
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1402
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1402
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1403
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1403
	PrincipalPayingAgent *<PrncplPngAgt>*	[0..1]			1404
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1404
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1405
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1405
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1405
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1405

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1406
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1406
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1406
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1406
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1406
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1406
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1407
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1407
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..1]			1408
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1408
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1409
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1409
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1409
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1409
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1410
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1410
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1410
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1410
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1410
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1410
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1411
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1411
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]			1412
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1412
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1413
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1413
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1413
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1413
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1414
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1414
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1414

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1414
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1415
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1415
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1416
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1417
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1417
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1417
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1417
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1418
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1418
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1418
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1418
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1418
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1418
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1419
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1419

24.4.2.1.3.2.1 SecurityStatus <SctySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the security within its lifecycle.

SecurityStatus <SctySts> contains one of the following **SecurityStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1353
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1354

24.4.2.1.3.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecurityStatus2Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	The status is active.
INAC	Inactive	The status is inactive.
SUSP	Suspended	The status is suspended.

24.4.2.1.3.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.2 ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the security.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.3 ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short name of the security expressed as ISO 18773/18774.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.4 NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the name of the security is valid.

NameValidFrom <NmVldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.1.3.2.5 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.2.1.3.2.6 CertificateNumber \<CertNb\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a certificate assigned by the issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.7 ContractVersionNumber \<CtrctVrsnNb\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version number assigned to the contract associated with the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.2.8 CouponAttachedNumber \<CpnAttchdNb\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "Max3NumericText" on page 2383

24.4.2.1.3.2.9 TaxLotNumber \<TaxLotNb\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.3.2.10 PoolNumber \<PoolNb\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a group of underlying assets assigned by the issuer of a factored security.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.3.2.11 CoveredIndicator \<CvrdInd\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the derivative product is covered or not by an underlying financial instrument position.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.2.12 LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1356
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1356

24.4.2.1.3.2.12.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions1Code" on page 2354

CodeName	Name	Definition
USLE	USLegal144A	Ownership or transfer of an unregistered security issued, pursuant to US legal restrictions 144A.
NORE	NoRestrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is not subject to restrictions.
REST	Restrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is subject to restrictions, and not pursuant to 144A.

24.4.2.1.3.2.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.13 PositionLimit <PosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Position limits are created for the purpose of maintaining stable and fair markets. Contracts held by one individual investor with different brokers may be combined in order to gauge accurately the level of control held by one party.

Each option and futures contract will have varying position limits.

PositionLimit <PosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.3.2.14 NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Near-term position limit for the instrument.

NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.3.2.15 ListingDate <ListgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original Date/time at which the security is listed at the specific exchange or trading venue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.2.16 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck to note which parties are entitled to receive the entitlement to a corporate event or vote at a meeting.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.2.17 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a privilege expires.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.2.18 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.19 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information allowing the classification of a financial instrument, for example, with its ISO CFI (Classification of Financial Instrument) or product type.

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains the following **ClassificationType2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1358
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode *<FinInstrmPdctTpCd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1358
	AlternateClassification *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[0..*]	±		1358

24.4.2.1.3.2.19.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2376

24.4.2.1.3.2.19.2 FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstrumentProductType1Code" on page 2345

24.4.2.1.3.2.19.3 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2231 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2231

24.4.2.1.3.2.20 Issuance <Issnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details regarding the issuance of an asset.

Issuance <Issnc> contains the following **Issuance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1360
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1360
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1360
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1360
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1360
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			1360
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1361
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1361
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1361
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1362
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1362
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1362
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1362
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1363
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1363
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1363
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1363
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1363
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1364
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		1364
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1364
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1365
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		1365
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1366
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			1366
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		1366
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1366

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.1 IssuePlace <IssePlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates where the financial instrument was issued.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.2 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.3 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.4 AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time, as announced by the issuer, at which the securities will be issued.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.5 ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date from which the instrument code is valid. This date can be before the actual issue date of an instrument for 'when-issued' securities, but may not be a date in the future for a new security.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.6 IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity that has the right to issue securities.

IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1361
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1361
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1361
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1362
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1362
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1362
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1362
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1363
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1363
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1363
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1363
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1363
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1364

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1361
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1362

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <*MlngInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <*RegnAdrInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.7 IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total original amount or quantity published.

IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.8 FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Figure used as a control to verify whether the information provided is correct. It represents the issue size multiplied by the issue price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.9 IssueSize <IsseSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the total amount/quantity of the proceeds from the sale of all securities in the initial offering. This amount/quantity is known after the new issue is priced.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.10 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue price of the asset.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 2278 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.11 IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way in which the issue will be marketed to the primary market, via individual dealers (so called non syndicated distribution) or via a syndicate of managers, underwriters and selling group members (so called syndicated distribution).

IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn> contains one of the following **SecuritiesTransactionType31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1366

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecuritiesTransactionType11Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSYN	NonSyndicated	Relates to the issue of medium and short term paper (CP, CD, MTN, notes.) under a program and without syndication arrangement.
SYND	SyndicateUnderwriters	Relates to the issue of financial instruments through a syndicate of underwriters and a lead manager.

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.12 GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Jurisdiction (country, county, state, province, city) of the issue.

GoverningLaw <GovngLaw> contains the following **Jurisdiction1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1366
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1366

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.12.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the jurisdiction (county, state, province, city).

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

24.4.2.1.3.2.20.12.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the country.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

   The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.21 TradingMarket <TradgMkt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is traded.

TradingMarket <TradgMkt> contains the following **TradingParameters2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1367
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		1367
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		1368
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <*ScndryPlcOfListg*>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1368
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <*MinTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1368
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1368
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1368
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <*MaxTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1369
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1369
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1369
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <*MinTradgPricgIncrmt*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1370
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <*PmryPlcOfListgId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1370

24.4.2.1.3.2.21.1 MarketIdentification <MktId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to places of trade, ie, stock exchanges, regulated markets, for example, Electronic Trading Platforms (ECN), and unregulated markets, for example, Automated Trading Systems (ATS) (MIC - ISO 3166).

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

24.4.2.1.3.2.21.2 RoundLot <RndLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

RoundLot <RndLot> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.3.2.21.3 TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

TradeLotSize <TradLotSz> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.3.2.21.4 SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

24.4.2.1.3.2.21.5 MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following
UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1368
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1368

24.4.2.1.3.2.21.5.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.2.21.5.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.2.21.6 MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of securities that can be traded.

MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1369
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1369

24.4.2.1.3.2.21.6.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.2.21.6.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.2.21.7 MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum or smallest movement (up or down) in the price allowed for the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.2.21.8 PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

24.4.2.1.3.2.22 SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Indicates the spread to benchmark details of an indication of interest.

SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv> contains the following **BenchmarkCurve6** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Spread <*Sprd*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1370
	BenchmarkIdentification <*BchmkId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1371
	BenchmarkPrice <*BchmkPric*>	[0..1]			1372
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1372
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1373
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1373
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <*BchmkCrvCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1374
	BenchmarkCurveName <*BchmkCrvNm*>	[0..1]			1374
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1374
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1375
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <*BchmkCrvPt*>	[0..1]	Text		1376

24.4.2.1.3.2.22.1 Spread <Sprd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Either a swap spread or spread to benchmark depending upon order type. In case of a spread to benchmark, the price offset is expressed in terms of basis points relative to a benchmark - this can be a positive or a negative spread. In case of a swap spread, the price offset is a target spread for a swap.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.2.22.2 BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2227
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

24.4.2.1.3.2.22.3 BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the price of the benchmark security.

BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1372
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1373
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1373

24.4.2.1.3.2.22.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

CodeName	Name	Definition
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.1.3.2.22.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.1.3.2.22.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.1.3.2.22.4 BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the currency used for the benchmark curve.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.2.1.3.2.22.5 BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the name of the benchmark curve.

BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm> contains one of the following **BenchmarkCurveName7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1374
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1375

24.4.2.1.3.2.22.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "BenchmarkCurveName1Code" on page 2335

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAAA	MuniAAA	Benchmark curve used for municipals based on the best credit rating for municipal market debt.
FUSW	FutureSWAP	Portion of a synthetic curve that is composed of Eurodollar or Treasury or similar Futures and Swap rates. The term usually begins at 3 months to 2

CodeName	Name	Definition
		years for the futures strip component with the Swaps filling in the points to 10 years and beyond.
LIBI	LIBID	Rate at which major international banks are willing to take deposits from one another, is normally 1/8 percent below LIBOR. London InterBank Bid Rate, the rate bid by banks on Eurocurrency deposits; the international rate that banks lend to other banks.
LIBO	LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate, the interest rate that major international banks in London charge each other for borrowing.
SWAP	SWAP	In curve construction, Swap is the long portion of the curve constituting about 3 years to 30 years term. The exchange of one security, currency or interest rate for another to change the maturity (bonds), or quality of issues (stocks or bonds), or because investment objectives have changed.
TREA	Treasury	Treasury benchmark that comes in three types: the yield curve, the par curve, and the spot curve. All curves also have a constituent time series.
EURI	Euribor	Euro Interbank Offer Rate is the rate at which Euro inter-bank term deposits within the Euro zone are offered by one prime bank to another prime bank.
PFAN	Pfandbriefe	Pfandbriefe security is a collateralised bullet bond backed by either mortgage loans or loans to the public sector. Pfandbriefe differ from traditional asset-backed securities in significant ways. The most important difference is that Pfandbriefe carry no pre-payment risk since they remain on the balance sheet of the issuing institution. Therefore, their spreads over sovereign bonds are attributable to liquidity and credit quality alone. New indices have been created and existing indices have been modified in response to the growing importance of the Pfandbriefe market. The Deutsche Borse has three synthetic indices called REX, JEX, and PEX. The Pfandbriefe curve is used as a reference for credit as well as mortgage market.

24.4.2.1.3.2.22.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.22.6 BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a point on a benchmark curve. The point can be stated via a combination of maturity month/year and coupon.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.23 PutType <PutTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of put.

PutType <PutTp> contains one of the following **PutType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1376
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1376

24.4.2.1.3.2.23.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PutType1Code" on page 2364

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Type of execution of the put feature is mandatory.
OPTI	Optional	Type of execution of the put feature is optional.
TWOS	Both	Type of execution of the put feature could be optional or mandatory.

24.4.2.1.3.2.23.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.24 CallType <CallTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of call.

CallType <CallTp> contains one of the following **CallType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1377
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1377

24.4.2.1.3.2.24.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CallType1Code" on page 2338

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOTT	Lottery	Type of execution of the call feature is a lottery.
PRTA	ProRata	Type of execution of the call feature is pro-rata.

24.4.2.1.3.2.24.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.25 FungibleIndicator <FngbInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security is interchangeable, ie, the security is allowed to be replaced by another security, without loss of value.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.2.26 Confidential <Cnfdtl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the details of the security are to be made available to the market, or kept private between ICSDs and agency network.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.2.27 PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The sale of securities directly to private persons, institutional investors, or both outside a public offering. Such non-public deals (often without a publicly available prospectus) closing through the ICSDs are placed directly with investors.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.2.28 ConvertibleIndicator <Convtblnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the investor or the issuer has a conversion option.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.1.3.2.29 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.1.3.2.30 ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmrtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of target securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmrtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.3.2.31 ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of held securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.3.2.32 PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Primary place of deposit.

PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

24.4.2.1.3.2.33 TradingMethod <TradgMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the notional amount value is to be traded in either an amount or in units.

TradingMethod <TradgMtd> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1380
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1380

24.4.2.1.3.2.33.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.1.3.2.33.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

   The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

   Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.1.3.2.34 TEFRARule <TEFRARule>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the TEFRA rule under which the security is issued.

TEFRARule <TEFRARule> contains one of the following **TEFRARules3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1380
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1381

24.4.2.1.3.2.34.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TEFRARules1Code" on page 2370

CodeName	Name	Definition
RULC	C	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule C.
RULD	D	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule D.

24.4.2.1.3.2.34.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.35 SerieNumber <SrNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the series number.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.3.2.36 Class <Clss>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier that links multiple security classes.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.3.2.37 WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount or percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by a tax authority.

WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm> contains the following **SecurityWithHoldingTax1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1381
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1382

24.4.2.1.3.2.37.1 WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the withholding tax as rate, amount or not specified.

WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 2246 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2247
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			2247
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2247
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2247

24.4.2.1.3.2.37.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the tax authority.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.38 PaymentStatus <PmtSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of payment of a security at a particular time.

PaymentStatus <PmtSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SecuritiesPaymentStatus5Choice" on page 2315 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2315
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2315

24.4.2.1.3.2.39 InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities on the closing date.

InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1383
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1383

24.4.2.1.3.2.39.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm1Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
GTGT	GT	Initial Physical Form is GT.
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

24.4.2.1.3.2.39.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.40 AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities after the exchange of the initial certificate issued on the closing date.

AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1383
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1384

24.4.2.1.3.2.40.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm2Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

24.4.2.1.3.2.40.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.41 CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the ICSDs to provide safekeeping for securities in new global note (NGN) form.

CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1384
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1384

24.4.2.1.3.2.41.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.3.2.41.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on
page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.42 RedemptionType <RedTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of redemption at maturity.

RedemptionType <RedTp> contains one of the following **MaturityRedemptionType3Choice**
elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1385
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1385

24.4.2.1.3.2.42.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "MaturityRedemptionType1Code" on page 2355

CodeName	Name	Definition
FRED	FinalRedemption	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is final.
PRNR	PartialRedemptionWithoutReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial without reduction.
PRWR	PartialRedemptionWithReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial with reduction.
RNDM	DrawingAtRandom	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing at random.
PRRA	DrawingProRata	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing pro-rata.
CALL	Call	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is call.
PUUT	Put	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is put.

24.4.2.1.3.2.42.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.43 RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: ISO currency for the payment of the cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.2.1.3.2.44 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Regulatory restriction(s) linked to the security.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SecurityRestriction3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1387
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1387
{Or	**RestrictionType** <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1388
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1388
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1388
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1388
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1389
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1389
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1389
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1390
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1390
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1390
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1390

24.4.2.1.3.2.44.1 EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the restriction applies.

EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod2" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2215
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2215

24.4.2.1.3.2.44.2 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **SecurityRestrictionType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**RestrictionType** <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1388
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1388

24.4.2.1.3.2.44.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

Datatype: "RestrictionType1Code" on page 2367

CodeName	Name	Definition
SELR	Selling	Selling restriction.
BUYR	Buying	Buying restriction.
PLAR	Placing	Placing restriction.
HOLR	Holding	Holding restriction.
VOTR	Voting	Voting restriction.

24.4.2.1.3.2.44.2.2 ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.44.3 LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1388
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1389

24.4.2.1.3.2.44.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions2Code" on page 2354

CodeName	Name	Definition
JURO	JurisdictionOwnership	Investors outside this jurisdiction can purchase this security, for example, a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Reg S security can only be held by an investor outside the US.
PPLA	PrivatePlacements	Only investors qualified by the issuer in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
ACRI	AccreditedInvestor	Only investors qualified by the regulator in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
MARG	Margin	Issuer defines whether the security may be purchased with borrowed money (US and Japan).
PRIV	Privilege	Privileges, for example, voting rights, of holding the security may be restricted by the issuer.

24.4.2.1.3.2.44.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.44.4 InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether the restriction to be applied is relevant for citizen, resident, country.

InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **InvestorRestrictionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1389
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1390

24.4.2.1.3.2.44.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InvestorRestrictionType1Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
LERE	LegalResident	Restriction applies to a legal resident.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CITI	Citizen	Restriction applies to a citizen.
INDV	Individual	Restriction applies to an individual.

24.4.2.1.3.2.44.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.44.5 InvestorType <InvstrTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of investor that is allowed to hold the security.

InvestorType <InvstrTp> contains one of the following **InvestorType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1390
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1390

24.4.2.1.3.2.44.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InvestorType1Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Investor is a retail investor.
PROF	Professional	Investor is a professional or institutional investor.
STAF	Staff	Investor is an employee.
PPER	PhysicalPerson	Investor is a physical person.

24.4.2.1.3.2.44.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.45 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way(s) of identifying the security.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

24.4.2.1.3.2.46 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settlement of the securities in a securities transaction, that is, the instruction to deliver or receive securities, involving the payment of an amount of money or not.

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following **SettlementInformation17** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesQuantityType *<SctiesQtyTp>*	[0..1]			1392
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1392
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1393
	ContractSettlementMonth *<CtrctSttlmMnth>*	[0..1]	YearMonth		1393
	MinimumDenomination *<MinDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		1393
	MinimumMultipleQuantity *<MinMltplQty>*	[0..1]	±		1393
	DeviatingSettlementUnit *<DevtgSttlmUnit>*	[0..*]	±		1394

24.4.2.1.3.2.46.1 SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp> contains one of the following **SettlementUnitType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1392
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1393

24.4.2.1.3.2.46.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementUnitType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAMT	FaceAmount	Represent the face amount, for example the principal of a debt instrument.
UNIT	Unit	Represent the unit as a number, for example a number of shares.

24.4.2.1.3.2.46.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.46.2 ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when the contract (i.e. MBS/TBA) will settle.

Datatype: "ISOYearMonth" on page 2384

24.4.2.1.3.2.46.3 MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum quantity (unit or nominal) of a security.

MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.3.2.46.4 MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity (unit or nominal) of securities.

MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.3.2.46.5 DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For
example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without
a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.1.3.2.47 FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the form of the financial Instrument.

FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentForm2**
elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1394
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1395
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1395
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1395

24.4.2.1.3.2.47.1 BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the booking appearance of the financial Instrument.

BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc> contains one of the following **Appearance3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1395
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1395

24.4.2.1.3.2.47.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Appearance1Code" on page 2334

CodeName	Name	Definition
DELI	Deliverable	Physical certificates exist.
NDEL	NotDeliverable	Not yet deliverable contract.
LIMI	Limited	Limited or partial deliverability.
BENT	BookEntry	Security exists only as an electronic record, ie, there are no physical certificates representing the security.
DFBE	DeferredBookEntry	Deferred printing, book entry.
DLBE	DeliverableBookEntry	Deliverable, book entry.
TMPG	TemporaryGlobal	Deferred printing, global certificate.
GLOB	Global	Not deliverable, global certificate.

24.4.2.1.3.2.47.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.47.2 LegalForm <LglForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form, ie, ownership, of the security.

LegalForm <LglForm> contains one of the following elements (see "FormOfSecurity8Choice" on page 2253 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2253
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2253

24.4.2.1.3.2.48 ContactName <CtctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details (name, e-mail address and/or telephone number) of the person requesting the allocation of the ISIN used as a point of reference in case further clarifications are required.

ContactName <CtctNm> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1396
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1396
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1397
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1397
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1397
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1397
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1398
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1398
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1398
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1398
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1398
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1399
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1399

24.4.2.1.3.2.48.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.3.2.48.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1397
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1397

24.4.2.1.3.2.48.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

    Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.3.2.48.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.48.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.48.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.48.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.48.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.2.48.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.48.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.48.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

    If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.3.2.48.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.3.2.48.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.3.2.49 LeadManager <LeadMgr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to structure and lead the placement of a syndicated issue.

LeadManager <LeadMgr> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1400
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1401
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1401
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1401
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1401
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1402
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1402
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1402
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1402
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1402
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1402
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1403
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1403

24.4.2.1.3.2.49.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.3.2.49.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1401
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1401

24.4.2.1.3.2.49.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.3.2.49.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.49.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.49.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.49.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.49.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.2.49.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.49.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.49.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <MlngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

    If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.3.2.49.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.3.2.49.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.3.2.50 PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Main party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1404
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1405
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1405
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1405
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1405
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1406
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1406
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1406
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1406
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1406
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1406
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1407
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1407

24.4.2.1.3.2.50.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.3.2.50.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1405
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1405

24.4.2.1.3.2.50.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.3.2.50.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.50.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.50.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.50.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.50.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.2.50.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.50.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.50.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <MlngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

    If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.3.2.50.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.3.2.50.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.3.2.51 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1408
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1409
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1409
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1409
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1409
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1410
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1410
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1410
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1410
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1410
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1410
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1411
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1411

24.4.2.1.3.2.51.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.3.2.51.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1409
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1409

24.4.2.1.3.2.51.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.3.2.51.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.51.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.51.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.51.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.51.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.2.51.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.51.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.51.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

    If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.3.2.51.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.3.2.51.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.3.2.52 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the relevant clearing system as a depository for instruments issued in global or definitive form. The depository keeps the securities for safekeeping purposes on behalf of the clearing system(s).

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1412
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1413
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1413
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1413
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1413
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1414
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1414
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1414
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1414
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1415
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1415

24.4.2.1.3.2.52.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.3.2.52.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1413
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1413

24.4.2.1.3.2.52.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.3.2.52.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.52.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.52.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.52.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.52.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.2.52.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.52.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.52.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <MlngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

    If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.3.2.52.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.3.2.52.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.3.2.53 UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity(ies), asset(s) or security(ies) on which the credit responsibility lies as identified in the documentation.

UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1417
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1417
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1417
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1417
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1418
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1418
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1418
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1418
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1418
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1418
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1419
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1419

24.4.2.1.3.2.53.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.1.3.2.53.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1417
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1417

24.4.2.1.3.2.53.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

   Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.1.3.2.53.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.1.3.2.53.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.53.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.53.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.1.3.2.53.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.1.3.2.53.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.53.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.1.3.2.53.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.1.3.2.53.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.3.2.53.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.1.3.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C14 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

   This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

24.4.2.2 Replace <Rplc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request to replace all present data of a security.

Replace <Rplc> contains the following **SecurityAttributes12** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentType <*FinInstrmTp*>	[0..*]			1436
	Equity <*Eqty*>	[0..1]			1444
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			1445
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1445
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1445
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1446
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1446
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1446
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1447
	Warrant <*Warrt*>	[0..1]			1447
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1448
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			1448
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1449
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1449
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1450
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			1450
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1451
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1451
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			1451
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1452
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1452
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1452
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1453
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1453
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1453
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1453
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1454
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1454
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1454
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1454
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1454

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1455
	Debt *<Debt>*	[0..1]		C11, C13	1455
	PaymentCurrency *<PmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1459
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1459
	PaymentFrequency *<PmtFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1460
	InterestFixingDate *<IntrstFxgDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	FirstPaymentDate *<FrstPmtDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	NextFactorDate *<NxtFctrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	ExpirationDate *<XprtnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	PaymentDirectionIndicator *<PmtDrctnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1461
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1461
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1461
	OddCouponIndicator *<OddCpnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1461
	CallableIndicator *<CllblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1462
	CPProgram *<CPPrgm>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1462
	CPRegistrationType *<CPRegnTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1462
	InterestAccrualDate *<IntrstAcrlDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1462
	PutableIndicator *<PutblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1462
	PreFundedIndicator *<PreFnddInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	EscrowedIndicator *<EscrwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	PerpetualIndicator *<PerptlInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	SubordinatedIndicator *<SubrdntdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	ExtendibleIndicator *<XtndblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	ExtendiblePeriod *<XtndblPrd>*	[0..1]			1464
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1464
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1464

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1464
	VariableRateIndicator *<VarblRateInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1464
	OverAllotmentAmount *<OverAlltmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1465
	OverAllotmentRate *<OverAlltmtRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1465
	AmortisableIndicator *<AmtsblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1465
	InterestCalculationMethod *<IntrstClctnMtd>*	[0..1]	Text		1465
	CapitalisedInterest *<CptlsdIntrst>*	[0..1]			1465
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1466
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1466
	ActualDenominationAmount *<ActlDnmtnAmt>*	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1466
	CurrentFactor *<CurFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1467
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1467
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1467
	Pieces *<Pcs>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsMaximum *<PlsMax>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsPerMillion *<PlsPerMln>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsPerLot *<PlsPerLot>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsPerTrade *<PlsPerTrad>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1468
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator *<CstPrePmtPnltyInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1468
	LotIdentification *<LotId>*	[0..1]	Text		1468
	ConstantPrePaymentYield *<CstPrePmtYld>*	[0..1]	Rate		1468
	WeightedAverageCoupon *<WghtdAvrgCpn>*	[0..1]	Rate		1468
	WeightedAverageLife *<WghtdAvrgLife>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1468
	WeightedAverageLoan *<WghtdAvrgLn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1468
	WeightedAverageMaturity *<WghtdAvrgMtrty>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1469
	InsuredIndicator *<InsrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1469
	BankQualifiedIndicator *<BkQlfdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1469
	YieldCalculation *<YldClctn>*	[0..*]			1469
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Rate		1470
	CalculationType *<ClctnTp>*	[0..1]			1470
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1470

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1473
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			1473
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1473
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1474
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1474
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1475
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			1475
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1475
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1476
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1476
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1476
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1476
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			1476
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1477
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1478
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			1478
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1478
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1479
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1479
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		1479
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		1479
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		1480
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1480
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1480
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		1481
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		1481
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		1481
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1481
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1481
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		1481
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		1482

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1482
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1482
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1482
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		1483
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1483
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1483
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1483
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		1483
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		1484
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			1484
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			1488
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1490
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1490
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1490
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1491
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1491
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1492
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1493
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1493
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1495
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1495
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1496
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1496
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1496
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1498
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1498
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1498
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1498
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1499

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1499
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1499
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1500
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1500
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1500
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1501
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1501
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1502
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1502
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1503
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1503
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1504
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1504
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1505
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1505
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1506
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1506
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1507
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1507
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1507
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1508
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1508
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1508
	Option *<Optn>*	[0..1]			1508
	OptionSettlementStyle *<OptnSttlmStyle>*	[0..1]			1512
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		1512
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1512
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1512
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			1512
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1513
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1513

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1514
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		1514
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			1515
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1515
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1515
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1515
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			1516
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1516
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1516
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		1516
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1517
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1517
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			1517
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1517
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1517
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1518
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1518
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1518
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1518
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1519
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			1519
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1519
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1519
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1520
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1520
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1522
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1522
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1522
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1523

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1523
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1523
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1524
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1524
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1524
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1525
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1525
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1526
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1526
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1527
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1527
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1528
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1528
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1529
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1529
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1531
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1531
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1531
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1532
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1532
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1532
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes *<FinInstrmAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1532
	SecurityStatus *<SctySts>*	[0..1]			1541
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1541
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1542
	ISOSecurityLongName *<ISOSctyLngNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1542
	ISOSecurityShortName *<ISOSctyShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1542
	NameValidFrom *<NmVldFr>*	[0..1]	±		1542
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1542

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CertificateNumber *<CertNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1543
	ContractVersionNumber *<CtrctVrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1543
	CouponAttachedNumber *<CpnAttchdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1543
	TaxLotNumber *<TaxLotNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1543
	PoolNumber *<PoolNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1543
	CoveredIndicator *<CvrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1543
	LegalRestrictions *<LglRstrctns>*	[0..1]			1544
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1544
	PositionLimit *<PosLmt>*	[0..1]	±		1544
	NearTermPositionLimit *<NearTermPosLmt>*	[0..1]	±		1545
	ListingDate *<ListgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1545
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1545
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1545
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1545
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			1545
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1546
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode *<FinInstrmPdctTpCd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1546
	AlternateClassification *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[0..*]	±		1546
	Issuance *<Issnc>*	[0..1]			1546
	IssuePlace *<IssePlc>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1548
	CountryOfIssue *<CtryOfIsse>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1548
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1548
	AnnouncementDate *<AnncmntDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1548
	ISINValidFrom *<ISINVldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1548
	IssuerOrganisation *<IssrOrg>*	[0..1]			1548
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1549
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1549
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1549
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1550
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1550

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1550
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1550
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1551
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1551
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1551
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1551
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1551
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1552
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		1552
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1552
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1553
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		1553
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1554
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			1554
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		1554
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1554
	TradingMarket <*TradgMkt*>	[0..*]			1555
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1555
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		1555
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		1556
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <*ScndryPlcOfListg*>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1556
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <*MinTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1556
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1556
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1556
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <*MaxTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1557
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1557
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1557
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <*MinTradgPricgIncrmt*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1558

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1558
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve *<SprdAndBchmkCrv>*	[0..*]			1558
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1558
	BenchmarkIdentification *<BchmkId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1559
	BenchmarkPrice *<BchmkPric>*	[0..1]			1560
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1560
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1561
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1561
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency *<BchmkCrvCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1562
	BenchmarkCurveName *<BchmkCrvNm>*	[0..1]			1562
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1562
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1563
	BenchmarkCurvePoint *<BchmkCrvPt>*	[0..1]	Text		1564
	PutType *<PutTp>*	[0..1]			1564
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1564
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1564
	CallType *<CallTp>*	[0..1]			1565
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1565
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1565
	FungibleIndicator *<FngbInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1565
	Confidential *<Cnfdtl>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1566
	PrivatePlacement *<PrvtPlcmnt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1566
	ConvertibleIndicator *<ConvtblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1566
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1566
	ConversionRatioNumerator *<ConvsRatioNmrtr>*	[0..1]	±		1567
	ConversionRatioDenominator *<ConvsRatioDnmtr>*	[0..1]	±		1567
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit *<PmryPlcOfDpst>*	[0..1]	±		1567
	TradingMethod *<TradgMtd>*	[0..1]			1567
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1568
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1568

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1568
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1568
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1569
	SerieNumber <*SrNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1569
	Class <*Clss*>	[0..1]	Text		1569
	WithholdingTaxRegime <*WhldgTaxRgm*>	[0..*]			1569
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1569
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1570
	PaymentStatus <*PmtSts*>	[0..1]	±		1570
	InitialPhysicalForm <*InitlPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1570
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1571
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1571
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <*AftrXchgPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1571
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1571
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1572
	CommonSafekeeper <*CmonSfkpr*>	[0..1]			1572
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1572
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1572
	RedemptionType <*RedTp*>	[0..1]			1573
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1573
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1573
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <*RedPmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1574
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1574
	EffectivePeriod <*FctvPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1575
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1575
{Or	**RestrictionType** <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1576
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <*PrtryRstrctn*>	[1..1]	±		1576
	LegalRestrictionType <*LglRstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1576
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1576
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1577
	InvestorRestrictionType <*InvstrRstrctnTp*>	[0..*]			1577

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1577
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1578
	InvestorType *<InvstrTp>*	[0..*]			1578
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1578
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1578
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1579
	SettlementInformation *<SttlmInf>*	[0..*]			1580
	SecuritiesQuantityType *<SctiesQtyTp>*	[0..1]			1580
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1580
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1581
	ContractSettlementMonth *<CtrctSttlmMnth>*	[0..1]	YearMonth		1581
	MinimumDenomination *<MinDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		1581
	MinimumMultipleQuantity *<MinMltplQty>*	[0..1]	±		1581
	DeviatingSettlementUnit *<DevtgSttlmUnit>*	[0..*]	±		1582
	FinancialInstrumentForm *<FinInstrmForm>*	[0..1]			1582
	BookingAppearance *<BookgApprnc>*	[0..1]			1582
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1583
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1583
	LegalForm *<LglForm>*	[0..1]	±		1583
	ContactName *<CtctNm>*	[0..1]			1584
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1584
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1584
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1585
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1585
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1585
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1585
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1586
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1586
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1586
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1586
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1586

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1587
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1587
	LeadManager *<LeadMgr>*	[0..1]			1588
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1588
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1589
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1589
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1589
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1589
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1590
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1590
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1590
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1590
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1590
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1590
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1591
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1591
	PrincipalPayingAgent *<PrncplPngAgt>*	[0..1]			1592
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1592
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1593
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1593
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1593
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1593
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1594
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1594
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1594
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1594
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1594
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1594
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1595
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1595

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayingAgent <*PngAgt*>	[0..1]			1596
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1596
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1597
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1597
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1597
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1597
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1598
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1598
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1598
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1598
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1598
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1598
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1599
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1599
	Depository <*Dpstry*>	[0..1]			1600
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1600
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1601
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1601
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1601
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1601
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1602
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1602
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1602
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1602
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1602
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1602
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1603
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1603
	UnderlyingRisk <*UndrlygRsk*>	[0..1]			1604
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1604
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1605

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1605
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1605
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1605
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1606
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1606
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1606
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1606
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1606
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1606
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1607
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1607
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C14	1608

24.4.2.2.1 FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional details about the financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp> contains the following **FinancialInstrument97** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1444
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1445
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1445
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1445
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1446
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1446
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1446
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1447
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1447
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1448
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1448
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1449
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1449
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1450
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1450
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1451
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1451
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1451
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1452
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1452
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1452
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1453
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1453
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1453
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1453
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1454
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1454
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1454
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1454
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1454

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1455
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1455
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1459
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1459
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1460
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1461
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1461
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1461
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1461
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1462
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1462
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1462
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1462
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1462
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			1464
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1464
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1464

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1464
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1464
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1465
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1465
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1465
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1465
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1465
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1466
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1466
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1466
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1467
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1467
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1467
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1468
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1468
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1468
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1468
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1468
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1468
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1468
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1469
	InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1469
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1469
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1469
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1470
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1470
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1470

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1473
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			1473
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1473
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1474
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1474
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1475
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			1475
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1475
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1476
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1476
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1476
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1476
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			1476
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1477
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1478
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			1478
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1478
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1479
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1479
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		1479
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		1479
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		1480
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1480
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1480
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		1481
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		1481
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		1481
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1481
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1481
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		1481
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		1482

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production *<Pdctn>*	[0..1]	Text		1482
	RestrictedIndicator *<RstrctdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1482
	PriceFrequency *<PricFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1482
	Sector *<Sctr>*	[0..1]	Text		1483
	SubstitutionFrequency *<SbstitnFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1483
	SubstitutionLeft *<SbstitnLft>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1483
	WholePoolIndicator *<WhlPoolInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1483
	PriceSource *<PricSrc>*	[0..1]	Text		1483
	PriceRange *<PricRg>*	[0..1]	±		1484
	Derivative *<Deriv>*	[0..1]			1484
	Future *<Futr>*	[0..1]			1488
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		1490
	ExercisePrice *<ExrcPric>*	[0..1]			1490
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1490
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1491
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1491
	FutureDate *<FutrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	MinimumSize *<MinSz>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1492
	UnitOfMeasure *<UnitOfMeasr>*	[0..1]			1493
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1493
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1495
	TimeUnit *<TmUnit>*	[0..1]			1495
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1496
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1496
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1496
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			1498
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1498
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1498
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1498
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1499

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1499
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1499
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1500
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1500
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1500
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1501
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1501
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1502
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1502
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1503
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1503
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1504
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1504
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1505
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1505
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1506
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1506
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1507
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1507
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1507
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1508
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1508
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1508
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			1508
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			1512
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1512
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1512
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1512
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			1512
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1513
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1513

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1514
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1514
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1515
{Or	**FromDateTime** <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1515
Or	**ToDateTime** <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1515
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1515
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1516
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1516
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1516
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1516
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1517
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1517
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1517
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1517
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1517
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1518
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1518
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1518
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1518
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1519
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1519
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1519
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1519
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1520
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1520
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1522
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1522
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1522
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1523

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1523
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1523
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1524
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1524
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1524
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1525
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1525
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1526
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1526
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1527
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1527
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1528
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1528
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1529
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1529
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1531
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1531
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1531
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1532
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1532
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1532

24.4.2.2.1.1 Equity <Eqty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument which represents a title of ownership in a company, ie, the shareholder is entitled to a part of the company's profit - usually by payment of a dividend - and to voting rights, if any. Each company issues generally different classes of shares, eg, ordinary or common shares, which have no guaranteed amount of dividend but carry voting rights, or preferred shares, which receive dividends before ordinary shares but have no voting right.

Equity <Eqty> contains the following **Equity3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1445
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1445
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1445
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1446
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1446
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1446
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1447

24.4.2.2.1.1.1 PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the level of priority to claim on income and assets of the company in case of the payment of dividends and in the event of a bankruptcy, for example, ordinary/common stocks, preferred stocks, subordinated debt, etc.

PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm> contains one of the following **PreferenceToIncome5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1445
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1445

24.4.2.2.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PreferenceToIncome1Code" on page 2362

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORDN	Ordinary	Indicates an ordinary/common preference to income.
PFRD	Preferred	Indicates a preferred claim upon income and assets.

24.4.2.2.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see <u>"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.1.1.2 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security will no longer exist, for example, redeemable preference shares.

Datatype: <u>"ISODateTime" on page 2375</u>

24.4.2.2.1.1.3 NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal amount which is not paid yet.

Impacted by: <u>C1 "ActiveCurrency"</u>, <u>C5 "CurrencyAmount"</u>

Datatype: <u>"ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330</u>

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.1.4 ParValue <ParVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal value of an equity security.

Impacted by: <u>C1 "ActiveCurrency"</u>, <u>C5 "CurrencyAmount"</u>

Datatype: <u>"ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330</u>

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.1.5 VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of voting rights per share.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.2 Warrant <Warrt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument that gives the holder the right to purchase shares or bonds at a given price within a specified time.

Warrant <**Warrt**> contains the following **Warrant4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1448
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			1448
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1449
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1449
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1450
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			1450
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1451
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1451
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			1451
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1452
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1452
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1452
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1453
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1453
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1453
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1453
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1454
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1454
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1454
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1454
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1454
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1455

24.4.2.2.1.2.1 Multiplier <Mltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.2.2 SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Pre-determined price at which the holder of a warrant is entitled to buy the underlying instrument.

SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1449
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1449
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1450

24.4.2.2.1.2.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.2.1.2.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.2.1.2.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.2.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates when a warrant can be exercised.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **WarrantStyle3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1451
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1451

24.4.2.2.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "WarrantStyle1Code" on page 2375

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.

24.4.2.2.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.1.2.4 WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to process the exercising of warrants, sometimes responsible for the issuance of the warrants into the market.

WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1452
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1452
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1452
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1453
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1453
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1453
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1453
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1454
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1454
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1454
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1454
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1454
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1455

24.4.2.2.1.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.2.1.2.4.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1452
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1453

24.4.2.2.1.2.4.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-
  financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO
  directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.2.1.2.4.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary
identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on
page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.1.2.4.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.1.2.4.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166,
  Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.1.2.4.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.1.2.4.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.2.4.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.1.2.4.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.1.2.4.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <*MlngInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <*RegnAdrInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.2.1.2.4.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.2.1.2.4.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.2.1.3 Debt <Debt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instruments evidencing moneys owed by the issuer to the holder on terms as specified.

Impacted by: C11 "NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule", C13 "PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule"

Debt <Debt> contains the following **Debt5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1459
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1459
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1460
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1460
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1461
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1461
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1461
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1461
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1461
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1462
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1462
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1462
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1462
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1462
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1463
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			1464
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1464
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1464
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1464
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1464

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1465
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1465
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1465
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		1465
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			1465
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1466
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1466
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1466
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1467
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1467
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1467
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsPerLot <*PlsPerLot*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1467
	PoolsPerTrade <*PlsPerTrad*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1468
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <*CstPrePmtPnltyInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1468
	LotIdentification <*LotId*>	[0..1]	Text		1468
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <*CstPrePmtYld*>	[0..1]	Rate		1468
	WeightedAverageCoupon <*WghtdAvrgCpn*>	[0..1]	Rate		1468
	WeightedAverageLife <*WghtdAvrgLife*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1468
	WeightedAverageLoan <*WghtdAvrgLn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1468
	WeightedAverageMaturity <*WghtdAvrgMtrty*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1469
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1469
	BankQualifiedIndicator <*BkQlfdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1469
	YieldCalculation <*YldClctn*>	[0..*]			1469
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		1470
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			1470
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1470
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1473
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			1473

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1473
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1474
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1474
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1475
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			1475
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1475
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1476
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1476
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1476
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1476
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			1476
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1477
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1478
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			1478
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1478
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1479
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1479
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		1479
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		1479
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		1480
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1480
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1480
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		1481
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		1481
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		1481
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1481
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1481
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		1481
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		1482
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1482
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1482

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1482
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		1483
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1483
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1483
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1483
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		1483
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		1484

Constraints

- **NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule**

    If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCalldate must be present.

- **PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule**

    If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

24.4.2.2.1.3.1 PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

    The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.2.2.1.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit value of a debt security.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

    The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

   The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

   Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.3.3 PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the frequency of an interest payment.

PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2229 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2230

24.4.2.2.1.3.4 InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the rate determination is made, also called determination date.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.3.5 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First date/time at which a security begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.3.6 FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the first interest payment is due to holders of the security.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.3.7 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.3.8 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.3.9 PutableDate <PutblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.3.10 NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next date/time at which the issuer has the right to pay the securitiy prior to maturity.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.3.11 NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The date that the current factor will be changed to a new factor.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.3.12 ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an interest bearing security becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.3.13 PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the direction of payment for asset or mortgage backed securities, ie, whether the repaid capital is distributed (payment direction is down) or capitalized (payment direction is up).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PaymentDirectionIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Up

- *Meaning When False:* Down

24.4.2.2.1.3.14 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Per annum ratio of interest paid to the principal amount of the financial instrument for a specific period of time.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.15 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.16 OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the payment of the coupon (interest) on a bond is off the normal schedule.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.17 CallableIndicator <CllblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity. Also called RetractableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.18 CPProgram <CPPrgm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The program under which a commercial paper is issued. The values that are most used are:

0 = N/A

1 = 3(a)3

2 = 4(2)

3 = 3(a)4

4 = 3(c)7

5 = 144A

6 = 3(a)2

99 = Other.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.19 CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Registration type of a commercial paper issuance.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.1.3.20 InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start date used for calculating accrued interest on debt instruments which are being sold between interest payment dates. Often but not always the same as the issue date and the dated date.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.3.21 PutableIndicator <PutblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity. Also called RedeemableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"YesNoIndicator" on page 2379</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.22 PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is being escrowed or collateralized either by direct obligations guaranteed by the US government, or by other types of securities. The maturity schedules of the securities in the escrow fund are determined in such a way to pay the maturity value, coupon, and premium payments (if any) of the refunded bonds.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"YesNoIndicator" on page 2379</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.23 EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is deposited in a fund that will be used to pay debt service on refunded securities.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"YesNoIndicator" on page 2379</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.24 PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security has no maturity date.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"YesNoIndicator" on page 2379</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.25 SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is a subordinated security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"YesNoIndicator" on page 2379</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.26 ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is extendible,eg, repayment may be extended or maturity changed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.27 ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a date might be extended.

ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1464
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1464
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1464

24.4.2.2.1.3.27.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.3.27.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.3.27.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.2.1.3.28 VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the interest rate of an interest bearing instrument is reset periodically.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.29 OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount for which a security can be overalloted (as in greenshoe option).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.3.30 OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage for which a security can be overalloted (as in greenshoe option).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.31 AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether repayment is made via regular principal and interest payments over time.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.32 InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Calculation method used to calculate interest and/or yield for a bond, for example, street convention.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

24.4.2.2.1.3.33 CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the interest amount is capitalised until maturity date or paid out at each interest payment date.

CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst> contains one of the following **DistributionPolicy2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1466
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1466

24.4.2.2.1.3.33.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 2342

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

24.4.2.2.1.3.33.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.1.3.34 ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Nominal value per security unit.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.3.35 CurrentFactor <CurFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the current factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.36 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the new factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.37 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the previous factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.38 Pieces <Pcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of pieces composing a pool of financial assets.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.39 PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of assets by which a security is backed.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.40 PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per million the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.41 PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per lot the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.42 PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per trade the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.43 ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a penalty might be imposed to the borrower of a mortgage in case of prepayments occurring during the lockout period.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.44 LotIdentification <LotId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the lot constituting an asset backed or mortgage backed security issue.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.1.3.45 ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Measure of prepayment as a yield of the current outstanding loan balance.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.46 WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average coupon of the fixed income instrument (expressed as a percentage).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.47 WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average life of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.48 WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average loan of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.49 WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average maturity of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.50 InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the instrument is backed by any kind of asset or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.51 BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is bank qualified (usually applies to loan products).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.52 YieldCalculation <YldClctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate of return on an investment, based on the price.

YieldCalculation <YldClctn> contains the following **YieldCalculation6** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		1470
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			1470
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1470
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1473
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			1473
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1473
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1474
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1474
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1475
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			1475
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1475
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1476
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1476
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1476

24.4.2.2.1.3.52.1 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Result of the yield calculation.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.52.2 CalculationType <ClctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of calculation.

CalculationType <ClctnTp> contains one of the following **CalculationType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1470
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1473

24.4.2.2.1.3.52.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CalculationType1Code" on page 2336

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTX	AfterTax	The yield on the bond net of any tax consequences from holding the bond. The discount on municipal securities can be subject to both capital gains taxes and ordinary income taxes. Calculated from dollar price.
ANNU	Annual	The annual interest or dividend income an investment earns, expressed as a percentage of the investment's total value.
ISSU	AtIssue	The yield of the bond offered on the issue date.
AVMA	ToAverageMaturity	The yield achieved by substituting a bond's average maturity for the issue's final maturity date.
BOOK	Book	The yield of a security calculated by using its book value instead of the current market price. This term is typically used in the US domestic market.
YTNC	YieldToNextCall	Yield of a bond to the next possible call date.
CHCL	ChangeSinceClose	The change in the yield since the previous day's closing yield.
CLOS	Closing	The yield of a bond based on the closing price.
CMPD	Compound	The yield of certain Japanese bonds based on its price. Certain Japanese bonds have irregular first or last coupons, and the yield is calculated compound for these irregular periods.
CUYI	CurrentYield	The ratio of the interest payment amount to the clean price.
TRGR	TrueGross	Yield calculated using the price including accrued interest, where coupon dates are moved from holidays and weekends to the next trading day.
GVEQ	GovernmentEquivalent	Ask yield based on semi-annual coupons compounding in all periods and actual/actual calendar.
FLAS	InflationAssumption	Based on price, the return an investor would require on a normal bond that would make the real return equal to that of the inflation-indexed bond, assuming a constant inflation rate.
NVFL	InverseFloater	Inverse Floater Bond Yield - Inverse floater semi-annual bond equivalent rate.
LSCL	LastClose	Most Recent Closing Yield - The last available yield stored in history, computed using price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LSMT	LastMonth	Closing Yield Most Recent Month - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent month's end.
LSQR	LastQuarter	Closing Yield Most Recent Quarter - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent quarter's end.
LSYR	LastYear	Closing Yield Most Recent Year - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent year's end.
LGAL	LongestAverageLife	The yield assuming only mandatory sinks are taken. This results in a lower paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the final payment date.
MARK	MarkToMarket	An adjustment in the valuation of a securities portfolio to reflect the current market values of the respective securities in the portfolio.
YTMA	YieldToMaturity	Internal rate of return an investor would achieve if he or she purchased that bond at its current dirty price, and held it to maturity, assuming all coupon and principal payments are received as scheduled.
NXRF	ToNextRefund	Yield To Next Refund (Sinking Fund Bonds) - Yield assuming all bonds are redeemed at the next refund date at the redemption price.
PNAV	OpenAverage	The average yield of the respective securities in the portfolio.
NXPT	ToNextPut	The yield to the date at which the bond holder can next put the bond to the issuer.
PRCL	PreviousClose	The yield of a bond based on the closing price 1 day ago.
PRYL	Proceeds	The CD equivalent yield when the remaining time to maturity is less than two years.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	The yield of a bond whose coupon payments are reinvested semi-annually.
SHLF	ShortestAverageLife	The yield assuming that all sinks (mandatory and voluntary) are taken at par. This results in a faster paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the shortest average life date.
SPLL	Simple	The yield of a bond assuming no reinvestment of coupon payments. (Act/360 day count).
TXQV	TaxEquivalent	The after tax yield grossed up by the maximum federal tax rate of 39.6%. For comparison to taxable yields.
TTDT	ToTenderDate	The yield on a Municipal bond to its mandatory tender date.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRYL	True	The yield calculated with coupon dates moved from a weekend or holiday to the next valid settlement date.
WRST	ToWorstConvention	The lowest yield to all possible redemption date scenarios.

24.4.2.2.1.3.52.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.1.3.52.3 RedemptionPrice <RedPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price to which the yield has been calculated.

RedemptionPrice <RedPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1473
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1474
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1474

24.4.2.2.1.3.52.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.2.1.3.52.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.2.1.3.52.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.2.1.3.52.4 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the calculation is based, for example, valuation on October 1 (price date) based on price of September 19 (value date).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.3.52.5 ValuePeriod <ValPrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Period on which the calculation is based.

ValuePeriod <ValPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1475
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1476
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1476

24.4.2.2.1.3.52.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.3.52.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.3.52.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.2.1.3.52.6 CalculationDate <ClctnDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clarifies yield irregularities associated with date, for example when it falls on a non-business day.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.3.53 InterestType <IntrstTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether interest rate is fixed, variable or other.

Datatype: "InterestType3Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
ZCPN	ZeroCoupon	Indicates that the type of interest is a zero coupon.
FIXD	Fixed	Indicates that the type of interest is fixed.
FLRN	FloatingRateNote	Indicates that the type of interest is a floating rate note.
DUAL	DualBasis	Indicates that the type of interest is a dual basis.
INDE	Index	Indicates that the type of interest is index.
DSCO	Discounted	Indicates that the type of interest is discounted.

24.4.2.2.1.3.54 InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of deal for structured finance.

InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp> contains one of the following
InstrumentSubStructureType2Choice elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1477
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1478

24.4.2.2.1.3.54.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InstrumentSubStructureType1Code" on page 2352

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABSE	AssetBackedSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an asset backed security.
AIRT	AirlineTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an airline trust.
AUTT	AutoTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an auto trust.
CBOB	CollateralBondObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral bond obligation.
CDOB	CollateralDebtObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral debt obligation.
CLNO	CreditLinkedNotes	Sub-structured type of the financial instrument is a credit linked note.
CLOB	CollateralLoanObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral loan obligation.
CMBS	CommercialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a commercial mortgage.
CSMR	Consumer	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a consumer.
CRCT	CreditCardTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a credit card trust.
HELO	HomeEquityLoans	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a home equity loan.
LPNO	LoanParticipationNote	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a loan participation notes.
PFAB	CoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a covered bond.
PYRT	PaymentRight	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a payment right.
REPK	Repackagings	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a repackaging.
RMBS	ResidentialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a residential mortgage.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCBO	StructuredCoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a structured covered bond.
STRB	StraightBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a straight bond.
STUT	StudentLoanTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a student loan trust.
WBSE	WholeBusinessSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a whole business security.

24.4.2.2.1.3.54.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.1.3.55 GlobalType <GblTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the security will be issued in New Global Note (NGN) or Classical Global Note (CGN).

New Global Note (NGN): Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

Classical Global Note (CGN): Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

GlobalType <GblTp> contains one of the following **GlobalNote2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1478
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1479

24.4.2.2.1.3.55.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "GlobalNote1Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
NGNO	NewGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).
CGNO	ClassicalGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).

24.4.2.2.1.3.55.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.1.3.56 PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag to indicate the security is intended to be held in a manner that could allow the Eurosystem eligibility.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.57 Geographics <Geogcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of stipulation expressing geographical constraints on a fixed income instrument. It is expressed with a state or country abbreviation and a minimum or maximum percentage. Example: CA 0-80 (minimum of 80 percent in Californian assets).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.1.3.58 YieldRange <YldRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of allowed yield.

YieldRange <YldRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on
page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2245
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

24.4.2.2.1.3.59 CouponRange <CpnRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a range of coupon numbers attached to its related financial instrument.

CouponRange <CpnRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on
page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2245
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

24.4.2.2.1.3.60 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.1.3.61 AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether the issue is subject to alternative minimum taxation (used for municipal
bonds).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

• *Meaning When True:* Yes

• *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.62 AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction to reinvest dividends in the underlying security (or proceeds at maturity in a similar instrument) if the current rate is <rate> or better.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.63 Haircut <Hrcut>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Haircut or valuation factor on the security expressed as a percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.64 TransactionConditions <TxConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the conditions under which the order/trade is to be/was executed.

TransactionConditions <TxConds> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition7Choice" on page 2328 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2329
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2329

24.4.2.2.1.3.65 LookBack <LookBck>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction or attribute giving the number of days to be included in the look-back period for the investment. For example some options allow exercise based on the underlying asset's optimal value over the look-back period.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.66 MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of time the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.67 MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable increments of a security.

MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.2.1.3.68 MinimumQuantity <MinQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable quantity of a security.

MinimumQuantity <MinQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.2.1.3.69 Production <Pdctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond, particularly an mortgage back security (MBS), issued in a particular year.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.1.3.70 RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the securities is restricted or not (as per Rule 144).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.71 PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the frequency at which the bond is re-rated and therefore re-priced (bond attribute, particularly of floating rate and index linked instruments).

PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2229 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2230

24.4.2.2.1.3.72 Sector <Sctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the market sector the security is classified as for example pharmaceuticals, automobile, housing, etc.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.1.3.73 SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the maximum number of times collateral can be substituted.

SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2229 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2230

24.4.2.2.1.3.74 SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of remaining times the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.3.75 WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion when looking to buy a mortgaged backed security that either is [yes] or is not [no] an entire pool.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.1.3.76 PriceSource <PricSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the Benchmark source price (eg. BB Generic, BB Fairvalue, Brokertec.).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.1.3.77 PriceRange <PricRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond within a particular price range.

PriceRange <PricRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <*Opr*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term <*Term*>	[0..10]			2245
	Operator <*Oprtr*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue <*RateVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue <*AbsVal*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

24.4.2.2.1.4 Derivative <Deriv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between type of derivatives.

Derivative <Deriv> contains the following **Derivative4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			1488
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1490
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1490
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1490
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1491
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1491
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1492
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1493
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1493
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1495
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1495
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1496
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1496
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1496
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1498
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1498
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1498
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1498
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1499
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1499
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1499
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1500
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1500
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1500
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1501
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1501
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1502
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1502
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1503

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1503
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1504
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1504
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1505
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1505
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1506
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1506
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1507
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1507
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1507
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1508
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1508
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1508
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			1508
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			1512
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1512
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1512
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1512
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			1512
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1513
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1513
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1514
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		1514
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			1515
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1515
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1515
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1515
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			1516
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1516
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1516
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		1516

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1517
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1517
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			1517
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1517
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1517
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1518
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1518
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1518
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1518
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1519
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			1519
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1519
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1519
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1520
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1520
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1522
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1522
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1522
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1523
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1523
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1523
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1524
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1524
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1524
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1525
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1525
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1526
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1526
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1527

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1527
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1528
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1528
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1529
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1529
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1531
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1531
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1531
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1532
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1532
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1532

24.4.2.2.1.4.1 Future <Futr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters for contracts which obligate the buyer to receive and the seller to deliver in the future the assets specified at an agreed price.

Future <Futr> contains the following **Future4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1490
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1490
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1490
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1491
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1491
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1492
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1493
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1493
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1495
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1495
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1496
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1496
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1496
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1498
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1498
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1498
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1498
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1499
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1499
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1499
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1500
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1500
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1500
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1501
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1501
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1502
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1502
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1503
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1503

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1504
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1504
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1505
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1505
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1506
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1506
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1507
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1507
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1507
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1508
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1508
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1508

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.1 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.2 ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Predetermined price at which the holder of a Future will have to buy or sell the underlying instrument.

ExercisePrice <ExrcPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1490
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1491
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1491

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for

CodeName	Name	Definition
		example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.3 FutureDate <FutrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which future contracts settle.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.4 MinimumSize <MinSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the minimum ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

• **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.5 UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate the measurement unit of the underlying commodity on which the contract is based (for example, 2500 lbs of lean cattle, 1000 barrels of crude oil, 1000 bushels of corn, etc.).

UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr> contains one of the following **UnitOfMeasure7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1493
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1495

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "UnitOfMeasure9Code" on page 2373

CodeName	Name	Definition
BAGG	Bag	Code for a bag.
BALE	Bale	Code for a bale.
BOTL	Bottle	Code for a bottle.
BOXX	Box	Code for a box.
CRTN	Carton	Code for a carton.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CMET	Centimetre	Unit of measure that is equal to one hundredth of a metre.
CNTR	Container	Code for a container.
CRAT	Crate	Code for a crate.
CBIN	CubicInch	Measure of a volume, one inch by one inch by one inch.
CBME	CubicMeters	Unit of volume that is equal to one meter in length, breadth and height or also equal to 1000 liters.
CBML	CubicMillimetre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
GBFO	GBFuildOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 841 306 centilitre.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GBTN	GBTon	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240 lb (long ton).
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1, 000th of a kilo.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1, 000 meters.
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
TONE	MetricTons	Unit of mass equal to 1000 kilograms; equivalent to approximately 2,204.6 pounds, 1.102 short tons (US) or 0.984 long tons (imperial).
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1, 760 yards.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
USBA	USBarrel	Unit of volume equal to 158, 9873 litre.
USFO	USFluidOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 957353 centilitre.
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
USTN	USTon	Measure of weight, in the US 2000 lb (short ton).
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4, 840 square yards.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10, 000 square meters.

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.6 TimeUnit <TmUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate a time unit for the contract (for example days, weeks, months, etc.).

TimeUnit <TmUnit> contains one of the following **TimeUnit3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1496
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1496

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TimeUnit1Code" on page 2370

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAYC	CalendarDay	Time unit is calendar day.
HOUR	Hour	Time unit is hour.
MINU	Minute	Time unit is minute.
MNTH	Month	Time unit is month.
SECO	Second	Time unit is second.
WEEK	Week	Time unit is week.
YEAR	Year	Time unit is year.

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following
UnderlyingAttributes4 elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1498
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1498
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1498
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1498
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1499
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1499
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1499
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1500
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1500
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1500
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1501
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1501
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1502
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1502
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1503
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1503
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1504
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1504
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1505
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1505
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1506
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1506
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1507
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1507
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1507
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1508
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1508
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1508

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1498
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1498

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1499
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1499

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1500
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1501
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1501

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1502
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1503
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1503

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1504
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1505
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1505

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1507
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1508

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2 Option <Optn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contracts which grant to the holder either the privilege to purchase or the privilege to sell the assets specified at a predetermined price or formula at or within a time in the future.

Option <Optn> contains the following **Option15** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			1512
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1512
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1512
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1512
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			1512
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1513
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1513
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1514
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		1514
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			1515
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1515
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1515
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1515
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			1516
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1516
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1516
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		1516
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1517
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1517
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			1517
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1517
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1517
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1518
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1518
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1518
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1518
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1519
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			1519
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1519
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1519
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1520

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1520
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1522
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1522
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1522
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1523
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1523
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1523
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1524
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1524
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1524
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1525
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1525
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1526
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1526
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1527
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1527
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1528
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1528
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1529
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1529
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1531
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1531
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1531
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1532
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1532
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1532

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.1 OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the option contract settles at the open or close of the market.

OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle> contains one of the following **SettleStyle2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		1512
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1512

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settle style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettleStyle1Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETC	SettleOnClose	Settlement is only allowed on the closing of the future contract.
SETO	SettleOnOpen	Settlement is only allowed on the opening of the future contract.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settle style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.2 ConversionDate <ConvsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.3 StrikePrice <StrkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money for which goods, services or assets are offered, sold, or bought.

StrikePrice <StrkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1513
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1513
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1514

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.4 MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that must be exercised.

MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.5 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1515
Or	**ToDateTime** <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1515
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1515

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.6 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised (American, European, Bermudan).

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following **OptionStyle1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1516
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1516

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle1Code" on page 2357

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.
ASIA	Asian	Option where the payoff is not determined by the underlying price at maturity but by the average underlying price over some pre-set period of time.
CANA	Canary	Option whose exercise style lies somewhere between European options and Bermudan options. The holder can exercise the option at quarterly dates, but not before a set time period (typically one year) has elapsed.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2230 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2231

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.7 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether it is a Call option (right to purchase a specific underlying asset) or a Put option (right to sell a specific underlying asset).

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following elements (see <u>"OptionType8Choice" on page 2256</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		2257
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2257

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.8 StrikeValue <StrkVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. The number of shares/units for the financial instrument involved in the option trade.

Datatype: <u>"Number" on page 2379</u>

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.9 StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. Multiplier applied to the strike price for the purpose of calculating the settlement value.

Datatype: <u>"Number" on page 2379</u>

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.10 InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method under which assignment was conducted.

InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd> contains one of the following **AssignmentMethod2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1517
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1517

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: <u>"AssignmentMethod1Code" on page 2334</u>

CodeName	Name	Definition
RAND	Random	Assignment was conducted randomly.
PROR	Prorata	Assignment was conducted on a prorata basis.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.11 VersionNumber <VrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number allocated by options exchanges to record that an option has undergone a change in its contract specifications (particularly adjustment of the strike price).

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.12 ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial center where option expires.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2383

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.13 Standardisation <Stdstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the terms of the security (underlying instruments, expiration date, contract size) are defined according to the exchange specifications or whether they can be user defined.

Standardisation <Stdstn> contains one of the following **Standardisation3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1518
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1519

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Standardisation1Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLEX	Flexible	Derivatives defined according to exchange specifications, but certain characteristics can be user defined.
NSTA	NonStandardised	Custom-made instrument between two parties. Underlying

CodeName	Name	Definition
		instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are not standardised.
STAN	Standardised	The underlying instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are standardised.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.14 TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the party which is the buyer or the seller.

TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole> contains one of the following **OptionParty3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1519
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1519

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.14.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Option party expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "OptionParty1Code" on page 2357

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLLR	Seller	Seller in a trade.
BYER	Buyer	Buyer in a trade.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option party expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.15 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		1522
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1522
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1522
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1523
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1523
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1523
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1524
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1524
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1524
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1525
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1525
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1526
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1526
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1527
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1527
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1528
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1528
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1529
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1529
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1531
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1531
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1531
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1532
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1532
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1532

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1522
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1522

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

• **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

• **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1523
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1523

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1524
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1525
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1525

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1526
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1527
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1527

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1528
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1529
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1529

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1531
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1532

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.2 FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details about the financial instrument attributes of a particular leg.

FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts> contains the following
CommonFinancialInstrumentAttributes12 elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			1541
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1541
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1542
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1542
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1542
	NameValidFrom <*NmVldFr*>	[0..1]	±		1542
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1542
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1543
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1543
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1543
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1543
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1543
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1543
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			1544
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1544
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1544
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1545
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1545
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1545
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1545
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1545
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			1545
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1546
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1546
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		1546
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			1546
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1548
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1548

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1548
	AnnouncementDate *<AnncmntDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1548
	ISINValidFrom *<ISINVldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1548
	IssuerOrganisation *<IssrOrg>*	[0..1]			1548
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1549
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1549
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1549
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1550
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1550
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1550
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1550
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1551
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1551
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1551
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1551
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1551
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1552
	IssueNominalAmount *<IsseNmnlAmt>*	[0..1]	±		1552
	FullIssuedAmount *<FullIssdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1552
	IssueSize *<IsseSz>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1553
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]	±		1553
	IssuanceDistribution *<IssncDstrbtn>*	[0..1]			1553
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1554
	GoverningLaw *<GovngLaw>*	[0..*]			1554
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1554
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1554
	TradingMarket *<TradgMkt>*	[0..*]			1555
	MarketIdentification *<MktId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1555
	RoundLot *<RndLot>*	[0..1]	±		1555
	TradeLotSize *<TradLotSz>*	[0..1]	±		1556

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <*ScndryPlcOfListg*>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1556
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <*MinTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1556
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1556
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1556
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <*MaxTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1557
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1557
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1557
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <*MinTradgPricgIncrmt*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1558
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <*PmryPlcOfListgId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1558
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <*SprdAndBchmkCrv*>	[0..*]			1558
	Spread <*Sprd*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1558
	BenchmarkIdentification <*BchmkId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1559
	BenchmarkPrice <*BchmkPric*>	[0..1]			1560
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1560
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1561
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1561
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <*BchmkCrvCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1562
	BenchmarkCurveName <*BchmkCrvNm*>	[0..1]			1562
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1562
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1563
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <*BchmkCrvPt*>	[0..1]	Text		1564
	PutType <*PutTp*>	[0..1]			1564
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1564
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1564
	CallType <*CallTp*>	[0..1]			1565
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1565
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1565
	FungibleIndicator <*FngbInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1565
	Confidential <*Cnfdtl*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1566

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrivatePlacement <*PrvtPlcmnt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1566
	ConvertibleIndicator <*ConvtblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1566
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1566
	ConversionRatioNumerator <*ConvsRatioNmrtr*>	[0..1]	±		1567
	ConversionRatioDenominator <*ConvsRatioDnmtr*>	[0..1]	±		1567
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <*PmryPlcOfDpst*>	[0..1]	±		1567
	TradingMethod <*TradgMtd*>	[0..1]			1567
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1568
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1568
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1568
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1568
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1569
	SerieNumber <*SrNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1569
	Class <*Clss*>	[0..1]	Text		1569
	WithholdingTaxRegime <*WhldgTaxRgm*>	[0..*]			1569
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1569
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1570
	PaymentStatus <*PmtSts*>	[0..1]	±		1570
	InitialPhysicalForm <*InitlPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1570
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1571
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1571
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <*AftrXchgPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1571
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1571
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1572
	CommonSafekeeper <*CmonSfkpr*>	[0..1]			1572
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1572
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1572
	RedemptionType <*RedTp*>	[0..1]			1573
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1573
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1573
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <*RedPmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1574

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1574
	EffectivePeriod <*FctvPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1575
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1575
{Or	**RestrictionType** <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1576
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <*PrtryRstrctn*>	[1..1]	±		1576
	LegalRestrictionType <*LglRstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1576
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1576
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1577
	InvestorRestrictionType <*InvstrRstrctnTp*>	[0..*]			1577
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1577
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1578
	InvestorType <*InvstrTp*>	[0..*]			1578
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1578
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1578
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1579
	SettlementInformation <*SttlmInf*>	[0..*]			1580
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[0..1]			1580
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1580
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1581
	ContractSettlementMonth <*CtrctSttlmMnth*>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1581
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		1581
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[0..1]	±		1581
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[0..*]	±		1582
	FinancialInstrumentForm <*FinInstrmForm*>	[0..1]			1582
	BookingAppearance <*BookgApprnc*>	[0..1]			1582
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1583
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1583
	LegalForm <*LglForm*>	[0..1]	±		1583
	ContactName <*CtctNm*>	[0..1]			1584
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1584
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1584

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1585
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1585
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1585
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1586
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1586
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1586
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1586
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1586
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1587
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1587
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			1588
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1588
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1589
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1589
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1589
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1589
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1590
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1590
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1590
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1590
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1590
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1590
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1591
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1591
	PrincipalPayingAgent <*PrncplPngAgt*>	[0..1]			1592
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1592
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1593
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1593
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1593
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1593

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1594
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1594
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1594
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1594
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1594
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1594
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1595
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1595
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..1]			1596
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1596
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1597
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1597
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1597
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1597
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1598
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1598
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1598
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1598
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1598
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1598
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1599
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1599
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]			1600
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1600
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1601
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1601
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1601
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1601
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1602
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1602
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1602

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1602
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1602
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1602
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1603
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1603
	UnderlyingRisk <*UndrlygRsk*>	[0..1]			1604
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1604
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1605
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1605
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1605
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1605
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1606
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1606
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1606
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1606
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1606
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1606
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1607
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1607

24.4.2.2.2.1 SecurityStatus <SctySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the security within its lifecycle.

SecurityStatus <SctySts> contains one of the following **SecurityStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1541
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1542

24.4.2.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecurityStatus2Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	The status is active.
INAC	Inactive	The status is inactive.
SUSP	Suspended	The status is suspended.

24.4.2.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.2 ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the security.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.3 ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short name of the security expressed as ISO 18773/18774.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.4 NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the name of the security is valid.

NameValidFrom <NmVldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.2.2.5 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

• **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.2.2.2.6 CertificateNumber <CertNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a certificate assigned by the issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.7 ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version number assigned to the contract associated with the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.2.8 CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "Max3NumericText" on page 2383

24.4.2.2.2.9 TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2381

24.4.2.2.2.10 PoolNumber <PoolNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a group of underlying assets assigned by the issuer of a factored security.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2381

24.4.2.2.2.11 CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the derivative product is covered or not by an underlying financial instrument position.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

• *Meaning When True:* Yes

• *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.2.12 LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1544

24.4.2.2.2.12.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions1Code" on page 2354

CodeName	Name	Definition
USLE	USLegal144A	Ownership or transfer of an unregistered security issued, pursuant to US legal restrictions 144A.
NORE	NoRestrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is not subject to restrictions.
REST	Restrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is subject to restrictions, and not pursuant to 144A.

24.4.2.2.2.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.13 PositionLimit <PosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Position limits are created for the purpose of maintaining stable and fair markets. Contracts held by one individual investor with different brokers may be combined in order to gauge accurately the level of control held by one party.

Each option and futures contract will have varying position limits.

PositionLimit <PosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.2.2.14 NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Near-term position limit for the instrument.

NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.2.2.15 ListingDate <ListgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original Date/time at which the security is listed at the specific exchange or trading venue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.2.16 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck to note which parties are entitled to receive the
entitlement to a corporate event or vote at a meeting.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.2.17 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a privilege expires.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.2.18 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.19 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information allowing the classification of a financial instrument, for example, with its ISO CFI (Classification of Financial Instrument) or product type.

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains the following **ClassificationType2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1546
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode *<FinInstrmPdctTpCd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1546
	AlternateClassification *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[0..*]	±		1546

24.4.2.2.2.19.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2376

24.4.2.2.2.19.2 FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstrumentProductType1Code" on page 2345

24.4.2.2.2.19.3 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2231 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2231

24.4.2.2.2.20 Issuance <Issnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details regarding the issuance of an asset.

Issuance <Issnc> contains the following **Issuance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1548
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1548
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1548
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1548
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1548
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			1548
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1549
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1549
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1549
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1550
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1550
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1550
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1550
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1551
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1551
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1551
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1551
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1551
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1552
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		1552
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1552
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1553
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		1553
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1554
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			1554
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		1554
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1554

24.4.2.2.2.20.1 IssuePlace <IssePlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates where the financial instrument was issued.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

24.4.2.2.2.20.2 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.20.3 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.2.20.4 AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time, as announced by the issuer, at which the securities will be issued.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.2.20.5 ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date from which the instrument code is valid. This date can be before the actual issue date of an instrument for 'when-issued' securities, but may not be a date in the future for a new security.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.2.20.6 IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity that has the right to issue securities.

IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1549
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1549
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1549
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1550
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1550
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1550
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1550
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1551
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1551
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1551
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1551
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1551
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1552

24.4.2.2.2.20.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.2.2.20.6.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1549
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1550

24.4.2.2.2.20.6.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.2.2.20.6.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.20.6.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.20.6.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.20.6.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.20.6.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.2.20.6.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.20.6.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.20.6.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.2.2.20.6.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.2.2.20.6.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.2.2.20.7 IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total original amount or quantity published.

IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.2.2.20.8 FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Figure used as a control to verify whether the information provided is correct. It represents the issue size multiplied by the issue price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

   The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

   Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.2.20.9 IssueSize <IsseSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the total amount/quantity of the proceeds from the sale of all securities in the initial offering. This amount/quantity is known after the new issue is priced.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.2.20.10 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue price of the asset.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 2278 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.2.2.20.11 IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way in which the issue will be marketed to the primary market, via individual dealers (so called non syndicated distribution) or via a syndicate of managers, underwriters and selling group members (so called syndicated distribution).

IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn> contains one of the following **SecuritiesTransactionType31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1554

24.4.2.2.2.20.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecuritiesTransactionType11Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSYN	NonSyndicated	Relates to the issue of medium and short term paper (CP, CD, MTN, notes.) under a program and without syndication arrangement.
SYND	SyndicateUnderwriters	Relates to the issue of financial instruments through a syndicate of underwriters and a lead manager.

24.4.2.2.2.20.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.20.12 GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Jurisdiction (country, county, state, province, city) of the issue.

GoverningLaw <GovngLaw> contains the following **Jurisdiction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		1554
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1554

24.4.2.2.2.20.12.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the jurisdiction (county, state, province, city).

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

24.4.2.2.2.20.12.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the country.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

• **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.21 TradingMarket <TradgMkt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is traded.

TradingMarket <TradgMkt> contains the following **TradingParameters2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MarketIdentification *<MktId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1555
	RoundLot *<RndLot>*	[0..1]	±		1555
	TradeLotSize *<TradLotSz>*	[0..1]	±		1556
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing *<ScndryPlcOfListg>*	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1556
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity *<MinTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1556
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1556
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1556
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1557
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1557
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1557
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1558
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1558

24.4.2.2.2.21.1 MarketIdentification <MktId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to places of trade, ie, stock exchanges, regulated markets, for example, Electronic Trading Platforms (ECN), and unregulated markets, for example, Automated Trading Systems (ATS) (MIC - ISO 3166).

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

24.4.2.2.2.21.2 RoundLot <RndLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

RoundLot <RndLot> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.2.2.21.3 TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

TradeLotSize <TradLotSz> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.2.2.21.4 SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

24.4.2.2.2.21.5 MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1556
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1556

24.4.2.2.2.21.5.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.2.21.5.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.2.21.6 MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of securities that can be traded.

MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1557
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1557

24.4.2.2.2.21.6.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.2.21.6.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.2.21.7 MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum or smallest movement (up or down) in the price allowed for the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.2.21.8 PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

24.4.2.2.2.22 SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Indicates the spread to benchmark details of an indication of interest.

SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv> contains the following **BenchmarkCurve6** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Spread <*Sprd*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1558
	BenchmarkIdentification <*BchmkId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1559
	BenchmarkPrice <*BchmkPric*>	[0..1]			1560
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1560
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1561
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1561
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <*BchmkCrvCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1562
	BenchmarkCurveName <*BchmkCrvNm*>	[0..1]			1562
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1562
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1563
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <*BchmkCrvPt*>	[0..1]	Text		1564

24.4.2.2.2.22.1 Spread <Sprd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Either a swap spread or spread to benchmark depending upon order type. In case of a spread to benchmark, the price offset is expressed in terms of basis points relative to a benchmark - this can be a positive or a negative spread. In case of a swap spread, the price offset is a target spread for a swap.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.2.22.2 BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <*ISIN*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <*OthrId*>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <*Sfx*>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

24.4.2.2.2.22.3 BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the price of the benchmark security.

BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1560
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1561
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1561

24.4.2.2.2.22.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

CodeName	Name	Definition
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

24.4.2.2.2.22.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

24.4.2.2.2.22.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

24.4.2.2.2.22.4 BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the currency used for the benchmark curve.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.2.2.2.22.5 BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the name of the benchmark curve.

BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm> contains one of the following **BenchmarkCurveName7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1562
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1563

24.4.2.2.2.22.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "BenchmarkCurveName1Code" on page 2335

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAAA	MuniAAA	Benchmark curve used for municipals based on the best credit rating for municipal market debt.
FUSW	FutureSWAP	Portion of a synthetic curve that is composed of Eurodollar or Treasury or similar Futures and Swap rates. The term usually begins at 3 months to 2

CodeName	Name	Definition
		years for the futures strip component with the Swaps filling in the points to 10 years and beyond.
LIBI	LIBID	Rate at which major international banks are willing to take deposits from one another, is normally 1/8 percent below LIBOR. London InterBank Bid Rate, the rate bid by banks on Eurocurrency deposits; the international rate that banks lend to other banks.
LIBO	LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate, the interest rate that major international banks in London charge each other for borrowing.
SWAP	SWAP	In curve construction, Swap is the long portion of the curve constituting about 3 years to 30 years term. The exchange of one security, currency or interest rate for another to change the maturity (bonds), or quality of issues (stocks or bonds), or because investment objectives have changed.
TREA	Treasury	Treasury benchmark that comes in three types: the yield curve, the par curve, and the spot curve. All curves also have a constituent time series.
EURI	Euribor	Euro Interbank Offer Rate is the rate at which Euro inter-bank term deposits within the Euro zone are offered by one prime bank to another prime bank.
PFAN	Pfandbriefe	Pfandbriefe security is a collateralised bullet bond backed by either mortgage loans or loans to the public sector. Pfandbriefe differ from traditional asset-backed securities in significant ways. The most important difference is that Pfandbriefe carry no pre-payment risk since they remain on the balance sheet of the issuing institution. Therefore, their spreads over sovereign bonds are attributable to liquidity and credit quality alone. New indices have been created and existing indices have been modified in response to the growing importance of the Pfandbriefe market. The Deutsche Borse has three synthetic indices called REX, JEX, and PEX. The Pfandbriefe curve is used as a reference for credit as well as mortgage market.

24.4.2.2.2.22.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.22.6 BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a point on a benchmark curve. The point can be stated via a combination of maturity month/year and coupon.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.23 PutType <PutTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of put.

PutType <PutTp> contains one of the following **PutType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1564
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1564

24.4.2.2.2.23.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PutType1Code" on page 2364

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Type of execution of the put feature is mandatory.
OPTI	Optional	Type of execution of the put feature is optional.
TWOS	Both	Type of execution of the put feature could be optional or mandatory.

24.4.2.2.2.23.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.24 CallType <CallTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of call.

CallType <CallTp> contains one of the following **CallType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1565
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1565

24.4.2.2.2.24.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CallType1Code" on page 2338

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOTT	Lottery	Type of execution of the call feature is a lottery.
PRTA	ProRata	Type of execution of the call feature is pro-rata.

24.4.2.2.2.24.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.25 FungibleIndicator <FngbInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security is interchangeable, ie, the security is allowed to be replaced by another security, without loss of value.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.2.26 Confidential <Cnfdtl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the details of the security are to be made available to the market, or kept private between ICSDs and agency network.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.2.27 PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The sale of securities directly to private persons, institutional investors, or both outside a public offering. Such non-public deals (often without a publicly available prospectus) closing through the ICSDs are placed directly with investors.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.2.28 ConvertibleIndicator <Convtblnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the investor or the issuer has a conversion option.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.2.2.2.29 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

24.4.2.2.2.30 ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmrtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of target securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmrtr> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.2.2.31 ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of held securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.2.2.32 PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Primary place of deposit.

PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst> contains the following elements (see
"PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

24.4.2.2.2.33 TradingMethod <TradgMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the notional amount value is to be traded in either an amount or in units.

TradingMethod <TradgMtd> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1568
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1568

24.4.2.2.2.33.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

24.4.2.2.2.33.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.2.2.2.34 TEFRARule <TEFRARule>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the TEFRA rule under which the security is issued.

TEFRARule <TEFRARule> contains one of the following **TEFRARules3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1568
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1569

24.4.2.2.2.34.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TEFRARules1Code" on page 2370

CodeName	Name	Definition
RULC	C	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule C.
RULD	D	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule D.

24.4.2.2.2.34.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.35 SerieNumber <SrNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the series number.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.2.2.36 Class <Clss>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier that links multiple security classes.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.2.2.37 WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount or percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by a tax authority.

WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm> contains the following **SecurityWithHoldingTax1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1569
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1570

24.4.2.2.2.37.1 WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the withholding tax as rate, amount or not specified.

WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 2246 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2247
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			2247
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2247
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2247

24.4.2.2.2.37.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the tax authority.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.38 PaymentStatus <PmtSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of payment of a security at a particular time.

PaymentStatus <PmtSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SecuritiesPaymentStatus5Choice" on page 2315 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2315
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2315

24.4.2.2.2.39 InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities on the closing date.

InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1571
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1571

24.4.2.2.2.39.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm1Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
GTGT	GT	Initial Physical Form is GT.
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

24.4.2.2.2.39.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.40 AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities after the exchange of the initial certificate issued on the closing date.

AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1571
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1572

24.4.2.2.2.40.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm2Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

24.4.2.2.2.40.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.41 CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the ICSDs to provide safekeeping for securities in new global note (NGN) form.

CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1572
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1572

24.4.2.2.2.41.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

   Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.2.2.41.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.42 RedemptionType <RedTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of redemption at maturity.

RedemptionType <RedTp> contains one of the following **MaturityRedemptionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1573
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1573

24.4.2.2.2.42.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "MaturityRedemptionType1Code" on page 2355

CodeName	Name	Definition
FRED	FinalRedemption	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is final.
PRNR	PartialRedemptionWithoutReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial without reduction.
PRWR	PartialRedemptionWithReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial with reduction.
RNDM	DrawingAtRandom	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing at random.
PRRA	DrawingProRata	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing pro-rata.
CALL	Call	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is call.
PUUT	Put	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is put.

24.4.2.2.2.42.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.43 RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: ISO currency for the payment of the cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.2.2.2.44 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Regulatory restriction(s) linked to the security.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SecurityRestriction3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EffectivePeriod *<FctvPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1575
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1575
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1576
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		1576
	LegalRestrictionType *<LglRstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1576
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1576
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1577
	InvestorRestrictionType *<InvstrRstrctnTp>*	[0..*]			1577
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1577
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1578
	InvestorType *<InvstrTp>*	[0..*]			1578
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1578
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1578

24.4.2.2.2.44.1 EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the restriction applies.

EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod2" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2215
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2215

24.4.2.2.2.44.2 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **SecurityRestrictionType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1576
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		1576

24.4.2.2.2.44.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

Datatype: "RestrictionType1Code" on page 2367

CodeName	Name	Definition
SELR	Selling	Selling restriction.
BUYR	Buying	Buying restriction.
PLAR	Placing	Placing restriction.
HOLR	Holding	Holding restriction.
VOTR	Voting	Voting restriction.

24.4.2.2.2.44.2.2 ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.44.3 LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1576
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1577

24.4.2.2.2.44.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions2Code" on page 2354

CodeName	Name	Definition
JURO	JurisdictionOwnership	Investors outside this jurisdiction can purchase this security, for example, a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Reg S security can only be held by an investor outside the US.
PPLA	PrivatePlacements	Only investors qualified by the issuer in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
ACRI	AccreditedInvestor	Only investors qualified by the regulator in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
MARG	Margin	Issuer defines whether the security may be purchased with borrowed money (US and Japan).
PRIV	Privilege	Privileges, for example, voting rights, of holding the security may be restricted by the issuer.

24.4.2.2.2.44.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.44.4 InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether the restriction to be applied is relevant for citizen, resident, country.

InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **InvestorRestrictionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1577
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1578

24.4.2.2.2.44.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InvestorRestrictionType1Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
LERE	LegalResident	Restriction applies to a legal resident.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CITI	Citizen	Restriction applies to a citizen.
INDV	Individual	Restriction applies to an individual.

24.4.2.2.2.44.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.44.5 InvestorType <InvstrTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of investor that is allowed to hold the security.

InvestorType <InvstrTp> contains one of the following **InvestorType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1578
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1578

24.4.2.2.2.44.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InvestorType1Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Investor is a retail investor.
PROF	Professional	Investor is a professional or institutional investor.
STAF	Staff	Investor is an employee.
PPER	PhysicalPerson	Investor is a physical person.

24.4.2.2.2.44.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.45 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way(s) of identifying the security.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

24.4.2.2.2.46 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settlement of the securities in a securities transaction, that is, the instruction to deliver or receive securities, involving the payment of an amount of money or not.

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following **SettlementInformation17** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesQuantityType *<SctiesQtyTp>*	[0..1]			1580
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1580
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1581
	ContractSettlementMonth *<CtrctSttlmMnth>*	[0..1]	YearMonth		1581
	MinimumDenomination *<MinDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		1581
	MinimumMultipleQuantity *<MinMltplQty>*	[0..1]	±		1581
	DeviatingSettlementUnit *<DevtgSttlmUnit>*	[0..*]	±		1582

24.4.2.2.2.46.1 SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp> contains one of the following **SettlementUnitType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1580
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1581

24.4.2.2.2.46.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementUnitType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAMT	FaceAmount	Represent the face amount, for example the principal of a debt instrument.
UNIT	Unit	Represent the unit as a number, for example a number of shares.

24.4.2.2.2.46.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.46.2 ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when the contract (i.e. MBS/TBA) will settle.

Datatype: "ISOYearMonth" on page 2384

24.4.2.2.2.46.3 MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum quantity (unit or nominal) of a security.

MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.2.2.46.4 MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity (unit or nominal) of securities.

MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.2.2.46.5 DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

24.4.2.2.2.47 FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the form of the financial Instrument.

FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentForm2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance *<BookgApprnc>*	[0..1]			1582
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1583
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1583
	LegalForm *<LglForm>*	[0..1]	±		1583

24.4.2.2.2.47.1 BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the booking appearance of the financial Instrument.

BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc> contains one of the following **Appearance3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1583
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1583

24.4.2.2.2.47.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Appearance1Code" on page 2334

CodeName	Name	Definition
DELI	Deliverable	Physical certificates exist.
NDEL	NotDeliverable	Not yet deliverable contract.
LIMI	Limited	Limited or partial deliverability.
BENT	BookEntry	Security exists only as an electronic record, ie, there are no physical certificates representing the security.
DFBE	DeferredBookEntry	Deferred printing, book entry.
DLBE	DeliverableBookEntry	Deliverable, book entry.
TMPG	TemporaryGlobal	Deferred printing, global certificate.
GLOB	Global	Not deliverable, global certificate.

24.4.2.2.2.47.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.47.2 LegalForm <LglForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form, ie, ownership, of the security.

LegalForm <LglForm> contains one of the following elements (see "FormOfSecurity8Choice" on page 2253 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2253
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2253

24.4.2.2.2.48 ContactName <CtctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details (name, e-mail address and/or telephone number) of the person requesting the allocation of the ISIN used as a point of reference in case further clarifications are required.

ContactName <CtctNm> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1584
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1584
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1585
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1585
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1585
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1585
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1586
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1586
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1586
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1586
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1586
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1587
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1587

24.4.2.2.2.48.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.2.2.48.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1585
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1585

24.4.2.2.2.48.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.2.2.48.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.48.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.48.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.48.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.48.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.2.48.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.48.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.48.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

• **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.2.2.48.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.2.2.48.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see
"CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.2.2.49 LeadManager <LeadMgr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to structure and lead the placement of a syndicated issue.

LeadManager <LeadMgr> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1588
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1589
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1589
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1589
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1589
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1590
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1590
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1590
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1590
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1590
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1590
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1591
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1591

24.4.2.2.2.49.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.2.2.49.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1589
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1589

24.4.2.2.2.49.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.2.2.49.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.49.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.49.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.49.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.49.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.2.49.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.49.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.49.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.2.2.49.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.2.2.49.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.2.2.50 PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Main party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1592
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1593
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1593
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1593
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1593
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1594
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1594
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1594
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1594
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1594
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1594
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1595
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1595

24.4.2.2.2.50.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.2.2.50.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1593
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1593

24.4.2.2.2.50.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.2.2.50.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.50.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.50.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.50.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.50.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.2.50.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.50.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.50.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

    If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.2.2.50.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.2.2.50.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.2.2.51 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1596
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1597
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1597
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1597
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1597
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1598
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1598
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1598
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1598
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1598
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1598
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1599
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1599

24.4.2.2.2.51.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.2.2.51.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg,
Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1597
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1597

24.4.2.2.2.51.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration
Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business
identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

   Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-
   financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO
   directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.2.2.51.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary
identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on
page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.51.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.51.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.51.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.51.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.2.51.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.51.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.51.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.2.2.51.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.2.2.51.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.2.2.52 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the relevant clearing system as a depository for instruments issued in global or definitive form. The depository keeps the securities for safekeeping purposes on behalf of the clearing system(s).

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1600
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1601
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1601
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1601
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1601
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1602
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1602
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1602
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1602
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1602
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1602
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1603
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1603

24.4.2.2.2.52.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.2.2.52.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1601
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1601

24.4.2.2.2.52.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.2.2.52.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.52.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.52.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.52.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.52.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.2.52.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.52.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.52.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

   If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.2.2.52.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.2.2.52.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see
"CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.2.2.53 UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity(ies), asset(s) or security(ies) on which the credit responsibility lies as identified in the
documentation.

UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1604
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1605
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1605
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1605
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1605
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1606
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1606
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1606
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1606
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1606
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1606
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1607
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1607

24.4.2.2.2.53.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

24.4.2.2.2.53.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1605
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1605

24.4.2.2.2.53.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

24.4.2.2.2.53.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.2.2.2.53.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.53.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.53.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

24.4.2.2.2.53.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

24.4.2.2.2.53.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.53.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

24.4.2.2.2.53.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <MlngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

• **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

24.4.2.2.2.53.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.2.2.53.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

24.4.2.2.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C14 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

   This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

24.4.3   UpdateReason <UpdRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the update of a security.

UpdateReason <UpdRsn> contains one of the following **SecuritiesUpdateReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1608
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1609

24.4.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Update reason, as published in an external code set.

Datatype: "ExternalSecuritiesUpdateReason1Code" on page 2346

24.4.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Update reason, in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

24.4.4　FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <*ISIN*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <*OthrId*>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <*Sfx*>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

24.4.5 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C14 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

25   reda.008.001.01 SecurityCreationStatusAdviceV01

25.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityCreationStatusAdvice message to an instructing party to report the status of a SecurityCreationRequest message previously sent by the instructing party.

The SecurityCreationStatusAdvice message may be sent as a response to the request of the instructing party or not.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or

- a Corporate, or

- a Bank, or

- a Market Infrastructure, or

- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

Initiator: executing/servicing party.

Outline

The SecurityCreationStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. FinancialInstrumentIdentification

Identification of the financial instrument.

C. ProcessingStatus

Represents the processing status.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

25.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyCreStsAdvc>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]			1613
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		1613
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1613
	OriginalBusinessInstruction *<OrgnlBizInstr>*	[0..1]	±		1613
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C2, C3, C4, C5, C6	1613
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[1..1]	±		1614
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C7	1615

25.3   Constraints

C1   AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C2   DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C3   DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C4   ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C5   ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C6   OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C7   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

25.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

25.4.1　MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		1613
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1613
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <*OrgnlBizInstr*>	[0..1]	±		1613

25.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

25.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

25.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2244
	MessageNameIdentification <*MsgNmId*>	[0..1]	Text		2244
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2244

25.4.2　FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C2 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C3 "DescriptionUsageRule", C4 "ISINGuideline", C5 "ISINPresenceRule", C6 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <*ISIN*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <*OthrId*>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <*Sfx*>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

25.4.3   ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the processing status.

ProcessingStatus \<PrcgSts\> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus72Choice" on page 2312 for details)

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag\>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted *\<AckdAccptd\>*	[1..1]			2313
	Reason *\<Rsn\>*	[0..*]	±	C6	2313
Or	PendingProcessing *\<PdgPrcg\>*	[1..1]	±		2313
Or	Rejected *\<Rjctd\>*	[1..1]	±		2314
Or	Completed *\<Cmpltd\>*	[1..1]			2314
	Reason *\<Rsn\>*	[0..*]	±	C6	2314
Or}	Proprietary *\<Prtry\>*	[1..1]	±		2315

25.4.4   SupplementaryData \<SplmtryData\>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C7 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData \<SplmtryData\> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag\>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *\<PlcAndNm\>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *\<Envlp\>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

26   reda.009.001.01 SecurityActivityAdviceV01

26.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecurityActivityReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party containing information about changes on securities reference data.

Scope and usage:

It aims at informing about the changes occurred during a business date for securities reference data.

Outline

The SecurityActivityAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. Pagination

Page number of the message (within a statement) and continuation indicator to indicate that the statement is to continue or that the message is the last page of the statement.

C. SecurityActivity

Activity report of changes occurred for a financial instrument defined in the system.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

26.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyActvtyAdvc>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		1618
	Pagination *<Pgntn>*	[1..1]	±		1618
	SecurityActivity *<SctyActvty>*	[1..1]			1618
	SystemDate *<SysDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1619
	Change *<Chng>*	[0..*]			1619
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	1619
	FieldName *<FldNm>*	[1..1]	Text		1620
	OldFieldValue *<OdFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		1620
	NewFieldValue *<NewFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		1620
	OperationTimeStamp *<OprTmStmp>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1620
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C6	1621

26.3   Constraints

C1   **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C2   **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C3   **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C4   **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C5   **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C6   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

26.4　Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

26.4.1　MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

26.4.2　Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Page number of the message (within a statement) and continuation indicator to indicate that the statement is to continue or that the message is the last page of the statement.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2236 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber *<PgNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2236
	LastPageIndicator *<LastPgInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2237

26.4.3　SecurityActivity <SctyActvty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Activity report of changes occurred for a financial instrument defined in the system.

SecurityActivity <SctyActvty> contains the following **SecurityStatement3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SystemDate *<SysDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1619
	Change *<Chng>*	[0..*]			1619
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	1619
	FieldName *<FldNm>*	[1..1]	Text		1620
	OldFieldValue *<OdFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		1620
	NewFieldValue *<NewFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		1620
	OperationTimeStamp *<OprTmStmp>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1620

26.4.3.1 SystemDate <SysDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date for which the statement is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

26.4.3.2 Change <Chng>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the actual change occurred to a financial instrument.

Change <Chng> contains the following **SecuritiesReferenceDataChange3** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[1..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	1619
	FieldName <*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		1620
	OldFieldValue <*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		1620
	NewFieldValue <*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		1620
	OperationTimeStamp <*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1620

26.4.3.2.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument for which the changes are listed in the advice.

Impacted by: C1 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C2 "DescriptionUsageRule", C3 "ISINGuideline", C4 "ISINPresenceRule", C5 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <*ISIN*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <*OthrId*>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <*Sfx*>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

26.4.3.2.2 FieldName <FldNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the element, as specified in the short tag name for the field in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

26.4.3.2.3 OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the related field before the change was applied.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

26.4.3.2.4 NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the related field after the change was applied.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

26.4.3.2.5 OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the timestamp of the operation.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

26.4.4   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C6 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

27   reda.010.001.01 SecurityQueryV01

27.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An instructing party sends a SecurityQuery message to an executing/servicing party to request a report of financial instrument details in their system.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or

- a Corporate, or

- a Bank, or

- a Market Infrastructure, or

- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

The request is sent when the instructing party needs to see data of a security data within the executing/servicing party system.

Initiator: instructing party.

Outline

The SecurityQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 5 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. RequestType

Defines the type of action to be performed in the request.

C. SearchCriteria

Defines the criteria to be used to query the securities reference data by the executing system.

D. SmallSetReturnCriteria

Defines the expected securities reference data to be returned.

E. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

27.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyQry>	[1..1]		C6	
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		1625
	RequestType *<ReqTp>*	[0..1]	±		1626
	SearchCriteria *<SchCrit>*	[1..1]			1626
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C4, C5, C7, C8, C9	1628
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1629
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]			1629
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1629
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1629
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		1629
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1630
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1630
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]			1630
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1630
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1630
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		1631
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1631
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1631
	IssueCurrency *<IsseCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1631
	CountryOfIssue *<CtryOfIsse>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	1631
	SecurityStatus *<SctySts>*	[0..1]			1632
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1632
	MaintainingCSD *<MntngCSD>*	[0..1]			1632
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		1633
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		1633
	InvestorCSD *<InvstrCSD>*	[0..1]			1633
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		1633
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		1634

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuerCSD <*IssrCSD*>	[0..1]			1634
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1634
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1634
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <*TechIssrCSD*>	[0..1]			1635
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1635
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1635
	CSD <*CSD*>	[0..1]			1636
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1636
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1636
	SmallSetReturnCriteria <*SmlSetRtrCrit*>	[0..1]			1636
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1637
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1637
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1638
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1638
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1638
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1638
	IssueCurrency <*IsseCcy*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1638
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1638
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1639
	InvestorCSD <*InvstrCSD*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1639
	IssuerCSD <*IssrCSD*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1639
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <*TechIssrCSD*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1639
	CSD <*CSD*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1639
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1640
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1640
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1640
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1640
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C10	1640

27.3 Constraints

C1 **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C5 **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C6 **FullSetRules**

If SmallSetReturnCriteria is not present then the full set of security reference data is expected.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C7 **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C8 **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C9 **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C10 **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

27.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

27.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

27.4.2   RequestType <ReqTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the type of action to be performed in the request.

RequestType <ReqTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

27.4.3   SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to query the securities reference data by the executing system.

SearchCriteria <**SchCrit**> contains the following **SecuritiesSearchCriteria4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..1]	±	C4, C5, C7, C8, C9	1628
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1629
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]			1629
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1629
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1629
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		1629
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1630
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1630
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]			1630
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1630
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1630
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		1631
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1631
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1631
	IssueCurrency <*IsseCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1631
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	1631
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			1632
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1632
	MaintainingCSD <*MntngCSD*>	[0..1]			1632
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1633
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1633
	InvestorCSD <*InvstrCSD*>	[0..1]			1633
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1633
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1634
	IssuerCSD <*IssrCSD*>	[0..1]			1634
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1634
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1634
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <*TechIssrCSD*>	[0..1]			1635
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1635

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1635
	CSD <*CSD*>	[0..1]			1636
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1636
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1636

27.4.3.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way(s) of identifying the security.

Impacted by: C4 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C5 "DescriptionUsageRule", C7 "ISINGuideline", C8 "ISINPresenceRule", C9 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <*ISIN*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <*OthrId*>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <*Sfx*>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

27.4.3.2 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2376

27.4.3.3 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

MaturityDate <MtrtyDt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1629
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1629
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		1629
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1630
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1630

27.4.3.3.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

27.4.3.3.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

27.4.3.3.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214

27.4.3.3.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

27.4.3.3.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

27.4.3.4 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security was made available.

IssueDate <IsseDt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1630
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1630
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		1631
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1631
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1631

27.4.3.4.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

27.4.3.4.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

27.4.3.4.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214

27.4.3.4.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

27.4.3.4.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

27.4.3.5 IssueCurrency <IsseCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

27.4.3.6 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Primary market or country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166,
  Alpha-2 code).

27.4.3.7 SecurityStatus <SctySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the security within its lifecycle.

SecurityStatus <SctySts> contains one of the following **SecurityStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1632

27.4.3.7.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecurityStatus2Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	The status is active.
INAC	Inactive	The status is inactive.
SUSP	Suspended	The status is suspended.

27.4.3.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for
details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

27.4.3.8 MaintainingCSD <MntngCSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

MaintainingCSD <MntngCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1633
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1633

27.4.3.8.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

27.4.3.8.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

27.4.3.9 InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1633
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1634

27.4.3.9.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

27.4.3.9.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

27.4.3.10 IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

IssuerCSD <IssrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		1634
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		1634

27.4.3.10.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

27.4.3.10.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

27.4.3.11 TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Technical issuer of a security.

TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1635
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1635

27.4.3.11.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

27.4.3.11.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

27.4.3.12 CSD <CSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: CSD of a security.

CSD <CSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1636
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1636

27.4.3.12.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

27.4.3.12.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

27.4.4   SmallSetReturnCriteria <SmlSetRtrCrit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the expected securities reference data to be returned.

SmallSetReturnCriteria <SmlSetRtrCrit> contains the following **SecuritiesReturnCriteria1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1637
	ISOSecurityLongName <*ISOSctyLngNm*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1637
	ISOSecurityShortName <*ISOSctyShrtNm*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1638
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1638
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1638
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1638
	IssueCurrency <*IsseCcy*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1638
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1638
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1639
	InvestorCSD <*InvstrCSD*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1639
	IssuerCSD <*IssrCSD*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1639
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <*TechIssrCSD*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1639
	CSD <*CSD*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1639
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1640
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1640
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1640
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1640

27.4.4.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.4.2 ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.4.3 ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Short name of the security expressed as ISO 18773/18774.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.4.4 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.4.5 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.4.6 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security was made available.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.4.7 IssueCurrency <IsseCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.4.8 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Primary market or country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

• *Meaning When True:* Requested

• *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.4.9 SecurityStatus <SctySts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the security within its lifecycle.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

• *Meaning When True:* Requested

• *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.4.10 InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Investor of a security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

• *Meaning When True:* Requested

• *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.4.11 IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Issuer of a security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

• *Meaning When True:* Requested

• *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.4.12 TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical issuer of a security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

• *Meaning When True:* Requested

• *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.4.13 CSD <CSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD of a security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.4.14 SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of a security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.4.15 MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum quantity (unit or nominal) of a security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.4.16 MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity (unit or nominal) of securities.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.4.17 DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

27.4.5   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C10 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

28   reda.012.001.01 SecurityReportV01

28.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityReport message to an instructing party to advise the last known image of securities data's.

The report may be sent upon request (for example a query) of the instructing party or push by the executing/servicing party.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or

- a Corporate, or

- a Bank, or

- a Market Infrastructure, or

- a Market Data Provider.

Initiator: executing/servicing party.

Outline

The SecurityReportV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the report message.

B. Pagination

Provides details on the page number of the message.

C. SecurityReportOrError

Provides the financial instruments details or error raised during the generation of the report.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

28.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]			1661
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		1661
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1661
	OriginalBusinessInstruction *<OrgnlBizInstr>*	[0..1]	±		1661
	Pagination *<Pgntn>*	[1..1]	±		1661
	SecurityReportOrError *<SctyRptOrErr>*	[1..1]			1662
{Or	**SecurityReportOrBusinessError** *<SctyRptOrBizErr>*	[1..1]			1679
{Or	**SecurityReport** *<SctyRpt>*	[1..*]			1696
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..*]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1713
	FinancialInstrumentType *<FinInstrmTp>*	[0..1]			1714
	Equity *<Eqty>*	[0..1]			1722
	PreferenceToIncome *<PrefToIncm>*	[1..1]			1723
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1723
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1723
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1724
	NonPaidAmount *<NonPdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1724
	ParValue *<ParVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1724
	VotingRightsPerShare *<VtngRghtsPerShr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1725
	Warrant *<Warrt>*	[0..1]			1725
	Multiplier *<Mltplr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1726
	SubscriptionPrice *<SbcptPric>*	[0..1]			1726
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1727
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1727
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1728
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			1728
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1729
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1729
	WarrantAgent *<WarrtAgt>*	[0..*]			1729

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1730
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1730
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1730
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1731
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1731
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1731
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1731
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1732
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1732
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1732
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1732
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1732
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1733
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1733
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1737
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1737
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1738
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1739
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1739
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1739
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1739
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1740

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CPProgram *<CPPrgm>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1740
	CPRegistrationType *<CPRegnTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1740
	InterestAccrualDate *<IntrstAcrlDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1740
	PutableIndicator *<PutblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1740
	PreFundedIndicator *<PreFnddInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	EscrowedIndicator *<EscrwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	PerpetualIndicator *<PerptlInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	SubordinatedIndicator *<SubrdntdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	ExtendibleIndicator *<XtndblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	ExtendiblePeriod *<XtndblPrd>*	[0..1]			1742
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1742
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1742
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1742
	VariableRateIndicator *<VarblRateInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1742
	OverAllotmentAmount *<OverAlltmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1743
	OverAllotmentRate *<OverAlltmtRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1743
	AmortisableIndicator *<AmtsblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1743
	InterestCalculationMethod *<IntrstClctnMtd>*	[0..1]	Text		1743
	CapitalisedInterest *<CptlsdIntrst>*	[0..1]			1743
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1744
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1744
	ActualDenominationAmount *<ActlDnmtnAmt>*	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1744
	CurrentFactor *<CurFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	Pieces *<Pcs>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsMaximum *<PlsMax>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerMillion *<PlsPerMln>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerLot *<PlsPerLot>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerTrade *<PlsPerTrad>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator *<CstPrePmtPnltyInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1746

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotIdentification *<LotId>*	[0..1]	Text		1746
	ConstantPrePaymentYield *<CstPrePmtYld>*	[0..1]	Rate		1746
	WeightedAverageCoupon *<WghtAvrgCpn>*	[0..1]	Rate		1746
	WeightedAverageLife *<WghtdAvrgLife>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	WeightedAverageLoan *<WghtdAvrgLn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	WeightedAverageMaturity *<WghtdAvrgMtrty>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1747
	InsuredIndicator *<InsrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1747
	BankQualifiedIndicator *<BkQlfdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1747
	YieldCalculation *<YldClctn>*	[0..*]			1747
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Rate		1748
	CalculationType *<ClctnTp>*	[0..1]			1748
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1748
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1751
	RedemptionPrice *<RedPric>*	[0..1]			1751
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1751
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1752
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1752
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1753
	ValuePeriod *<ValPrd>*	[1..1]			1753
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1753
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1754
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1754
	CalculationDate *<ClctnDt>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1754
	InterestType *<IntrstTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1754
	InstrumentStructureType *<InstrmStrTp>*	[0..1]			1754
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1755
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1756
	GlobalType *<GblTp>*	[0..1]			1756
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1756
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1757
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility *<PotntlEuroSysElgblty>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1757

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		1757
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		1757
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		1758
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1758
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1758
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		1759
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		1759
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		1759
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1759
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1759
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		1759
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		1760
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1760
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1760
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1760
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		1761
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1761
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1761
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1761
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		1761
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		1762
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			1762
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			1766
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1768
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1768
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1768
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1769
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1769
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1770
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1771

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1771
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1773
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1773
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1774
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1774
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1774
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1776
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1776
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1776
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1776
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1777
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1777
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1777
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1778
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1778
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1778
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1779
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1779
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1780
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1780
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1781
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1781
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1782
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1784
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1784
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1785
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1785

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1785
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1786
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			1786
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			1790
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1790
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1790
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1790
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			1790
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1791
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1791
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1792
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		1792
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			1793
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1793
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1793
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1793
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			1794
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1794
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1794
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		1794
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1795
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1795
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			1795
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1795
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1795
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1796
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1796
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1796
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1796

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1797
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			1797
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1797
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1797
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1798
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1798
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1800
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1800
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1800
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1800
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1800
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1801
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1801
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1801
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1802
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1802
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1802
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1803
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1803
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1804
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1804
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1805
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1805
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1806
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1806
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1807
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1807
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1809
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1809

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1809
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1810
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <*FinInstrmAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1810
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			1820
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1820
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1820
	FinancialInstrumentName <*FinInstrmNm*>	[0..*]			1821
	ISOShortName <*ISOShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1821
	ISOLongName <*ISOLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1821
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	±		1821
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1821
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1822
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1822
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1822
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1822
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1822
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1822
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			1822
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1823
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1823
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1823
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1824
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1824
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1824
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1824
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1824
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			1824
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1825
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1825

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AlternateClassification *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[0..*]	±		1825
	Issuance *<Issnc>*	[0..1]			1825
	IssuePlace *<IssePlc>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1826
	CountryOfIssue *<CtryOfIsse>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1827
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1827
	AnnouncementDate *<AnncmntDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1827
	IssuerOrganisation *<IssrOrg>*	[0..1]			1827
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1828
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1828
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1828
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1829
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1829
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1829
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1829
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1830
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1830
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1830
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1830
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1830
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1831
	IssueNominalAmount *<IsseNmnlAmt>*	[0..1]	±		1831
	FullIssuedAmount *<FullIssdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1831
	IssueSize *<IsseSz>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1832
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]	±		1832
	IssuanceDistribution *<IssncDstrbtn>*	[0..1]			1832
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1833
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1833
	GoverningLaw *<GovngLaw>*	[0..*]			1833
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1833
	TradingMarket *<TradgMkt>*	[0..*]			1834

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1834
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		1834
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		1835
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <*ScndryPlcOfListg*>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1835
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <*MinTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1835
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1835
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1835
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <*MaxTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1836
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1836
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1836
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <*MinTradgPricgIncrmt*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1837
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <*PmryPlcOfListgId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1837
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <*SprdAndBchmkCrv*>	[0..*]			1837
	Spread <*Sprd*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1837
	BenchmarkIdentification <*BchmkId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1838
	BenchmarkPrice <*BchmkPric*>	[0..1]			1839
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1839
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1840
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1840
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <*BchmkCrvCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1841
	BenchmarkCurveName <*BchmkCrvNm*>	[0..1]			1841
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1841
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1842
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <*BchmkCrvPt*>	[0..1]	Text		1843
	PutType <*PutTp*>	[0..1]			1843
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1843
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1843
	CallType <*CallTp*>	[0..1]			1844
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1844
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1844

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FungibleIndicator <*FngbInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1844
	Confidential <*Cnfdtl*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1845
	PrivatePlacement <*PrvtPlcmnt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1845
	ConvertibleIndicator <*ConvtblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1845
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1845
	ConversionRatioNumerator <*ConvsRatioNmrtr*>	[0..1]	±		1846
	ConversionRatioDenominator <*ConvsRatioDnmtr*>	[0..1]	±		1846
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <*PmryPlcOfDpst*>	[0..1]	±		1846
	TradingMethod <*TradgMtd*>	[0..1]			1846
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1847
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1847
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1847
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1847
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1848
	SerieNumber <*SrNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1848
	Class <*Clss*>	[0..1]	Text		1848
	WithholdingTaxRegime <*WhldgTaxRgm*>	[0..*]			1848
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1848
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1849
	PaymentStatus <*PmtSts*>	[0..1]	±		1849
	InitialPhysicalForm <*InitlPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1849
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1850
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1850
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <*AftrXchgPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1850
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1850
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1851
	CommonSafekeeper <*CmonSfkpr*>	[0..1]			1851
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1851
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1851
	RedemptionType <*RedTp*>	[0..1]			1852
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1852

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1852
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <*RedPmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1853
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1853
	EffectivePeriod <*FctvPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1854
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1854
{Or	**RestrictionType** <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <*PrtryRstrctn*>	[1..1]	±		1855
	LegalRestrictionType <*LglRstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1855
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1856
	InvestorRestrictionType <*InvstrRstrctnTp*>	[0..*]			1856
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1856
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1857
	InvestorType <*InvstrTp*>	[0..*]			1857
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1857
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1857
	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationValidity <*FinInstrmIdVldty*>	[0..*]			1858
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1858
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1859
	SettlementInformation <*SttlmInf*>	[0..*]			1859
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[0..1]			1860
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1860
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1860
	ContractSettlementMonth <*CtrctSttlmMnth*>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1861
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		1861
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[0..1]	±		1861
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[0..*]	±		1861
	FinancialInstrumentForm <*FinInstrmForm*>	[0..1]			1862
	BookingAppearance <*BookgApprnc*>	[0..1]			1862
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1862

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1863
	LegalForm <*LglForm*>	[0..1]	±		1863
	ContactName <*CtctNm*>	[0..1]			1863
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1864
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1864
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1864
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1865
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1865
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1865
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1865
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1866
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1866
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1866
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1866
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1866
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1867
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			1867
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1868
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1868
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1868
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1869
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1869
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1869
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1869
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1870
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1870
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1870
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1870
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1870
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1871
	PrincipalPayingAgent <*PrncplPngAgt*>	[0..1]			1871

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1872
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1872
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1872
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1873
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1873
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1873
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1873
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1874
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1874
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1874
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1874
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1874
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1875
	PayingAgent <*PngAgt*>	[0..1]			1875
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1876
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1876
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1876
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1877
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1877
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1877
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1877
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1878
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1878
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1878
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1878
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1878
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1879
	Depository <*Dpstry*>	[0..1]			1879
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1880
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1880
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1880

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1881
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1881
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1881
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1881
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1882
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1882
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1882
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1882
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1882
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1883
	UnderlyingRisk *<UndrlygRsk>*	[0..1]			1883
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1884
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1884
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1884
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1885
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1885
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1885
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1885
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1886
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1886
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1886
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1886
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1886
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1887
	SecurityCSDLink *<SctyCSDLk>*	[0..*]			1887
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	±		1888
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	±		1888
	SecurityMaintenance *<SctyMntnc>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1889
	IssuerCSD *<IssrCSD>*	[0..1]			1889
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		1889
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		1889

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InvestorCSD <*InvstrCSD*>	[0..1]			1890
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1890
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1890
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <*TechIssrCSD*>	[0..1]			1890
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1891
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1891
	IssuanceAccount <*IssncAcct*>	[0..*]			1891
	IssuanceAccount <*IssncAcct*>	[1..1]	±		1891
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <*PmryAcctInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1892
Or}	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			1892
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1892
	BusinessError <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			1893
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			1894
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1894
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1894
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		1894
Or}	**OperationalError** <*OprlErr*>	[1..*]			1894
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			1895
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1895
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1895
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		1895
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C14	1895

28.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the
message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with
the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet
withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic
currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5   CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C6   DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C7   DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C8   ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C9   ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C10   MailingIndicatorRule

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

C11   NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule

If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCalldate must be present.

C12   OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C13   PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule

If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

C14   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

28.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

28.4.1 MessageHeader \<MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the report message.

MessageHeader \<MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *\<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		1661
	CreationDateTime *\<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1661
	OriginalBusinessInstruction *\<OrgnlBizInstr>*	[0..1]	±		1661

28.4.1.1 MessageIdentification \<MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.1.2 CreationDateTime \<CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction \<OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction \<OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *\<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2244
	MessageNameIdentification *\<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		2244
	CreationDateTime *\<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2244

28.4.2 Pagination \<Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides details on the page number of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2236 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <*PgNb*>	[1..1]	Text		2236
	LastPageIndicator <*LastPgInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2237

28.4.3   SecurityReportOrError <SctyRptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the financial instruments details or error raised during the generation of the report.

SecurityReportOrError <SctyRptOrErr> contains one of the following
SecurityOrOperationalError4Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SecurityReportOrBusinessError** <*SctyRptOrBizErr*>	[1..1]			1679
{Or	**SecurityReport** <*SctyRpt*>	[1..*]			1696
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..*]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1713
	FinancialInstrumentType <*FinInstrmTp*>	[0..1]			1714
	Equity <*Eqty*>	[0..1]			1722
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			1723
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1723
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1723
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1724
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1724
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1724
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1725
	Warrant <*Warrt*>	[0..1]			1725
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1726
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			1726
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1727
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1727
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1728
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			1728
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1729
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1729
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			1729
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1730
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1730
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1730
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1731
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1731
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1731
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1731

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1732
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1732
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1732
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1732
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1732
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1733
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1733
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1737
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1737
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1738
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1739
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1739
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1739
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1739
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1740
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1740
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1740
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1740
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1740
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			1742
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1742
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1742
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1742
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1742
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1743
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1743
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1743
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		1743
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			1743
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1744
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1744
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1744
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerLot <*PlsPerLot*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerTrade <*PlsPerTrad*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <*CstPrePmtPnltyInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1746
	LotIdentification <*LotId*>	[0..1]	Text		1746
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <*CstPrePmtYld*>	[0..1]	Rate		1746
	WeightedAverageCoupon <*WghtdAvrgCpn*>	[0..1]	Rate		1746
	WeightedAverageLife <*WghtdAvrgLife*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	WeightedAverageLoan <*WghtdAvrgLn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	WeightedAverageMaturity <*WghtdAvrgMtrty*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1747
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1747

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1747
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1747
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1748
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1748
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1748
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1751
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1751
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1751
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1752
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1752
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1753
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1753
{Or	**FromDateTime** <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1753
Or	**ToDateTime** <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1754
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1754
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1754
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1754
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1754
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1755
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1756
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1756
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1756
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1757
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1757
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1757
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1757
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1758
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1758
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1758
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1759
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1759

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		1759
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1759
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1759
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		1759
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		1760
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1760
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1760
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1760
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		1761
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1761
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1761
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1761
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		1761
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		1762
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			1762
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			1766
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1768
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1768
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1768
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1769
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1769
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1770
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1771
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1771
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1773
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1773
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1774
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1774
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1774
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1776

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1776
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1776
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1776
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1776
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1777
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1777
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1777
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1778
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1778
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1778
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1779
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1779
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1780
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1780
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1781
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1781
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1782
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1784
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1784
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1785
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1785
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1785
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1786
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			1786
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			1790
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1790

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1790
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1790
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			1790
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1791
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1791
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1792
	MinimumExercisableQuantity *<MinExrcblQty>*	[0..1]	±		1792
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			1793
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1793
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1793
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1793
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			1794
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1794
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1794
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[0..1]	±		1794
	StrikeValue *<StrkVal>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1795
	StrikeMultiplier *<StrkMltplr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1795
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod *<InstrmAssgnmtMtd>*	[0..1]			1795
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1795
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1795
	VersionNumber *<VrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1796
	ExpiryLocation *<XpryLctn>*	[0..1]	Text		1796
	Standardisation *<Stdstn>*	[0..1]			1796
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1796
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1797
	TradingPartyRole *<TradgPtyRole>*	[0..1]			1797
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1797
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1797
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		1798
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1798
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		1800

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1800
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1800
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1800
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1800
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1801
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1801
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1801
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1802
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1802
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1802
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1803
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1803
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1804
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1804
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1805
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1805
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1806
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1806
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1807
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1807
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1809
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1809
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1809
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1810
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <*FinInstrmAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1810
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			1820
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1820

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1820
	FinancialInstrumentName <*FinInstrmNm*>	[0..*]			1821
	ISOShortName <*ISOShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1821
	ISOLongName <*ISOLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1821
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	±		1821
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1821
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1822
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1822
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1822
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1822
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1822
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1822
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			1822
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1823
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1823
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1823
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1824
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1824
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1824
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1824
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1824
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			1824
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1825
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1825
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		1825
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			1825
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1826
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1827
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1827
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1827
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			1827

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1828
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1828
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1828
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1829
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1829
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1829
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1829
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1830
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1830
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1830
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1830
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1830
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1831
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1831
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1831
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1832
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1832
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1832
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1833
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1833
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1833
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1833
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1834
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1834
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1834
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1835
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1835
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1835
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1835
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1835

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1836
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1836
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1836
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1837
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1837
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve *<SprdAndBchmkCrv>*	[0..*]			1837
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1837
	BenchmarkIdentification *<BchmkId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1838
	BenchmarkPrice *<BchmkPric>*	[0..1]			1839
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1839
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1840
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1840
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency *<BchmkCrvCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1841
	BenchmarkCurveName *<BchmkCrvNm>*	[0..1]			1841
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1841
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1842
	BenchmarkCurvePoint *<BchmkCrvPt>*	[0..1]	Text		1843
	PutType *<PutTp>*	[0..1]			1843
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1843
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1843
	CallType *<CallTp>*	[0..1]			1844
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1844
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1844
	FungibleIndicator *<FngbInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1844
	Confidential *<Cnfdtl>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1845
	PrivatePlacement *<PrvtPlcmnt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1845
	ConvertibleIndicator *<ConvtblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1845
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1845
	ConversionRatioNumerator *<ConvsRatioNmrtr>*	[0..1]	±		1846

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConversionRatioDenominator *<ConvsRatioDnmtr>*	[0..1]	±		1846
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit *<PmryPlcOfDpst>*	[0..1]	±		1846
	TradingMethod *<TradgMtd>*	[0..1]			1846
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1847
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1847
	TEFRARule *<TEFRARule>*	[0..1]			1847
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1847
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1848
	SerieNumber *<SrNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1848
	Class *<Clss>*	[0..1]	Text		1848
	WithholdingTaxRegime *<WhldgTaxRgm>*	[0..*]			1848
	WithholdingTaxValue *<WhldgTaxVal>*	[1..1]	±		1848
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1849
	PaymentStatus *<PmtSts>*	[0..1]	±		1849
	InitialPhysicalForm *<InitlPhysForm>*	[0..1]			1849
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1850
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1850
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm *<AftrXchgPhysForm>*	[0..1]			1850
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1850
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1851
	CommonSafekeeper *<CmonSfkpr>*	[0..1]			1851
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1851
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1851
	RedemptionType *<RedTp>*	[0..1]			1852
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1852
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1852
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency *<RedPmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1853
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			1853
	EffectivePeriod *<FctvPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1854
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1854
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <*PrtryRstrctn*>	[1..1]	±		1855
	LegalRestrictionType <*LglRstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1855
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1856
	InvestorRestrictionType <*InvstrRstrctnTp*>	[0..*]			1856
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1856
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1857
	InvestorType <*InvstrTp*>	[0..*]			1857
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1857
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1857
	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationValidity <*FinInstrmIdVldty*>	[0..*]			1858
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1858
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1859
	SettlementInformation <*SttlmInf*>	[0..*]			1859
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[0..1]			1860
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1860
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1860
	ContractSettlementMonth <*CtrctSttlmMnth*>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1861
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		1861
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[0..1]	±		1861
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[0..*]	±		1861
	FinancialInstrumentForm <*FinInstrmForm*>	[0..1]			1862
	BookingAppearance <*BookgApprnc*>	[0..1]			1862
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1862
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1863
	LegalForm <*LglForm*>	[0..1]	±		1863
	ContactName <*CtctNm*>	[0..1]			1863
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1864
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1864
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1864

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1865
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1865
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1865
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1865
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1866
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1866
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1866
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1866
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1866
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1867
	LeadManager *<LeadMgr>*	[0..1]			1867
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1868
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1868
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1868
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1869
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1869
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1869
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1869
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1870
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1870
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1870
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1870
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1870
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1871
	PrincipalPayingAgent *<PrncplPngAgt>*	[0..1]			1871
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1872
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1872
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1872
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1873
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1873
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1873

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1873
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1874
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1874
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1874
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1874
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1874
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1875
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..1]			1875
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1876
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1876
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1876
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1877
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1877
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1877
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1877
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1878
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1878
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1878
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1878
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1878
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1879
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]			1879
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1880
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1880
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1880
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1881
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1881
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1881
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1881
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1882
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1882

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1882
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1882
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1882
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1883
	UnderlyingRisk <*UndrlygRsk*>	[0..1]			1883
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1884
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1884
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1884
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1885
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1885
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1885
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1885
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1886
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1886
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1886
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1886
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1886
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1887
	SecurityCSDLink <*SctyCSDLk*>	[0..*]			1887
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	±		1888
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	±		1888
	SecurityMaintenance <*SctyMntnc*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1889
	IssuerCSD <*IssrCSD*>	[0..1]			1889
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1889
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1889
	InvestorCSD <*InvstrCSD*>	[0..1]			1890
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1890
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1890
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <*TechIssrCSD*>	[0..1]			1890
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1891
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1891

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuanceAccount <*IssncAcct*>	[0..*]			1891
	IssuanceAccount <*IssncAcct*>	[1..1]	±		1891
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <*PmryAcctInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1892
Or}	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			1892
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1892
	BusinessError <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			1893
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			1894
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1894
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1894
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		1894
Or}	**OperationalError** <*OprlErr*>	[1..*]			1894
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			1895
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1895
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1895
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		1895

28.4.3.1 SecurityReportOrBusinessError <SctyRptOrBizErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the financial instruments details or the business error.

SecurityReportOrBusinessError <SctyRptOrBizErr> contains one of the following **SecurityOrBusinessError4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SecurityReport** <*SctyRpt*>	[1..*]			1696
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..*]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1713
	FinancialInstrumentType <*FinInstrmTp*>	[0..1]			1714
	Equity <*Eqty*>	[0..1]			1722
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			1723
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1723
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1723
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1724
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1724
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1724
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1725
	Warrant <*Warrt*>	[0..1]			1725
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1726
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			1726
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1727
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1727
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1728
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			1728
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1729
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1729
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			1729
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1730
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1730
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1730
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1731
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1731
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1731
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1731
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1732

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1732
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1732
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1732
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1732
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1733
	Debt *<Debt>*	[0..1]		C11, C13	1733
	PaymentCurrency *<PmtCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1737
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1737
	PaymentFrequency *<PmtFrqcy>*	[0..1]	±		1738
	InterestFixingDate *<IntrstFxgDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	FirstPaymentDate *<FrstPmtDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	NextFactorDate *<NxtFctrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	ExpirationDate *<XprtnDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	PaymentDirectionIndicator *<PmtDrctnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1739
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1739
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1739
	OddCouponIndicator *<OddCpnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1739
	CallableIndicator *<CllblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1740
	CPProgram *<CPPrgm>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1740
	CPRegistrationType *<CPRegnTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1740
	InterestAccrualDate *<IntrstAcrlDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1740
	PutableIndicator *<PutblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1740
	PreFundedIndicator *<PreFnddInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	EscrowedIndicator *<EscrwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	PerpetualIndicator *<PerptlInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	SubordinatedIndicator *<SubrdntdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1741

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExtendibleIndicator *<XtndblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	ExtendiblePeriod *<XtndblPrd>*	[0..1]			1742
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1742
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1742
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1742
	VariableRateIndicator *<VarblRateInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1742
	OverAllotmentAmount *<OverAlltmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1743
	OverAllotmentRate *<OverAlltmtRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1743
	AmortisableIndicator *<AmtsblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1743
	InterestCalculationMethod *<IntrstClctnMtd>*	[0..1]	Text		1743
	CapitalisedInterest *<CptlsdIntrst>*	[0..1]			1743
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1744
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1744
	ActualDenominationAmount *<ActlDnmtnAmt>*	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1744
	CurrentFactor *<CurFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	Pieces *<Pcs>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsMaximum *<PlsMax>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerMillion *<PlsPerMln>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerLot *<PlsPerLot>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerTrade *<PlsPerTrad>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator *<CstPrePmtPnltyInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1746
	LotIdentification *<LotId>*	[0..1]	Text		1746
	ConstantPrePaymentYield *<CstPrePmtYld>*	[0..1]	Rate		1746
	WeightedAverageCoupon *<WghtdAvrgCpn>*	[0..1]	Rate		1746
	WeightedAverageLife *<WghtdAvrgLife>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	WeightedAverageLoan *<WghtdAvrgLn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	WeightedAverageMaturity *<WghtdAvrgMtrty>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1747
	InsuredIndicator *<InsrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1747
	BankQualifiedIndicator *<BkQlfdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1747

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	YieldCalculation *<YldClctn>*	[0..*]			1747
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Rate		1748
	CalculationType *<ClctnTp>*	[0..1]			1748
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1748
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1751
	RedemptionPrice *<RedPric>*	[0..1]			1751
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1751
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1752
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1752
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1753
	ValuePeriod *<ValPrd>*	[1..1]			1753
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1753
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1754
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1754
	CalculationDate *<ClctnDt>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1754
	InterestType *<IntrstTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1754
	InstrumentStructureType *<InstrmStrTp>*	[0..1]			1754
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1755
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1756
	GlobalType *<GblTp>*	[0..1]			1756
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1756
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1757
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility *<PotntlEuroSysElgblty>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1757
	Geographics *<Geogcs>*	[0..1]	Text		1757
	YieldRange *<YldRg>*	[0..1]	±		1757
	CouponRange *<CpnRg>*	[0..1]	±		1758
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1758
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator *<AltrntvMinTaxInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1758
	AutoReinvestment *<AutoRinvstmt>*	[0..1]	Rate		1759
	Haircut *<Hrcut>*	[0..1]	Rate		1759
	TransactionConditions *<TxConds>*	[0..1]	±		1759

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1759
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1759
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		1759
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		1760
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1760
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1760
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1760
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		1761
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1761
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1761
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1761
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		1761
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		1762
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			1762
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			1766
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1768
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1768
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1768
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1769
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1769
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1770
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1771
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1771
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1773
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1773
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1774
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1774
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1774
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1776

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1776
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1776
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1776
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1777
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1777
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1777
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1778
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1778
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1778
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1779
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1779
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1780
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1780
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1781
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1781
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1782
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1784
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1784
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1785
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1785
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1785
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1786
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786
	Option *<Optn>*	[0..1]			1786
	OptionSettlementStyle *<OptnSttlmStyle>*	[0..1]			1790
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		1790
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1790

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1790
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			1790
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1791
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1791
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1792
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		1792
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			1793
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1793
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1793
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1793
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			1794
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1794
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1794
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		1794
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1795
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1795
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			1795
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1795
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1795
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1796
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1796
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1796
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1796
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1797
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			1797
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1797
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1797
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1798
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1798
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1800
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1800

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1800
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1800
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1800
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1801
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1801
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1801
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1802
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1802
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1802
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1803
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1803
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1804
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1804
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1805
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1805
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1806
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1806
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1807
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1807
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1809
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1809
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1809
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1810
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <*FinInstrmAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1810
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			1820
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1820
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1820

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentName *<FinInstrmNm>*	[0..*]			1821
	ISOShortName *<ISOShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1821
	ISOLongName *<ISOLngNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1821
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	±		1821
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1821
	CertificateNumber *<CertNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1822
	ContractVersionNumber *<CtrctVrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1822
	CouponAttachedNumber *<CpnAttchdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1822
	TaxLotNumber *<TaxLotNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1822
	PoolNumber *<PoolNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1822
	CoveredIndicator *<CvrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1822
	LegalRestrictions *<LglRstrctns>*	[0..1]			1822
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1823
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1823
	PositionLimit *<PosLmt>*	[0..1]	±		1823
	NearTermPositionLimit *<NearTermPosLmt>*	[0..1]	±		1824
	ListingDate *<ListgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1824
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1824
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1824
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1824
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			1824
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1825
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode *<FinInstrmPdctTpCd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1825
	AlternateClassification *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[0..*]	±		1825
	Issuance *<Issnc>*	[0..1]			1825
	IssuePlace *<IssePlc>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1826
	CountryOfIssue *<CtryOfIsse>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1827
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1827
	AnnouncementDate *<AnncmntDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1827
	IssuerOrganisation *<IssrOrg>*	[0..1]			1827
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1828

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1828
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1828
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1829
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1829
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1829
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1829
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1830
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1830
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1830
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1830
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1830
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1831
	IssueNominalAmount *<IsseNmnlAmt>*	[0..1]	±		1831
	FullIssuedAmount *<FullIssdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1831
	IssueSize *<IsseSz>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1832
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]	±		1832
	IssuanceDistribution *<IssncDstrbtn>*	[0..1]			1832
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1833
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1833
	GoverningLaw *<GovngLaw>*	[0..*]			1833
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1833
	TradingMarket *<TradgMkt>*	[0..*]			1834
	MarketIdentification *<MktId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1834
	RoundLot *<RndLot>*	[0..1]	±		1834
	TradeLotSize *<TradLotSz>*	[0..1]	±		1835
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing *<ScndryPlcOfListg>*	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1835
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity *<MinTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1835
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1835
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1835

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1836
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1836
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1836
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1837
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1837
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve *<SprdAndBchmkCrv>*	[0..*]			1837
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1837
	BenchmarkIdentification *<BchmkId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1838
	BenchmarkPrice *<BchmkPric>*	[0..1]			1839
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1839
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1840
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1840
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency *<BchmkCrvCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1841
	BenchmarkCurveName *<BchmkCrvNm>*	[0..1]			1841
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1841
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1842
	BenchmarkCurvePoint *<BchmkCrvPt>*	[0..1]	Text		1843
	PutType *<PutTp>*	[0..1]			1843
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1843
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1843
	CallType *<CallTp>*	[0..1]			1844
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1844
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1844
	FungibleIndicator *<FngbInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1844
	Confidential *<Cnfdtl>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1845
	PrivatePlacement *<PrvtPlcmnt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1845
	ConvertibleIndicator *<ConvtblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1845
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1845
	ConversionRatioNumerator *<ConvsRatioNmrtr>*	[0..1]	±		1846

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConversionRatioDenominator <*ConvsRatioDnmtr*>	[0..1]	±		1846
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <*PmryPlcOfDpst*>	[0..1]	±		1846
	TradingMethod <*TradgMtd*>	[0..1]			1846
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1847
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1847
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1847
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1847
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1848
	SerieNumber <*SrNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1848
	Class <*Clss*>	[0..1]	Text		1848
	WithholdingTaxRegime <*WhldgTaxRgm*>	[0..*]			1848
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1848
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1849
	PaymentStatus <*PmtSts*>	[0..1]	±		1849
	InitialPhysicalForm <*InitlPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1849
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1850
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1850
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <*AftrXchgPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1850
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1850
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1851
	CommonSafekeeper <*CmonSfkpr*>	[0..1]			1851
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1851
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1851
	RedemptionType <*RedTp*>	[0..1]			1852
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1852
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1852
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <*RedPmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1853
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1853
	EffectivePeriod <*FctvPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1854
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1854
{Or	**RestrictionType** <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		1855
	LegalRestrictionType *<LglRstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1855
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1856
	InvestorRestrictionType *<InvstrRstrctnTp>*	[0..*]			1856
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1856
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1857
	InvestorType *<InvstrTp>*	[0..*]			1857
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1857
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1857
	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationValidity *<FinInstrmIdVldty>*	[0..*]			1858
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1858
	ISINValidFrom *<ISINVldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1859
	SettlementInformation *<SttlmInf>*	[0..*]			1859
	SecuritiesQuantityType *<SctiesQtyTp>*	[0..1]			1860
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1860
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1860
	ContractSettlementMonth *<CtrctSttlmMnth>*	[0..1]	YearMonth		1861
	MinimumDenomination *<MinDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		1861
	MinimumMultipleQuantity *<MinMltplQty>*	[0..1]	±		1861
	DeviatingSettlementUnit *<DevtgSttlmUnit>*	[0..*]	±		1861
	FinancialInstrumentForm *<FinInstrmForm>*	[0..1]			1862
	BookingAppearance *<BookgApprnc>*	[0..1]			1862
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1862
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1863
	LegalForm *<LglForm>*	[0..1]	±		1863
	ContactName *<CtctNm>*	[0..1]			1863
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1864
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1864
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1864

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1865
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1865
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1865
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1865
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1866
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1866
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1866
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1866
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1866
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1867
	LeadManager *<LeadMgr>*	[0..1]			1867
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1868
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1868
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1868
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1869
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1869
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1869
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1869
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1870
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1870
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1870
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1870
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1870
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1871
	PrincipalPayingAgent *<PrncplPngAgt>*	[0..1]			1871
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1872
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1872
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1872
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1873
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1873
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1873

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1873
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1874
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1874
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1874
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1874
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1874
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1875
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..1]			1875
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1876
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1876
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1876
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1877
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1877
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1877
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1877
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1878
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1878
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1878
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1878
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1878
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1879
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]			1879
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1880
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1880
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1880
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1881
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1881
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1881
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1881
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1882
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1882

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1882
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1882
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1882
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1883
	UnderlyingRisk *<UndrlygRsk>*	[0..1]			1883
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1884
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1884
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1884
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1885
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1885
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1885
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1885
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1886
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1886
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1886
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1886
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1886
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1887
	SecurityCSDLink *<SctyCSDLk>*	[0..*]			1887
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	±		1888
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	±		1888
	SecurityMaintenance *<SctyMntnc>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1889
	IssuerCSD *<IssrCSD>*	[0..1]			1889
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		1889
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		1889
	InvestorCSD *<InvstrCSD>*	[0..1]			1890
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		1890
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		1890
	TechnicalIssuerCSD *<TechIssrCSD>*	[0..1]			1890
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		1891
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		1891

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuanceAccount <*IssncAcct*>	[0..*]			1891
	IssuanceAccount <*IssncAcct*>	[1..1]	±		1891
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <*PmryAcctInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1892
Or}	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			1892
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1892
	BusinessError <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			1893
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			1894
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1894
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1894
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		1894

28.4.3.1.1 SecurityReport <SctyRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides the financial instruments details.

SecurityReport <SctyRpt> contains the following **SecurityAttributes11** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..*]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1713
	FinancialInstrumentType <*FinInstrmTp*>	[0..1]			1714
	Equity <*Eqty*>	[0..1]			1722
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			1723
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1723
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1723
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1724
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1724
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1724
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1725
	Warrant <*Warrt*>	[0..1]			1725
	Multiplier <*Mltplr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1726
	SubscriptionPrice <*SbcptPric*>	[0..1]			1726
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1727
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1727
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1728
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			1728
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1729
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1729
	WarrantAgent <*WarrtAgt*>	[0..*]			1729
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1730
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1730
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1730
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1731
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1731
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1731
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1731
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1732
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1732
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1732

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1732
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1732
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1733
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1733
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1737
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1737
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1738
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1739
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1739
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1739
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1739
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1740
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1740
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1740
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1740
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1740
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			1742

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1742
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1742
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1742
	VariableRateIndicator *<VarblRateInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1742
	OverAllotmentAmount *<OverAlltmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1743
	OverAllotmentRate *<OverAlltmtRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1743
	AmortisableIndicator *<AmtsblInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1743
	InterestCalculationMethod *<IntrstClctnMtd>*	[0..1]	Text		1743
	CapitalisedInterest *<CptlsdIntrst>*	[0..1]			1743
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1744
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1744
	ActualDenominationAmount *<ActlDnmtnAmt>*	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1744
	CurrentFactor *<CurFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	Pieces *<Pcs>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsMaximum *<PlsMax>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerMillion *<PlsPerMln>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerLot *<PlsPerLot>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerTrade *<PlsPerTrad>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator *<CstPrePmtPnltyInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1746
	LotIdentification *<LotId>*	[0..1]	Text		1746
	ConstantPrePaymentYield *<CstPrePmtYld>*	[0..1]	Rate		1746
	WeightedAverageCoupon *<WghtdAvrgCpn>*	[0..1]	Rate		1746
	WeightedAverageLife *<WghtdAvrgLife>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	WeightedAverageLoan *<WghtdAvrgLn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	WeightedAverageMaturity *<WghtdAvrgMtrty>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1747
	InsuredIndicator *<InsrdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1747
	BankQualifiedIndicator *<BkQlfdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1747
	YieldCalculation *<YldClctn>*	[0..*]			1747
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Rate		1748

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			1748
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1748
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1751
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			1751
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1751
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1752
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1752
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1753
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			1753
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1753
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1754
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1754
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1754
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1754
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			1754
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1755
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1756
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			1756
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1756
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1757
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1757
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		1757
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		1757
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		1758
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1758
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1758
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		1759
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		1759
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		1759
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1759
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1759

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		1759
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		1760
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1760
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1760
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1760
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		1761
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1761
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1761
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1761
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		1761
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		1762
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			1762
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			1766
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1768
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1768
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1768
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1769
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1769
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1770
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1771
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1771
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1773
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1773
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1774
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1774
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1774
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1776
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1776
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1776

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1776
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1777
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1777
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1777
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1778
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1778
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1778
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1779
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1779
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1780
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1780
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1781
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1781
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1782
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1784
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1784
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1785
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1785
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1785
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1786
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786
	Option <*Optn*>	[0..1]			1786
	OptionSettlementStyle <*OptnSttlmStyle*>	[0..1]			1790
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1790
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1790
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1790
	StrikePrice <*StrkPric*>	[0..1]			1790

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1791
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1791
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1792
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <*MinExrcblQty*>	[0..1]	±		1792
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]			1793
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1793
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1793
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1793
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			1794
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1794
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1794
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[0..1]	±		1794
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1795
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1795
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			1795
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1795
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1795
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1796
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1796
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1796
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1796
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1797
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			1797
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1797
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1797
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1798
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1798
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1800
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1800
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1800
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1800

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1800
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1801
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1801
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1801
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1802
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1802
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1802
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1803
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1803
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1804
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1804
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1805
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1805
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1806
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1806
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1807
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1807
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1809
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1809
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1809
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1810
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes *<FinInstrmAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1810
	SecurityStatus *<SctySts>*	[0..1]			1820
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1820
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1820
	FinancialInstrumentName *<FinInstrmNm>*	[0..*]			1821
	ISOShortName *<ISOShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1821

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISOLongName <*ISOLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1821
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	±		1821
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1821
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1822
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1822
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1822
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1822
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1822
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1822
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			1822
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1823
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1823
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1823
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1824
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1824
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1824
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1824
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1824
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			1824
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1825
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1825
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		1825
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			1825
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1826
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1827
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1827
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1827
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			1827
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1828
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1828
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1828

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1829
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1829
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1829
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1829
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1830
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1830
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1830
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1830
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1830
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1831
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		1831
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1831
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1832
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		1832
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			1832
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1833
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1833
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			1833
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1833
	TradingMarket <*TradgMkt*>	[0..*]			1834
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1834
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		1834
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		1835
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <*ScndryPlcOfListg*>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1835
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <*MinTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1835
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1835
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1835
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <*MaxTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1836
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1836

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1836
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <*MinTradgPricgIncrmt*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1837
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <*PmryPlcOfListgId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1837
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <*SprdAndBchmkCrv*>	[0..*]			1837
	Spread <*Sprd*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1837
	BenchmarkIdentification <*BchmkId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1838
	BenchmarkPrice <*BchmkPric*>	[0..1]			1839
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1839
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1840
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1840
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <*BchmkCrvCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1841
	BenchmarkCurveName <*BchmkCrvNm*>	[0..1]			1841
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1841
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1842
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <*BchmkCrvPt*>	[0..1]	Text		1843
	PutType <*PutTp*>	[0..1]			1843
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1843
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1843
	CallType <*CallTp*>	[0..1]			1844
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1844
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1844
	FungibleIndicator <*FngbInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1844
	Confidential <*Cnfdtl*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1845
	PrivatePlacement <*PrvtPlcmnt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1845
	ConvertibleIndicator <*ConvtblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1845
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1845
	ConversionRatioNumerator <*ConvsRatioNmrtr*>	[0..1]	±		1846
	ConversionRatioDenominator <*ConvsRatioDnmtr*>	[0..1]	±		1846
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <*PmryPlcOfDpst*>	[0..1]	±		1846
	TradingMethod <*TradgMtd*>	[0..1]			1846

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1847
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1847
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1847
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1847
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1848
	SerieNumber <*SrNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1848
	Class <*Clss*>	[0..1]	Text		1848
	WithholdingTaxRegime <*WhldgTaxRgm*>	[0..*]			1848
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1848
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1849
	PaymentStatus <*PmtSts*>	[0..1]	±		1849
	InitialPhysicalForm <*InitlPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1849
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1850
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1850
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <*AftrXchgPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1850
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1850
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1851
	CommonSafekeeper <*CmonSfkpr*>	[0..1]			1851
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1851
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1851
	RedemptionType <*RedTp*>	[0..1]			1852
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1852
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1852
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <*RedPmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1853
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1853
	EffectivePeriod <*FctvPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1854
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1854
{Or	**RestrictionType** <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** <*PrtryRstrctn*>	[1..1]	±		1855
	LegalRestrictionType <*LglRstrctnTp*>	[0..1]			1855
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1856
	InvestorRestrictionType <*InvstrRstrctnTp*>	[0..*]			1856
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1856
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1857
	InvestorType <*InvstrTp*>	[0..*]			1857
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1857
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1857
	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationValidity <*FinInstrmIdVldty*>	[0..*]			1858
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1858
	ISINValidFrom <*ISINVldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1859
	SettlementInformation <*SttlmInf*>	[0..*]			1859
	SecuritiesQuantityType <*SctiesQtyTp*>	[0..1]			1860
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1860
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1860
	ContractSettlementMonth <*CtrctSttlmMnth*>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1861
	MinimumDenomination <*MinDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		1861
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <*MinMltplQty*>	[0..1]	±		1861
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <*DevtgSttlmUnit*>	[0..*]	±		1861
	FinancialInstrumentForm <*FinInstrmForm*>	[0..1]			1862
	BookingAppearance <*BookgApprnc*>	[0..1]			1862
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1862
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1863
	LegalForm <*LglForm*>	[0..1]	±		1863
	ContactName <*CtctNm*>	[0..1]			1863
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1864
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1864
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1864
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1865
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1865
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1865

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1865
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1866
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1866
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1866
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1866
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1866
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1867
	LeadManager *<LeadMgr>*	[0..1]			1867
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1868
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1868
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1868
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1869
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1869
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1869
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1869
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1870
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1870
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1870
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1870
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1870
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1871
	PrincipalPayingAgent *<PrncplPngAgt>*	[0..1]			1871
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1872
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1872
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1872
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1873
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1873
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1873
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1873
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1874
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1874

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1874
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1874
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1874
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1875
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..1]			1875
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1876
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1876
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1876
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1877
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1877
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1877
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1877
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1878
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1878
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1878
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1878
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1878
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1879
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]			1879
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1880
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1880
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1880
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1881
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1881
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1881
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1881
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1882
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1882
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1882
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1882
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1882

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1883
	UnderlyingRisk <*UndrlygRsk*>	[0..1]			1883
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1884
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1884
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1884
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1885
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1885
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1885
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1885
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1886
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1886
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1886
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1886
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1886
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1887
	SecurityCSDLink <*SctyCSDLk*>	[0..*]			1887
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	±		1888
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	±		1888
	SecurityMaintenance <*SctyMntnc*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1889
	IssuerCSD <*IssrCSD*>	[0..1]			1889
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1889
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1889
	InvestorCSD <*InvstrCSD*>	[0..1]			1890
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1890
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1890
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <*TechIssrCSD*>	[0..1]			1890
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1891
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1891
	IssuanceAccount <*IssncAcct*>	[0..*]			1891
	IssuanceAccount <*IssncAcct*>	[1..1]	±		1891
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <*PmryAcctInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1892

28.4.3.1.1.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Way(s) of identifying the security.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2227
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
  Following Must be True
  ```

```
       /ISIN Must be present
  Or    /Description Must be present
```

28.4.3.1.1.2 FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional details about the financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp> contains the following **FinancialInstrument97** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1722
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1723
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1723
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1723
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1724
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1724
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1724
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1725
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1725
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1726
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1726
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1727
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1727
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1728
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1728
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1729
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1729
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1729
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1730
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1730
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1730
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1731
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1731
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1731
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1731
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1732
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1732
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1732
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1732
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1732

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1733
	Debt <*Debt*>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1733
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1737
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1737
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1738
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1739
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1739
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1739
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1739
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1740
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1740
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1740
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1740
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1740
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			1742
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1742
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1742

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1742
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1742
	OverAllotmentAmount <*OverAlltmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1743
	OverAllotmentRate <*OverAlltmtRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1743
	AmortisableIndicator <*AmtsblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1743
	InterestCalculationMethod <*IntrstClctnMtd*>	[0..1]	Text		1743
	CapitalisedInterest <*CptlsdIntrst*>	[0..1]			1743
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1744
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1744
	ActualDenominationAmount <*ActlDnmtnAmt*>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1744
	CurrentFactor <*CurFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	Pieces <*Pcs*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsMaximum <*PlsMax*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerMillion <*PlsPerMln*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerLot <*PlsPerLot*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerTrade <*PlsPerTrad*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <*CstPrePmtPnltyInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1746
	LotIdentification <*LotId*>	[0..1]	Text		1746
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <*CstPrePmtYld*>	[0..1]	Rate		1746
	WeightedAverageCoupon <*WghtdAvrgCpn*>	[0..1]	Rate		1746
	WeightedAverageLife <*WghtdAvrgLife*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	WeightedAverageLoan <*WghtdAvrgLn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	WeightedAverageMaturity <*WghtdAvrgMtrty*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1747
	InsuredIndicator <*InsrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1747
	BankQualifiedIndicator <*BkQlfdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1747
	YieldCalculation <*YldClctn*>	[0..*]			1747
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		1748
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			1748
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1748

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1751
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			1751
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1751
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1752
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1752
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1753
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			1753
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1753
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1754
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1754
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1754
	InterestType <*IntrstTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1754
	InstrumentStructureType <*InstrmStrTp*>	[0..1]			1754
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1755
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1756
	GlobalType <*GblTp*>	[0..1]			1756
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1756
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1757
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <*PotntlEuroSysElgblty*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1757
	Geographics <*Geogcs*>	[0..1]	Text		1757
	YieldRange <*YldRg*>	[0..1]	±		1757
	CouponRange <*CpnRg*>	[0..1]	±		1758
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1758
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <*AltrntvMinTaxInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1758
	AutoReinvestment <*AutoRinvstmt*>	[0..1]	Rate		1759
	Haircut <*Hrcut*>	[0..1]	Rate		1759
	TransactionConditions <*TxConds*>	[0..1]	±		1759
	LookBack <*LookBck*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1759
	MaximumSubstitution <*MaxSbstitn*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1759
	MinimumIncrement <*MinIncrmt*>	[0..1]	±		1759
	MinimumQuantity <*MinQty*>	[0..1]	±		1760

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production <*Pdctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1760
	RestrictedIndicator <*RstrctdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1760
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1760
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		1761
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1761
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1761
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1761
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		1761
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		1762
	Derivative <*Deriv*>	[0..1]			1762
	Future <*Futr*>	[0..1]			1766
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1768
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1768
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1768
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1769
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1769
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1770
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1771
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1771
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1773
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1773
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1774
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1774
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1774
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1776
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1776
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1776
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1776
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1777

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1777
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1777
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1778
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1778
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1778
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1779
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1779
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1780
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1780
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1781
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1781
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1782
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1784
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1784
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1785
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1785
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1785
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1786
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786
	Option *<Optn>*	[0..1]			1786
	OptionSettlementStyle *<OptnSttlmStyle>*	[0..1]			1790
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		1790
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1790
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1790
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			1790
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1791
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1791

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1792
	MinimumExercisableQuantity *<MinExrcblQty>*	[0..1]	±		1792
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			1793
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1793
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1793
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1793
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			1794
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1794
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1794
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[0..1]	±		1794
	StrikeValue *<StrkVal>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1795
	StrikeMultiplier *<StrkMltplr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1795
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod *<InstrmAssgnmtMtd>*	[0..1]			1795
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1795
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1795
	VersionNumber *<VrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1796
	ExpiryLocation *<XpryLctn>*	[0..1]	Text		1796
	Standardisation *<Stdstn>*	[0..1]			1796
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1796
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1797
	TradingPartyRole *<TradgPtyRole>*	[0..1]			1797
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1797
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1797
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		1798
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1798
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		1800
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			1800
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1800
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1800
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1800
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1801

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1801
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1801
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1802
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1802
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1802
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1803
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1803
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1804
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1804
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1805
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1805
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1806
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1806
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1807
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1807
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1809
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1809
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1809
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1810
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810

28.4.3.1.1.2.1 Equity <Eqty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument which represents a title of ownership in a company, ie, the shareholder is entitled to a part of the company's profit - usually by payment of a dividend - and to voting rights, if any. Each company issues generally different classes of shares, eg, ordinary or common shares, which have no guaranteed amount of dividend but carry voting rights, or preferred shares, which receive dividends before ordinary shares but have no voting right.

Equity <Eqty> contains the following **Equity3** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferenceToIncome <*PrefToIncm*>	[1..1]			1723
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1723
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1723
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1724
	NonPaidAmount <*NonPdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1724
	ParValue <*ParVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1724
	VotingRightsPerShare <*VtngRghtsPerShr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1725

28.4.3.1.1.2.1.1 PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the level of priority to claim on income and assets of the company in case of the payment of dividends and in the event of a bankruptcy, for example, ordinary/common stocks, preferred stocks, subordinated debt, etc.

PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm> contains one of the following **PreferenceToIncome5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1723
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1723

28.4.3.1.1.2.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PreferenceToIncome1Code" on page 2362

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORDN	Ordinary	Indicates an ordinary/common preference to income.
PFRD	Preferred	Indicates a preferred claim upon income and assets.

28.4.3.1.1.2.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see <u>"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.2.1.2 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security will no longer exist, for example, redeemable preference shares.

Datatype: <u>"ISODateTime" on page 2375</u>

28.4.3.1.1.2.1.3 NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal amount which is not paid yet.

Impacted by: <u>C1 "ActiveCurrency"</u>, <u>C5 "CurrencyAmount"</u>

Datatype: <u>"ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330</u>

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

   The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

   Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.1.4 ParValue <ParVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal value of an equity security.

Impacted by: <u>C1 "ActiveCurrency"</u>, <u>C5 "CurrencyAmount"</u>

Datatype: <u>"ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330</u>

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.1.5 VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of voting rights per share.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.2 Warrant <Warrt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument that gives the holder the right to purchase shares or bonds at a given price within a specified time.

Warrant **<Warrt>** contains the following **Warrant4** elements

Or	MessageElement**<XML Tag>**	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Multiplier *<Mltplr>*	[0..1]	Rate		1726
	SubscriptionPrice *<SbcptPric>*	[0..1]			1726
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1727
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1727
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1728
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			1728
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1729
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1729
	WarrantAgent *<WarrtAgt>*	[0..*]			1729
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1730
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1730
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1730
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1731
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1731
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1731
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1731
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1732
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1732
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1732
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1732
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1732
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1733

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.1 Multiplier <Mltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.2 SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Pre-determined price at which the holder of a warrant is entitled to buy the underlying instrument.

SubscriptionPrice **<SbcptPric>** contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement**<XML Tag>**	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1727
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1727
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1728

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates when a warrant can be exercised.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **WarrantStyle3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1729
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1729

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "WarrantStyle1Code" on page 2375

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.4 WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to process the exercising of warrants, sometimes responsible for the issuance of the warrants into the market.

WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1730
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1730
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1730
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1731
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1731
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1731
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1731
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1732
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1732
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1732
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1732
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1732
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1733

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1730
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1731

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <*MlngInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <*RegnAdrInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

28.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

28.4.3.1.1.2.3 Debt <Debt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instruments evidencing moneys owed by the issuer to the holder on terms as specified.

Impacted by: C11 "NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule", C13 "PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule"

Debt <Debt> contains the following **Debt5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentCurrency <*PmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1737
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1737
	PaymentFrequency <*PmtFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1738
	InterestFixingDate <*IntrstFxgDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	FirstPaymentDate <*FrstPmtDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1738
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	NextFactorDate <*NxtFctrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	ExpirationDate <*XprtnDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1739
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <*PmtDrctnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1739
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1739
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1739
	OddCouponIndicator <*OddCpnInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1739
	CallableIndicator <*CllblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1740
	CPProgram <*CPPrgm*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1740
	CPRegistrationType <*CPRegnTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1740
	InterestAccrualDate <*IntrstAcrlDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1740
	PutableIndicator <*PutblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1740
	PreFundedIndicator <*PreFnddInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	EscrowedIndicator <*EscrwdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	PerpetualIndicator <*PerptlInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	SubordinatedIndicator <*SubrdntdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	ExtendibleIndicator <*XtndblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1741
	ExtendiblePeriod <*XtndblPrd*>	[0..1]			1742
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1742
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1742
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1742
	VariableRateIndicator <*VarblRateInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1742

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1743
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1743
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1743
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1743
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1743
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1744
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1744
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1744
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1745
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1745
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1746
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1746
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1746
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1746
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1746
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1747
	InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1747
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1747
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1747
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1748
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1748
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1748
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1751
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1751

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1751
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1752
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1752
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1753
	ValuePeriod *<ValPrd>*	[1..1]			1753
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1753
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1754
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1754
	CalculationDate *<ClctnDt>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1754
	InterestType *<IntrstTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1754
	InstrumentStructureType *<InstrmStrTp>*	[0..1]			1754
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1755
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1756
	GlobalType *<GblTp>*	[0..1]			1756
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1756
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1757
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility *<PotntlEuroSysElgblty>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1757
	Geographics *<Geogcs>*	[0..1]	Text		1757
	YieldRange *<YldRg>*	[0..1]	±		1757
	CouponRange *<CpnRg>*	[0..1]	±		1758
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1758
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator *<AltrntvMinTaxInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1758
	AutoReinvestment *<AutoRinvstmt>*	[0..1]	Rate		1759
	Haircut *<Hrcut>*	[0..1]	Rate		1759
	TransactionConditions *<TxConds>*	[0..1]	±		1759
	LookBack *<LookBck>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1759
	MaximumSubstitution *<MaxSbstitn>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1759
	MinimumIncrement *<MinIncrmt>*	[0..1]	±		1759
	MinimumQuantity *<MinQty>*	[0..1]	±		1760
	Production *<Pdctn>*	[0..1]	Text		1760
	RestrictedIndicator *<RstrctdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1760

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceFrequency <*PricFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1760
	Sector <*Sctr*>	[0..1]	Text		1761
	SubstitutionFrequency <*SbstitnFrqcy*>	[0..1]	±		1761
	SubstitutionLeft <*SbstitnLft*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1761
	WholePoolIndicator <*WhlPoolInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1761
	PriceSource <*PricSrc*>	[0..1]	Text		1761
	PriceRange <*PricRg*>	[0..1]	±		1762

Constraints

- **NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule**

    If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCalldate must be present.

- **PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule**

    If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.1 PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

    The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit value of a debt security.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

    The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.3 PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the frequency of an interest payment.

PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2229 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2230

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.4 InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the rate determination is made, also called determination date.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.5 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First date/time at which a security begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.6 FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the first interest payment is due to holders of the security.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.7 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.8 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.9 PutableDate <PutblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.10 NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next date/time at which the issuer has the right to pay the securitiy prior to maturity.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.11 NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The date that the current factor will be changed to a new factor.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.12 ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an interest bearing security becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.13 PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the direction of payment for asset or mortgage backed securities, ie, whether the repaid capital is distributed (payment direction is down) or capitalized (payment direction is up).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PaymentDirectionIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Up

- *Meaning When False:* Down

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.14 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Per annum ratio of interest paid to the principal amount of the financial instrument for a specific period of time.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.15 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.16 OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the payment of the coupon (interest) on a bond is off the normal schedule.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"YesNoIndicator" on page 2379</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.17 CallableIndicator <CllblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity. Also called
RetractableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"YesNoIndicator" on page 2379</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.18 CPProgram <CPPrgm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The program under which a commercial paper is issued. The values that are most used are:

0 = N/A

1 = 3(a)3

2 = 4(2)

3 = 3(a)4

4 = 3(c)7

5 = 144A

6 = 3(a)2

99 = Other.

Datatype: <u>"Number" on page 2379</u>

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.19 CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Registration type of a commercial paper issuance.

Datatype: <u>"Max350Text" on page 2382</u>

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.20 InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start date used for calculating accrued interest on debt instruments which are being sold
between interest payment dates. Often but not always the same as the issue date and the dated date.

Datatype: <u>"ISODateTime" on page 2375</u>

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.21 PutableIndicator <PutblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity. Also called RedeemableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

• *Meaning When True:* Yes

• *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.22 PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is being escrowed or collateralized either by direct obligations guaranteed by the US government, or by other types of securities. The maturity schedules of the securities in the escrow fund are determined in such a way to pay the maturity value, coupon, and premium payments (if any) of the refunded bonds.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

• *Meaning When True:* Yes

• *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.23 EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is deposited in a fund that will be used to pay debt service on refunded securities.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

• *Meaning When True:* Yes

• *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.24 PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security has no maturity date.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

• *Meaning When True:* Yes

• *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.25 SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is a subordinated security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

• *Meaning When True:* Yes

• *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.26 ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is extendible,eg, repayment may be extended or maturity changed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"YesNoIndicator" on page 2379</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.27 ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a date might be extended.

ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1742
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1742
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1742

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.27.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: <u>"ISODateTime" on page 2375</u>

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.27.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: <u>"ISODateTime" on page 2375</u>

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.27.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see <u>"DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.28 VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the interest rate of an interest bearing instrument is reset periodically.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"YesNoIndicator" on page 2379</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.29 OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount for which a security can be overalloted (as in greenshoe option).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
  containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
  Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day
  the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.30 OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage for which a security can be overalloted (as in greenshoe option).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.31 AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether repayment is made via regular principal and interest payments over time.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.32 InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Calculation method used to calculate interest and/or yield for a bond, for example, street
convention.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.33 CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the interest amount is capitalised until maturity date or paid out at each
interest payment date.

CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst> contains one of the following **DistributionPolicy2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1744
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1744

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.33.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 2342

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.33.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.34 ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Nominal value per security unit.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.35 CurrentFactor <CurFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the current factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.36 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the new factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.37 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the previous factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.38 Pieces <Pcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of pieces composing a pool of financial assets.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.39 PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of assets by which a security is backed.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.40 PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per million the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.41 PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per lot the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.42 PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per trade the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.43 ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a penalty might be imposed to the borrower of a mortgage in case of prepayments occurring during the lockout period.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.44 LotIdentification <LotId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the lot constituting an asset backed or mortgage backed security issue.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.45 ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Measure of prepayment as a yield of the current outstanding loan balance.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.46 WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average coupon of the fixed income instrument (expressed as a percentage).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.47 WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average life of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.48 WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average loan of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.49 WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average maturity of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.50 InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the instrument is backed by any kind of asset or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.51 BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is bank qualified (usually applies to loan products).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.52 YieldCalculation <YldClctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate of return on an investment, based on the price.

YieldCalculation <YldClctn> contains the following **YieldCalculation6** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Rate		1748
	CalculationType <*ClctnTp*>	[0..1]			1748
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1748
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1751
	RedemptionPrice <*RedPric*>	[0..1]			1751
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1751
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1752
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1752
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1753
	ValuePeriod <*ValPrd*>	[1..1]			1753
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1753
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1754
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1754
	CalculationDate <*ClctnDt*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1754

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.1 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Result of the yield calculation.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.2 CalculationType <ClctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of calculation.

CalculationType <ClctnTp> contains one of the following **CalculationType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1748
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1751

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CalculationType1Code" on page 2336

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTX	AfterTax	The yield on the bond net of any tax consequences from holding the bond. The discount on municipal securities can be subject to both capital gains taxes and ordinary income taxes. Calculated from dollar price.
ANNU	Annual	The annual interest or dividend income an investment earns, expressed as a percentage of the investment's total value.
ISSU	AtIssue	The yield of the bond offered on the issue date.
AVMA	ToAverageMaturity	The yield achieved by substituting a bond's average maturity for the issue's final maturity date.
BOOK	Book	The yield of a security calculated by using its book value instead of the current market price. This term is typically used in the US domestic market.
YTNC	YieldToNextCall	Yield of a bond to the next possible call date.
CHCL	ChangeSinceClose	The change in the yield since the previous day's closing yield.
CLOS	Closing	The yield of a bond based on the closing price.
CMPD	Compound	The yield of certain Japanese bonds based on its price. Certain Japanese bonds have irregular first or last coupons, and the yield is calculated compound for these irregular periods.
CUYI	CurrentYield	The ratio of the interest payment amount to the clean price.
TRGR	TrueGross	Yield calculated using the price including accrued interest, where coupon dates are moved from holidays and weekends to the next trading day.
GVEQ	GovernmentEquivalent	Ask yield based on semi-annual coupons compounding in all periods and actual/ actual calendar.
FLAS	InflationAssumption	Based on price, the return an investor would require on a normal bond that would make the real return equal to that of the inflation-indexed bond, assuming a constant inflation rate.
NVFL	InverseFloater	Inverse Floater Bond Yield - Inverse floater semi-annual bond equivalent rate.
LSCL	LastClose	Most Recent Closing Yield - The last available yield stored in history, computed using price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LSMT	LastMonth	Closing Yield Most Recent Month - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent month's end.
LSQR	LastQuarter	Closing Yield Most Recent Quarter - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent quarter's end.
LSYR	LastYear	Closing Yield Most Recent Year - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent year's end.
LGAL	LongestAverageLife	The yield assuming only mandatory sinks are taken. This results in a lower paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the final payment date.
MARK	MarkToMarket	An adjustment in the valuation of a securities portfolio to reflect the current market values of the respective securities in the portfolio.
YTMA	YieldToMaturity	Internal rate of return an investor would achieve if he or she purchased that bond at its current dirty price, and held it to maturity, assuming all coupon and principal payments are received as scheduled.
NXRF	ToNextRefund	Yield To Next Refund (Sinking Fund Bonds) - Yield assuming all bonds are redeemed at the next refund date at the redemption price.
PNAV	OpenAverage	The average yield of the respective securities in the portfolio.
NXPT	ToNextPut	The yield to the date at which the bond holder can next put the bond to the issuer.
PRCL	PreviousClose	The yield of a bond based on the closing price 1 day ago.
PRYL	Proceeds	The CD equivalent yield when the remaining time to maturity is less than two years.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	The yield of a bond whose coupon payments are reinvested semi-annually.
SHLF	ShortestAverageLife	The yield assuming that all sinks (mandatory and voluntary) are taken at par. This results in a faster paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the shortest average life date.
SPLL	Simple	The yield of a bond assuming no reinvestment of coupon payments. (Act/360 day count).
TXQV	TaxEquivalent	The after tax yield grossed up by the maximum federal tax rate of 39.6%. For comparison to taxable yields.
TTDT	ToTenderDate	The yield on a Municipal bond to its mandatory tender date.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRYL	True	The yield calculated with coupon dates moved from a weekend or holiday to the next valid settlement date.
WRST	ToWorstConvention	The lowest yield to all possible redemption date scenarios.

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.3 RedemptionPrice <RedPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price to which the yield has been calculated.

RedemptionPrice <RedPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1751
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1752
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1752

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.4 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the calculation is based, for example, valuation on October 1 (price date) based on price of September 19 (value date).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.5 ValuePeriod <ValPrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Period on which the calculation is based.

ValuePeriod <ValPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1753
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1754
Or}	**DateTimeRange** <*DtTmRg*>	[1..1]	±		1754

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.6 CalculationDate <ClctnDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clarifies yield irregularities associated with date, for example when it falls on a non-business day.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.53 InterestType <IntrstTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether interest rate is fixed, variable or other.

Datatype: "InterestType3Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
ZCPN	ZeroCoupon	Indicates that the type of interest is a zero coupon.
FIXD	Fixed	Indicates that the type of interest is fixed.
FLRN	FloatingRateNote	Indicates that the type of interest is a floating rate note.
DUAL	DualBasis	Indicates that the type of interest is a dual basis.
INDE	Index	Indicates that the type of interest is index.
DSCO	Discounted	Indicates that the type of interest is discounted.

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.54 InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of deal for structured finance.

InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp> contains one of the following **InstrumentSubStructureType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1755
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1756

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.54.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InstrumentSubStructureType1Code" on page 2352

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABSE	AssetBackedSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an asset backed security.
AIRT	AirlineTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an airline trust.
AUTT	AutoTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an auto trust.
CBOB	CollateralBondObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral bond obligation.
CDOB	CollateralDebtObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral debt obligation.
CLNO	CreditLinkedNotes	Sub-structured type of the financial instrument is a credit linked note.
CLOB	CollateralLoanObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral loan obligation.
CMBS	CommercialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a commercial mortgage.
CSMR	Consumer	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a consumer.
CRCT	CreditCardTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a credit card trust.
HELO	HomeEquityLoans	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a home equity loan.
LPNO	LoanParticipationNote	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a loan participation notes.
PFAB	CoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a covered bond.
PYRT	PaymentRight	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a payment right.
REPK	Repackagings	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a repackaging.
RMBS	ResidentialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a residential mortgage.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCBO	StructuredCoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a structured covered bond.
STRB	StraightBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a straight bond.
STUT	StudentLoanTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a student loan trust.
WBSE	WholeBusinessSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a whole business security.

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.54.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.55 GlobalType <GblTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the security will be issued in New Global Note (NGN) or Classical Global Note (CGN).

New Global Note (NGN): Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

Classical Global Note (CGN): Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

GlobalType <GblTp> contains one of the following **GlobalNote2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1756
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1757

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.55.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "GlobalNote1Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
NGNO	NewGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).
CGNO	ClassicalGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.55.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.56 PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag to indicate the security is intended to be held in a manner that could allow the Eurosystem eligibility.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

• *Meaning When True:* Yes

• *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.57 Geographics <Geogcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of stipulation expressing geographical constraints on a fixed income instrument. It is expressed with a state or country abbreviation and a minimum or maximum percentage. Example: CA 0-80 (minimum of 80 percent in Californian assets).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.58 YieldRange <YldRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of allowed yield.

YieldRange <YldRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation *<Opr>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term *<Term>*	[0..10]			2245
	Operator *<Oprtr>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue *<RateVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue *<AbsVal>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.59 CouponRange <CpnRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a range of coupon numbers attached to its related financial instrument.

CouponRange <CpnRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation *<Opr>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term *<Term>*	[0..10]			2245
	Operator *<Oprtr>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue *<RateVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue *<AbsVal>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.60 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.61 AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether the issue is subject to alternative minimum taxation (used for municipal bonds).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.62 AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction to reinvest dividends in the underlying security (or proceeds at maturity in a similar instrument) if the current rate is <rate> or better.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.63 Haircut <Hrcut>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Haircut or valuation factor on the security expressed as a percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.64 TransactionConditions <TxConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the conditions under which the order/trade is to be/was executed.

TransactionConditions <TxConds> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition7Choice" on page 2328 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2329
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2329

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.65 LookBack <LookBck>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction or attribute giving the number of days to be included in the look-back period for the investment. For example some options allow exercise based on the underlying asset's optimal value over the look-back period.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.66 MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of time the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.67 MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable increments of a security.

MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.68 MinimumQuantity <MinQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable quantity of a security.

MinimumQuantity <MinQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.69 Production <Pdctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond, particularly an mortgage back
security (MBS), issued in a particular year.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.70 RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the securities is restricted or not (as per Rule 144).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.71 PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the frequency at which the bond is re-rated and therefore re-priced (bond attribute,
particularly of floating rate and index linked instruments).

PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2229 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2230

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.72 Sector <Sctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the market sector the security is classified as for example pharmaceuticals, automobile, housing, etc.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.73 SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the maximum number of times collateral can be substituted.

SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2229 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2230

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.74 SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of remaining times the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.75 WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion when looking to buy a mortgaged backed security that either is [yes] or is not [no] an entire pool.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

• *Meaning When True:* Yes

• *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.76 PriceSource <PricSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the Benchmark source price (eg. BB Generic, BB Fairvalue, Brokertec.).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.2.3.77 PriceRange <PricRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond within a particular price range.

PriceRange <PricRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation *<Opr>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term *<Term>*	[0..10]			2245
	Operator *<Oprtr>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue *<RateVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue *<AbsVal>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

28.4.3.1.1.2.4 Derivative <Deriv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between type of derivatives.

Derivative **<Deriv>** contains the following **Derivative4** elements

Or	MessageElement**<XML Tag>**	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Future *<Futr>*	[0..1]			1766
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		1768
	ExercisePrice *<ExrcPric>*	[0..1]			1768
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1768
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1769
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1769
	FutureDate *<FutrDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	MinimumSize *<MinSz>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1770
	UnitOfMeasure *<UnitOfMeasr>*	[0..1]			1771
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1771
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1773
	TimeUnit *<TmUnit>*	[0..1]			1773
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1774
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1774
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes *<AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>*	[0..*]			1774
	AllocationPercentage *<AllcnPctg>*	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]			1776
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1776
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1776
	SettlementType *<SttlmTp>*	[0..1]			1776
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1777
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1777
	CashAmount *<CshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1777
	CashType *<CshTp>*	[0..1]	Text		1778
	Price *<Pric>*	[0..1]			1778
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1778
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1779
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1779
	DirtyPrice *<DrtyPric>*	[0..1]			1780
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1780
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1781

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1781
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1782
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1784
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1784
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1785
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1785
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1785
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1786
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786
	Option *<Optn>*	[0..1]			1786
	OptionSettlementStyle *<OptnSttlmStyle>*	[0..1]			1790
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		1790
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1790
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1790
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			1790
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1791
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1791
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1792
	MinimumExercisableQuantity *<MinExrcblQty>*	[0..1]	±		1792
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			1793
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1793
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1793
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1793
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			1794
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1794
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1794
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[0..1]	±		1794

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StrikeValue <*StrkVal*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1795
	StrikeMultiplier <*StrkMltplr*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1795
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <*InstrmAssgnmtMtd*>	[0..1]			1795
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1795
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1795
	VersionNumber <*VrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1796
	ExpiryLocation <*XpryLctn*>	[0..1]	Text		1796
	Standardisation <*Stdstn*>	[0..1]			1796
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1796
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1797
	TradingPartyRole <*TradgPtyRole*>	[0..1]			1797
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1797
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1797
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1798
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1798
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1800
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1800
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1800
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1800
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1800
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1801
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1801
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1801
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1802
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1802
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1802
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1803
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1803
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1804
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1804
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1805

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1805
	EndPrice *<EndPric>*	[0..1]			1806
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1806
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1807
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1807
	StartValue *<StartVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	CurrentValue *<CurVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	EndValue *<EndVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1809
	AdjustedQuantity *<AdjstdQty>*	[0..1]			1809
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1809
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1810
	CapValue *<CapVal>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1 Future <Futr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters for contracts which obligate the buyer to receive and the seller to deliver in the future the assets specified at an agreed price.

Future <Futr> contains the following **Future4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	Rate		1768
	ExercisePrice <*ExrcPric*>	[0..1]			1768
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1768
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1769
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1769
	FutureDate <*FutrDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	MinimumSize <*MinSz*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1770
	UnitOfMeasure <*UnitOfMeasr*>	[0..1]			1771
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1771
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1773
	TimeUnit <*TmUnit*>	[0..1]			1773
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1774
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1774
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1774
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1776
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1776
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1776
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1776
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1777
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1777
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1777
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1778
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1778
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1778
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1779
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1779
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1780
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1780
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1781
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1781

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1782
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1784
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1784
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1785
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1785
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1785
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1786
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.1 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.2 ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Predetermined price at which the holder of a Future will have to buy or sell the underlying instrument.

ExercisePrice <ExrcPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1768
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1769
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1769

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for

CodeName	Name	Definition
		example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.3 FutureDate <FutrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which future contracts settle.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.4 MinimumSize <MinSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the minimum ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

• **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.5 UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate the measurement unit of the underlying commodity on which the contract is based (for example, 2500 lbs of lean cattle, 1000 barrels of crude oil, 1000 bushels of corn, etc.).

UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr> contains one of the following **UnitOfMeasure7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1771
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1773

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "UnitOfMeasure9Code" on page 2373

CodeName	Name	Definition
BAGG	Bag	Code for a bag.
BALE	Bale	Code for a bale.
BOTL	Bottle	Code for a bottle.
BOXX	Box	Code for a box.
CRTN	Carton	Code for a carton.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CMET	Centimetre	Unit of measure that is equal to one hundredth of a metre.
CNTR	Container	Code for a container.
CRAT	Crate	Code for a crate.
CBIN	CubicInch	Measure of a volume, one inch by one inch by one inch.
CBME	CubicMeters	Unit of volume that is equal to one meter in length, breadth and height or also equal to 1000 liters.
CBML	CubicMillimetre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
GBFO	GBFuildOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 841 306 centilitre.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GBTN	GBTon	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240 lb (long ton).
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1, 000th of a kilo.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1, 000 meters.
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
TONE	MetricTons	Unit of mass equal to 1000 kilograms; equivalent to approximately 2,204.6 pounds, 1.102 short tons (US) or 0.984 long tons (imperial).
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1, 760 yards.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
USBA	USBarrel	Unit of volume equal to 158, 9873 litre.
USFO	USFluidOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 957353 centilitre.
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
USTN	USTon	Measure of weight, in the US 2000 lb (short ton).
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4, 840 square yards.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10, 000 square meters.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.6 TimeUnit <TmUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate a time unit for the contract (for example days, weeks, months, etc.).

TimeUnit <TmUnit> contains one of the following **TimeUnit3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1774
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1774

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TimeUnit1Code" on page 2370

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAYC	CalendarDay	Time unit is calendar day.
HOUR	Hour	Time unit is hour.
MINU	Minute	Time unit is minute.
MNTH	Month	Time unit is month.
SECO	Second	Time unit is second.
WEEK	Week	Time unit is week.
YEAR	Year	Time unit is year.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1776
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1776
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1776
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1776
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1777
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1777
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1777
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1778
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1778
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1778
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1779
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1779
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1780
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1780
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1781
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1781
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1782
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1784
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1784
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1785
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1785
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1785
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1786
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1776
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1776

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

• **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

• **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1777
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1777

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1778
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1779
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1779

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1780
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1781
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1781

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1785
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1786

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2 Option <Optn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contracts which grant to the holder either the privilege to purchase or the privilege to sell the assets specified at a predetermined price or formula at or within a time in the future.

Option **<Optn>** contains the following **Option15** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionSettlementStyle *<OptnSttlmStyle>*	[0..1]			1790
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		1790
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1790
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1790
	StrikePrice *<StrkPric>*	[0..1]			1790
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1791
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1791
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1792
	MinimumExercisableQuantity *<MinExrcblQty>*	[0..1]	±		1792
	ConversionPeriod *<ConvsPrd>*	[0..1]			1793
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1793
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1793
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1793
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			1794
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1794
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1794
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[0..1]	±		1794
	StrikeValue *<StrkVal>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1795
	StrikeMultiplier *<StrkMltplr>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1795
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod *<InstrmAssgnmtMtd>*	[0..1]			1795
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1795
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1795
	VersionNumber *<VrsnNb>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1796
	ExpiryLocation *<XpryLctn>*	[0..1]	Text		1796
	Standardisation *<Stdstn>*	[0..1]			1796
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1796
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1797
	TradingPartyRole *<TradgPtyRole>*	[0..1]			1797
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1797
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1797
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	Rate		1798

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <*AddtlUndrlygAttrbts*>	[0..*]			1798
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1800
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1800
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1800
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1800
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1800
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1801
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1801
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1801
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1802
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1802
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1802
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1803
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1803
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1804
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1804
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1805
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1805
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1806
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1806
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1807
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1807
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1809
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1809
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1809
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1810
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.1 OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the option contract settles at the open or close of the market.

OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle> contains one of the following **SettleStyle2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		1790
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1790

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settle style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettleStyle1Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETC	SettleOnClose	Settlement is only allowed on the closing of the future contract.
SETO	SettleOnOpen	Settlement is only allowed on the opening of the future contract.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settle style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.2 ConversionDate <ConvsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.3 StrikePrice <StrkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money for which goods, services or assets are offered, sold, or bought.

StrikePrice <StrkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1791
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1791
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1792

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.4 MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that must be exercised.

MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.5 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the
issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1793
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1793
Or}	**DateTimeRange** *<DtTmRg>*	[1..1]	±		1793

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for
details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.6 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised (American, European, Bermudan).

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following **OptionStyle1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1794
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1794

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle1Code" on page 2357

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.
ASIA	Asian	Option where the payoff is not determined by the underlying price at maturity but by the average underlying price over some pre-set period of time.
CANA	Canary	Option whose exercise style lies somewhere between European options and Bermudan options. The holder can exercise the option at quarterly dates, but not before a set time period (typically one year) has elapsed.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2230 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2231

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.7 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether it is a Call option (right to purchase a specific underlying asset) or a Put option (right to sell a specific underlying asset).

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionType8Choice" on page 2256 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[0..*]	CodeSet		2257
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2257

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.8 StrikeValue <StrkVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. The number of shares/units for the financial instrument involved in the option trade.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.9 StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. Multiplier applied to the strike price for the purpose of calculating the settlement value.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.10 InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method under which assignment was conducted.

InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd> contains one of the following **AssignmentMethod2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1795
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1795

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "AssignmentMethod1Code" on page 2334

CodeName	Name	Definition
RAND	Random	Assignment was conducted randomly.
PROR	Prorata	Assignment was conducted on a prorata basis.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.11 VersionNumber <VrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number allocated by options exchanges to record that an option has undergone a change in its contract specifications (particularly adjustment of the strike price).

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.12 ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial center where option expires.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2383

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.13 Standardisation <Stdstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the terms of the security (underlying instruments, expiration date, contract size) are defined according to the exchange specifications or whether they can be user defined.

Standardisation <Stdstn> contains one of the following **Standardisation3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..*]	CodeSet		1796
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1797

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Standardisation1Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLEX	Flexible	Derivatives defined according to exchange specifications, but certain characteristics can be user defined.
NSTA	NonStandardised	Custom-made instrument between two parties. Underlying

CodeName	Name	Definition
		instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are not standardised.
STAN	Standardised	The underlying instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are standardised.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.14 TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the party which is the buyer or the seller.

TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole> contains one of the following **OptionParty3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1797
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1797

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.14.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Option party expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "OptionParty1Code" on page 2357

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLLR	Seller	Seller in a trade.
BYER	Buyer	Buyer in a trade.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option party expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.15 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <*AllcnPctg*>	[0..1]	Rate		1800
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[0..1]			1800
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1800
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1800
	SettlementType <*SttlmTp*>	[0..1]			1800
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1801
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1801
	CashAmount <*CshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1801
	CashType <*CshTp*>	[0..1]	Text		1802
	Price <*Pric*>	[0..1]			1802
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1802
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1803
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1803
	DirtyPrice <*DrtyPric*>	[0..1]			1804
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1804
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1805
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1805
	EndPrice <*EndPric*>	[0..1]			1806
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1806
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1807
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1807
	StartValue <*StartVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	CurrentValue <*CurVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	EndValue <*EndVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1809
	AdjustedQuantity <*AdjstdQty*>	[0..1]			1809
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1809
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810
	ExchangeRate <*XchgRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1810
	CapValue <*CapVal*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1800
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1800

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1801
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1801

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1802
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1803
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1803

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1804
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1805
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1805

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1806
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1807
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1807

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1809
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1810

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.3 FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Financial instruments representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts> contains the following **CommonFinancialInstrumentAttributes11** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityStatus <*SctySts*>	[0..1]			1820
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1820
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1820
	FinancialInstrumentName <*FinInstrmNm*>	[0..*]			1821
	ISOShortName <*ISOShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1821
	ISOLongName <*ISOLngNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1821
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	±		1821
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1821
	CertificateNumber <*CertNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1822
	ContractVersionNumber <*CtrctVrsnNb*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1822
	CouponAttachedNumber <*CpnAttchdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1822
	TaxLotNumber <*TaxLotNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1822
	PoolNumber <*PoolNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1822
	CoveredIndicator <*CvrdInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1822
	LegalRestrictions <*LglRstrctns*>	[0..1]			1822
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1823
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1823
	PositionLimit <*PosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1823
	NearTermPositionLimit <*NearTermPosLmt*>	[0..1]	±		1824
	ListingDate <*ListgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1824
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1824
	ExpiryDate <*XpryDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1824
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1824
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			1824
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1825
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <*FinInstrmPdctTpCd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1825
	AlternateClassification <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[0..*]	±		1825
	Issuance <*Issnc*>	[0..1]			1825
	IssuePlace <*IssePlc*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1826

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CountryOfIssue <*CtryOfIsse*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1827
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1827
	AnnouncementDate <*AnncmntDt*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1827
	IssuerOrganisation <*IssrOrg*>	[0..1]			1827
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1828
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1828
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1828
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1829
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1829
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1829
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1829
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1830
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1830
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1830
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1830
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1830
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1831
	IssueNominalAmount <*IsseNmnlAmt*>	[0..1]	±		1831
	FullIssuedAmount <*FullIssdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1831
	IssueSize <*IsseSz*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1832
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]	±		1832
	IssuanceDistribution <*IssncDstrbtn*>	[0..1]			1832
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1833
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1833
	GoverningLaw <*GovngLaw*>	[0..*]			1833
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1833
	TradingMarket <*TradgMkt*>	[0..*]			1834
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1834
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		1834
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		1835

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing *<ScndryPlcOfListg>*	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1835
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity *<MinTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1835
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1835
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1835
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity *<MaxTraddNmnlQty>*	[0..1]			1836
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1836
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1836
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement *<MinTradgPricgIncrmt>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1837
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification *<PmryPlcOfListgId>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1837
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve *<SprdAndBchmkCrv>*	[0..*]			1837
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	Quantity		1837
	BenchmarkIdentification *<BchmkId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1838
	BenchmarkPrice *<BchmkPric>*	[0..1]			1839
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1839
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1840
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1840
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency *<BchmkCrvCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1841
	BenchmarkCurveName *<BchmkCrvNm>*	[0..1]			1841
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1841
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1842
	BenchmarkCurvePoint *<BchmkCrvPt>*	[0..1]	Text		1843
	PutType *<PutTp>*	[0..1]			1843
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1843
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1843
	CallType *<CallTp>*	[0..1]			1844
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1844
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1844
	FungibleIndicator *<FngbInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1844
	Confidential *<Cnfdtl>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1845

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrivatePlacement <*PrvtPlcmnt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1845
	ConvertibleIndicator <*ConvtblInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1845
	ConversionPeriod <*ConvsPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1845
	ConversionRatioNumerator <*ConvsRatioNmrtr*>	[0..1]	±		1846
	ConversionRatioDenominator <*ConvsRatioDnmtr*>	[0..1]	±		1846
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <*PmryPlcOfDpst*>	[0..1]	±		1846
	TradingMethod <*TradgMtd*>	[0..1]			1846
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1847
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1847
	TEFRARule <*TEFRARule*>	[0..1]			1847
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1847
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1848
	SerieNumber <*SrNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1848
	Class <*Clss*>	[0..1]	Text		1848
	WithholdingTaxRegime <*WhldgTaxRgm*>	[0..*]			1848
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1848
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1849
	PaymentStatus <*PmtSts*>	[0..1]	±		1849
	InitialPhysicalForm <*InitlPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1849
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1850
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1850
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <*AftrXchgPhysForm*>	[0..1]			1850
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1850
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1851
	CommonSafekeeper <*CmonSfkpr*>	[0..1]			1851
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1851
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1851
	RedemptionType <*RedTp*>	[0..1]			1852
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1852
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1852
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <*RedPmtCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1853

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			1853
	EffectivePeriod *<FctvPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1854
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1854
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		1855
	LegalRestrictionType *<LglRstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1855
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1856
	InvestorRestrictionType *<InvstrRstrctnTp>*	[0..*]			1856
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1856
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1857
	InvestorType *<InvstrTp>*	[0..*]			1857
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1857
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1857
	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationValidity *<FinInstrmIdVldty>*	[0..*]			1858
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1858
	ISINValidFrom *<ISINVldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1859
	SettlementInformation *<SttlmInf>*	[0..*]			1859
	SecuritiesQuantityType *<SctiesQtyTp>*	[0..1]			1860
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1860
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1860
	ContractSettlementMonth *<CtrctSttlmMnth>*	[0..1]	YearMonth		1861
	MinimumDenomination *<MinDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		1861
	MinimumMultipleQuantity *<MinMltplQty>*	[0..1]	±		1861
	DeviatingSettlementUnit *<DevtgSttlmUnit>*	[0..*]	±		1861
	FinancialInstrumentForm *<FinInstrmForm>*	[0..1]			1862
	BookingAppearance *<BookgApprnc>*	[0..1]			1862
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1862
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1863
	LegalForm *<LglForm>*	[0..1]	±		1863

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContactName <*CtctNm*>	[0..1]			1863
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1864
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1864
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1864
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1865
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1865
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1865
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1865
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1866
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1866
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1866
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1866
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1866
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1867
	LeadManager <*LeadMgr*>	[0..1]			1867
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1868
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1868
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1868
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1869
	Purpose <*Purp*>	[0..1]	Text		1869
	TaxationCountry <*TaxtnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1869
	RegistrationCountry <*RegnCtry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1869
	RegistrationDate <*RegnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1870
	TaxIdentificationNumber <*TaxIdNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1870
	NationalRegistrationNumber <*NtlRegnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1870
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[1..5]	±	C10	1870
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <*PmryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1870
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <*ScndryComAdr*>	[0..1]	±		1871
	PrincipalPayingAgent <*PrncplPngAgt*>	[0..1]			1871
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1872
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]			1872

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1872
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1873
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1873
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1873
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1873
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1874
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1874
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1874
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1874
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1874
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1875
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..1]			1875
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1876
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1876
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1876
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1877
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1877
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1877
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1877
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1878
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1878
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1878
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1878
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1878
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1879
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]			1879
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1880
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1880
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1880
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1881
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1881

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1881
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1881
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1882
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1882
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1882
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1882
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1882
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1883
	UnderlyingRisk *<UndrlygRsk>*	[0..1]			1883
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1884
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1884
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1884
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1885
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1885
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1885
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1885
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1886
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1886
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1886
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1886
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1886
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1887
	SecurityCSDLink *<SctyCSDLk>*	[0..*]			1887
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	±		1888
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	±		1888
	SecurityMaintenance *<SctyMntnc>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1889
	IssuerCSD *<IssrCSD>*	[0..1]			1889
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		1889
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		1889
	InvestorCSD *<InvstrCSD>*	[0..1]			1890
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		1890

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1890
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <*TechIssrCSD*>	[0..1]			1890
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		1891
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		1891
	IssuanceAccount <*IssncAcct*>	[0..*]			1891
	IssuanceAccount <*IssncAcct*>	[1..1]	±		1891
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <*PmryAcctInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1892

28.4.3.1.1.3.1 SecurityStatus <SctySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the security within its lifecycle.

SecurityStatus <SctySts> contains one of the following **SecurityStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1820
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1820

28.4.3.1.1.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecurityStatus2Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	The status is active.
INAC	Inactive	The status is inactive.
SUSP	Suspended	The status is suspended.

28.4.3.1.1.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.2 FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Name of the security.

FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentName2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISOShortName *<ISOShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1821
	ISOLongName *<ISOLngNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1821
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	±		1821

28.4.3.1.1.3.2.1 ISOShortName <ISOShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short name of the security expressed as ISO 18773/18774.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.2.2 ISOLongName <ISOLngNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the security.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.2.3 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the name of the security is valid.

ValidFrom <VldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

28.4.3.1.1.3.3 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

28.4.3.1.1.3.4 CertificateNumber <CertNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a certificate assigned by the issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.5 ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version number assigned to the contract associated with the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.3.6 CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "Max3NumericText" on page 2383

28.4.3.1.1.3.7 TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2381

28.4.3.1.1.3.8 PoolNumber <PoolNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a group of underlying assets assigned by the issuer of a factored security.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2381

28.4.3.1.1.3.9 CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the derivative product is covered or not by an underlying financial instrument position.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.3.10 LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1823
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1823

28.4.3.1.1.3.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions1Code" on page 2354

CodeName	Name	Definition
USLE	USLegal144A	Ownership or transfer of an unregistered security issued, pursuant to US legal restrictions 144A.
NORE	NoRestrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is not subject to restrictions.
REST	Restrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is subject to restrictions, and not pursuant to 144A.

28.4.3.1.1.3.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.11 PositionLimit <PosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Position limits are created for the purpose of maintaining stable and fair markets. Contracts held by one individual investor with different brokers may be combined in order to gauge accurately the level of control held by one party.

Each option and futures contract will have varying position limits.

PositionLimit <PosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

28.4.3.1.1.3.12 NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Near-term position limit for the instrument.

NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

28.4.3.1.1.3.13 ListingDate <ListgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original Date/time at which the security is listed at the specific exchange or trading venue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.3.14 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck to note which parties are entitled to receive the entitlement to a corporate event or vote at a meeting.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.3.15 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a privilege expires.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.3.16 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.17 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information allowing the classification of a financial instrument, for example, with its ISO CFI (Classification of Financial Instrument) or product type.

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains the following **ClassificationType2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1825
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode *<FinInstrmPdctTpCd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1825
	AlternateClassification *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[0..*]	±		1825

28.4.3.1.1.3.17.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2376

28.4.3.1.1.3.17.2 FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstrumentProductType1Code" on page 2345

28.4.3.1.1.3.17.3 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2231 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2231

28.4.3.1.1.3.18 Issuance <Issnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details regarding the issuance of an asset.

Issuance <Issnc> contains the following Issuance6 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1826
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1827
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1827
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1827
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1827
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1828
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1828
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1828
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1829
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1829
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1829
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1829
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1830
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1830
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1830
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1830
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1830
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1831
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1831
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1831
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1832
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1832
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1832
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1833
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1833
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1833
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1833

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.1 IssuePlace <IssePlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates where the financial instrument was issued.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.2 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.3 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.4 AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time, as announced by the issuer, at which the securities will be issued.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.5 IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity that has the right to issue securities.

IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1828
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1828
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1828
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1829
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1829
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1829
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1829
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1830
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1830
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1830
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1830
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1830
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1831

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1828
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1829

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <*Email*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <*Phne*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <*Mob*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <*TlxAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <*URLAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <*Email*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <*Phne*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <*Mob*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <*TlxAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <*URLAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.6 IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total original amount or quantity published.

IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.7 FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Figure used as a control to verify whether the information provided is correct. It represents the issue size multiplied by the issue price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.8 IssueSize <IsseSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the total amount/quantity of the proceeds from the sale of all securities in the initial offering. This amount/quantity is known after the new issue is priced.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.9 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue price of the asset.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 2278 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.10 IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way in which the issue will be marketed to the primary market, via individual dealers (so called non syndicated distribution) or via a syndicate of managers, underwriters and selling group members (so called syndicated distribution).

IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn> contains one of the following **SecuritiesTransactionType31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1833
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1833

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecuritiesTransactionType11Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSYN	NonSyndicated	Relates to the issue of medium and short term paper (CP, CD, MTN, notes.) under a program and without syndication arrangement.
SYND	SyndicateUnderwriters	Relates to the issue of financial instruments through a syndicate of underwriters and a lead manager.

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.11 GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Jurisdiction (country, county, state, province, city) of the issue.

GoverningLaw <GovngLaw> contains the following **Jurisdiction1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1833

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the jurisdiction (county, state, province, city).

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

28.4.3.1.1.3.18.11.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the country.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

• **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.19 TradingMarket <TradgMkt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is traded.

TradingMarket <TradgMkt> contains the following **TradingParameters2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MarketIdentification <*MktId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1834
	RoundLot <*RndLot*>	[0..1]	±		1834
	TradeLotSize <*TradLotSz*>	[0..1]	±		1835
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <*ScndryPlcOfListg*>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1835
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <*MinTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1835
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1835
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1835
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <*MaxTraddNmnlQty*>	[0..1]			1836
{Or	**Unit** <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1836
Or}	**FaceAmount** <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1836
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <*MinTradgPricgIncrmt*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1837
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <*PmryPlcOfListgId*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1837

28.4.3.1.1.3.19.1 MarketIdentification <MktId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to places of trade, ie, stock exchanges, regulated markets, for example, Electronic Trading Platforms (ECN), and unregulated markets, for example, Automated Trading Systems (ATS) (MIC - ISO 3166).

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

28.4.3.1.1.3.19.2 RoundLot <RndLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

RoundLot <RndLot> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

28.4.3.1.1.3.19.3 TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

TradeLotSize <TradLotSz> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

28.4.3.1.1.3.19.4 SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

28.4.3.1.1.3.19.5 MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1835
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1835

28.4.3.1.1.3.19.5.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.3.19.5.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.3.19.6 MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of securities that can be traded.

MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1836
Or}	**FaceAmount** *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1836

28.4.3.1.1.3.19.6.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.3.19.6.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.3.19.7 MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum or smallest movement (up or down) in the price allowed for the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.3.19.8 PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2378

28.4.3.1.1.3.20 SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Indicates the spread to benchmark details of an indication of interest.

SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv> contains the following **BenchmarkCurve6** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Spread <*Sprd*>	[0..1]	Quantity		1837
	BenchmarkIdentification <*BchmkId*>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1838
	BenchmarkPrice <*BchmkPric*>	[0..1]			1839
	ValueType <*ValTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1839
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	±		1840
	PriceType <*PricTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1840
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <*BchmkCrvCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1841
	BenchmarkCurveName <*BchmkCrvNm*>	[0..1]			1841
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1841
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1842
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <*BchmkCrvPt*>	[0..1]	Text		1843

28.4.3.1.1.3.20.1 Spread <Sprd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Either a swap spread or spread to benchmark depending upon order type. In case of a spread to benchmark, the price offset is expressed in terms of basis points relative to a benchmark - this can be a positive or a negative spread. In case of a swap spread, the price offset is a target spread for a swap.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.3.20.2 BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <*ISIN*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <*OthrId*>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <*Sfx*>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

    If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

    ```
    On Condition
        /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
    Following Must be True
        /ISIN Must be present
     Or    /Description Must be present
    ```

28.4.3.1.1.3.20.3 BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the price of the benchmark security.

BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1839
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	±		1840
	PriceType *<PricTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1840

28.4.3.1.1.3.20.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

CodeName	Name	Definition
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

28.4.3.1.1.3.20.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2277 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

28.4.3.1.1.3.20.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2372

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

28.4.3.1.1.3.20.4 BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the currency used for the benchmark curve.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

28.4.3.1.1.3.20.5 BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the name of the benchmark curve.

BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm> contains one of the following **BenchmarkCurveName7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1841
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1842

28.4.3.1.1.3.20.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "BenchmarkCurveName1Code" on page 2335

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAAA	MuniAAA	Benchmark curve used for municipals based on the best credit rating for municipal market debt.
FUSW	FutureSWAP	Portion of a synthetic curve that is composed of Eurodollar or Treasury or similar Futures and Swap rates. The term usually begins at 3 months to 2

CodeName	Name	Definition
		years for the futures strip component with the Swaps filling in the points to 10 years and beyond.
LIBI	LIBID	Rate at which major international banks are willing to take deposits from one another, is normally 1/8 percent below LIBOR. London InterBank Bid Rate, the rate bid by banks on Eurocurrency deposits; the international rate that banks lend to other banks.
LIBO	LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate, the interest rate that major international banks in London charge each other for borrowing.
SWAP	SWAP	In curve construction, Swap is the long portion of the curve constituting about 3 years to 30 years term. The exchange of one security, currency or interest rate for another to change the maturity (bonds), or quality of issues (stocks or bonds), or because investment objectives have changed.
TREA	Treasury	Treasury benchmark that comes in three types: the yield curve, the par curve, and the spot curve. All curves also have a constituent time series.
EURI	Euribor	Euro Interbank Offer Rate is the rate at which Euro inter-bank term deposits within the Euro zone are offered by one prime bank to another prime bank.
PFAN	Pfandbriefe	Pfandbriefe security is a collateralised bullet bond backed by either mortgage loans or loans to the public sector. Pfandbriefe differ from traditional asset-backed securities in significant ways. The most important difference is that Pfandbriefe carry no pre-payment risk since they remain on the balance sheet of the issuing institution. Therefore, their spreads over sovereign bonds are attributable to liquidity and credit quality alone. New indices have been created and existing indices have been modified in response to the growing importance of the Pfandbriefe market. The Deutsche Borse has three synthetic indices called REX, JEX, and PEX. The Pfandbriefe curve is used as a reference for credit as well as mortgage market.

28.4.3.1.1.3.20.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary \<Prtry\> contains the following elements (see <u>"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag\>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *\<Id\>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *\<Issr\>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *\<SchmeNm\>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.20.6 BenchmarkCurvePoint \<BchmkCrvPt\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a point on a benchmark curve. The point can be stated via a combination of maturity month/year and coupon.

Datatype: <u>"Max256Text" on page 2382</u>

28.4.3.1.1.3.21 PutType \<PutTp\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of put.

PutType \<PutTp\> contains one of the following **PutType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag\>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *\<Cd\>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1843
Or}	**Proprietary** *\<Prtry\>*	[1..1]	±		1843

28.4.3.1.1.3.21.1 Code \<Cd\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: <u>"PutType1Code" on page 2364</u>

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Type of execution of the put feature is mandatory.
OPTI	Optional	Type of execution of the put feature is optional.
TWOS	Both	Type of execution of the put feature could be optional or mandatory.

28.4.3.1.1.3.21.2 Proprietary \<Prtry\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.22 CallType <CallTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of call.

CallType <CallTp> contains one of the following **CallType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1844
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1844

28.4.3.1.1.3.22.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CallType1Code" on page 2338

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOTT	Lottery	Type of execution of the call feature is a lottery.
PRTA	ProRata	Type of execution of the call feature is pro-rata.

28.4.3.1.1.3.22.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.23 FungibleIndicator <FngbInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security is interchangeable, ie, the security is allowed to be replaced by another security, without loss of value.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.3.24 Confidential <Cnfdtl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the details of the security are to be made available to the market, or kept private between ICSDs and agency network.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.3.25 PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The sale of securities directly to private persons, institutional investors, or both outside a public offering. Such non-public deals (often without a publicly available prospectus) closing through the ICSDs are placed directly with investors.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.3.26 ConvertibleIndicator <Convtblind>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the investor or the issuer has a conversion option.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.3.27 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

28.4.3.1.1.3.28 ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmrtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of target securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmrtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

28.4.3.1.1.3.29 ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of held securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

28.4.3.1.1.3.30 PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Primary place of deposit.

PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

28.4.3.1.1.3.31 TradingMethod <TradgMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the notional amount value is to be traded in either an amount or in units.

TradingMethod <TradgMtd> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Unit** <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1847
Or}	**FaceAmount** <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1847

28.4.3.1.1.3.31.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

28.4.3.1.1.3.31.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.3.1.1.3.32 TEFRARule <TEFRARule>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the TEFRA rule under which the security is issued.

TEFRARule <TEFRARule> contains one of the following **TEFRARules3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1847
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1848

28.4.3.1.1.3.32.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TEFRARules1Code" on page 2370

CodeName	Name	Definition
RULC	C	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule C.
RULD	D	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule D.

28.4.3.1.1.3.32.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.33 SerieNumber <SrNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the series number.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

28.4.3.1.1.3.34 Class <Clss>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier that links multiple security classes.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

28.4.3.1.1.3.35 WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount or percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by a tax authority.

WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm> contains the following **SecurityWithHoldingTax1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithholdingTaxValue <*WhldgTaxVal*>	[1..1]	±		1848
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1849

28.4.3.1.1.3.35.1 WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the withholding tax as rate, amount or not specified.

WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 2246 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2247
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			2247
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2247
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2247

28.4.3.1.1.3.35.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the tax authority.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.36 PaymentStatus <PmtSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of payment of a security at a particular time.

PaymentStatus <PmtSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SecuritiesPaymentStatus5Choice" on page 2315 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2315
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2315

28.4.3.1.1.3.37 InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities on the closing date.

InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1850
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1850

28.4.3.1.1.3.37.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm1Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
GTGT	GT	Initial Physical Form is GT.
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

28.4.3.1.1.3.37.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.38 AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities after the exchange of the initial certificate issued on the closing date.

AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1850
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1851

28.4.3.1.1.3.38.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm2Code" on page 2351

CodeName	Name	Definition
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

28.4.3.1.1.3.38.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.39 CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the ICSDs to provide safekeeping for securities in new global note (NGN) form.

CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1851
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1851

28.4.3.1.1.3.39.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

28.4.3.1.1.3.39.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.40 RedemptionType <RedTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of redemption at maturity.

RedemptionType <RedTp> contains one of the following **MaturityRedemptionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1852
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1852

28.4.3.1.1.3.40.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "MaturityRedemptionType1Code" on page 2355

CodeName	Name	Definition
FRED	FinalRedemption	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is final.
PRNR	PartialRedemptionWithoutReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial without reduction.
PRWR	PartialRedemptionWithReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial with reduction.
RNDM	DrawingAtRandom	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing at random.
PRRA	DrawingProRata	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing pro-rata.
CALL	Call	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is call.
PUUT	Put	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is put.

28.4.3.1.1.3.40.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.41 RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: ISO currency for the payment of the cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

28.4.3.1.1.3.42 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Regulatory restriction(s) linked to the security.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SecurityRestriction3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EffectivePeriod *<FctvPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1854
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1854
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		1855
	LegalRestrictionType *<LglRstrctnTp>*	[0..1]			1855
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1856
	InvestorRestrictionType *<InvstrRstrctnTp>*	[0..*]			1856
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1856
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1857
	InvestorType *<InvstrTp>*	[0..*]			1857
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1857
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1857

28.4.3.1.1.3.42.1 EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the restriction applies.

EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod2" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2215
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2215

28.4.3.1.1.3.42.2 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **SecurityRestrictionType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**RestrictionType** *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855
Or}	**ProprietaryRestriction** *<PrtryRstrctn>*	[1..1]	±		1855

28.4.3.1.1.3.42.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

Datatype: "RestrictionType1Code" on page 2367

CodeName	Name	Definition
SELR	Selling	Selling restriction.
BUYR	Buying	Buying restriction.
PLAR	Placing	Placing restriction.
HOLR	Holding	Holding restriction.
VOTR	Voting	Voting restriction.

28.4.3.1.1.3.42.2.2 ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.42.3 LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1856

28.4.3.1.1.3.42.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions2Code" on page 2354

CodeName	Name	Definition
JURO	JurisdictionOwnership	Investors outside this jurisdiction can purchase this security, for example, a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Reg S security can only be held by an investor outside the US.
PPLA	PrivatePlacements	Only investors qualified by the issuer in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
ACRI	AccreditedInvestor	Only investors qualified by the regulator in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
MARG	Margin	Issuer defines whether the security may be purchased with borrowed money (US and Japan).
PRIV	Privilege	Privileges, for example, voting rights, of holding the security may be restricted by the issuer.

28.4.3.1.1.3.42.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.42.4 InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether the restriction to be applied is relevant for citizen, resident, country.

InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **InvestorRestrictionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1856
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1857

28.4.3.1.1.3.42.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InvestorRestrictionType1Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
LERE	LegalResident	Restriction applies to a legal resident.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CITI	Citizen	Restriction applies to a citizen.
INDV	Individual	Restriction applies to an individual.

28.4.3.1.1.3.42.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.42.5 InvestorType <InvstrTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of investor that is allowed to hold the security.

InvestorType <InvstrTp> contains one of the following **InvestorType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1857
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1857

28.4.3.1.1.3.42.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InvestorType1Code" on page 2353

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Investor is a retail investor.
PROF	Professional	Investor is a professional or institutional investor.
STAF	Staff	Investor is an employee.
PPER	PhysicalPerson	Investor is a physical person.

28.4.3.1.1.3.42.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.43 FinancialInstrumentIdentificationValidity <FinInstrmIdVldty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the financial instrument identification is valid.

FinancialInstrumentIdentificationValidity <FinInstrmIdVldty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentIdentificationValidity3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1858
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1859

28.4.3.1.1.3.43.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way(s) of identifying the security.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

28.4.3.1.1.3.43.2 ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date from which the instrument code is valid. This date can be before the actual issue date of an instrument for 'when-issued' securities, but may not be a date in the future for a new security.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.3.44 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settlement of the securities in a securities transaction, that is, the instruction to deliver or receive securities, involving the payment of an amount of money or not.

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following **SettlementInformation17** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesQuantityType *<SctiesQtyTp>*	[0..1]			1860
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1860
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1860
	ContractSettlementMonth *<CtrctSttlmMnth>*	[0..1]	YearMonth		1861
	MinimumDenomination *<MinDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		1861
	MinimumMultipleQuantity *<MinMltplQty>*	[0..1]	±		1861
	DeviatingSettlementUnit *<DevtgSttlmUnit>*	[0..*]	±		1861

28.4.3.1.1.3.44.1 SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp> contains one of the following **SettlementUnitType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1860
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1860

28.4.3.1.1.3.44.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementUnitType1Code" on page 2368

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAMT	FaceAmount	Represent the face amount, for example the principal of a debt instrument.
UNIT	Unit	Represent the unit as a number, for example a number of shares.

28.4.3.1.1.3.44.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.44.2 ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when the contract (i.e. MBS/TBA) will settle.

Datatype: "ISOYearMonth" on page 2384

28.4.3.1.1.3.44.3 MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum quantity (unit or nominal) of a security.

MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

28.4.3.1.1.3.44.4 MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity (unit or nominal) of securities.

MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

28.4.3.1.1.3.44.5 DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2227 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2228

28.4.3.1.1.3.45 FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the form of the financial Instrument.

FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentForm2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1862
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1862
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1863
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1863

28.4.3.1.1.3.45.1 BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the booking appearance of the financial Instrument.

BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc> contains one of the following **Appearance3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1862
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1863

28.4.3.1.1.3.45.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Appearance1Code" on page 2334

CodeName	Name	Definition
DELI	Deliverable	Physical certificates exist.
NDEL	NotDeliverable	Not yet deliverable contract.
LIMI	Limited	Limited or partial deliverability.
BENT	BookEntry	Security exists only as an electronic record, ie, there are no physical certificates representing the security.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DFBE	DeferredBookEntry	Deferred printing, book entry.
DLBE	DeliverableBookEntry	Deliverable, book entry.
TMPG	TemporaryGlobal	Deferred printing, global certificate.
GLOB	Global	Not deliverable, global certificate.

28.4.3.1.1.3.45.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.45.2 LegalForm <LglForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form, ie, ownership, of the security.

LegalForm <LglForm> contains one of the following elements (see "FormOfSecurity8Choice" on page 2253 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2253
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2253

28.4.3.1.1.3.46 ContactName <CtctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details (name, e-mail address and/or telephone number) of the person requesting the allocation of the ISIN used as a point of reference in case further clarifications are required.

ContactName <CtctNm> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1864
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1864
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1864
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1865
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1865
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1865
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1865
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1866
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1866
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1866
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1866
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1866
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1867

28.4.3.1.1.3.46.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

28.4.3.1.1.3.46.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1864
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1865

28.4.3.1.1.3.46.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

28.4.3.1.1.3.46.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.46.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.46.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.46.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

    The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.46.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.3.46.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.46.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.46.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

    If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

28.4.3.1.1.3.46.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <*Email*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <*Phne*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <*Mob*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <*TlxAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <*URLAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277

28.4.3.1.1.3.46.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <*Email*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <*Phne*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <*Mob*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <*TlxAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <*URLAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277

28.4.3.1.1.3.47 LeadManager <LeadMgr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to structure and lead the placement of a syndicated issue.

LeadManager <LeadMgr> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1868
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1868
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1868
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1869
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1869
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1869
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1869
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1870
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1870
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1870
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1870
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1870
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1871

28.4.3.1.1.3.47.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

28.4.3.1.1.3.47.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1868
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1869

28.4.3.1.1.3.47.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

28.4.3.1.1.3.47.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.47.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.47.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.47.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.47.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.3.47.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.47.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.47.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <*MlngInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <*RegnAdrInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

28.4.3.1.1.3.47.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

28.4.3.1.1.3.47.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2277

28.4.3.1.1.3.48 PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Main party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1872
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]			1872
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1872
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1873
	Purpose *<Purp>*	[0..1]	Text		1873
	TaxationCountry *<TaxtnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1873
	RegistrationCountry *<RegnCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1873
	RegistrationDate *<RegnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1874
	TaxIdentificationNumber *<TaxIdNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1874
	NationalRegistrationNumber *<NtlRegnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1874
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[1..5]	±	C10	1874
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress *<PmryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1874
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress *<ScndryComAdr>*	[0..1]	±		1875

28.4.3.1.1.3.48.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

28.4.3.1.1.3.48.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1872
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1873

28.4.3.1.1.3.48.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

28.4.3.1.1.3.48.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.48.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.48.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.48.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.48.6 RegistrationDate \<RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.3.48.7 TaxIdentificationNumber \<TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.48.8 NationalRegistrationNumber \<NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.48.9 PostalAddress \<PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress \<PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *\<AdrTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator *\<MlngInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator *\<RegnAdrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress *\<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

28.4.3.1.1.3.48.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress \<PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <*Email*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <*Phne*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <*Mob*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <*TlxAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <*URLAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277

28.4.3.1.1.3.48.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <*Email*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone <*Phne*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile <*Mob*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress <*TlxAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress <*URLAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2277

28.4.3.1.1.3.49 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1876
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1876
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1876
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1877
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1877
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1877
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1877
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1878
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1878
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1878
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1878
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1878
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1879

28.4.3.1.1.3.49.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

28.4.3.1.1.3.49.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1876
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1877

28.4.3.1.1.3.49.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

28.4.3.1.1.3.49.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.49.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.49.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.49.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.49.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.3.49.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.49.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.49.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <*MlngInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <*RegnAdrInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

28.4.3.1.1.3.49.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

28.4.3.1.1.3.49.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

28.4.3.1.1.3.50 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the relevant clearing system as a depository for instruments issued in global or definitive form. The depository keeps the securities for safekeeping purposes on behalf of the clearing system(s).

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1880
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1880
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1880
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1881
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1881
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1881
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1881
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1882
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1882
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1882
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1882
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1882
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1883

28.4.3.1.1.3.50.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

28.4.3.1.1.3.50.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1880
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1881

28.4.3.1.1.3.50.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

28.4.3.1.1.3.50.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.50.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.50.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.50.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.50.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.3.50.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.50.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.50.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <*MlngInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <*RegnAdrInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

28.4.3.1.1.3.50.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

28.4.3.1.1.3.50.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

28.4.3.1.1.3.51 UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity(ies), asset(s) or security(ies) on which the credit responsibility lies as identified in the documentation.

UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1884
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1884
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1884
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1885
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1885
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1885
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1885
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1886
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1886
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1886
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1886
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1886
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1887

28.4.3.1.1.3.51.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

28.4.3.1.1.3.51.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1884
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1885

28.4.3.1.1.3.51.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

28.4.3.1.1.3.51.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

28.4.3.1.1.3.51.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.51.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.51.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

28.4.3.1.1.3.51.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

28.4.3.1.1.3.51.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.51.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.1.3.51.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2275 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <*MlngInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <*RegnAdrInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

28.4.3.1.1.3.51.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see
"CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

28.4.3.1.1.3.51.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see
"CommunicationAddress3" on page 2276 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

28.4.3.1.1.3.52 SecurityCSDLink <SctyCSDLk>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Defines how the CSD is linked to the security.

SecurityCSDLink <SctyCSDLk> contains the following **SecurityCSDLink7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	±		1888
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	±		1888
	SecurityMaintenance *<SctyMntnc>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1889
	IssuerCSD *<IssrCSD>*	[0..1]			1889
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		1889
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		1889
	InvestorCSD *<InvstrCSD>*	[0..1]			1890
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		1890
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		1890
	TechnicalIssuerCSD *<TechIssrCSD>*	[0..1]			1890
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		1891
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		1891
	IssuanceAccount *<IssncAcct>*	[0..*]			1891
	IssuanceAccount *<IssncAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1891
	PrimaryAccountIndicator *<PmryAcctInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		1892

28.4.3.1.1.3.52.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the CSD is linked to the security.

ValidFrom <VldFr> contains one of the following elements (see <u>"DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

28.4.3.1.1.3.52.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date until when the CSD is linked to the security.

ValidTo <VldTo> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

28.4.3.1.1.3.52.3 SecurityMaintenance <SctyMntnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specify if the involved CSD (issuer/technical issuer/investor) is also the maintainer of related reference data.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.1.3.52.4 IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: CSD Issuer of a security.

IssuerCSD <IssrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1889
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1889

28.4.3.1.1.3.52.4.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

28.4.3.1.1.3.52.4.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see
"SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2260

28.4.3.1.1.3.52.5 InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: CSD Investor of a security.

InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice**
elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1890
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1890

28.4.3.1.1.3.52.5.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on
page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

28.4.3.1.1.3.52.5.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the
party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see
"SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2260

28.4.3.1.1.3.52.6 TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Technical issuer of a security.

TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD> contains one of the following
SystemPartyIdentification2Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1891
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1891

28.4.3.1.1.3.52.6.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

28.4.3.1.1.3.52.6.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2260

28.4.3.1.1.3.52.7 IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct> contains the following **IssuanceAccount2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[1..1]	±		1891
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <PmryAcctInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1892

28.4.3.1.1.3.52.7.1 IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2208 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2208
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2208
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2208

28.4.3.1.1.3.52.7.2 PrimaryAccountIndicator <PmryAcctInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines if the related issuance account is the primary account or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

• *Meaning When True:* Yes

• *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.3.1.2 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides the business error details.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **BusinessError4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1892
	BusinessError *<BizErr>*	[1..*]			1893
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			1894
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1894
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1894
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		1894

28.4.3.1.2.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Way(s) of identifying the security.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see
"SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN </ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be
  present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be
  present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

28.4.3.1.2.2 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides the business error.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			1894
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1894
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1894
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		1894

28.4.3.1.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1894
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1894

28.4.3.1.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2346

28.4.3.1.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.1.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

28.4.3.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides the operational error details.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			1895
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1895
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1895
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		1895

28.4.3.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1895
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1895

28.4.3.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2346

28.4.3.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

28.4.3.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

28.4.4   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C14 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

29 reda.013.001.01 SecurityDeletionRequestV01

29.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An instructing party sends a SecurityDeletionRequest message to an executing/servicing party to advice the complete removal of a financial instrument entry from their system.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or

- a Corporate, or

- a Bank, or

- a Market Infrastructure, or

- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

The request is sent when the instructing party identified that a security is wrongly created in the securities coverage of the executing/servicing party. The instructing party needs this security to be removed from the executing /servicing party database.

This message can be used when a security identification code was issued too quickly or if a security identification code needs to be reused (for example, in case of money market instrument). The result of this message is a complete removal of the security identification from the executing/servicing party's database.

Initiator: instructing party.

Outline

The SecurityDeletionRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. FinancialInstrumentIdentification

Identification of the financial instrument.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

29.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyDeltnReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		1898
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	1899
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C6	1900

29.3   Constraints

C1   **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C2   **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C3   **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C4   **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C5   **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C6   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

29.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

29.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see <u>"MessageHeader1" on page 2237</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

29.4.2   FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C1 <u>"DescriptionPresenceRule"</u>, C2 <u>"DescriptionUsageRule"</u>, C3 <u>"ISINGuideline"</u>, C4 <u>"ISINPresenceRule"</u>, C5 <u>"OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"</u>

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see <u>"SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2227
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  ```

```
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

29.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C6 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

30   reda.014.001.02 PartyCreationRequestV02

30.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyCreationRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request for the creation of party reference data for a new party in the executing system.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the creation of a new party with corresponding details.

Processing and confirmation of the party creation request are provided via a party status advice.

Outline

The PartyCreationRequestV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. Party

Specifies the details of the party to be created in the system.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

30.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyCreReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <*MsgHdr*>	[0..1]	±		1903
	Party <*Pty*>	[1..1]			1903
	PartyIdentification <*PtyId*>	[1..1]			1905
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		1905
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		1905
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1905
	Address <*Adr*>	[0..*]	±		1905
	ContactDetails <*CtctDtls*>	[0..*]	±		1906
	OpeningDate <*OpngDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1907
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1907
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			1907
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1908
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1908
	TechnicalAddress <*TechAdr*>	[0..*]			1908
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1908
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		1908
	MarketSpecificAttribute <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[0..*]			1909
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1909
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		1909
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]			1909
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1909
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1909
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1910
	ResidenceType <*ResTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1910
	LockStatus <*LckSts*>	[0..1]			1910
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1910
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1910
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		1911
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1911

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1911
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1911
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		1911
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C4	1911

30.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

30.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

30.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

30.4.2 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the details of the party to be created in the system.

Party <Pty> contains the following **SystemParty7** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <*PtyId*>	[1..1]			1905
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		1905
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		1905
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1905
	Address <*Adr*>	[0..*]	±		1905
	ContactDetails <*CtctDtls*>	[0..*]	±		1906
	OpeningDate <*OpngDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1907
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1907
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			1907
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1908
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1908
	TechnicalAddress <*TechAdr*>	[0..*]			1908
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1908
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		1908
	MarketSpecificAttribute <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[0..*]			1909
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1909
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		1909
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]			1909
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1909
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1909
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1910
	ResidenceType <*ResTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1910
	LockStatus <*LckSts*>	[0..1]			1910
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1910
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1910
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		1911
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1911
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1911
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1911
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		1911

30.4.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party within the system.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following **SystemPartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		1905
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		1905
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1905

30.4.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

30.4.2.1.2 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the responsible party.

ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

30.4.2.1.3 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting date from which the identification is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

30.4.2.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see <u>"PostalAddress28" on page 2270</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			2270
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2271
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2271
	CareOf <*CareOf*>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	UnitNumber <*UnitNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	2273
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		2273
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2274

30.4.2.3 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the options on how to contact the party.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following elements (see "Contact14" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2261
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2261
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2263
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			2263
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		2263
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2263
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2263
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2264
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	Date		2264

30.4.2.4 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

30.4.2.5 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

30.4.2.6 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type classification of the party.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1908
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1908

30.4.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 2347

30.4.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

30.4.2.7 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique technical address to unambiguously identify a party for receiving messages from the executing system.

TechnicalAddress <TechAdr> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1908
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		1908

30.4.2.7.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **BICFI**

  Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

30.4.2.7.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

30.4.2.8 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depositary for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1909
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		1909

30.4.2.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

30.4.2.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

30.4.2.9 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Name <Nm> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1909
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1909
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1910

30.4.2.9.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

30.4.2.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

30.4.2.9.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

30.4.2.10 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 2367

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

30.4.2.11 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1910
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1910
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		1911

30.4.2.11.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

30.4.2.11.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 2355

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

30.4.2.11.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

30.4.2.12 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SystemRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1911
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1911
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		1911

30.4.2.12.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

30.4.2.12.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date until which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

30.4.2.12.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

30.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

31 reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

31.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyQuery message is sent by a central securities depository, a national central bank, a central securities depository participant, a central counter party, a payment bank, a trading party or a stock exchange to the executing party to query for the party reference data of a party defined in the system.

Outline

The PartyQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the query message.

B. SearchCriteria

Defines the criteria to be used to query the party reference data by the executing system.

C. ReturnCriteria

Defines the expected party reference data to be returned.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

31.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyQry>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		1916
	SearchCriteria *<SchCrit>*	[1..1]			1916
	OpeningDate *<OpngDt>*	[0..1]			1918
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1918
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1918
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		1918
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1919
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1919
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]			1919
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1919
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1919
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		1919
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1920
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1920
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			1920
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1920
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1920
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		1920
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[0..1]	±		1921
	RestrictionIdentification *<RstrctnId>*	[0..1]	Text		1921
	RestrictionIssueDate *<RstrctnIsseDt>*	[0..1]			1921
{Or	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			1922
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1922
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1922
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		1923
Or	**EqualDateTime** *<EQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1923
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** *<NEQDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1923
Or}	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]			1923
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1923

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1923
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		1924
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1924
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1924
	ResidenceType <*ResTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1924
	LockStatus <*LckSts*>	[0..1]			1924
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1925
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1925
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		1925
	ReturnCriteria <*RtrCrit*>	[0..1]			1925
	OpeningDate <*OpngDt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1926
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1926
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1926
	PartyIdentification <*PtyId*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1927
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1927
	RestrictionIdentification <*RstrctnId*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1927
	RestrictedOnDate <*RstrctdOnDt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1927
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1927
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1928
	Address <*Adr*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1928
	TechnicalAddress <*TechAdr*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1928
	ContactDetails <*CtctDtls*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1928
	ResidenceType <*ResTp*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1928
	LockStatus <*LckSts*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1929
	MarketSpecificAttribute <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1929
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C3	1929

31.3   Constraints

C1   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

31.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

31.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the query message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader2" on page 2248 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2248
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2248
	RequestType *<ReqTp>*	[0..1]			2248
{Or	PaymentControl *<PmtCtrl>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2249
Or	Enquiry *<Enqry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2249
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2249

31.4.2   SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to query the party reference data by the executing system.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **PartyDataSearchCriteria2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OpeningDate <*OpngDt*>	[0..1]			1918
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1918
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1918
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		1918
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1919
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1919
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]			1919
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1919
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1919
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		1919
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1920
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1920
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			1920
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1920
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1920
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		1920
	PartyIdentification <*PtyId*>	[0..1]	±		1921
	RestrictionIdentification <*RstrctnId*>	[0..1]	Text		1921
	RestrictionIssueDate <*RstrctnIsseDt*>	[0..1]			1921
{Or	**DateTime** <*DtTm*>	[1..1]			1922
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1922
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1922
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		1923
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1923
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1923
Or}	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]			1923
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1923
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1923
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		1924
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1924
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1924

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ResidenceType *<ResTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1924
	LockStatus *<LckSts>*	[0..1]			1924
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1925
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1925
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		1925

31.4.2.1 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

OpeningDate <OpngDt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1918
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1918
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		1918
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1919
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1919

31.4.2.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

31.4.2.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

31.4.2.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214

31.4.2.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

31.4.2.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

31.4.2.2 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

ClosingDate <ClsgDt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1919
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1919
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		1919
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1920
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1920

31.4.2.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

31.4.2.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

31.4.2.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2214

31.4.2.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

31.4.2.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

31.4.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type classification of the party.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1920
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1920

31.4.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 2347

31.4.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

31.4.2.4 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party responsible for the maintenance of the party reference data.

ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

31.4.2.5 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

31.4.2.6 RestrictionIdentification <RstrctnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

31.4.2.7 RestrictionIssueDate <RstrctnIsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date when the restriction for the party has been issued.

RestrictionIssueDate <RstrctnIsseDt> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**DateTime** <*DtTm*>	[1..1]			1922
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1922
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1922
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		1923
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1923
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1923
Or}	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]			1923
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1923
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1923
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		1924
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1924
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1924

31.4.2.7.1 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Patterns to search a date time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1922
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1922
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		1923
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1923
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1923

31.4.2.7.1.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

31.4.2.7.1.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

31.4.2.7.1.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see <u>"DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

31.4.2.7.1.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: <u>"ISODateTime" on page 2375</u>

31.4.2.7.1.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: <u>"ISODateTime" on page 2375</u>

31.4.2.7.2 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Patterns to search a date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1923
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1923
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		1924
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1924
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1924

31.4.2.7.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: <u>"ISODate" on page 2375</u>

31.4.2.7.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

31.4.2.7.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214

31.4.2.7.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

31.4.2.7.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

31.4.2.8 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 2367

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

31.4.2.9 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1925
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1925
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		1925

31.4.2.9.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

31.4.2.9.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 2355

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

31.4.2.9.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

31.4.3   ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the expected party reference data to be returned.

ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit> contains the following **PartyDataReturnCriteria2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OpeningDate *<OpngDt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1926
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1926
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1926
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1927
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1927
	RestrictionIdentification *<RstrctnId>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1927
	RestrictedOnDate *<RstrctdOnDt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1927
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1927
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1928
	Address *<Adr>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1928
	TechnicalAddress *<TechAdr>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1928
	ContactDetails *<CtctDtls>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1928
	ResidenceType *<ResTp>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1928
	LockStatus *<LckSts>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1929
	MarketSpecificAttribute *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1929

31.4.3.1 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the opening date of the party is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

31.4.3.2 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the closing date of the party is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

31.4.3.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the type is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"RequestedIndicator" on page 2378</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

31.4.3.4 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"RequestedIndicator" on page 2378</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

31.4.3.5 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the responsible party who initially created the party reference data is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"RequestedIndicator" on page 2378</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

31.4.3.6 RestrictionIdentification <RstrctnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the identification of the restriction is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"RequestedIndicator" on page 2378</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

31.4.3.7 RestrictedOnDate <RstrctdOnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the date at which a restriction for party has been issued is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"RequestedIndicator" on page 2378</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

31.4.3.8 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the name for the party is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see <u>"RequestedIndicator" on page 2378</u>):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

31.4.3.9 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the short name for the party is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

31.4.3.10 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the address for the party is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

31.4.3.11 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the technical addresses for the party are requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

31.4.3.12 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the party contact details are requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

31.4.3.13 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the residence type is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

31.4.3.14 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the lock status is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

31.4.3.15 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the market specific attributes for the party are requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

31.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

32   reda.016.001.01 PartyStatusAdviceV01

32.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyStatusAdvice message is sent by the executing party to the instructing party to provide details about the processing of a request on party reference data (create or update).

Usage:

When processing information is negative - a failure occurred in applying the changes the message accordingly also delivers information about the reason why the creation or update could not be processed.

When processing is successfully performed, the message includes the related party identification.

Outline

The PartyStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. PartyStatus

Status of the party involved in the originating message.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

32.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyStsAdvc>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]			1932
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		1932
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1932
	OriginalBusinessInstruction *<OrgnlBizInstr>*	[0..1]	±		1932
	PartyStatus *<PtySts>*	[1..1]		C3, C4	1932
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1933
	StatusReason *<StsRsn>*	[0..*]			1933
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..1]			1934
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1934
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1934
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1934
	SystemPartyIdentification *<SysPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		1934
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C5	1935

32.3   Constraints

C1   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3   PartyPresenceRule

If Status equals 'Completed' then RelatedPartyIdentification must be present and ResponsiblePartyIdentification must be present.

C4   StatusReasonRule

If Status equals 'Rejected' then StatusReason must be present.

C5   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

32.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

32.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		1932
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1932
	OriginalBusinessInstruction *<OrgnlBizInstr>*	[0..1]	±		1932

32.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

32.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

32.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2244
	MessageNameIdentification *<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		2244
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2244

32.4.2   PartyStatus <PtySts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the party involved in the originating message.

Impacted by: C3 "PartyPresenceRule", C4 "StatusReasonRule"

PartyStatus <PtySts> contains the following **PartyStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1933
	StatusReason *<StsRsn>*	[0..*]			1933
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..1]			1934
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1934
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1934
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1934
	SystemPartyIdentification *<SysPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		1934

Constraints

- **PartyPresenceRule**

  If Status equals 'Completed' then RelatedPartyIdentification must be present and ResponsiblePartyIdentification must be present.

- **StatusReasonRule**

  If Status equals 'Rejected' then StatusReason must be present.

32.4.2.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the party maintenance instruction.

Datatype: "Status6Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected.
COMP	Completed	Processing has been completed.
QUED	Queued	Instruction is queued.

32.4.2.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the status of an object.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains the following **StatusReasonInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <*Rsn*>	[1..1]			1934
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1934
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1934
	AdditionalInformation <*AddtlInf*>	[0..1]	Text		1934

32.4.2.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1934
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1934

32.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalStatusReason1Code" on page 2346

32.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

32.4.2.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

32.4.2.3 SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifications of a party defined within a system.

SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

32.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C5 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

33 reda.017.001.02 PartyReportV02

33.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyReport message is sent by the executing party to a central securities depository, a national central bank, a central securities depository participant, a central counter party, a payment bank, a trading party or a stock exchange to provide detailed information on the requested party reference data of the party defined in the system.

Outline

The PartyReportV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the report message.

B. ReportOrError

Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

33.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		1939
	ReportOrError *<RptOrErr>*	[1..1]			1939
{Or	**PartyReport** *<PtyRpt>*	[1..*]			1941
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[1..1]	±		1943
	PartyOrError *<PtyOrErr>*	[1..1]			1943
{Or	**SystemParty** *<SysPty>*	[1..1]			1945
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[0..1]			1947
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		1947
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		1947
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1947
	Address *<Adr>*	[0..1]	±		1947
	ContactDetails *<CtctDtls>*	[0..*]	±		1948
	OpeningDate *<OpngDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1949
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1949
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			1949
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1950
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1950
	TechnicalAddress *<TechAdr>*	[0..*]			1950
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1950
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		1950
	MarketSpecificAttribute *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[0..*]			1951
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1951
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		1951
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]			1951
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1951
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1951
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1951
	ResidenceType *<ResTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1952
	LockStatus *<LckSts>*	[0..1]			1952

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		1952
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1952
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		1952
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1953
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1953
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1953
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		1953
Or}	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			1953
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			1953
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1954
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1954
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		1954
Or}	**OperationalError** <*OprlErr*>	[1..*]			1954
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			1955
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1955
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1955
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		1955
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C4	1955

33.3   Constraints

C1   **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3   **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

33.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

33.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the report message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader3" on page 2239 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2240
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2240
	RequestType *<ReqTp>*	[0..1]			2240
{Or	PaymentControl *<PmtCtrl>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2240
Or	Enquiry *<Enqry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2241
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2241
	OriginalBusinessQuery *<OrgnlBizQry>*	[0..1]	±		2241
	QueryName *<QryNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2242

33.4.2   ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **PartyOrOperationalError4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PartyReport** <PtyRpt>	[1..*]			1941
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1943
	PartyOrError <PtyOrErr>	[1..1]			1943
{Or	**SystemParty** <SysPty>	[1..1]			1945
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]			1947
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		1947
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		1947
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1947
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		1947
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]	±		1948
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		1949
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1949
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1949
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1950
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1950
	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[0..*]			1950
{Or	**BICFI** <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1950
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		1950
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>	[0..*]			1951
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1951
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1951
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]			1951
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1951
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1951
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1951
	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1952
	LockStatus <LckSts>	[0..1]			1952
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1952
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1952
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		1952
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1953

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1953
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1953
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		1953
Or}	**BusinessError** *<BizErr>*	[1..*]			1953
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			1953
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1954
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1954
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		1954
Or}	**OperationalError** *<OprlErr>*	[1..*]			1954
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			1955
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1955
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1955
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		1955

33.4.2.1 PartyReport <PtyRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Report information about party reference data.

PartyReport <PtyRpt> contains the following **PartyReport4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1943
	PartyOrError <PtyOrErr>	[1..1]			1943
{Or	**SystemParty** <SysPty>	[1..1]			1945
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]			1947
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		1947
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		1947
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1947
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		1947
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]	±		1948
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		1949
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1949
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1949
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1950
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1950
	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[0..*]			1950
{Or	**BICFI** <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1950
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		1950
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>	[0..*]			1951
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1951
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1951
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]			1951
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1951
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1951
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1951
	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1952
	LockStatus <LckSts>	[0..1]			1952
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1952
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1952
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		1952
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1953
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1953

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1953
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		1953
Or}	**BusinessError** *<BizErr>*	[1..*]			1953
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			1953
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1954
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1954
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		1954

33.4.2.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

33.4.2.1.2 PartyOrError <PtyOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the returned party reference data or error information.

PartyOrError <PtyOrErr> contains one of the following **PartyOrBusinessError4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SystemParty** <SysPty>	[1..1]			1945
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]			1947
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		1947
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		1947
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1947
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		1947
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]	±		1948
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		1949
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1949
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1949
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1950
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1950
	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[0..*]			1950
{Or	**BICFI** <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1950
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		1950
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>	[0..*]			1951
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1951
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1951
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]			1951
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1951
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1951
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1951
	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1952
	LockStatus <LckSts>	[0..1]			1952
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1952
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1952
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		1952
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1953
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1953
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		1953
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		1953

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**BusinessError** *<BizErr>*	[1..*]			1953
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			1953
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1954
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1954
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		1954

33.4.2.1.2.1 SystemParty <SysPty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifications of a party defined within a system.

SystemParty <SysPty> contains the following **SystemParty6** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[0..1]			1947
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		1947
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		1947
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1947
	Address *<Adr>*	[0..1]	±		1947
	ContactDetails *<CtctDtls>*	[0..*]	±		1948
	OpeningDate *<OpngDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1949
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1949
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			1949
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1950
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1950
	TechnicalAddress *<TechAdr>*	[0..*]			1950
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1950
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		1950
	MarketSpecificAttribute *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[0..*]			1951
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1951
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		1951
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]			1951
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1951
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1951
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1951
	ResidenceType *<ResTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1952
	LockStatus *<LckSts>*	[0..1]			1952
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1952
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1952
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		1952
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			1953
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1953
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1953
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		1953

33.4.2.1.2.1.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party within the system.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following **SystemPartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		1947
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		1947
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1947

33.4.2.1.2.1.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

33.4.2.1.2.1.1.1.2 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the responsible party.

ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

33.4.2.1.2.1.1.1.3 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting date from which the identification is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

33.4.2.1.2.1.1.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress28" on page 2270 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			2270
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2271
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2271
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	2273
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		2273
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2274

33.4.2.1.2.1.3 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the options on how to contact the party.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following elements (see "Contact14" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2261
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2261
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	URLAddress <*URLAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		2263
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			2263
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		2263
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		2263
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2263
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2264
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		2264

33.4.2.1.2.1.4 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

33.4.2.1.2.1.5 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

33.4.2.1.2.1.6 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type classification of the party.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1950
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1950

33.4.2.1.2.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 2347

33.4.2.1.2.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

33.4.2.1.2.1.7 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique technical address to unambiguously identify a party for receiving messages from the executing system.

TechnicalAddress <TechAdr> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1950
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		1950

33.4.2.1.2.1.7.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

• **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

33.4.2.1.2.1.7.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

33.4.2.1.2.1.8 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depositary for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1951
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		1951

33.4.2.1.2.1.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

33.4.2.1.2.1.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

33.4.2.1.2.1.9 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Name <Nm> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1951
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1951
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1951

33.4.2.1.2.1.9.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

33.4.2.1.2.1.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

33.4.2.1.2.1.9.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

33.4.2.1.2.1.10 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 2367

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

33.4.2.1.2.1.11 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		1952
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1952
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		1952

33.4.2.1.2.1.11.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

33.4.2.1.2.1.11.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 2355

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

33.4.2.1.2.1.11.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

33.4.2.1.2.1.12 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SystemRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1953
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1953
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		1953

33.4.2.1.2.1.12.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

33.4.2.1.2.1.12.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date until which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

33.4.2.1.2.1.12.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

33.4.2.1.2.2 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Business error resulting from a rejection.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			1953
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1954
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1954
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		1954

33.4.2.1.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1954
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1954

33.4.2.1.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ErrorHandling1Code" on page 2342

CodeName	Name	Definition
X020	DataNotYetAvailable	Specifies the error code when the data requested are not yet available.
X030	MessageSizeLimitExceeded	Specifies the error code when the data requested generates a message size that exceed the processing capacity.
X050	DataNotAvailable	Specifies the error code when the data requested have not been found.

33.4.2.1.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

33.4.2.1.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

33.4.2.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Operational error resulting from a rejection.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			1955
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1955
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1955
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		1955

33.4.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1955
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1955

33.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2346

33.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

33.4.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

33.4.3　　SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

• **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

34   reda.018.001.01 SecuritiesAccountCreationRequestV01

34.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAccountCreationRequest message message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to instruct the creation of a new securities account with the required account attributes details.

Usage:

Processing and confirmation of the securities account creation request message are provided via a SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice message.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountCreationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SecuritiesAccount

Securities account to be created in the executing party system.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

34.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAcctCreReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <*MsgHdr*>	[0..1]	±		1958
	SecuritiesAccount <*SctiesAcct*>	[1..1]			1958
	AccountOwner <*AcctOwnr*>	[1..1]	±		1959
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		1959
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			1960
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1960
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1960
	OpeningDate <*OpngDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1961
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1961
	HoldIndicator <*HldInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1961
	NegativePosition <*NegPos*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1961
	MarketSpecificAttribute <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[0..*]			1961
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1962
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		1962
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1962
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1962
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1962
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		1962
	EndInvestorFlag <*EndInvstrFlg*>	[0..1]	Text		1963
	PricingScheme <*PricgSchme*>	[0..1]	Text		1963
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C3	1963

34.3   Constraints

C1   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

34.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

34.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

34.4.2   SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities account to be created in the executing party system.

SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct> contains the following **SystemSecuritiesAccount7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[1..1]	±		1959
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1959
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1960
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1960
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1960
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[1..1]	Date		1961
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1961
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1961
	NegativePosition <NegPos>	[1..1]	Indicator		1961
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>	[0..*]			1961
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1962
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1962
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1962
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1962
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		1962
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		1962
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Text		1963
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Text		1963

34.4.2.1 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see <u>"SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2260

34.4.2.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

34.4.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the securities account.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **SystemSecuritiesAccountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1960
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1960

34.4.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System securities account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "SystemSecuritiesAccountType1Code" on page 2370

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSDP	CSDParticipantAccount	Account owned by a CSD Participant .
CSDM	CSDMirrorAccount	Account operated by CSD for mirroring positions .
ICSA	InterCSDAccount	Account operated by CSD for settlement of securities legs for instructions involving internal CSD s.
TOFF	TechnicalOffsetAccount	Account operated by CSDs in a direct holding market context.
CSDO	CSDOmnibusAccount	Account operated by CSD in cross-CSD settlement context.
ISSA	IssuanceAccount	Account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument.

34.4.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System securities account type, in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

34.4.2.4 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal opening date of the securities account.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

34.4.2.5 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal closing date of the securities account.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

34.4.2.6 HoldIndicator <HldInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account is on hold or not.

Usage:

- Meaning when true: account is in hold status.

- Meaning when false: account is in release status.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* True

- *Meaning When False:* False

34.4.2.7 NegativePosition <NegPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account can hold a negative position in a security or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* True

- *Meaning When False:* False

34.4.2.8 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depositary for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1962
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		1962

34.4.2.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

34.4.2.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

34.4.2.9 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a securities account to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SystemRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1962
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1962
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		1962

34.4.2.9.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

34.4.2.9.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date until which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

34.4.2.9.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

34.4.2.10 EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information to identify securities accounts where allocation instructions are posted.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2380

34.4.2.11 PricingScheme <PricgSchme>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines how the price is applied to the securities account.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2380

34.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

35 reda.019.001.01 SecuritiesAccountQueryV01

35.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAccountQuery message sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request the details related to the securities account.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the query message.

B. SearchCriteria

Defines the criteria to be used to query the securities account reference data by the executing system.

C. ReturnCriteria

Defines the expected securities account reference data to be returned.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

35.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAcctQry>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		1966
	SearchCriteria *<SchCrit>*	[1..1]			1967
	AccountIdentification *<AcctId>*	[0..1]	Text		1968
	AccountServicer *<AcctSvcr>*	[0..1]	±		1968
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]	±		1969
	PartyType *<PtyTp>*	[0..1]			1969
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1969
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1969
	OpeningDate *<OpngDt>*	[0..1]			1969
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1970
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1970
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		1970
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1970
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1970
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]			1970
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1971
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1971
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		1971
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1971
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1971
	AccountType *<AcctTp>*	[0..1]			1972
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1972
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1972
	EndInvestorFlag *<EndInvstrFlg>*	[0..1]	Text		1973
	PricingScheme *<PricgSchme>*	[0..1]	Text		1973
	ReturnCriteria *<RtrCrit>*	[0..1]			1973
	AccountIdentification *<AcctId>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1973
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1973
	PartyType *<PtyTp>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1974

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountServicer <*AcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1974
	AccountType <*AcctTp*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1974
	OpeningDate <*OpngDt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1974
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1974
	EndInvestorFlag <*EndInvstrFlg*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1975
	PricingScheme <*PricgSchme*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1975
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C3	1975

35.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

35.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

35.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the query message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader2" on page 2248 for
details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2248
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2248
	RequestType *<ReqTp>*	[0..1]			2248
{Or	PaymentControl *<PmtCtrl>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2249
Or	Enquiry *<Enqry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2249
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2249

35.4.2   SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to query the securities account reference data by the
executing system.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **SecuritiesAccountSearchCriteria2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <*AcctId*>	[0..1]	Text		1968
	AccountServicer <*AcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	±		1968
	AccountOwner <*AcctOwnr*>	[0..1]	±		1969
	PartyType <*PtyTp*>	[0..1]			1969
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1969
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1969
	OpeningDate <*OpngDt*>	[0..1]			1969
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1970
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1970
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		1970
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1970
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1970
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]			1970
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1971
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1971
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		1971
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1971
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		1971
	AccountType <*AcctTp*>	[0..1]			1972
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1972
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1972
	EndInvestorFlag <*EndInvstrFlg*>	[0..1]	Text		1973
	PricingScheme <*PricgSchme*>	[0..1]	Text		1973

35.4.2.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

35.4.2.2 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that services the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

35.4.2.3 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2260

35.4.2.4 PartyType <PtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the party for which securities account data have been queried.

PartyType <PtyTp> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1969
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1969

35.4.2.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 2347

35.4.2.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

35.4.2.5 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal opening date for the securities account.

OpeningDate <OpngDt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1970
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1970
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		1970
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1970
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1970

35.4.2.5.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

35.4.2.5.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

35.4.2.5.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214

35.4.2.5.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

35.4.2.5.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

35.4.2.6 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal closing date for the securities account.

ClosingDate <ClsgDt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1971
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1971
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		1971
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1971
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		1971

35.4.2.6.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

35.4.2.6.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

35.4.2.6.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214

35.4.2.6.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

35.4.2.6.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

35.4.2.7 AccountType <AcctTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

AccountType <AcctTp> contains one of the following **SystemSecuritiesAccountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1972
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1972

35.4.2.7.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System securities account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "SystemSecuritiesAccountType1Code" on page 2370

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSDP	CSDParticipantAccount	Account owned by a CSD Participant .
CSDM	CSDMirrorAccount	Account operated by CSD for mirroring positions .
ICSA	InterCSDAccount	Account operated by CSD for settlement of securities legs for instructions involving internal CSD s.
TOFF	TechnicalOffsetAccount	Account operated by CSDs in a direct holding market context.
CSDO	CSDOmnibusAccount	Account operated by CSD in cross-CSD settlement context.
ISSA	IssuanceAccount	Account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument.

35.4.2.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System securities account type, in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

35.4.2.8 EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information to identify securities accounts where allocation instructions are posted.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2380

35.4.2.9 PricingScheme <PricgSchme>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines how the price is applied to the securities account.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2380

35.4.3   ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the expected securities account reference data to be returned.

ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit> contains the following **SecuritiesAccountReturnCriteria1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <*AcctId*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1973
	PartyIdentification <*PtyId*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1973
	PartyType <*PtyTp*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1974
	AccountServicer <*AcctSvcr*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1974
	AccountType <*AcctTp*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1974
	OpeningDate <*OpngDt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1974
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1974
	EndInvestorFlag <*EndInvstrFlg*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1975
	PricingScheme <*PricgSchme*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1975

35.4.3.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the identification of the account is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

35.4.3.2 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the identification of the party owning the account is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

35.4.3.3 PartyType <PtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the type of the party owning the account is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

35.4.3.4 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the account servicer is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

35.4.3.5 AccountType <AcctTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the account type is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

35.4.3.6 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the opening date for the account is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

35.4.3.7 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the closing date for the account is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

35.4.3.8 EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information to identify securities accounts where allocation instructions are posted.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

35.4.3.9 PricingScheme <PricgSchme>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines how the price is applied to the securities account.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

35.4.4   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

36   reda.020.001.01 SecuritiesAccountStatusAdviceV01

36.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice message is send by the the executing party to an instructing party to provide the status of the execution of an creation, modification or deletion of securities account reference data.

Usage:

When processing information is negative - a failure occurred in applying the changes the message accordingly also delivers information about the reason why the creation or update could not be processed.

When the processing is succesfully performed, the message includes the related securities account identification.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

   Common business identification for the message.

B. SecuritiesAccountStatus

   Status of the securities account involved in the originating message.

C. SupplementaryData

   Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

36.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAcctStsAdvc>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]			1977
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		1978
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1978
	OriginalBusinessInstruction *<OrgnlBizInstr>*	[0..1]	±		1978
	SecuritiesAccountStatus *<SctiesAcctSts>*	[1..1]		C1, C2	1978
	RelatedSecuritiesAccount *<RltdSctiesAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1979
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1979
	StatusReason *<StsRsn>*	[0..*]			1980
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..1]			1980
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1980
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1980
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1980
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C3	1980

36.3   Constraints

C1   **PresenceRule**

If Status equals COMP (Completed) then RelatedSecuritiesAccount must be present.

C2   **StatusReasonRule**

If Status equals REJT (Rejected) then StatusReason must be present.

C3   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

36.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

36.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		1978
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1978
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <*OrgnlBizInstr*>	[0..1]	±		1978

36.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

36.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

36.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2244
	MessageNameIdentification <*MsgNmId*>	[0..1]	Text		2244
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2244

36.4.2   SecuritiesAccountStatus <SctiesAcctSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the securities account involved in the originating message.

Impacted by: C1 "PresenceRule", C2 "StatusReasonRule"

SecuritiesAccountStatus <SctiesAcctSts> contains the following **SecuritiesAccountStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RelatedSecuritiesAccount *<RltdSctiesAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1979
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1979
	StatusReason *<StsRsn>*	[0..*]			1980
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..1]			1980
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1980
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1980
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1980

Constraints

- **PresenceRule**

  If Status equals COMP (Completed) then RelatedSecuritiesAccount must be present.

- **StatusReasonRule**

  If Status equals REJT (Rejected) then StatusReason must be present.

36.4.2.1 RelatedSecuritiesAccount <RltdSctiesAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the securities account referenced by a request.

RelatedSecuritiesAccount <RltdSctiesAcct> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2208 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2208
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2208
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2208

36.4.2.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the securities account maintenance instruction.

Datatype: "Status6Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected.
COMP	Completed	Processing has been completed.
QUED	Queued	Instruction is queued.

36.4.2.3 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reason for the status of a securities account maintenance instruction.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains the following **StatusReasonInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..1]			1980
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1980
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1980
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1980

36.4.2.3.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1980
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1980

36.4.2.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalStatusReason1Code" on page 2346

36.4.2.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

36.4.2.3.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

36.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see <u>"SupplementaryData1" on page 2250</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

37   reda.021.001.01 SecuritiesAccountReportV01

37.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAccountReport message sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide the details of the securities account details as requested in the query.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountReportV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the report message.

B. Pagination

Provides details on the page number of the message.

C. ReportOrError

Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

37.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAcctRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <*MsgHdr*>	[0..1]	±		1984
	Pagination <*Pgntn*>	[1..1]	±		1985
	ReportOrError <*RptOrErr*>	[1..1]			1985
{Or	**SecuritiesAccountReport** <*SctiesAcctRpt*>	[1..*]			1987
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <*SctiesAcctId*>	[1..1]	±		1988
	SecuritiesAccountOrError <*SctiesAcctOrErr*>	[1..1]			1989
{Or	**SecuritiesAccount** <*SctiesAcct*>	[1..1]			1990
	OpeningDate <*OpngDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1991
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1991
	HoldIndicator <*HldInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1991
	NegativePosition <*NegPos*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1992
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			1992
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1992
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1993
	AccountOwner <*AcctOwnr*>	[1..1]	±		1993
	PartyType <*PtyTp*>	[0..1]			1993
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1993
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1994
	MarketSpecificAttribute <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[0..*]			1994
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1994
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		1994
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1994
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1994
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1995
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		1995
	EndInvestorFlag <*EndInvstrFlg*>	[0..1]	Text		1995
	PricingScheme <*PricgSchme*>	[0..1]	Text		1995
Or}	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			1995
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			1995

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1996
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1996
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		1996
Or}	**OperationalError** <*OprlErr*>	[1..*]			1996
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			1996
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1996
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1997
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		1997
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C3	1997

37.3   Constraints

C1   **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

37.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

37.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the report message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader3" on page 2239 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2240
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2240
	RequestType *<ReqTp>*	[0..1]			2240
{Or	PaymentControl *<PmtCtrl>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2240
Or	Enquiry *<Enqry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2241
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2241
	OriginalBusinessQuery *<OrgnlBizQry>*	[0..1]	±		2241
	QueryName *<QryNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2242

37.4.2 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides details on the page number of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2236 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber *<PgNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2236
	LastPageIndicator *<LastPgInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2237

37.4.3 ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **SecuritiesAccountOrOperationalError3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SecuritiesAccountReport** <SctiesAcctRpt>	[1..*]			1987
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	±		1988
	SecuritiesAccountOrError <SctiesAcctOrErr>	[1..1]			1989
{Or	**SecuritiesAccount** <SctiesAcct>	[1..1]			1990
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		1991
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1991
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1991
	NegativePosition <NegPos>	[0..1]	Indicator		1992
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1992
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1992
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1993
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[1..1]	±		1993
	PartyType <PtyTp>	[0..1]			1993
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1993
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1994
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>	[0..*]			1994
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1994
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1994
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1994
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1994
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		1995
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		1995
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Text		1995
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Text		1995
Or}	**BusinessError** <BizErr>	[1..*]			1995
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1995
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1996
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1996
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1996
Or}	**OperationalError** <OprlErr>	[1..*]			1996

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			1996
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1996
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1997
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		1997

37.4.3.1 SecuritiesAccountReport <SctiesAcctRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Report information about securities account reference data.

SecuritiesAccountReport <SctiesAcctRpt> contains the following **SecuritiesAccountReport3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	±		1988
	SecuritiesAccountOrError <SctiesAcctOrErr>	[1..1]			1989
{Or	**SecuritiesAccount** <SctiesAcct>	[1..1]			1990
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		1991
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1991
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1991
	NegativePosition <NegPos>	[0..1]	Indicator		1992
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1992
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1992
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1993
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[1..1]	±		1993
	PartyType <PtyTp>	[0..1]			1993
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1993
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1994
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>	[0..*]			1994
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1994
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1994
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1994
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1994
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		1995
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		1995
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Text		1995
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Text		1995
Or}	**BusinessError** <BizErr>	[1..*]			1995
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1995
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1996
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1996
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1996

37.4.3.1.1 SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the system security account.

SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2208 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2208
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2208
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2208

37.4.3.1.2 SecuritiesAccountOrError <SctiesAcctOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the returned securities account reference data or error information.

SecuritiesAccountOrError <SctiesAcctOrErr> contains one of the following **SecuritiesAccountOrBusinessError3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SecuritiesAccount** <*SctiesAcct*>	[1..1]			1990
	OpeningDate <*OpngDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1991
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		1991
	HoldIndicator <*HldInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1991
	NegativePosition <*NegPos*>	[0..1]	Indicator		1992
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			1992
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1992
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1993
	AccountOwner <*AcctOwnr*>	[1..1]	±		1993
	PartyType <*PtyTp*>	[0..1]			1993
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1993
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1994
	MarketSpecificAttribute <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[0..*]			1994
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		1994
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		1994
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			1994
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1994
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	DateTime		1995
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		1995
	EndInvestorFlag <*EndInvstrFlg*>	[0..1]	Text		1995
	PricingScheme <*PricgSchme*>	[0..1]	Text		1995
Or}	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			1995
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			1995
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1996
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1996
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		1996

37.4.3.1.2.1 SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the data requested for the securities account.

SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct> contains the following **SystemSecuritiesAccount6** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OpeningDate *<OpngDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1991
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1991
	HoldIndicator *<HldInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1991
	NegativePosition *<NegPos>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1992
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			1992
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1992
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1993
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[1..1]	±		1993
	PartyType *<PtyTp>*	[0..1]			1993
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1993
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1994
	MarketSpecificAttribute *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[0..*]			1994
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1994
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		1994
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			1994
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1994
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1995
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		1995
	EndInvestorFlag *<EndInvstrFlg>*	[0..1]	Text		1995
	PricingScheme *<PricgSchme>*	[0..1]	Text		1995

37.4.3.1.2.1.1 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal opening date of the securities account.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

37.4.3.1.2.1.2 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal closing date of the securities account.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

37.4.3.1.2.1.3 HoldIndicator <HldInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account is on hold or not.

Usage:

- Meaning when true: account is in hold status.

- Meaning when false: account is in release status.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2378):

• *Meaning When True:* True

• *Meaning When False:* False

37.4.3.1.2.1.4 NegativePosition <NegPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account can hold a negative position in a security or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2378):

• *Meaning When True:* True

• *Meaning When False:* False

37.4.3.1.2.1.5 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the securities account.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **SystemSecuritiesAccountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1992
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1993

37.4.3.1.2.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System securities account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "SystemSecuritiesAccountType1Code" on page 2370

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSDP	CSDParticipantAccount	Account owned by a CSD Participant .
CSDM	CSDMirrorAccount	Account operated by CSD for mirroring positions .
ICSA	InterCSDAccount	Account operated by CSD for settlement of securities legs for instructions involving internal CSD s.
TOFF	TechnicalOffsetAccount	Account operated by CSDs in a direct holding market context.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSDO	CSDOmnibusAccount	Account operated by CSD in cross-CSD settlement context.
ISSA	IssuanceAccount	Account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument.

37.4.3.1.2.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System securities account type, in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

37.4.3.1.2.1.6 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

37.4.3.1.2.1.7 PartyType <PtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of party owning the account.

PartyType <PtyTp> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1993
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1994

37.4.3.1.2.1.7.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 2347

37.4.3.1.2.1.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

37.4.3.1.2.1.8 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depositary for a securities account.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		1994
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		1994

37.4.3.1.2.1.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

37.4.3.1.2.1.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

37.4.3.1.2.1.9 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a securities account to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SystemRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1994
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	DateTime		1995
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		1995

37.4.3.1.2.1.9.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

37.4.3.1.2.1.9.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date until which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

37.4.3.1.2.1.9.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

37.4.3.1.2.1.10 EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information to identify securities accounts where allocation instructions are posted.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2380

37.4.3.1.2.1.11 PricingScheme <PricgSchme>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines how the price is applied to the securities account.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2380

37.4.3.1.2.2 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Business error resulting from a rejection.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			1995
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1996
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1996
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		1996

37.4.3.1.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1996
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		1996

37.4.3.1.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2346

37.4.3.1.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

37.4.3.1.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

37.4.3.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Operational error resulting from a rejection.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			1996
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1996
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1997
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		1997

37.4.3.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1996
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		1997

37.4.3.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2346

37.4.3.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

37.4.3.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

37.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

38   reda.022.001.02 PartyModificationRequestV02

38.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyModificationRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing party to request for an update of the party reference data of a party defined in the executing system.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the update of an existing party by amending its existing details or by providing additional details.

Processing and confirmation of the party modification request message are provided via a party status advice.

Outline

The PartyModificationRequestV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

   Common business identification for the message.

B. SystemPartyIdentification

   Unique identification, as assigned by the executing system, to unambiguously identify the party to be modified.

C. Modification

   Identifies the list of requested modifications to be executed by the system.

D. SupplementaryData

   Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

38.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyModReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		2000
	SystemPartyIdentification *<SysPtyId>*	[1..1]	±		2000
	Modification *<Mod>*	[1..*]			2001
	ScopeIndication *<ScpIndctn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2003
	RequestedModification *<ReqdMod>*	[1..1]			2003
{Or	**SystemPartyDate** *<SysPtyDt>*	[1..1]			2004
	OpeningDate *<OpngDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2005
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2005
Or	**PartyIdentification** *<PtyId>*	[1..1]			2005
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2005
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	±		2005
Or	**PartyName** *<PtyNm>*	[1..1]			2006
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2006
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2006
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2006
Or	**ContactDetails** *<CtctDtls>*	[1..1]	±		2006
Or	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]			2007
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2007
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		2008
Or	**PartyAddress** *<PtyAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2008
Or	**ResidenceType** *<ResTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2009
Or	**LockStatus** *<LckSts>*	[1..1]			2010
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2010
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2010
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		2010
Or	**SystemRestriction** *<SysRstrctn>*	[1..1]			2010
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2011
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2011
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		2011

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			2011
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2011
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		2011
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C4	2011

38.3   Constraints

C1   **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3   **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

38.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

38.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

38.4.2   SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the executing system, to unambiguously identify the party to be modified.

SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

38.4.3   Modification <Mod>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identifies the list of requested modifications to be executed by the system.

Modification <Mod> contains the following **SystemPartyModification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ScopeIndication *<ScpIndctn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2003
	RequestedModification *<ReqdMod>*	[1..1]			2003
{Or	**SystemPartyDate** *<SysPtyDt>*	[1..1]			2004
	OpeningDate *<OpngDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2005
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2005
Or	**PartyIdentification** *<PtyId>*	[1..1]			2005
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2005
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	±		2005
Or	**PartyName** *<PtyNm>*	[1..1]			2006
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2006
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2006
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2006
Or	**ContactDetails** *<CtctDtls>*	[1..1]	±		2006
Or	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]			2007
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2007
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		2008
Or	**PartyAddress** *<PtyAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2008
Or	**ResidenceType** *<ResTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2009
Or	**LockStatus** *<LckSts>*	[1..1]			2010
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2010
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2010
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		2010
Or	**SystemRestriction** *<SysRstrctn>*	[1..1]			2010
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2011
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2011
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		2011
Or}	**MarketSpecificAttribute** *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[1..1]			2011
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2011
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2011

38.4.3.1 ScopeIndication <ScpIndctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of requested modification.

Datatype: "DataModification1Code" on page 2341

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

38.4.3.2 RequestedModification <ReqdMod>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the set of elements to be modified for the party reference data.

RequestedModification <ReqdMod> contains one of the following **SystemPartyModification3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SystemPartyDate** <SysPtyDt>	[1..1]			2004
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		2005
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		2005
Or	**PartyIdentification** <PtyId>	[1..1]			2005
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2005
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2005
Or	**PartyName** <PtyNm>	[1..1]			2006
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2006
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2006
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2006
Or	**ContactDetails** <CtctDtls>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <TechAdr>	[1..1]			2007
{Or	**BICFI** <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2007
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2008
Or	**PartyAddress** <PtyAdr>	[1..1]	±		2008
Or	**ResidenceType** <ResTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2009
Or	**LockStatus** <LckSts>	[1..1]			2010
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2010
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2010
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2010
Or	**SystemRestriction** <SysRstrctn>	[1..1]			2010
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2011
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		2011
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		2011
Or}	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <MktSpcfcAttr>	[1..1]			2011
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2011
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2011

38.4.3.2.1 SystemPartyDate <SysPtyDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening and closing dates, as assigned by the system.

SystemPartyDate <SysPtyDt> contains the following **SystemParty2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		2005
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		2005

38.4.3.2.1.1 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

38.4.3.2.1.2 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

38.4.3.2.2 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following **SystemPartyIdentification10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2005
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2005

38.4.3.2.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting date from which the identification is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

38.4.3.2.2.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a system party.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

38.4.3.2.3 PartyName <PtyNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

PartyName <PtyNm> contains the following **PartyName3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2006
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2006
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2006

38.4.3.2.3.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

38.4.3.2.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

38.4.3.2.3.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

38.4.3.2.4 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the options on how to contact the party.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following elements (see "Contact14" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2261
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2261
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2263
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			2263
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		2263
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2263
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2263
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2264
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	Date		2264

38.4.3.2.5 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique technical address to unambiguously identify a party for receiving messages from the executing system.

TechnicalAddress <TechAdr> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BICFI** <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2007
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2008

38.4.3.2.5.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **BICFI**

  Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

38.4.3.2.5.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

38.4.3.2.6 PartyAddress <PtyAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PartyAddress <PtyAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress28" on page 2270 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			2270
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2271
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2271
	CareOf <*CareOf*>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	UnitNumber <*UnitNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	2273
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		2273
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2274

38.4.3.2.7 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 2367

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

38.4.3.2.8 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2010
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2010
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2010

38.4.3.2.8.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

38.4.3.2.8.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 2355

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

38.4.3.2.8.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

38.4.3.2.9 SystemRestriction <SysRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

SystemRestriction <SysRstrctn> contains the following **SystemRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2011
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		2011
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		2011

38.4.3.2.9.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

38.4.3.2.9.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date until which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

38.4.3.2.9.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

38.4.3.2.10 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depositary for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2011
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2011

38.4.3.2.10.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

38.4.3.2.10.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

38.4.4   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on
page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of
  ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

39   reda.023.001.01 SecuritiesAccountModificationRequestV01

39.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAccountModificationRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to instruct the update of an existing securities account by amending its existing attributes or by providing additional attibutes details.

Usage:

Processing and confirmation of the securities account creation request message are provided via a SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice message.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountModificationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

   Common business identification for the message.

B. AccountIdentification

   Identification of the securities account to be updated in the executing party system.

C. Modification

   Further details about the requested modification.

D. SupplementaryData

   Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

39.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAcctModReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		2014
	AccountIdentification *<AcctId>*	[1..1]	±		2015
	Modification *<Mod>*	[1..*]			2015
	ScopeIndication *<ScpIndctn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2016
	RequestedModification *<ReqdMod>*	[1..1]			2016
{Or	**SystemSecuritiesAccount** *<SysSctiesAcct>*	[1..1]			2017
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2017
	HoldIndicator *<HldInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		2017
	NegativePosition *<NegPos>*	[0..1]	Indicator		2018
	EndInvestorFlag *<EndInvstrFlg>*	[0..1]	Text		2018
	PricingScheme *<PricgSchme>*	[0..1]	Text		2018
Or	**SystemRestriction** *<SysRstrctn>*	[1..1]			2018
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2018
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2019
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		2019
Or}	**MarketSpecificAttribute** *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[1..1]			2019
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2019
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2019
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C1	2019

39.3   Constraints

C1   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

39.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

39.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

39.4.2   AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the securities account to be updated in the executing party system.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2208 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2208
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2208
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2208

39.4.3   Modification <Mod>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Further details about the requested modification.

Modification <Mod> contains the following **SecuritiesAccountModification2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ScopeIndication *<ScpIndctn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2016
	RequestedModification *<ReqdMod>*	[1..1]			2016
{Or	**SystemSecuritiesAccount** *<SysSctiesAcct>*	[1..1]			2017
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2017
	HoldIndicator *<HldInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		2017
	NegativePosition *<NegPos>*	[0..1]	Indicator		2018
	EndInvestorFlag *<EndInvstrFlg>*	[0..1]	Text		2018
	PricingScheme *<PricgSchme>*	[0..1]	Text		2018
Or	**SystemRestriction** *<SysRstrctn>*	[1..1]			2018
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2018
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2019
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		2019
Or}	**MarketSpecificAttribute** *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[1..1]			2019
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2019
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2019

39.4.3.1 ScopeIndication <ScpIndctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of requested modification.

Datatype: "DataModification1Code" on page 2341

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

39.4.3.2 RequestedModification <ReqdMod>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies which elements to be modified for the securities account reference data.

RequestedModification <ReqdMod> contains one of the following
SecuritiesAccountModification2Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SystemSecuritiesAccount** <*SysSctiesAcct*>	[1..1]			2017
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		2017
	HoldIndicator <*HldInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		2017
	NegativePosition <*NegPos*>	[0..1]	Indicator		2018
	EndInvestorFlag <*EndInvstrFlg*>	[0..1]	Text		2018
	PricingScheme <*PricgSchme*>	[0..1]	Text		2018
Or	**SystemRestriction** <*SysRstrctn*>	[1..1]			2018
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2018
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2019
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		2019
Or}	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			2019
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2019
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		2019

39.4.3.2.1 SystemSecuritiesAccount <SysSctiesAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SystemSecuritiesAccount <SysSctiesAcct> contains the following **SystemSecuritiesAccount5**
elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		2017
	HoldIndicator <*HldInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		2017
	NegativePosition <*NegPos*>	[0..1]	Indicator		2018
	EndInvestorFlag <*EndInvstrFlg*>	[0..1]	Text		2018
	PricingScheme <*PricgSchme*>	[0..1]	Text		2018

39.4.3.2.1.1 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal closing date of the securities account.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

39.4.3.2.1.2 HoldIndicator <HldInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account is on hold or not.

Usage:

- Meaning when true: account is in hold status.

- Meaning when false: account is in release status.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* True

- *Meaning When False:* False

39.4.3.2.1.3 NegativePosition <NegPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account can hold a negative position in a security or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* True

- *Meaning When False:* False

39.4.3.2.1.4 EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information to identify securities accounts where allocation instructions are posted.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2380

39.4.3.2.1.5 PricingScheme <PricgSchme>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines how the price is applied to the securities account.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2380

39.4.3.2.2 SystemRestriction <SysRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

SystemRestriction <SysRstrctn> contains the following **SystemRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2018
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2019
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		2019

39.4.3.2.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

39.4.3.2.2.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date until which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

39.4.3.2.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

39.4.3.2.3 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depositary for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2019
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2019

39.4.3.2.3.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

39.4.3.2.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

39.4.4   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C1 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

40   reda.029.001.01 SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdviceV01

40.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice message to an instructing party to report the status of a SecurityMaintencanceRequest message previously sent by the instructing party.

The SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice message may be sent as a response to the request of the instructing party or not.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or

- a Corporate, or

- a Bank, or

- a Market Infrastructure, or

- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

Initiator: executing/servicing party.

Outline

The SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

    Common business identification for the message.

B. FinancialInstrumentIdentification

    Identification of the financial instrument.

C. ProcessingStatus

    Represents the processing status.

D. SupplementaryData

    Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

40.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyMntncStsAdvc>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]			2023
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2023
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2023
	OriginalBusinessInstruction *<OrgnlBizInstr>*	[0..1]	±		2023
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C2, C3, C4, C5, C6	2023
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[1..1]	±		2024
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C7	2025

40.3   Constraints

C1   AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C2   DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C3   DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C4   ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C5   ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C6   OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C7   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

40.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

40.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2023
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2023
	OriginalBusinessInstruction *<OrgnlBizInstr>*	[0..1]	±		2023

40.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

40.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

40.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2244
	MessageNameIdentification *<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		2244
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2244

40.4.2 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C2 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C3 "DescriptionUsageRule", C4 "ISINGuideline", C5 "ISINPresenceRule", C6 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see
"SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <*ISIN*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <*OthrId*>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <*Sfx*>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be
  present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be
  present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

40.4.3   ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the processing status.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus72Choice" on page 2312 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]			2313
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2313
Or	PendingProcessing <PdgPrcg>	[1..1]	±		2313
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2314
Or	Completed <Cmpltd>	[1..1]			2314
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2314
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2315

40.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C7 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

• **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

41 reda.030.001.01 SecurityDeletionStatusAdviceV01

41.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice message to an instructing party to report the status of a SecurityDeletionRequest message previously sent by the instructing party.

The SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice message is sent as a response to the request of the instructing party.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or

- a Corporate, or

- a Bank, or

- a Market Infrastructure, or

- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

Initiator: executing/servicing party.

Outline

The SecurityDeletionStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. FinancialInstrumentIdentification

Identification of the financial instrument.

C. ProcessingStatus

Represents the processing status.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

41.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyDeltnStsAdvc>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <*MsgHdr*>	[0..1]			2028
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2028
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2028
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <*OrgnlBizInstr*>	[0..1]	±		2028
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[0..1]	±	C2, C3, C4, C5, C6	2028
	ProcessingStatus <*PrcgSts*>	[1..1]	±		2029
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C7	2030

41.3   Constraints

C1   **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C2   **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C3   **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C4   **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C5   **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C6   **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C7   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

41.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

41.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2028
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2028
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2028

41.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

41.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

41.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2244
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2244
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2244

41.4.2 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C2 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C3 "DescriptionUsageRule", C4 "ISINGuideline", C5 "ISINPresenceRule", C6 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

   If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

   ```
   On Condition
       /Description is absent
   Following Must be True
       /ISIN Must be present
    Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

   Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

   When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

   If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

   ```
   On Condition
       /ISIN is absent
   Following Must be True
       /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
    Or    /Description Must be present
   ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

   If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

   ```
   On Condition
       /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
   Following Must be True
       /ISIN Must be present
    Or    /Description Must be present
   ```

41.4.3   ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the processing status.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus72Choice" on page 2312 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted *<AckdAccptd>*	[1..1]			2313
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..*]	±	C6	2313
Or	PendingProcessing *<PdgPrcg>*	[1..1]	±		2313
Or	Rejected *<Rjctd>*	[1..1]	±		2314
Or	Completed *<Cmpltd>*	[1..1]			2314
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..*]	±	C6	2314
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2315

41.4.4   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C7 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

42   reda.031.001.01 PartyDeletionRequestV01

42.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyDeletionRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing party to request a deletion of a party defined in the executing system.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the deletion of an existing party by providing its identification.

Processing of the party deletion request message is provided via a party status advice.

Outline

The PartyDeletionRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SystemPartyIdentification

Unique identification, as assigned by the executing system, to unambiguously identify the party to be deleted.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

42.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyDeltnReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		2032
	SystemPartyIdentification *<SysPtyId>*	[1..1]	±		2032
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C3	2032

42.3　Constraints

C1　AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2　Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3　SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

42.4　Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

42.4.1　MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

42.4.2　SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the executing system, to unambiguously identify the party to be deleted.

SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

42.4.3　SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

   This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

43 reda.032.001.01 SecuritiesAccountDeletionRequestV01

43.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAccountDeletionRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request for the deletion of a securities account from the securities account reference data defined in the system of the executing party.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the deletion of an existing securities account providing securities account identification.

The result of the deletion is provided through a SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice message.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountDeletionRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. AccountIdentification

Identification of the securities account to be deleted from the executing party system.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

43.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAcctDeltnReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		2035
	AccountIdentification *<AcctId>*	[1..1]	±		2035
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C1	2035

43.3   Constraints

C1   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

43.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

43.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

43.4.2   AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the securities account to be deleted from the executing party system.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2208 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2208
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2208
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2208

43.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C1 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see <u>"SupplementaryData1" on page 2250</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <*PlcAndNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <*Envlp*>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

44 reda.033.001.01 SecuritiesAuditTrailQueryV01

44.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAuditTrailQuery message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to query for the securities audit trail recorded in the system.

Outline

The SecuritiesAuditTrailQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SearchCriteria

Defines the criteria to be used to query the securities audit trail by the executing system.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

44.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAudtTrlQry>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		2038
	SearchCriteria *<SchCrit>*	[1..1]			2038
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	2039
	DatePeriod *<DtPrd>*	[0..1]			2040
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2040
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2040
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		2040
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2041
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2041
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C6	2041

44.3   Constraints

C1   DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification
must be present.

C2   DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C3   ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C4   ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification
must be present.

C5   OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C6   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the
RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

44.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

44.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for
details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

44.4.2   SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to query the securities audit trail by the executing system.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **SecuritiesAuditTrailSearchCriteria4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	2039
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2040
{Or	**FromDate** <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2040
Or	**ToDate** <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2040
Or	**FromToDate** <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2040
Or	**EqualDate** <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2041
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2041

44.4.2.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Describes security to be queried.

Impacted by: C1 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C2 "DescriptionUsageRule", C3 "ISINGuideline", C4 "ISINPresenceRule", C5 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
     /Description is absent
Following Must be True
     /ISIN Must be present
  Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

    When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

    If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

    ```
    On Condition
        /ISIN is absent
    Following Must be True
        /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
     Or    /Description Must be present
    ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

    If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

    ```
    On Condition
        /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
    Following Must be True
        /ISIN Must be present
     Or    /Description Must be present
    ```

44.4.2.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Describes date period for querying information.

DatePeriod <DtPrd> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2040
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2040
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		2040
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2041
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2041

44.4.2.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

44.4.2.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

44.4.2.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2214

44.4.2.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

44.4.2.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

44.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C6 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

45   reda.034.001.01 SecuritiesAuditTrailReportV01

45.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAuditTrailReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide detailed information on the requested securities audit trail recorded in the system.

Outline

The SecuritiesAuditTrailReportV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. ReportOrError

Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

45.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAudtTrlRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <*MsgHdr*>	[0..1]			2044
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2045
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2045
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <*OrgnlBizInstr*>	[0..1]	±		2045
	ReportOrError <*RptOrErr*>	[1..1]			2045
{Or	**SecuritiesAuditTrailReport** <*SctiesAudtTrlRpt*>	[1..*]			2046
	SecuritiesAuditTrailOrError <*SctiesAudtTrlOrErr*>	[1..1]			2047
{Or	**AuditTrail** <*AudtTrl*>	[1..*]			2048
	FieldName <*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		2048
	OldFieldValue <*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2048
	NewFieldValue <*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2049
	OperationTimeStamp <*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2049
	InstructingUser <*InstgUsr*>	[1..1]	Text		2049
	ApprovingUser <*ApprvgUsr*>	[0..1]	Text		2049
Or}	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			2049
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			2049
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2050
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2050
	DatePeriod <*DtPrd*>	[0..1]			2050
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2050
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2050
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		2050
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2051
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2051
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[1..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	2051
Or}	**OperationalError** <*OprlErr*>	[1..*]			2052
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			2052

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2052
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2053
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2053
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C6	2053

45.3   Constraints

C1   DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C2   DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C3   ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C4   ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C5   OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C6   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

45.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

45.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2045
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2045
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2045

45.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

45.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

45.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2244
	MessageNameIdentification *<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		2244
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2244

45.4.2 ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **SecuritiesAuditTrailOrOperationalError4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SecuritiesAuditTrailReport** <*SctiesAudtTrlRpt*>	[1..*]			2046
	SecuritiesAuditTrailOrError <*SctiesAudtTrlOrErr*>	[1..1]			2047
{Or	**AuditTrail** <*AudtTrl*>	[1..*]			2048
	FieldName <*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		2048
	OldFieldValue <*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2048
	NewFieldValue <*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2049
	OperationTimeStamp <*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2049
	InstructingUser <*InstgUsr*>	[1..1]	Text		2049
	ApprovingUser <*ApprvgUsr*>	[0..1]	Text		2049
Or}	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			2049
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			2049
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2050
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2050
	DatePeriod <*DtPrd*>	[0..1]			2050
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2050
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2050
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		2050
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2051
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2051
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[1..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	2051
Or}	**OperationalError** <*OprlErr*>	[1..*]			2052
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			2052
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2052
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2053
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2053

45.4.2.1 SecuritiesAuditTrailReport <SctiesAudtTrlRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Report information about securities reference data.

SecuritiesAuditTrailReport <SctiesAudtTrlRpt> contains the following **SecuritiesAuditTrailReport4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAuditTrailOrError <*SctiesAudtTrlOrErr*>	[1..1]			2047
{Or	**AuditTrail** <*AudtTrl*>	[1..*]			2048
	FieldName <*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		2048
	OldFieldValue <*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2048
	NewFieldValue <*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2049
	OperationTimeStamp <*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2049
	InstructingUser <*InstgUsr*>	[1..1]	Text		2049
	ApprovingUser <*ApprvgUsr*>	[0..1]	Text		2049
Or}	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			2049
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			2049
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2050
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2050
	DatePeriod <*DtPrd*>	[0..1]			2050
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2050
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2050
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		2050
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2051
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2051
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[1..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	2051

45.4.2.1.1 SecuritiesAuditTrailOrError <SctiesAudtTrlOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the returned securities reference data or error information.

SecuritiesAuditTrailOrError <SctiesAudtTrlOrErr> contains one of the following **AuditTrailOrBusinessError6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AuditTrail** <AudtTrl>	[1..*]			2048
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2048
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2048
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2049
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2049
	InstructingUser <InstgUsr>	[1..1]	Text		2049
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>	[0..1]	Text		2049
Or}	**BusinessError** <BizErr>	[1..*]			2049
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2049
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2050
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2050

45.4.2.1.1.1 AuditTrail <AudtTrl>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Details of the static data audit trail retrieved from the system.

AuditTrail <AudtTrl> contains the following **AuditTrail1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2048
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2048
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2049
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2049
	InstructingUser <InstgUsr>	[1..1]	Text		2049
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>	[0..1]	Text		2049

45.4.2.1.1.1.1 FieldName <FldNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the field whose value has been changed.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

45.4.2.1.1.1.2 OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field before the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

45.4.2.1.1.1.3 NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field after the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

45.4.2.1.1.1.4 OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Timestamp of the change.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

45.4.2.1.1.1.5 InstructingUser <InstgUsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: User who instructed the change.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

45.4.2.1.1.1.6 ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User who approved the change instructed by the instructing user.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

45.4.2.1.1.2 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Business error resulting from a rejection.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			2049
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2050
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

45.4.2.1.1.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2050
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2050

45.4.2.1.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2346

45.4.2.1.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

45.4.2.1.1.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

45.4.2.1.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period in dates for which the audit trail is provided.

DatePeriod <DtPrd> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2050
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2050
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		2050
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2051
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2051

45.4.2.1.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

45.4.2.1.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

45.4.2.1.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2214

45.4.2.1.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

45.4.2.1.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

45.4.2.1.3 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the securities for which the audit trail is provided.

Impacted by: C1 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C2 "DescriptionUsageRule", C3 "ISINGuideline", C4 "ISINPresenceRule", C5 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2225 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

• **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

45.4.2.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Operational error resulting from a rejection.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			2052
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2052
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2053
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2053

45.4.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2052
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2053

45.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2346

45.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

45.4.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

45.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C6 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <*PlcAndNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <*Envlp*>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

46 reda.035.001.01 SecuritiesAccountActivityAdviceV01

46.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritieAccountActivityReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party containing information about changes on securities account reference data.

Scope and usage:

It aims at informing about the changes occurred during a business date for securities account reference data.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountActivityAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

   Common business identification for the message.

B. Pagination

   Page number of the message (within a statement) and continuation indicator to indicate that the statement is to continue or that the message is the last page of the statement.

C. SecuritiesAccountActivity

   Activity report of changes occurred for a specific securities account defined in the system.

D. SupplementaryData

   Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

46.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAcctActvtyAdvc>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <*MsgHdr*>	[0..1]	±		2055
	Pagination <*Pgntn*>	[1..1]	±		2056
	SecuritiesAccountActivity <*SctiesAcctActvty*>	[1..1]			2056
	SystemDate <*SysDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2056
	Change <*Chng*>	[0..*]			2056
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <*SctiesAcctId*>	[1..1]	±		2057
	FieldName <*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		2057
	OldFieldValue <*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2057
	NewFieldValue <*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2057
	OperationTimeStamp <*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2057
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C1	2058

46.3 Constraints

C1 **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

46.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

46.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

46.4.2　Pagination \<Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Page number of the message (within a statement) and continuation indicator to indicate that the statement is to continue or that the message is the last page of the statement.

Pagination \<Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2236 for details)

Or	MessageElement\<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber \<*PgNb*>	[1..1]	Text		2236
	LastPageIndicator \<*LastPgInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2237

46.4.3　SecuritiesAccountActivity \<SctiesAcctActvty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Activity report of changes occurred for a specific securities account defined in the system.

SecuritiesAccountActivity \<SctiesAcctActvty> contains the following **SecuritiesAccountStatement2** elements

Or	MessageElement\<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SystemDate \<*SysDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2056
	Change \<*Chng*>	[0..*]			2056
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification \<*SctiesAcctId*>	[1..1]	±		2057
	FieldName \<*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		2057
	OldFieldValue \<*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2057
	NewFieldValue \<*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2057
	OperationTimeStamp \<*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2057

46.4.3.1　SystemDate \<SysDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date for which the statement is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

46.4.3.2　Change \<Chng>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the actual change occurred to a securities account.

Change <Chng> contains the following **SecuritiesAccountReferenceDataChange2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <*SctiesAcctId*>	[1..1]	±		2057
	FieldName <*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		2057
	OldFieldValue <*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2057
	NewFieldValue <*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2057
	OperationTimeStamp <*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2057

46.4.3.2.1 SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the securities account for which the changes are listed in the advice.

SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2208 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2208
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]	±		2208
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2208

46.4.3.2.2 FieldName <FldNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the element, as specified in the short tag name for the field in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

46.4.3.2.3 OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the related field before the change was applied.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

46.4.3.2.4 NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the related field after the change was applied.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

46.4.3.2.5 OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the timestamp of the operation.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

46.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C1 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <*PlcAndNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <*Envlp*>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

47 reda.036.001.01 SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailQueryV01

47.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailQuery message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to query for the securities account audit trail recorded in the system.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SearchCriteria

Defines the criteria to be used to query the securities account audit trail by the executing system.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

47.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAcctAudtTrlQry>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		2060
	SearchCriteria *<SchCrit>*	[1..1]			2060
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification *<SctiesAcctId>*	[0..1]	±		2060
	DatePeriod *<DtPrd>*	[0..1]			2061
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2061
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2061
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		2061
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2062
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2062
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C1	2062

47.3   Constraints

C1   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the
RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

47.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

47.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for
details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

47.4.2   SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to query the securities account audit trail by the executing
system.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailSearchCriteria3**
elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification *<SctiesAcctId>*	[0..1]	±		2060
	DatePeriod *<DtPrd>*	[0..1]			2061
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2061
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2061
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		2061
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2062
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2062

47.4.2.1 SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the securities account to be queried.

SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2208 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2208
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]	±		2208
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2208

47.4.2.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the period for querying information.

DatePeriod <DtPrd> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2061
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2061
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		2061
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2062
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2062

47.4.2.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

47.4.2.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

47.4.2.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2214

47.4.2.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

47.4.2.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

47.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C1 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

48   reda.037.001.01 SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReportV01

48.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide detailed information on the requested securities account audit trail recorded in the system.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReportV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. ReportOrError

Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

48.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAcctAudtTrlRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]			2065
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2065
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2065
	OriginalBusinessInstruction *<OrgnlBizInstr>*	[0..1]	±		2066
	ReportOrError *<RptOrErr>*	[1..1]			2066
{Or	**SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReport** *<SctiesAcctAudtTrlRpt>*	[1..*]			2067
	SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailOrError *<SctiesAcctAudtTrlOrErr>*	[1..1]			2068
{Or	**AuditTrail** *<AudtTrl>*	[1..*]			2069
	FieldName *<FldNm>*	[1..1]	Text		2069
	OldFieldValue *<OdFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		2069
	NewFieldValue *<NewFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		2070
	OperationTimeStamp *<OprTmStmp>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2070
	InstructingUser *<InstgUsr>*	[1..1]	Text		2070
	ApprovingUser *<ApprvgUsr>*	[0..1]	Text		2070
Or}	**BusinessError** *<BizErr>*	[1..*]			2070
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			2070
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2071
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2071
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2071
	DatePeriod *<DtPrd>*	[0..1]			2071
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2071
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2071
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		2071
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2072
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2072
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification *<SctiesAcctId>*	[1..1]	±		2072
Or}	**OperationalError** *<OprlErr>*	[1..*]			2072
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			2072

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2073
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2073
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2073
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C1	2073

48.3   Constraints

C1   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

48.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

48.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2065
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2065
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <*OrgnlBizInstr*>	[0..1]	±		2066

48.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

48.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

48.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2244
	MessageNameIdentification *<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		2244
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2244

48.4.2   ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following
SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailOrOperationalError3Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReport** <*SctiesAcctAudtTrlRpt*>	[1..*]			2067
	SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailOrError <*SctiesAcctAudtTrlOrErr*>	[1..1]			2068
{Or	**AuditTrail** <*AudtTrl*>	[1..*]			2069
	FieldName <*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		2069
	OldFieldValue <*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2069
	NewFieldValue <*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2070
	OperationTimeStamp <*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2070
	InstructingUser <*InstgUsr*>	[1..1]	Text		2070
	ApprovingUser <*ApprvgUsr*>	[0..1]	Text		2070
Or}	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			2070
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			2070
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2071
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2071
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2071
	DatePeriod <*DtPrd*>	[0..1]			2071
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2071
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2071
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		2071
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2072
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2072
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <*SctiesAcctId*>	[1..1]	±		2072
Or}	**OperationalError** <*OprlErr*>	[1..*]			2072
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			2072
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2073
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2073
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2073

48.4.2.1 SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReport <SctiesAcctAudtTrlRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Report information about securities account reference data.

SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReport <SctiesAcctAudtTrlRpt> contains the following
SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReport3 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailOrError <SctiesAcctAudtTrlOrErr>	[1..1]			2068
{Or	**AuditTrail** <AudtTrl>	[1..*]			2069
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2069
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2069
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2070
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2070
	InstructingUser <InstgUsr>	[1..1]	Text		2070
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>	[0..1]	Text		2070
Or}	**BusinessError** <BizErr>	[1..*]			2070
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2070
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2071
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2071
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2071
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2071
{Or	**FromDate** <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2071
Or	**ToDate** <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2071
Or	**FromToDate** <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2071
Or	**EqualDate** <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2072
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2072
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	±		2072

48.4.2.1.1 SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailOrError <SctiesAcctAudtTrlOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the returned securities account reference data or error information.

SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailOrError <SctiesAcctAudtTrlOrErr> contains one of the following **AuditTrailOrBusinessError6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AuditTrail** <AudtTrl>	[1..*]			2069
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2069
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2069
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2070
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2070
	InstructingUser <InstgUsr>	[1..1]	Text		2070
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>	[0..1]	Text		2070
Or}	**BusinessError** <BizErr>	[1..*]			2070
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2070
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2071
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2071
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2071

48.4.2.1.1.1 AuditTrail <AudtTrl>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Details of the static data audit trail retrieved from the system.

AuditTrail <AudtTrl> contains the following **AuditTrail1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2069
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2069
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2070
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2070
	InstructingUser <InstgUsr>	[1..1]	Text		2070
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>	[0..1]	Text		2070

48.4.2.1.1.1.1 FieldName <FldNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the field whose value has been changed.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

48.4.2.1.1.1.2 OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field before the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

48.4.2.1.1.1.3 NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field after the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

48.4.2.1.1.1.4 OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Timestamp of the change.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

48.4.2.1.1.1.5 InstructingUser <InstgUsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: User who instructed the change.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

48.4.2.1.1.1.6 ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User who approved the change instructed by the instructing user.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

48.4.2.1.1.2 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Business error resulting from a rejection.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			2070
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2071
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2071
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2071

48.4.2.1.1.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2071
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2071

48.4.2.1.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2346

48.4.2.1.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

48.4.2.1.1.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

48.4.2.1.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period in dates for which the audit trail is provided.

DatePeriod <DtPrd> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2071
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2071
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		2071
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2072
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2072

48.4.2.1.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

48.4.2.1.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

48.4.2.1.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2214

48.4.2.1.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

48.4.2.1.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

48.4.2.1.3 SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the securities account for which the audit trail is provided.

SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2208 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2208
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2208
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2208

48.4.2.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides details about an operational error.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2072
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2073
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2073
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2073

48.4.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2073
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2073

48.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2346

48.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

48.4.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

48.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C1 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

49   reda.041.001.02 PartyActivityAdviceV02

49.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The PartyActivityReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party containing information about changes on party reference data.

Scope and usage:

It aims at informing about the changes occurred during a business date for party reference data.

Outline

The PartyActivityAdviceV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. PartyActivity

Activity report of changes occurred for a party defined in the system.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

49.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyActvtyAdvc>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		2078
	PartyActivity *<PtyActvty>*	[1..1]			2078
	SystemDate *<SysDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2081
	Change *<Chng>*	[0..*]			2081
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[1..1]	±		2084
	Record *<Rcrd>*	[1..*]			2084
{Or	**Address** *<Adr>*	[1..1]			2087
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	±		2087
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	±		2088
Or	**ContactDetails** *<CtctDtls>*	[1..1]			2089
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	±		2089
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	±		2090
Or	**OpeningDate** *<OpngDt>*	[1..1]			2091
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	Date		2091
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	Date		2091
Or	**ClosingDate** *<ClsgDt>*	[1..1]			2092
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	Date		2092
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	Date		2092
Or	**Type** *<Tp>*	[1..1]			2092
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2092
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2093
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2093
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2093
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2093
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2093
Or	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]			2093
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2094
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2094
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		2094

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2094
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2095
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2095
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			2095
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2095
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2096
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		2096
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2096
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2096
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		2096
Or	**Name** <*Nm*>	[1..1]			2096
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2097
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2097
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2097
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2097
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2097
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2098
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2098
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2098
Or	**ResidenceType** <*ResTp*>	[1..1]			2098
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2098
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2099
Or	**LockStatus** <*LckSts*>	[1..1]			2099
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2099
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2100
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2100
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		2100
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2100
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2100
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2100
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		2101

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**Restriction** <*Rstrctn*>	[1..1]			2101
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2101
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			2102
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		2102
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2102
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2102
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2102
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2102
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			2103
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		2103
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2103
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2103
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2104
Or}	**Other** <*Othr*>	[1..*]			2104
	FieldName <*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		2104
	OldFieldValue <*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2104
	NewFieldValue <*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2104
	OperationTimeStamp <*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2104
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C4	2104

49.3   Constraints

C1   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

49.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

49.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

49.4.2 PartyActivity <PtyActvty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Activity report of changes occurred for a party defined in the system.

PartyActivity <PtyActvty> contains the following **PartyStatement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SystemDate <*SysDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2081
	Change <*Chng*>	[0..*]			2081
	PartyIdentification <*PtyId*>	[1..1]	±		2084
	Record <*Rcrd*>	[1..*]			2084
{Or	**Address** <*Adr*>	[1..1]			2087
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2087
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2088
Or	**ContactDetails** <*CtctDtls*>	[1..1]			2089
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2089
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2090
Or	**OpeningDate** <*OpngDt*>	[1..1]			2091
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2091
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2091
Or	**ClosingDate** <*ClsgDt*>	[1..1]			2092
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2092
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2092
Or	**Type** <*Tp*>	[1..1]			2092
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2092
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2093
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2093
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2093
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2093
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2093
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]			2093
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2094
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2094
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2094
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2094
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2095
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2095
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			2095

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2095
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2096
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2096
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2096
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2096
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2096
Or	**Name** *<Nm>*	[1..1]			2096
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2097
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2097
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2097
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2097
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2097
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2098
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2098
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2098
Or	**ResidenceType** *<ResTp>*	[1..1]			2098
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2098
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2099
Or	**LockStatus** *<LckSts>*	[1..1]			2099
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2099
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2100
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2100
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		2100
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2100
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2100
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2100
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		2101
Or	**Restriction** *<Rstrctn>*	[1..1]			2101
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2101
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			2102
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2102

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2102
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2102
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2102
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2102
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			2103
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		2103
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2103
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2103
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2104
Or}	**Other** <*Othr*>	[1..*]			2104
	FieldName <*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		2104
	OldFieldValue <*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2104
	NewFieldValue <*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2104
	OperationTimeStamp <*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2104

49.4.2.1 SystemDate <SysDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date for which the statement is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

49.4.2.2 Change <Chng>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the actual change occurred to a party.

Change <Chng> contains the following **PartyReferenceDataChange3** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <*PtyId*>	[1..1]	±		2084
	Record <*Rcrd*>	[1..*]			2084
{Or	**Address** <*Adr*>	[1..1]			2087
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2087
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2088
Or	**ContactDetails** <*CtctDtls*>	[1..1]			2089
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2089
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2090
Or	**OpeningDate** <*OpngDt*>	[1..1]			2091
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2091
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2091
Or	**ClosingDate** <*ClsgDt*>	[1..1]			2092
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2092
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2092
Or	**Type** <*Tp*>	[1..1]			2092
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2092
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2093
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2093
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2093
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2093
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2093
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]			2093
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2094
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2094
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2094
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2094
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2095
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2095
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			2095
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2095
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2096

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2096
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2096
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2096
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2096
Or	**Name** *<Nm>*	[1..1]			2096
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2097
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2097
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2097
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2097
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2097
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2098
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2098
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2098
Or	**ResidenceType** *<ResTp>*	[1..1]			2098
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2098
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2099
Or	**LockStatus** *<LckSts>*	[1..1]			2099
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2099
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2100
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2100
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		2100
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2100
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2100
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2100
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		2101
Or	**Restriction** *<Rstrctn>*	[1..1]			2101
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2101
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			2102
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2102
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2102
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2102

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2102
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2102
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			2103
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2103
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2103
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2103
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2104
Or}	**Other** *<Othr>*	[1..*]			2104
	FieldName *<FldNm>*	[1..1]	Text		2104
	OldFieldValue *<OdFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		2104
	NewFieldValue *<NewFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		2104
	OperationTimeStamp *<OprTmStmp>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2104

49.4.2.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party for which the changes are listed in the advice.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

49.4.2.2.2 Record <Rcrd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides the party data record for which details of the change are provided.

Record <Rcrd> contains one of the following **UpdateLogPartyRecord2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Address** <*Adr*>	[1..1]			2087
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2087
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2088
Or	**ContactDetails** <*CtctDtls*>	[1..1]			2089
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2089
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2090
Or	**OpeningDate** <*OpngDt*>	[1..1]			2091
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2091
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2091
Or	**ClosingDate** <*ClsgDt*>	[1..1]			2092
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2092
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2092
Or	**Type** <*Tp*>	[1..1]			2092
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2092
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2093
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2093
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2093
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2093
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2093
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]			2093
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2094
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2094
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2094
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2094
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2095
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2095
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			2095
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2095
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2096
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		2096
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2096

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2096
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2096
Or	**Name** *<Nm>*	[1..1]			2096
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2097
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2097
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2097
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2097
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2097
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2098
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2098
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2098
Or	**ResidenceType** *<ResTp>*	[1..1]			2098
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2098
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2099
Or	**LockStatus** *<LckSts>*	[1..1]			2099
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2099
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2100
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2100
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		2100
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2100
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2100
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2100
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		2101
Or	**Restriction** *<Rstrctn>*	[1..1]			2101
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2101
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			2102
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2102
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2102
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2102
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2102
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2102

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			2103
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2103
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2103
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2103
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2104
Or}	**Other** *<Othr>*	[1..*]			2104
	FieldName *<FldNm>*	[1..1]	Text		2104
	OldFieldValue *<OdFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		2104
	NewFieldValue *<NewFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		2104

49.4.2.2.2.1 Address <Adr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address.

Address <Adr> contains the following **UpdateLogAddress2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	±		2087
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	±		2088

49.4.2.2.2.1.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before change

Old <Od> contains the following elements (see <u>"PostalAddress28" on page 2270</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			2270
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2271
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2271
	CareOf <*CareOf*>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	UnitNumber <*UnitNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	2273
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		2273
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2274

49.4.2.2.2.1.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after change

New **<New>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress28" on page 2270 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			2270
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2271
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2271
	CareOf <*CareOf*>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	UnitNumber <*UnitNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	2273
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		2273
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2274

49.4.2.2.2.2 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the contact details of the party.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following **UpdateLogContact2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2089
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2090

49.4.2.2.2.2.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before change

Old <Od> contains the following elements (see <u>"Contact14" on page 2260</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2261
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2261
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2262
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2262
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2262
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2262
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2262
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		2262
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		2262
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		2262
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		2263
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			2263
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		2263
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		2263
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2263
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2264
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		2264

49.4.2.2.2.2.2.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after change

New <New> contains the following elements (see "Contact14" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2261
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2261
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2263
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			2263
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		2263
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2263
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2263
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2264
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	Date		2264

49.4.2.2.2.3 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

OpeningDate <OpngDt> contains the following **UpdateLogDate1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2091
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2091

49.4.2.2.2.3.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

49.4.2.2.2.3.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

49.4.2.2.2.4 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

ClosingDate <ClsgDt> contains the following **UpdateLogDate1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2092
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2092

49.4.2.2.2.4.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

49.4.2.2.2.4.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

49.4.2.2.2.5 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type classification of the party.

Type <Tp> contains the following **UpdateLogSystemPartyType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2092
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2093
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2093
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2093
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2093
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2093

49.4.2.2.2.5.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2093
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2093

49.4.2.2.2.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 2347

49.4.2.2.2.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.2.5.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2093
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2093

49.4.2.2.2.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 2347

49.4.2.2.2.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.2.6 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique technical address to unambiguously identify a party for receiving messages from the executing system.

TechnicalAddress <TechAdr> contains the following **UpdateLogTechnicalAddress1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2094
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2094
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		2094
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2094
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2095
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		2095

49.4.2.2.2.6.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2094
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		2094

49.4.2.2.2.6.1.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

• **BICFI**

   Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration
   Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.2.2.2.6.1.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.2.6.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New **<New>** contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2095
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		2095

49.4.2.2.2.6.2.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

• **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.2.2.2.6.2.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.2.7 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depositary for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following **UpdateLogMarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2095
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2096
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2096
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2096
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2096
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2096

49.4.2.2.2.7.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2096
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		2096

49.4.2.2.2.7.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.2.7.1.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.2.7.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2096
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		2096

49.4.2.2.2.7.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.2.7.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.2.8 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Name <Nm> contains the following **UpdateLogPartyName1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2097
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2097
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2097
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2097
	New <New>	[1..1]			2097
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2098
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2098
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2098

49.4.2.2.2.8.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2097
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2097
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2097

49.4.2.2.2.8.1.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

49.4.2.2.2.8.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.2.8.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.2.8.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2098
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2098
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2098

49.4.2.2.2.8.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

49.4.2.2.2.8.2.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.2.8.2.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.2.9 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

ResidenceType <ResTp> contains the following **UpdateLogResidenceType1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2098
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2099

49.4.2.2.2.9.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 2367

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

49.4.2.2.2.9.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 2367

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

49.4.2.2.2.10 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **UpdateLogPartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2099
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2100
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2100
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2100
	New <New>	[1..1]			2100
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2100
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2100
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2101

49.4.2.2.2.10.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2100
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2100
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2100

49.4.2.2.2.10.1.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

49.4.2.2.2.10.1.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 2355

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

49.4.2.2.2.10.1.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.2.10.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2100
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2100
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		2101

49.4.2.2.2.10.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

49.4.2.2.2.10.2.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 2355

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

49.4.2.2.2.10.2.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.2.11 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **UpdateLogRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2101
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			2102
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2102
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2102
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2102
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2102
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2102
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			2103
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2103
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2103
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2103
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2104

49.4.2.2.2.11.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **Restriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			2102
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2102
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2102
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2102
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2102

49.4.2.2.2.11.1.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **CodeOrProprietary1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2102
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2102

49.4.2.2.2.11.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as an ISO 20022 code from an external list.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 2383

49.4.2.2.2.11.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2230 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2231

49.4.2.2.2.11.1.2 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date from when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

49.4.2.2.2.11.1.3 ValidUntil <VldUntil>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date until when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

49.4.2.2.2.11.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **Restriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			2103
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2103
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2103
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2103
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2104

49.4.2.2.2.11.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **CodeOrProprietary1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2103
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2103

49.4.2.2.2.11.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as an ISO 20022 code from an external list.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 2383

49.4.2.2.2.11.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2230 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2231

49.4.2.2.2.11.2.2 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date from when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

49.4.2.2.2.11.2.3 ValidUntil <VldUntil>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date until when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

49.4.2.2.2.12 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies a proprietary update type.

Other <Othr> contains the following **UpdateLogProprietary1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FieldName *<FldNm>*	[1..1]	Text		2104
	OldFieldValue *<OdFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		2104
	NewFieldValue *<NewFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		2104

49.4.2.2.2.12.1 FieldName <FldNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the field whose value has been changed.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.2.12.2 OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field before the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.2.12.3 NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field after the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

49.4.2.2.3 OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the timestamp of the operation.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

49.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

50 reda.042.001.01 PartyAuditTrailQueryV01

50.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The PartyAuditTrailQuery message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to query for the party audit trail recorded in the system.

Outline

The PartyAuditTrailQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SearchCriteria

Defines the criteria to be used to query the party audit trail by the executing system.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

50.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyAudtTrlQry>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		2107
	SearchCriteria *<SchCrit>*	[1..1]			2107
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2108
	DatePeriod *<DtPrd>*	[0..1]			2108
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2108
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2109
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		2109
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2109
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2109
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C3	2109

50.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

50.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

50.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

50.4.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to query the party audit trail by the executing system.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **PartyAuditTrailSearchCriteria2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <*PtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2108
	DatePeriod <*DtPrd*>	[0..1]			2108
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2108
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2109
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		2109
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2109
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2109

50.4.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Describes party to be queried.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

50.4.2.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Describes date period for querying information.

DatePeriod <DtPrd> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2108
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2109
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		2109
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2109
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2109

50.4.2.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

50.4.2.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

50.4.2.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214

50.4.2.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

50.4.2.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

50.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

51 reda.043.001.02 PartyAuditTrailReportV02

51.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The PartyAuditTrailReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide detailed information on the requested party audit trail recorded in the system.

Outline

The PartyAuditTrailReportV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. ReportOrError

Provides the party audit trail data or error resulting from the audit trail query request.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

51.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyAudtTrlRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <*MsgHdr*>	[0..1]			2114
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2115
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2115
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <*OrgnlBizInstr*>	[0..1]	±		2115
	ReportOrError <*RptOrErr*>	[1..1]			2115
{Or	**PartyAuditTrailReport** <*PtyAudtTrlRpt*>	[1..*]			2119
	PartyAuditTrailOrError <*PtyAudtTrlOrErr*>	[1..1]			2122
{Or	**AuditTrail** <*AudtTrl*>	[1..*]			2125
	Record <*Rcrd*>	[1..*]			2128
{Or	**Address** <*Adr*>	[1..1]			2131
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2131
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2132
Or	**ContactDetails** <*CtctDtls*>	[1..1]			2133
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2133
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2134
Or	**OpeningDate** <*OpngDt*>	[1..1]			2135
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2135
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2135
Or	**ClosingDate** <*ClsgDt*>	[1..1]			2136
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2136
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2136
Or	**Type** <*Tp*>	[1..1]			2136
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2136
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2137
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2137
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2137
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2137
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2137
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]			2137

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2138
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2138
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2138
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2138
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2139
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2139
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			2139
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2139
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2140
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		2140
Or	**Name** <*Nm*>	[1..1]			2140
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2141
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2141
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2141
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2141
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2141
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2142
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2142
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2142
Or	**ResidenceType** <*ResTp*>	[1..1]			2142
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2142
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2143
Or	**LockStatus** <*LckSts*>	[1..1]			2143
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2143
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2144
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		2144
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2144

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2144
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		2145
Or	**Restriction** <*Rstrctn*>	[1..1]			2145
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2145
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			2146
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		2146
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2146
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2146
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2146
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2146
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			2147
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		2147
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2147
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2147
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2148
Or}	**Other** <*Othr*>	[1..*]			2148
	FieldName <*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		2148
	OldFieldValue <*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2148
	NewFieldValue <*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2148
	OperationTimeStamp <*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2148
	InstructingUser <*InstgUsr*>	[1..1]	Text		2148
	ApprovingUser <*ApprvgUsr*>	[0..1]	Text		2148
Or}	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			2149
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			2149
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2149
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2149
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2149
	DatePeriod <*DtPrd*>	[0..1]			2149
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2150
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2150

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		2150
Or}	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		2150
	PartyIdentification <*PtyId*>	[1..1]	±		2150
Or}	**OperationalError** <*OprlErr*>	[1..*]			2151
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			2151
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2151
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2151
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2151
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C4	2152

51.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

51.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

51.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2115
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2115
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <*OrgnlBizInstr*>	[0..1]	±		2115

51.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

51.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

51.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2244
	MessageNameIdentification <*MsgNmId*>	[0..1]	Text		2244
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2244

51.4.2   ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the party audit trail data or error resulting from the audit trail query request.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **PartyAuditTrailOrError3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PartyAuditTrailReport** <*PtyAudtTrlRpt*>	[1..*]			2119
	PartyAuditTrailOrError <*PtyAudtTrlOrErr*>	[1..1]			2122
{Or	**AuditTrail** <*AudtTrl*>	[1..*]			2125
	Record <*Rcrd*>	[1..*]			2128
{Or	**Address** <*Adr*>	[1..1]			2131
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2131
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2132
Or	**ContactDetails** <*CtctDtls*>	[1..1]			2133
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2133
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2134
Or	**OpeningDate** <*OpngDt*>	[1..1]			2135
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2135
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2135
Or	**ClosingDate** <*ClsgDt*>	[1..1]			2136
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2136
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2136
Or	**Type** <*Tp*>	[1..1]			2136
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2136
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2137
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2137
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2137
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2137
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2137
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]			2137
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2138
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2138
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2138
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2138
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2139
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2139
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			2139

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2139
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2140
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2140
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2140
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2140
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2140
Or	**Name** *<Nm>*	[1..1]			2140
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2141
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2141
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2141
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2141
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2141
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2142
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2142
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2142
Or	**ResidenceType** *<ResTp>*	[1..1]			2142
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2142
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2143
Or	**LockStatus** *<LckSts>*	[1..1]			2143
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2143
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2144
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		2144
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2144
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2144
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		2145
Or	**Restriction** *<Rstrctn>*	[1..1]			2145
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2145
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			2146
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2146

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2146
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2146
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2146
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2146
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			2147
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		2147
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2147
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2147
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2148
Or}	**Other** <*Othr*>	[1..*]			2148
	FieldName <*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		2148
	OldFieldValue <*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2148
	NewFieldValue <*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2148
	OperationTimeStamp <*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2148
	InstructingUser <*InstgUsr*>	[1..1]	Text		2148
	ApprovingUser <*ApprvgUsr*>	[0..1]	Text		2148
Or}	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			2149
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			2149
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2149
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2149
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2149
	DatePeriod <*DtPrd*>	[0..1]			2149
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2150
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2150
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		2150
Or}	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		2150
	PartyIdentification <*PtyId*>	[1..1]	±		2150
Or}	**OperationalError** <*OprlErr*>	[1..*]			2151
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			2151
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2151
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2151

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2151

51.4.2.1 PartyAuditTrailReport <PtyAudtTrlRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Report information about party reference data.

PartyAuditTrailReport <PtyAudtTrlRpt> contains the following **PartyAuditTrailReport4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyAuditTrailOrError <*PtyAudtTrlOrErr*>	[1..1]			2122
{Or	**AuditTrail** <*AudtTrl*>	[1..*]			2125
	Record <*Rcrd*>	[1..*]			2128
{Or	**Address** <*Adr*>	[1..1]			2131
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2131
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2132
Or	**ContactDetails** <*CtctDtls*>	[1..1]			2133
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2133
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2134
Or	**OpeningDate** <*OpngDt*>	[1..1]			2135
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2135
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2135
Or	**ClosingDate** <*ClsgDt*>	[1..1]			2136
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2136
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2136
Or	**Type** <*Tp*>	[1..1]			2136
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2136
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2137
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2137
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2137
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2137
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2137
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]			2137
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2138
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2138
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2138
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2138
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2139
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2139
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			2139
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2139

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2140
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2140
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2140
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2140
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2140
Or	**Name** *<Nm>*	[1..1]			2140
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2141
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2141
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2141
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2141
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2141
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2142
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2142
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2142
Or	**ResidenceType** *<ResTp>*	[1..1]			2142
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2142
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2143
Or	**LockStatus** *<LckSts>*	[1..1]			2143
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2143
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2144
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		2144
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2144
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2144
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		2145
Or	**Restriction** *<Rstrctn>*	[1..1]			2145
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2145
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			2146
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2146
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2146

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2146
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2146
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2146
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			2147
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2147
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2147
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2147
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2148
Or}	**Other** *<Othr>*	[1..*]			2148
	FieldName *<FldNm>*	[1..1]	Text		2148
	OldFieldValue *<OdFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		2148
	NewFieldValue *<NewFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		2148
	OperationTimeStamp *<OprTmStmp>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2148
	InstructingUser *<InstgUsr>*	[1..1]	Text		2148
	ApprovingUser *<ApprvgUsr>*	[0..1]	Text		2148
Or}	**BusinessError** *<BizErr>*	[1..*]			2149
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			2149
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2149
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2149
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2149
	DatePeriod *<DtPrd>*	[0..1]			2149
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2150
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2150
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]	±		2150
Or}	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2150
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[1..1]	±		2150

51.4.2.1.1 PartyAuditTrailOrError <PtyAudtTrlOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the returned party reference data or error information.

PartyAuditTrailOrError <PtyAudtTrlOrErr> contains one of the following **PartyAuditTrailOrError4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AuditTrail** <*AudtTrl*>	[1..*]			2125
	Record <*Rcrd*>	[1..*]			2128
{Or	**Address** <*Adr*>	[1..1]			2131
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2131
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2132
Or	**ContactDetails** <*CtctDtls*>	[1..1]			2133
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2133
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2134
Or	**OpeningDate** <*OpngDt*>	[1..1]			2135
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2135
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2135
Or	**ClosingDate** <*ClsgDt*>	[1..1]			2136
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2136
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2136
Or	**Type** <*Tp*>	[1..1]			2136
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2136
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2137
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2137
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2137
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2137
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2137
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]			2137
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2138
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2138
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2138
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2138
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2139
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2139
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			2139
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2139

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2140
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2140
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2140
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2140
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2140
Or	**Name** *<Nm>*	[1..1]			2140
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2141
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2141
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2141
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2141
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2141
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2142
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2142
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2142
Or	**ResidenceType** *<ResTp>*	[1..1]			2142
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2142
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2143
Or	**LockStatus** *<LckSts>*	[1..1]			2143
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2143
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2144
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		2144
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2144
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2144
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		2145
Or	**Restriction** *<Rstrctn>*	[1..1]			2145
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2145
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			2146
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2146
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2146

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2146
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2146
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2146
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			2147
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2147
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2147
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2147
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2148
Or}	**Other** *<Othr>*	[1..*]			2148
	FieldName *<FldNm>*	[1..1]	Text		2148
	OldFieldValue *<OdFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		2148
	NewFieldValue *<NewFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		2148
	OperationTimeStamp *<OprTmStmp>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2148
	InstructingUser *<InstgUsr>*	[1..1]	Text		2148
	ApprovingUser *<ApprvgUsr>*	[0..1]	Text		2148
Or}	**BusinessError** *<BizErr>*	[1..*]			2149
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			2149
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2149
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2149
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2149

51.4.2.1.1.1 AuditTrail <AudtTrl>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides the details of the audit trail data reported.

AuditTrail <AudtTrl> contains the following **PartyAuditTrail2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Record <*Rcrd*>	[1..*]			2128
{Or	**Address** <*Adr*>	[1..1]			2131
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2131
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2132
Or	**ContactDetails** <*CtctDtls*>	[1..1]			2133
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2133
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2134
Or	**OpeningDate** <*OpngDt*>	[1..1]			2135
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2135
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2135
Or	**ClosingDate** <*ClsgDt*>	[1..1]			2136
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2136
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2136
Or	**Type** <*Tp*>	[1..1]			2136
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2136
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2137
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2137
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2137
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2137
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2137
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]			2137
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2138
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2138
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2138
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2138
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2139
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2139
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			2139
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2139
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		2140

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2140
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		2140
Or	**Name** <*Nm*>	[1..1]			2140
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2141
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2141
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2141
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2141
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2141
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2142
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2142
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2142
Or	**ResidenceType** <*ResTp*>	[1..1]			2142
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2142
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2143
Or	**LockStatus** <*LckSts*>	[1..1]			2143
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2143
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2144
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		2144
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2144
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2144
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		2145
Or	**Restriction** <*Rstrctn*>	[1..1]			2145
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2145
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			2146
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		2146
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2146
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2146
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2146

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2146
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			2147
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2147
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2147
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2147
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2148
Or}	**Other** *<Othr>*	[1..*]			2148
	FieldName *<FldNm>*	[1..1]	Text		2148
	OldFieldValue *<OdFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		2148
	NewFieldValue *<NewFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		2148
	OperationTimeStamp *<OprTmStmp>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2148
	InstructingUser *<InstgUsr>*	[1..1]	Text		2148
	ApprovingUser *<ApprvgUsr>*	[0..1]	Text		2148

51.4.2.1.1.1.1 Record <Rcrd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Individual record of the party audit trail.

Record <Rcrd> contains one of the following **UpdateLogPartyRecord2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Address** <*Adr*>	[1..1]			2131
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2131
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2132
Or	**ContactDetails** <*CtctDtls*>	[1..1]			2133
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2133
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2134
Or	**OpeningDate** <*OpngDt*>	[1..1]			2135
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2135
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2135
Or	**ClosingDate** <*ClsgDt*>	[1..1]			2136
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2136
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2136
Or	**Type** <*Tp*>	[1..1]			2136
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2136
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2137
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2137
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2137
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2137
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2137
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]			2137
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2138
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2138
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2138
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2138
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2139
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		2139
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			2139
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2139
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2140

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		2140
Or	**Name** <*Nm*>	[1..1]			2140
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2141
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2141
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2141
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2141
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2141
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2142
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2142
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2142
Or	**ResidenceType** <*ResTp*>	[1..1]			2142
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2142
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2143
Or	**LockStatus** <*LckSts*>	[1..1]			2143
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2143
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2144
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		2144
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2144
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2144
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		2145
Or	**Restriction** <*Rstrctn*>	[1..1]			2145
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2145
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			2146
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		2146
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2146
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2146
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2146
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2146

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2147
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2147
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2147
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2147
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2148
Or}	**Other** <Othr>	[1..*]			2148
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2148
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2148
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2148

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.1 Address <Adr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address.

Address <Adr> contains the following **UpdateLogAddress2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2131
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2132

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before change

Old <Od> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress28" on page 2270 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			2270
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2271
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2271
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	2273
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		2273
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2274

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after change

New <New> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress28" on page 2270 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			2270
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2271
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2271
	CareOf <*CareOf*>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	UnitNumber <*UnitNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		2272
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		2273
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	2273
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		2273
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2274

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.2 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the contact details of the party.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following **UpdateLogContact2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	±		2133
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	±		2134

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before change

Old <Od> contains the following elements (see "Contact14" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2261
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2261
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	URLAddress <*URLAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		2263
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			2263
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		2263
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		2263
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2263
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2264
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		2264

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after change

New <New> contains the following elements (see "Contact14" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2261
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2261
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	URLAddress <*URLAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		2263
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			2263
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		2263
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		2263
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2263
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2264
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		2264

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.3 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

OpeningDate <OpngDt> contains the following **UpdateLogDate1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		2135
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		2135

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.3.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.3.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.4 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

ClosingDate <ClsgDt> contains the following **UpdateLogDate1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	Date		2136
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	Date		2136

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.4.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.4.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.5 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type classification of the party.

Type <Tp> contains the following **UpdateLogSystemPartyType1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2136
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2137
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2137
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2137
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2137
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2137

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.5.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2137
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2137

51.4.2.1.1.1.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 2347

51.4.2.1.1.1.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.5.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2137
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2137

51.4.2.1.1.1.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 2347

51.4.2.1.1.1.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.6 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique technical address to unambiguously identify a party for receiving messages from the executing system.

TechnicalAddress **<TechAdr>** contains the following **UpdateLogTechnicalAddress1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2138
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2138
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		2138
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2138
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2139
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		2139

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.6.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2138
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		2138

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.6.1.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

• **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.6.1.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.6.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New **<New>** contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2139
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		2139

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.6.2.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **BICFI**

  Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.6.2.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.7 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depositary for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following **UpdateLogMarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			2139
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2140
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2140
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			2140
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2140
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		2140

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.7.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		2140

51.4.2.1.1.1.7.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.7.1.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.7.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		2140

51.4.2.1.1.1.7.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.7.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.8 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Name <Nm> contains the following **UpdateLogPartyName1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2141
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2141
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2141
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2141
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2141
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2142
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2142
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2142

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.8.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2141
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2141
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2141

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.8.1.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.8.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.8.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.8.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2142
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2142
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2142

51.4.2.1.1.1.8.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

51.4.2.1.1.1.8.2.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.8.2.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.9 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

ResidenceType <ResTp> contains the following **UpdateLogResidenceType1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2142
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2143

51.4.2.1.1.1.9.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 2367

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.9.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 2367

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.10 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **UpdateLogPartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2143
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2144
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		2144
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2144
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2144
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		2145

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2144
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		2144

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.1.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.1.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 2355

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.1.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		2144
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		2145

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.2.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 2355

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.2.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.11 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **UpdateLogRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			2145
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			2146
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		2146
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2146
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2146
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2146
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			2146
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			2147
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		2147
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2147
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2147
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2148

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **Restriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			2146
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		2146
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2146
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2146
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2146

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.1.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **CodeOrProprietary1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2146
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2146

51.4.2.1.1.1.11.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as an ISO 20022 code from an external list.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 2383

51.4.2.1.1.1.11.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2230 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2231

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.1.2 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date from when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.1.3 ValidUntil <VldUntil>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date until when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **Restriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			2147
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2147
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2147
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2147
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2148

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **CodeOrProprietary1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		2147
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2147

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as an ISO 20022 code from an external list.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 2383

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2230 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2231

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.2.2 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date from when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.2.3 ValidUntil <VldUntil>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date until when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.12 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies a proprietary update type.

Other <Othr> contains the following **UpdateLogProprietary1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FieldName <*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		2148
	OldFieldValue <*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2148
	NewFieldValue <*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		2148

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.12.1 FieldName <FldNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the field whose value has been changed.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.12.2 OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field before the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.1.12.3 NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field after the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.2 OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Timestamp of the change.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

51.4.2.1.1.1.3 InstructingUser <InstgUsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: User who instructed the change.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.1.4 ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User who approved the change instructed by the instructing user.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.2 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Business error resulting from a rejection.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			2149
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2149
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2149
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2149

51.4.2.1.1.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2149
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2149

51.4.2.1.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2346

51.4.2.1.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.1.1.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

51.4.2.1.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period in dates for which the audit trail is provided.

DatePeriod <DtPrd> contains one of the following **DatePeriod3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2150
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2150
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]	±		2150
Or}	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		2150

51.4.2.1.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

51.4.2.1.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

51.4.2.1.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2214 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2214

51.4.2.1.2.4 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Single date entry

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

51.4.2.1.3 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party for which the audit trail is provided.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

51.4.2.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Operational error resulting from a rejection.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			2151
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2151
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2151
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2151

51.4.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2151
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2151

51.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2346

51.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

51.4.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

51.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <*PlcAndNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <*Envlp*>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

52 reda.045.001.01 SecurityCSDLinkCreationRequestV01

52.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An instructing party sends a SecurityCSDLinkCreationRequest message to an executing/servicing party to request the creation of the link between a financial instrument and a CSD in their system.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security CSD Link static data, or

- a Corporate, or

- a Bank, or

- a Market Infrastructure, or

- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

The request is sent when the instructing party identified a gap in the security CSD Link coverage of the executing/servicing party. The instructing party needs this security CSD Link to be set-up at the executing /servicing party to perform its activities.

Initiator: instructing party.

Outline

The SecurityCSDLinkCreationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SecurityCSDLink

This Securities CSD Link logical entity shall assign a security to a CSD in T2S in order to define the eligibility of the instrument for settlement in that CSD. An attribute within this entity shall specify which CSD is responsible for maintaining the instrument static data.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

52.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyCSDLkCreReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2155
	SecurityCSDLink <SctyCSDLk>	[1..*]			2156
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C9	2156
	IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2157
{Or	**IssuerCSD** <IssrCSD>	[1..1]			2158
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2158
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2158
Or}	**InvestorCSD** <InvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2159
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2159
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2159
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>	[0..1]			2159
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2160
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2160
	SecurityMaintenance <SctyMntnc>	[1..1]	Indicator		2160
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[0..*]		C7, C8, C10	2160
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[0..1]	±		2161
	IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet <IssncBlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2161
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <PmryAcctInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2162
	DefaultLink <DfltLk>	[0..1]	Indicator		2162
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		2162
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	±		2162
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C11	2163

52.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3   DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C4   DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C5   ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C6   ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C7   IssuanceAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule

If IssuanceAccount is present, IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

C8   IssuanceAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule

If IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet is present, IssuanceAccount must be absent.

C9   OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C10   SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule

Either IssuanceAccount or IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.

C11   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

52.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

52.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

52.4.2 SecurityCSDLink <SctyCSDLk>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: This Securities CSD Link logical entity shall assign a security to a CSD in T2S in order to define the eligibility of the instrument for settlement in that CSD. An attribute within this entity shall specify which CSD is responsible for maintaining the instrument static data.

SecurityCSDLink <SctyCSDLk> contains the following **SecurityCSDLink12** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C9	2156
	IssuerInvestorCSD *<IssrInvstrCSD>*	[1..1]			2157
{Or	**IssuerCSD** *<IssrCSD>*	[1..1]			2158
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		2158
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		2158
Or}	**InvestorCSD** *<InvstrCSD>*	[1..1]			2159
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		2159
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		2159
	TechnicalIssuerCSD *<TechIssrCSD>*	[0..1]			2159
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		2160
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		2160
	SecurityMaintenance *<SctyMntnc>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2160
	IssuanceAccount *<IssncAcct>*	[0..*]		C7, C8, C10	2160
	IssuanceAccount *<IssncAcct>*	[0..1]	±		2161
	IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet *<IssncBlckChainAdrOrWllt>*	[0..1]	±		2161
	PrimaryAccountIndicator *<PmryAcctInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2162
	DefaultLink *<DfltLk>*	[0..1]	Indicator		2162
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	±		2162
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	±		2162

52.4.2.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Impacted by: C3 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C4 "DescriptionUsageRule", C5 "ISINGuideline", C6 "ISINPresenceRule", C9 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see
"SecurityIdentification19" on page 2223 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2224
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2225
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2225
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2225
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2225
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2225

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

52.4.2.2 IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Issuer of a security.

IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvtrCSD> contains one of the following **IssuerOrInvestor2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**IssuerCSD** <*IssrCSD*>	[1..1]			2158
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		2158
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		2158
Or}	**InvestorCSD** <*InvstrCSD*>	[1..1]			2159
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		2159
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		2159

52.4.2.2.1 IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Issuer of a security.

IssuerCSD <IssrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		2158
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		2158

52.4.2.2.1.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

52.4.2.2.1.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see
"SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

52.4.2.2.2 InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Investor of a security.

InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice**
elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		2159
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		2159

52.4.2.2.2.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on
page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

52.4.2.2.2.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the
party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see
"SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

52.4.2.3 TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Technical issuer of a security.

TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		2160
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		2160

52.4.2.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

52.4.2.3.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		2260

52.4.2.4 SecurityMaintenance <SctyMntnc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies if the involved CSD (issuer/technical issuer/investor) is also the maintainer of related reference data.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* True

- *Meaning When False:* False

52.4.2.5 IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

Impacted by: C7 "IssuanceAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule", C8
"IssuanceAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule", C10 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule"

IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct> contains the following **IssuanceAccount3** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuanceAccount <*IssncAcct*>	[0..1]	±		2161
	IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet <*IssncBlckChainAdrOrWllt*>	[0..1]	±		2161
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <*PmryAcctInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2162

Constraints

- **IssuanceAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule**

  If IssuanceAccount is present, IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

  ```
  On Condition
      /IssuanceAccount is present
  Following Must be True
      /IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet Must be absent
  ```

- **IssuanceAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule**

  If IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet is present, IssuanceAccount must be absent.

  ```
  On Condition
      /IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet is present
  Following Must be True
      /IssuanceAccount Must be absent
  ```

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule**

  Either IssuanceAccount or IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.

  ```
  Following Must be True
      /IssuanceAccount Must be present
   Or    /IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet Must be present
  ```

52.4.2.5.1 IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2208 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2208
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]	±		2208
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2208

52.4.2.5.2 IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet <IssncBlckChainAdrOrWllt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: issuance blockchain address or wallet where digital assets are maintained. This is the equivalent of safekeeping account for digital assets.

IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet <IssncBlckChainAdrOrWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2251
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2251
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2251

52.4.2.5.3 PrimaryAccountIndicator <PmryAcctInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines if the related issuance account is the primary account or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

52.4.2.6 DefaultLink <DfltLk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the security CSD link is the default link.

Usage: when DefaultLink is absent, value is No/false

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* True

- *Meaning When False:* False

52.4.2.7 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the CSD is linked to the security.

ValidFrom <VldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

52.4.2.8 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date until when the CSD is linked to the security.

ValidTo <VldTo> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

52.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C11 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

   This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

53 reda.046.001.01 SecurityCSDLinkMaintenanceRequestV01

53.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An instructing party sends a SecurityCSDLinkMaintenanceRequest message to an executing/servicing party to request the maintenance of the link between a financial instrument and a CSD in their system.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security CSD Link static data, or

- a Corporate, or

- a Bank, or

- a Market Infrastructure, or

- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

The request is sent when the instructing party identified a gap in the security CSD Link coverage of the executing/servicing party. The instructing party needs this security to be maintained at the executing / servicing party to perform its activities.

Initiator: instructing party.

Outline

The SecurityCSDLinkMaintenanceRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SecurityCSDLinkIdentification

Provides a unique and unambiguous identification for the Security CSD Link.

C. Update

Provides data that needs to be maintained.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

53.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyCSDLkMntncReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		2166
	SecurityCSDLinkIdentification *<SctyCSDLkId>*	[1..1]			2166
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	2167
	IssuerInvestorCSD *<IssrInvstrCSD>*	[1..1]			2168
{Or	**IssuerCSD** *<IssrCSD>*	[1..1]			2168
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		2169
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		2169
Or}	**InvestorCSD** *<InvstrCSD>*	[1..1]			2169
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		2169
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		2170
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	±		2170
	Update *<Upd>*	[1..1]			2170
	DefaultLink *<DfltLk>*	[0..1]	Indicator		2170
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[1..1]	±		2171
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C8	2171

53.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C4 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C5 **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C6 **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C7 **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C8 **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

53.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

53.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

53.4.2 SecurityCSDLinkIdentification <SctyCSDLkId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides a unique and unambiguous identification for the Security CSD Link.

SecurityCSDLinkIdentification <SctyCSDLkId> contains the following **SecurityCSDLink9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	2167
	IssuerInvestorCSD *<IssrInvstrCSD>*	[1..1]			2168
{Or	**IssuerCSD** *<IssrCSD>*	[1..1]			2168
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		2169
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		2169
Or}	**InvestorCSD** *<InvstrCSD>*	[1..1]			2169
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		2169
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		2170
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	±		2170

53.4.2.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Impacted by: C3 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C4 "DescriptionUsageRule", C5 "ISINGuideline", C6 "ISINPresenceRule", C7 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2223 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2224
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2225
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2225
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2225
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2225
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2225

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
  Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or   /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or   /Description Must be present
```

53.4.2.2 IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Issuer of a security.

IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD> contains one of the following **IssuerOrInvestor2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**IssuerCSD** <*IssrCSD*>	[1..1]			2168
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		2169
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		2169
Or}	**InvestorCSD** <*InvstrCSD*>	[1..1]			2169
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <*OrgId*>	[1..1]	±		2169
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <*CmbndId*>	[1..1]	±		2170

53.4.2.2.1 IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Issuer of a security.

IssuerCSD <IssrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		2169
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		2169

53.4.2.2.1.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

53.4.2.2.1.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

53.4.2.2.2 InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Investor of a security.

InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		2169
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		2170

53.4.2.2.2.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

53.4.2.2.2.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2260

53.4.2.3 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the CSD is linked to the security.

ValidFrom <VldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

53.4.3 Update <Upd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides data that needs to be maintained.

Update <Upd> contains the following **SecurityCSDLinkUpdate3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DefaultLink <DfltLk>	[0..1]	Indicator		2170
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[1..1]	±		2171

53.4.3.1 DefaultLink <DfltLk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the security CSD link is the default link.

Usage: when DefaultLink is absent, value is No/false

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2378):

- *Meaning When True:* True

- *Meaning When False:* False

53.4.3.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date until when the CSD is linked to the security.

ValidTo <VldTo> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

53.4.4   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C8 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

   This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

54   reda.047.001.01 SecurityCSDLinkStatusAdviceV01

54.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityCSDLinkStatusAdvice message to an instructing party to report the status of a SecurityCSDLink Request message previously sent by the instructing party.

The SecurityCSDLinkStatusAdvice message may be sent as a response to the request of the instructing party or not.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security CSD Link static data, or

- a Corporate, or

- a Bank, or

- a Market Infrastructure, or

- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

Initiator: executing/servicing party.

Outline

The SecurityCSDLinkStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

   Common business identification for the message.

B. SecurityCSDLinkStatus

   Represents the processing status.

C. SecurityCSDLinkIdentification

   Provides a unique and unambiguous identification for the Security CSD Link.

D. SupplementaryData

   Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

54.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyCSDLkStsAdvc>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]			2174
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2174
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2175
	OriginalBusinessInstruction *<OrgnlBizInstr>*	[0..1]	±		2175
	SecurityCSDLinkStatus *<SctyCSDLkSts>*	[1..1]		C8	2175
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2176
	StatusReason *<StsRsn>*	[0..*]			2176
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..1]			2176
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2176
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2177
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2177
	SecurityCSDLinkIdentification *<SctyCSDLkId>*	[0..1]			2177
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	2177
	IssuerInvestorCSD *<IssrInvstrCSD>*	[1..1]			2178
{Or	**IssuerCSD** *<IssrCSD>*	[1..1]			2179
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		2179
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		2179
Or}	**InvestorCSD** *<InvstrCSD>*	[1..1]			2180
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		2180
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		2180
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	±		2180
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C9	2181

54.3   Constraints

C1   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3   DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C4   DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C5   ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C6   ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C7   OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C8   StatusReasonRule

If Status equals "Rejected" then StatusReason must be present.

C9   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

54.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

54.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2174
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2175
	OriginalBusinessInstruction *<OrgnlBizInstr>*	[0..1]	±		2175

54.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

54.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

54.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2244
	MessageNameIdentification *<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		2244
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2244

54.4.2   SecurityCSDLinkStatus <SctyCSDLkSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the processing status.

Impacted by: C8 "StatusReasonRule"

SecurityCSDLinkStatus <SctyCSDLkSts> contains the following **CSDLinkStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2176
	StatusReason *<StsRsn>*	[0..*]			2176
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..1]			2176
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2176
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2177
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2177

Constraints

- **StatusReasonRule**

  If Status equals "Rejected" then StatusReason must be present.

54.4.2.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the party maintenance instruction.

Datatype: "Status6Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected.
COMP	Completed	Processing has been completed.
QUED	Queued	Instruction is queued.

54.4.2.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Underlying reason related to the creation of a transaction.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains the following **StatusReasonInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2176
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2176
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2177
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2177

54.4.2.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2176
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2177

54.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalStatusReason1Code" on page 2346

54.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

54.4.2.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

54.4.3   SecurityCSDLinkIdentification <SctyCSDLkId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides a unique and unambiguous identification for the Security CSD Link.

SecurityCSDLinkIdentification <SctyCSDLkId> contains the following **SecurityCSDLink9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	2177
	IssuerInvestorCSD *<IssrInvstrCSD>*	[1..1]			2178
{Or	**IssuerCSD** *<IssrCSD>*	[1..1]			2179
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		2179
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		2179
Or}	**InvestorCSD** *<InvstrCSD>*	[1..1]			2180
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		2180
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		2180
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	±		2180

54.4.3.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Impacted by: C3 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C4 "DescriptionUsageRule", C5 "ISINGuideline", C6 "ISINPresenceRule", C7 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see
"SecurityIdentification19" on page 2223 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2224
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2225
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2225
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2225
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2225
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2225

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be
  present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be
  present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

54.4.3.2 IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Issuer of a security.

IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD> contains one of the following **IssuerOrInvestor2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**IssuerCSD** *<IssrCSD>*	[1..1]			2179
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		2179
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		2179
Or}	**InvestorCSD** *<InvstrCSD>*	[1..1]			2180
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		2180
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		2180

54.4.3.2.1 IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Issuer of a security.

IssuerCSD <IssrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** *<OrgId>*	[1..1]	±		2179
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** *<CmbndId>*	[1..1]	±		2179

54.4.3.2.1.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

54.4.3.2.1.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2260

54.4.3.2.2 InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Investor of a security.

InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OrganisationIdentification** <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2180
Or}	**CombinedIdentification** <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2180

54.4.3.2.2.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

54.4.3.2.2.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2260

54.4.3.3 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the CSD is linked to the security.

ValidFrom <VldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <*DtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

54.4.4   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C9 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <*PlcAndNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <*Envlp*>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

55   reda.049.001.01 AccountLinkCreationRequestV01

55.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE:

The AccountLinkCreationRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing/servicing party to request the creation of an account link between a securities account and a cash account in their system.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish account link static data, or

- a Corporate, or

- a Bank, or

- a Market Infrastructure, or

- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

The request is sent when the instructing party identified a gap in the account link coverage of the executing/servicing party. The instructing party needs this account link to be set-up at the executing / servicing party to perform its activities.

Initiator: instructing party.

Outline

The AccountLinkCreationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. AccountLink

Defines how the securities account is linked to the cash account.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

55.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AcctLkCreReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <*MsgHdr*>	[0..1]	±		2184
	AccountLink <*AcctLk*>	[1..*]		C3, C4, C5	2184
	SecuritiesAccount <*SctiesAcct*>	[0..1]	±		2185
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <*BlckChainAdrOrWllt*>	[0..1]	±		2185
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[1..1]	±		2185
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	±		2186
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	±		2186
	DefaultIndicator <*DfltInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2186
	CollateralisationIndicator <*CollstnInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2186
	CashSettlementIndicator <*CshSttlmInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2187
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C6	2187

55.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C3   SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule

If SecuritiesAccount is present, BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

C4   SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule

If BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present, SecuritiesAccount must be absent.

C5   SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule

Either SecuritiesAccount or BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.

C6   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

55.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

55.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

55.4.2   AccountLink <AcctLk>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Defines how the securities account is linked to the cash account.

Impacted by: C3 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule", C4 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule", C5 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule"

AccountLink <AcctLk> contains the following **AccountLink7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAccount *<SctiesAcct>*	[0..1]	±		2185
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet *<BlckChainAdrOrWllt>*	[0..1]	±		2185
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±		2185
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	±		2186
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	±		2186
	DefaultIndicator *<DfltInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2186
	CollateralisationIndicator *<CollstnInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2186
	CashSettlementIndicator *<CshSttlmInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2187

Constraints

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule**

   If SecuritiesAccount is present, BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

   ```
   On Condition
       /SecuritiesAccount is present
   ```

```
Following Must be True
    /BlockChainAddressOrWallet Must be absent
```

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule**

  If BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present, SecuritiesAccount must be absent.

```
On Condition
    /BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present
Following Must be True
    /SecuritiesAccount Must be absent
```

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule**

  Either SecuritiesAccount or BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.

```
Following Must be True
    /SecuritiesAccount Must be present
 Or    /BlockChainAddressOrWallet Must be present
```

55.4.2.1 SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2208 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2208
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]	±		2208
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2208

55.4.2.2 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Blockchain address or wallet where digital assets are maintained. This is the equivalent of safekeeping account for digital assets.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2251
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]	±		2251
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2251

55.4.2.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 2202 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2202
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2202
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2202
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2203
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2203

55.4.2.4 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the securities account is linked to the cash account.

ValidFrom <VldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

55.4.2.5 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date until when the securities account is linked to the cash account.

ValidTo <VldTo> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

55.4.2.6 DefaultIndicator <DfltInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether created account link is set as default for settlement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

55.4.2.7 CollateralisationIndicator <CollstnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether market infrastructure can use the securities, earmarked as collateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collateralisation operations on the linked market infrastructure dedicated cash account.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

55.4.2.8 CashSettlementIndicator <CshSttlmInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether market infrastructure can use the link between the securities account and the market infrastructure dedicated cash account for the settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

55.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C6 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

56   reda.050.001.01 AccountLinkMaintenanceRequestV01

56.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE:

The AccountLinkMaintenanceRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing/servicing party to request for the maintenance of an account link in their system.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish account link static data, or

- a Corporate, or

- a Bank, or

- a Market Infrastructure, or

- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE:

The request is sent when the instructing party identified a gap in the account link coverage of the executing/servicing party. The instructing party needs this account link to be maintained at the executing /servicing party to perform its activities.

Initiator: instructing party.

Outline

The AccountLinkMaintenanceRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. AccountLinkIdentification

Provides a unique and unambiguous identification for the account link.

C. Update

Provides data that needs to be maintained.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

56.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<_XML Tag_>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AcctLkMntncReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <_MsgHdr_>	[0..1]	±		2190
	AccountLinkIdentification <_AcctLkId_>	[1..1]		C3, C4, C5	2190
	SecuritiesAccount <_ScitesAcct_>	[0..1]	±		2191
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <_BlckChainAdrOrWllt_>	[0..1]	±		2191
	CashAccount <_CshAcct_>	[1..1]	±		2191
	ValidFrom <_VldFr_>	[1..1]	±		2191
	Update <_Upd_>	[1..1]			2192
	ValidTo <_VldTo_>	[1..1]	±		2192
	SupplementaryData <_SplmtryData_>	[0..*]	±	C6	2192

56.3   Constraints

C1   **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C3   **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule**

If SecuritiesAccount is present, BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

C4   **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule**

If BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present, SecuritiesAccount must be absent.

C5   **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule**

Either SecuritiesAccount or BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.

C6   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

56.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

56.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2237 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

56.4.2 AccountLinkIdentification <AcctLkId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides a unique and unambiguous identification for the account link.

Impacted by: C3 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule", C4 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule", C5 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule"

AccountLinkIdentification <AcctLkId> contains the following **AccountLink8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAccount *<SctiesAcct>*	[0..1]	±		2191
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet *<BlckChainAdrOrWllt>*	[0..1]	±		2191
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±		2191
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	±		2191

Constraints

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule**

  If SecuritiesAccount is present, BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

  ```
  On Condition
      /SecuritiesAccount is present
  Following Must be True
      /BlockChainAddressOrWallet Must be absent
  ```

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule**

  If BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present, SecuritiesAccount must be absent.

  ```
  On Condition
      /BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present
  Following Must be True
      /SecuritiesAccount Must be absent
  ```

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule**

  Either SecuritiesAccount or BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.

  ```
  Following Must be True
      /SecuritiesAccount Must be present
    Or    /BlockChainAddressOrWallet Must be present
  ```

56.4.2.1 SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2208 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2208
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2208
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2208

56.4.2.2 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Blockchain address or wallet where digital assets are maintained. This is the equivalent of safekeeping account for digital assets.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2251
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2251
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2251

56.4.2.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 2202 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2202
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2202
	Currency *<Ccy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2202
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2203
	Proxy *<Prxy>*	[0..1]	±		2203

56.4.2.4 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the securities account is linked to the cash account.

ValidFrom <VldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

56.4.3 Update <Upd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides data that needs to be maintained.

Update <Upd> contains the following **AccountLinkUpdate2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[1..1]	±		2192

56.4.3.1 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date until when the securities account is linked to the cash account.

ValidTo <VldTo> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

56.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C6 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of
  ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

57 reda.051.001.01 AccountLinkStatusAdviceV01

57.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE:

The AccountLinkStatusAdvice message is sent by the executing/servicing party to the instructing party to provide details about the processing of a request on account link reference data (create or update).

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish account link static data, or

- a Corporate, or

- a Bank, or

- a Market Infrastructure, or

- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE:

Initiator: executing/servicing party

When processing information is negative - a failure occurred in applying the changes the message accordingly also delivers information about the reason why the creation or update could not be processed.

When the processing is successfully performed, the message includes the related account link identification.

Outline

The AccountLinkStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. AccountLinkStatus

Represents the processing status.

C. AccountLinkIdentification

Provides a unique and unambiguous identification for the account link.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

57.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AcctLkStsAdvc>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <*MsgHdr*>	[0..1]			2196
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2196
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2196
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <*OrgnlBizInstr*>	[0..1]	±		2196
	AccountLinkStatus <*AcctLkSts*>	[1..1]		C6	2197
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2197
	StatusReason <*StsRsn*>	[0..*]			2197
	Reason <*Rsn*>	[1..1]			2198
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2198
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2198
	AdditionalInformation <*AddtlInf*>	[0..1]	Text		2198
	AccountLinkIdentification <*AcctLkId*>	[0..1]		C3, C4, C5	2198
	SecuritiesAccount <*SctiesAcct*>	[0..1]	±		2199
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <*BlckChainAdrOrWllt*>	[0..1]	±		2199
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[1..1]	±		2200
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	±		2200
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C7	2200

57.3   Constraints

C1   ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2   IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C3   SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule

If SecuritiesAccount is present, BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

C4 **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule**

If BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present, SecuritiesAccount must be absent.

C5 **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule**

Either SecuritiesAccount or BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.

C6 **StatusReasonRule**

If Status equals "Rejected" then StatusReason must be present.

C7 **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

57.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

57.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2196
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2196
	OriginalBusinessInstruction *<OrgnlBizInstr>*	[0..1]	±		2196

57.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

57.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

57.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2244
	MessageNameIdentification *<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		2244
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2244

57.4.2   AccountLinkStatus <AcctLkSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the processing status.

Impacted by: C6 "StatusReasonRule"

AccountLinkStatus <AcctLkSts> contains the following **AccountLinkStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2197
	StatusReason *<StsRsn>*	[0..*]			2197
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..1]			2198
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2198
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2198
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2198

Constraints

- **StatusReasonRule**

  If Status equals "Rejected" then StatusReason must be present.

57.4.2.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the account link instruction.

Datatype: "Status6Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected.
COMP	Completed	Processing has been completed.
QUED	Queued	Instruction is queued.

57.4.2.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Underlying reason related to the creation of a transaction.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains the following **StatusReasonInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..1]			2198
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2198
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2198
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2198

57.4.2.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2198
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2198

57.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalStatusReason1Code" on page 2346

57.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

57.4.2.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

57.4.3   AccountLinkIdentification <AcctLkId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides a unique and unambiguous identification for the account link.

Impacted by: C3 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule", C4 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule", C5 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule"

AccountLinkIdentification <AcctLkId> contains the following **AccountLink8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>	[0..1]	±		2199
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2199
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±		2200
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		2200

Constraints

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule**

  If SecuritiesAccount is present, BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

  ```
  On Condition
      /SecuritiesAccount is present
  Following Must be True
      /BlockChainAddressOrWallet Must be absent
  ```

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule**

  If BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present, SecuritiesAccount must be absent.

  ```
  On Condition
      /BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present
  Following Must be True
      /SecuritiesAccount Must be absent
  ```

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule**

  Either SecuritiesAccount or BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.

  ```
  Following Must be True
      /SecuritiesAccount Must be present
   Or    /BlockChainAddressOrWallet Must be present
  ```

57.4.3.1 SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2208 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2208
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2208
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2208

57.4.3.2 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Blockchain address or wallet where digital assets are maintained. This is the equivalent of safekeeping account for digital assets.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2251
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2251
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2251

57.4.3.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 2202 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2202
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2202
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2202
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2203
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2203

57.4.3.4 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the securities account is linked to the cash account.

ValidFrom <VldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

57.4.4   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C7 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

58   Message Items Types

58.1   MessageComponents

58.1.1   Account

58.1.1.1 CashAccount38

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2202
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2202
	Currency *<Ccy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2202
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2203
	Proxy *<Prxy>*	[0..1]	±		2203

58.1.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2209
Or}	Other *<Othr>*	[1..1]	±		2209

58.1.1.1.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountType2Choice" on page 2204 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2204
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2205

58.1.1.1.3 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

• **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

58.1.1.1.4 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.1.1.5 Proxy <Prxy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

Proxy <Prxy> contains the following elements (see "ProxyAccountIdentification1" on page 2203 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			2204
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2204
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2204
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2204

58.1.1.2 ProxyAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			2204
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2204
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2204
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2204

58.1.1.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ProxyAccountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2204
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2204

58.1.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 2345

58.1.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.1.2.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 2381

58.1.1.3 CashAccountType2Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2204
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2205

58.1.1.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 2343

58.1.1.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.1.4 GenericAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a generic account identification.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2205
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]			2205
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2205
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2205
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2206

58.1.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max34Text" on page 2382

58.1.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **AccountSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2205
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2205

58.1.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 2343

58.1.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.1.5 CashAccount40

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	±		2206
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]	±		2206
	Currency <*Ccy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2207
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2207
	Proxy <*Prxy*>	[0..1]	±		2207

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

  If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

  Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

```
Following Must be True
     /Identification Must be present
  Or    /Proxy Must be present
```

58.1.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 2209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <*IBAN*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2209
Or}	Other <*Othr*>	[1..1]	±		2209

58.1.1.5.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountType2Choice" on page 2204 for
details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2204
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2205

58.1.1.5.3 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several
currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic
  currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)
  contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency
  is exchanged.

58.1.1.5.4 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the
account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in
certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account
owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.1.5.5 Proxy <Prxy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

Proxy <Prxy> contains the following elements (see "ProxyAccountIdentification1" on page 2203 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			2204
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2204
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2204
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2204

58.1.2   Account Identification

58.1.2.1 SecuritiesAccount19

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2208
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2208
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2208

58.1.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.2.1.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.2.1.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.2.2 AccountIdentification4Choice

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2209
Or}	Other *<Othr>*	[1..1]	±		2209

58.1.2.2.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C2 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 2377

Constraints

- **IBAN**

  A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

58.1.2.2.2 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 2205 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2205
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]			2205
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2205
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2205
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2206

58.1.3 Amount

58.1.3.1 AmountAndDirection5

Definition: Amount of money debited or credited on the books of an account servicer.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2210
	CreditDebit *<CdtDbt>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2210

58.1.3.1.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is debited or credited.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

58.1.3.1.2 CreditDebit <CdtDbt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the amount is a debited or a credited.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 2341

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

58.1.3.2 Amount2Choice

Definition: Choice between an amount with or without the currency.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency *<AmtWthtCcy>*	[1..1]	Amount		2210
Or}	AmountWithCurrency *<AmtWthCcy>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2211

58.1.3.2.1 AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency where the unit of currency is implied by the context.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2332

58.1.3.2.2 AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency where the unit of currency is explicit.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

58.1.4   Amount Range

58.1.4.1 ImpliedCurrencyAmountRange1Choice

Definition: Choice between ranges of values in which an amount is considered valid or a specified amount value which has to be matched or unmatched to be valid.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromAmount *<FrAmt>*	[1..1]	±		2211
Or	ToAmount *<ToAmt>*	[1..1]	±		2212
Or	FromToAmount *<FrToAmt>*	[1..1]			2212
	FromAmount *<FrAmt>*	[1..1]	±		2212
	ToAmount *<ToAmt>*	[1..1]	±		2212
Or	EqualAmount *<EQAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2213
Or}	NotEqualAmount *<NEQAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2213

58.1.4.1.1 FromAmount <FrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lower boundary of a range of amount values.

FromAmount <FrAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountRangeBoundary1" on page 2213 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BoundaryAmount *<BdryAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2213
	Included *<Incl>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2213

58.1.4.1.2 ToAmount <ToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Upper boundary of a range of amount values.

ToAmount <ToAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountRangeBoundary1" on page 2213 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BoundaryAmount *<BdryAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2213
	Included *<Incl>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2213

58.1.4.1.3 FromToAmount <FrToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of valid amount values.

FromToAmount <FrToAmt> contains the following **FromToAmountRange1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromAmount *<FrAmt>*	[1..1]	±		2212
	ToAmount *<ToAmt>*	[1..1]	±		2212

58.1.4.1.3.1 FromAmount <FrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lower boundary of a range of amount values.

FromAmount <FrAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountRangeBoundary1" on page 2213 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BoundaryAmount *<BdryAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2213
	Included *<Incl>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2213

58.1.4.1.3.2 ToAmount <ToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Upper boundary of a range of amount values.

ToAmount <ToAmt> contains the following elements (see "AmountRangeBoundary1" on page 2213 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BoundaryAmount *<BdryAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2213
	Included *<Incl>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2213

58.1.4.1.4 EqualAmount <EQAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exact value an amount must match to be considered valid.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2332

58.1.4.1.5 NotEqualAmount <NEQAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value that an amount must not match to be considered valid.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2332

58.1.4.2 AmountRangeBoundary1

Definition: Limit for an amount range.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BoundaryAmount *<BdryAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2213
	Included *<Incl>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2213

58.1.4.2.1 BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount value of the range limit.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2332

58.1.4.2.2 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

58.1.5   Date Period

58.1.5.1 Period7Choice

Definition: Choice between date and date-time for the specification of a period.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTimeToDateTime *<FrDtTmToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		2214
Or}	FromDateToDate *<FrDtToDt>*	[1..1]	±		2214

58.1.5.1.1 FromDateTimeToDateTime <FrDtTmToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

FromDateTimeToDateTime <FrDtTmToDtTm> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2216 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

58.1.5.1.2 FromDateToDate <FrDtToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

FromDateToDate <FrDtToDt> contains the following elements (see "Period2" on page 2215 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2215
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2215

58.1.5.2 DatePeriod2

Definition: Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2214

58.1.5.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

58.1.5.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

58.1.5.3 DateTimePeriod2

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2215
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2215

58.1.5.3.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

58.1.5.3.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

58.1.6   Date Time

58.1.6.1 Period2

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2215
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2215

58.1.6.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

58.1.6.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

58.1.6.2 DateAndDateTime2Choice

Definition: Choice between a date or a date and time format.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2216
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

58.1.6.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

58.1.6.2.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

58.1.7 Date Time Period

58.1.7.1 DateTimePeriod1

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2216

58.1.7.1.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the period starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

58.1.7.1.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the period ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

58.1.8 Document

58.1.8.1 DocumentNumber5Choice

Definition: Choice between a short document number, a long document number or a proprietary document number.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or	LongNumber *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or}	ProprietaryNumber *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		2217

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

  ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

58.1.8.1.1 ShortNumber <ShrtNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message type number of the document referenced.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2380

58.1.8.1.2 LongNumber <LngNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: MX Message identifier of the referenced document.

Datatype: "ISO20022MessageIdentificationText" on page 2380

58.1.8.1.3 ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary document identification.

ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2231 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2231

58.1.9   Financial Institution Identification

58.1.9.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification *<ClrSysId>*	[0..1]	±		2218
	MemberIdentification *<MmbId>*	[1..1]	Text		2218

58.1.9.1.1 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice" on page 2328 for details)

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2328
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2328

58.1.9.1.2 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.9.2 GenericFinancialIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2218
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]			2218
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2219
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2219
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2219

58.1.9.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.9.2.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following
FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2219
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2219

58.1.9.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 2344

58.1.9.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.9.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.9.3 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2220
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2221
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2222
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2223

58.1.9.3.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following
FinancialInstitutionIdentification23 elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <*BICFI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2220
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <*ClrSysMmbId*>	[0..1]	±		2220
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2220
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	PostalAddress <*PstlAdr*>	[0..1]	±		2221
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..1]	±		2221

58.1.9.3.1.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **BICFI**

   Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

58.1.9.3.1.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 2217 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <*ClrSysId*>	[0..1]	±		2218
	MemberIdentification <*MmbId*>	[1..1]	Text		2218

58.1.9.3.1.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 2378

58.1.9.3.1.4 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.9.3.1.5 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 2264 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			2265
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2265
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2265
	CareOf <*CareOf*>	[0..1]	Text		2265
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	UnitNumber <*UnitNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	2267
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		2268

58.1.9.3.1.6 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see <u>"GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 2218</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2218
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]			2218
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2219
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2219
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2219

58.1.9.3.2 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following **BranchData5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2222
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2222
	PostalAddress *<PstlAdr>*	[0..1]	±		2223

58.1.9.3.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: <u>"Max35Text" on page 2382</u>

58.1.9.3.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

Datatype: <u>"LEIIdentifier" on page 2378</u>

58.1.9.3.2.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: <u>"Max140Text" on page 2381</u>

58.1.9.3.2.4 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see <u>"PostalAddress27" on page 2264</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			2265
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2265
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2265
	CareOf <*CareOf*>	[0..1]	Text		2265
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	UnitNumber <*UnitNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	2267
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		2268

58.1.10   Financial Instrument

58.1.10.1 SecurityIdentification19

Definition: Identification of a security.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2224
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2225
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2225
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2225
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2225
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2225

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

58.1.10.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 2377

58.1.10.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2225
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2225
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2225

58.1.10.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.10.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

58.1.10.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource3Choice" on page 2231 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2232
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2232

58.1.10.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.10.2 SecurityIdentification39

Definition: Identification of a security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2226
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2227
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2227
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2227

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /Description is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  ```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /ISIN is absent
  Following Must be True
      /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

  ```
  On Condition
      /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
  Following Must be True
      /ISIN Must be present
   Or    /Description Must be present
  ```

58.1.10.2.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISIN2021Identifier" on page 2377

58.1.10.2.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2227
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2227
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2227

58.1.10.2.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.10.2.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

58.1.10.2.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource3Choice" on page 2231 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2232
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2232

58.1.10.2.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.11   Financial Instrument Quantity

58.1.11.1 FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2228
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2228

58.1.11.1.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, for example, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2379

58.1.11.1.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2332

58.1.11.1.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2332

58.1.12   Frequency

58.1.12.1 Frequency22Choice

Definition: Choice of format for a frequency, for example, the frequency of delivery of a statement.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2228
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2229

58.1.12.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "EventFrequency7Code" on page 2342

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
ONDE	OnDemand	Event takes place on demand.

58.1.12.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.12.2 Frequency35Choice

Definition: Choice of format for a frequency, for example, the frequency of payment.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2229
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2230

58.1.12.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Frequency5Code" on page 2350

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
QURT	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
MIAN	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place on request or as necessary.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
TEND	TenDays	Event takes place every ten business days.

58.1.12.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.13   Identification Information

58.1.13.1 GenericIdentification13

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2231

58.1.13.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2383

58.1.13.1.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.13.1.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.13.2 GenericIdentification36

Definition: Identification using a proprietary scheme.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2231

58.1.13.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.13.2.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.13.2.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.13.3 IdentificationSource3Choice

Definition: Choice between source of identification of a financial instrument.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2232
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2232

58.1.13.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 2344

58.1.13.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.13.4 GenericIdentification37

Definition: Identification expressed as a proprietary type and narrative description.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2232
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2232

58.1.13.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.13.4.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.13.5 GenericIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.13.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.13.5.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.13.5.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.13.6 GenericIdentification30

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account
identification.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.13.6.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2380

58.1.13.6.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.13.6.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14 Miscellaneous

58.1.14.1 LinkageType3Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the linkage type.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2234
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2234

58.1.14.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Linkage type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LinkageType1Code" on page 2354

CodeName	Name	Definition
LINK	Link	Request is to link the referenced transactions.
UNLK	Unlink	Request is to unlink the referenced transactions.
SOFT	Soft	Request is to soft link the referenced transactions.

58.1.14.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Linkage type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.14.2 SequenceRange1Choice

Definition: Specifies a choice of sequences.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromSequence *<FrSeq>*	[1..1]	Text		2235
Or	ToSequence *<ToSeq>*	[1..1]	Text		2235
Or	FromToSequence *<FrToSeq>*	[1..*]			2235
	FromSequence *<FrSeq>*	[1..1]	Text		2235
	ToSequence *<ToSeq>*	[1..1]	Text		2235
Or	EqualSequence *<EQSeq>*	[1..*]	Text		2236
Or}	NotEqualSequence *<NEQSeq>*	[1..*]	Text		2236

58.1.14.2.1 FromSequence <FrSeq>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start sequence of the range.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.2.2 ToSequence <ToSeq>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End sequence of the range.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.2.3 FromToSequence <FrToSeq>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Particular sequence range specified between a start sequence and an end sequence.

FromToSequence <FrToSeq> contains the following **SequenceRange1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromSequence *<FrSeq>*	[1..1]	Text		2235
	ToSequence *<ToSeq>*	[1..1]	Text		2235

58.1.14.2.3.1 FromSequence <FrSeq>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start sequence of the range.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.2.3.2 ToSequence <ToSeq>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End sequence of the range.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.2.4 EqualSequence <EQSeq>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specified sequence to match.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.2.5 NotEqualSequence <NEQSeq>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specified sequence to be excluded.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.3 Number3Choice

Definition: Choice of 3 and 5 exact numeric number.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Short <*Shrt*>	[1..1]	Text		2236
Or}	Long <*Lng*>	[1..1]	Text		2236

58.1.14.3.1 Short <Shrt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of maximum 3 numeric text.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2380

58.1.14.3.2 Long <Lng>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of maximum 5 numeric text. Is only to be used in a delta statement.

Datatype: "Exact5NumericText" on page 2380

58.1.14.4 Pagination1

Definition: Number used to sequence pages when it is not possible for data to be conveyed in a single
message and the data has to be split across several pages (messages).

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <*PgNb*>	[1..1]	Text		2236
	LastPageIndicator <*LastPgInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2237

58.1.14.4.1 PageNumber <PgNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Page number.

Datatype: "Max5NumericText" on page 2383

58.1.14.4.2 LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the last page.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

58.1.14.5 PriorityNumeric4Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the priority.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric *<Nmrc>*	[1..1]	Text		2237
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2237

58.1.14.5.1 Numeric <Nmrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the execution priority of the instruction with a number between 0001 and 9999.

Datatype: "Exact4NumericText" on page 2380

58.1.14.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the execution priority of the instruction with a proprietary scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.14.6 MessageHeader1

Definition: Set of characteristics, such as the identification or the creation date and time, specific to the message.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2238
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2238

58.1.14.6.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.6.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

58.1.14.7 AdditionalParameters16

Definition: Specifies additional parameters to the message or transaction.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartialSettlement *<PrtlSttlm>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2238
	PreviousPartialConfirmationIdentification *<PrvsPrtlConfId>*	[0..1]	Text		2238
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification *<AcctOwnrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		2239
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification *<AcctSvcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		2239
	PoolIdentification *<PoolId>*	[0..1]	Text		2239
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		2239
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification *<MktInfrstrctrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		2239
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification *<PrcrTxId>*	[0..1]	Text		2239

58.1.14.7.1 PartialSettlement <PrtlSttlm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies partial settlement information.

Datatype: "PartialSettlement2Code" on page 2358

CodeName	Name	Definition
PAIN	PartialSettlement	Confirmation is for partial settlement. Part of the transaction remains unsettled.
PARC	PartiallyConfirmed	Confirmation is for partial settlement. No additional settlement will take place.

58.1.14.7.2 PreviousPartialConfirmationIdentification <PrvsPrtlConfId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the confirmation previously sent to confirm the partial settlement of a
transaction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.7.3 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the
instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.7.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.7.5 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.7.6 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action
event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.7.7 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central
securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.7.8 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.8 MessageHeader3

Definition: Set of characteristics, such as the identification or the creation date and time, specific to the
message.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2240
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2240
	RequestType <*ReqTp*>	[0..1]			2240
{Or	PaymentControl <*PmtCtrl*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2240
Or	Enquiry <*Enqry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2241
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2241
	OriginalBusinessQuery <*OrgnlBizQry*>	[0..1]	±		2241
	QueryName <*QryNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2242

58.1.14.8.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.8.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

58.1.14.8.3 RequestType <ReqTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific actions to be executed through the request.

RequestType <ReqTp> contains one of the following **RequestType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentControl <*PmtCtrl*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2240
Or	Enquiry <*Enqry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2241
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2241

58.1.14.8.3.1 PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is a control command on a set of transactions.

Datatype: "RequestType1Code" on page 2366

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT01	ReleasePending	Type is a request to release the pending transactions.
RT02	HoldNormal	Type is a request to hold normal transactions.
RT03	Cancellation	Type is a request to cancellation a transaction.
RT04	ReSequence	Type is a request to change the sequence of the transactions.
RT05	ReleaseSuspicious	Type is a request to release the suspicious transactions.

58.1.14.8.3.2 Enquiry <Enqry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is an enquiry on a position or a transaction.

Datatype: "RequestType2Code" on page 2366

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT11	BankPositionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on the bank's position.
RT12	SpecificTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a specific transaction.
RT13	QueuedTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a queued transaction.
RT14	SuspiciousTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a suspicious transaction.
RT15	PendingInwardCreditsEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on pending inward credits.

58.1.14.8.3.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is in proprietary format.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.14.8.4 OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original query message.

OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessQuery1" on page 2255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2255
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2255
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2256

58.1.14.8.5 QueryName <QryNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Recalls the criteria (search and return criteria) defined in a preceding query.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.9 MessageHeader7

Definition: Set of characteristics, such as the identification or the creation date and time, specific to the message.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2242
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2242
	RequestType <ReqTp>	[0..1]			2243
{Or	PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2243
Or	Enquiry <Enqry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2243
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2243
	OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>	[0..1]	±		2243
	QueryName <QryNm>	[0..1]	Text		2244

58.1.14.9.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.9.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

58.1.14.9.3 RequestType <ReqTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific actions to be executed through the request.

RequestType <ReqTp> contains one of the following **RequestType4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentControl <*PmtCtrl*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2243
Or	Enquiry <*Enqry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2243
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2243

58.1.14.9.3.1 PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is a control command on a set of transactions.

Datatype: "ExternalPaymentControlRequestType1Code" on page 2345

58.1.14.9.3.2 Enquiry <Enqry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is an enquiry on a position or a transaction.

Datatype: "ExternalEnquiryRequestType1Code" on page 2344

58.1.14.9.3.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is in proprietary format.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.14.9.4 OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original query message.

OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry> contains the following elements (see
"OriginalBusinessQuery1" on page 2255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2255
	MessageNameIdentification *<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		2255
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2256

58.1.14.9.5 QueryName <QryNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Recalls the criteria (search and return criteria) defined in a preceding query.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.10 OriginalBusinessInstruction1

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the original requestor, to unambiguously identify the business instruction message.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2244
	MessageNameIdentification *<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		2244
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2244

58.1.14.10.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.10.2 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the instruction message name identifier to which the message refers.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.10.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

58.1.14.11 AmountOrPercentageRange1

Definition: Provides constrains on a range of business values.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation *<Opr>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Term *<Term>*	[0..10]			2245
	Operator *<Oprtr>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue *<RateVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue *<AbsVal>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

58.1.14.11.1 Operation <Opr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication of the relationship between two variables.

Datatype: "Operation1Code" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
TILL	Till	Indicates a range delimited by two variables.
ORRR	Or	Indicates either of two variables is valid, but not both.
ANDD	And	Indicates that only when both variables are given, the operation is valid.

58.1.14.11.2 Term <Term>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Indicates one of the constraints of a range of business values.

Term <Term> contains the following **Term1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operator *<Oprtr>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2245
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]			2246
{Or	RateValue *<RateVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue *<AbsVal>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

58.1.14.11.2.1 Operator <Oprtr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the relationship between a variable and a fixed value.

Datatype: "Operator1Code" on page 2357

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMAL	SmallerThan	Smaller than.
SMEQ	SmallerOrEqualTo	Smaller or equal to.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GREA	GreaterThan	Greater than.
GREQ	GreaterOrEqualTo	Greater or equal to.
EQAL	EqualTo	Equal to.

58.1.14.11.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following **RateOrAbsoluteValue1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	RateValue <*RateVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or}	AbsoluteValue <*AbsVal*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2246

58.1.14.11.2.2.1 RateValue <RateVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: A rate expressed as a percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

58.1.14.11.2.2.2 AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Absolute value determined with a number.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2379

58.1.14.12 RateAndAmountFormat1Choice

Definition: Choice of format between rate, amount and not specified.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2246
Or	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2247
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]			2247
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2247
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2247

58.1.14.12.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

58.1.14.12.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

58.1.14.12.3 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: No value is specified.

NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate> contains one of the following **RateType12FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2247
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2247

58.1.14.12.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of rate.

Datatype: "RateType12Code" on page 2364

CodeName	Name	Definition
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

58.1.14.12.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see <u>"GenericIdentification13" on page 2230</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2231

58.1.14.13 MessageHeader2

Definition: Set of characteristics, such as the identification or the creation date and time, specific to the message.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		2248
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		2248
	RequestType *<ReqTp>*	[0..1]			2248
{Or	PaymentControl *<PmtCtrl>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2249
Or	Enquiry *<Enqry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2249
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2249

58.1.14.13.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: <u>"Max35Text" on page 2382</u>

58.1.14.13.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: <u>"ISODateTime" on page 2375</u>

58.1.14.13.3 RequestType <ReqTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific actions to be executed through the request.

RequestType <ReqTp> contains one of the following **RequestType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentControl *<PmtCtrl>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2249
Or	Enquiry *<Enqry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2249
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2249

58.1.14.13.3.1 PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is a control command on a set of transactions.

Datatype: "RequestType1Code" on page 2366

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT01	ReleasePending	Type is a request to release the pending transactions.
RT02	HoldNormal	Type is a request to hold normal transactions.
RT03	Cancellation	Type is a request to cancellation a transaction.
RT04	ReSequence	Type is a request to change the sequence of the transactions.
RT05	ReleaseSuspicious	Type is a request to release the suspicious transactions.

58.1.14.13.3.2 Enquiry <Enqry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is an enquiry on a position or a transaction.

Datatype: "RequestType2Code" on page 2366

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT11	BankPositionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on the bank's position.
RT12	SpecificTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a specific transaction.
RT13	QueuedTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a queued transaction.
RT14	SuspiciousTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a suspicious transaction.
RT15	PendingInwardCreditsEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on pending inward credits.

58.1.14.13.3.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is in proprietary format.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2232 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.14.14 SupplementaryData1

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2250
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2250

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

   This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

58.1.14.14.1 PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.14.2 Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

Type: (External Schema)

Technical component that contains the validated supplementary data information. This technical envelope allows to segregate the supplementary data information from any other information.

58.1.14.15 BlockChainAddressWallet3

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2251
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	±		2251
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2251

58.1.14.15.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.14.15.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.14.15.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.14.16 YieldedOrValueType1Choice

Definition: Choice of value type.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Yielded *<Yldd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2251
Or}	ValueType *<ValTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252

58.1.14.16.1 Yielded <Yldd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the price is expressed as a yield.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

58.1.14.16.2 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType1Code" on page 2362

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

58.1.14.17 ProcessingPosition7Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the processing position.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2253

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

58.1.14.17.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2363

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/ instructions are linked for information purposes only.

58.1.14.17.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.14.18 FormOfSecurity8Choice

Definition: Choice of format for form of security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2253
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2253

58.1.14.18.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Form of security expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 2350

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

58.1.14.18.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Form of security expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.14.19 NumberCount1Choice

Definition: Choice of number count type.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CurrentInstructionNumber *<CurInstrNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2254
Or}	TotalNumber *<TtlNb>*	[1..1]		C11, C7	2254
	CurrentInstructionNumber *<CurInstrNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2255
	TotalOfLinkedInstructions *<TtlOfLkdInstrs>*	[1..1]	Text		2255

Constraints

- **CurrentInstructionNumberRule**

   If the Sender wants to indicate that this instruction is linked to one or more settlement instruction, then the CurrentInstructionNumber must be specified.

58.1.14.19.1 CurrentInstructionNumber <CurInstrNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the instruction in a range of linked settlement instructions.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2380

58.1.14.19.2 TotalNumber <TtlNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total numbers of settlement transactions, receipts and deliveries, and the concerned settlement transaction number.

Impacted by: C11 "CurrentInstructionNumberRule", C7 "BlockTradeGuideline"

TotalNumber <TtlNb> contains the following **TotalNumber1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrentInstructionNumber *<CurInstrNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2255
	TotalOfLinkedInstructions *<TtlOfLkdInstrs>*	[1..1]	Text		2255

Constraints

- **BlockTradeGuideline**

  In a block trade instruction, the total number of children must be provided using
  TotalOfLinkedInstructions.

  The CurrentInstructionNumber of the parent must be 000. The children must have an incremental
  CurrentInstructionNumber from 001 to 999.

  For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **CurrentInstructionNumberRule**

  If the Sender wants to indicate that this instruction is linked to one or more settlement instruction,
  then the CurrentInstructionNumber must be specified.

58.1.14.19.2.1 CurrentInstructionNumber <CurInstrNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the instruction in a range of linked settlement instructions.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2380

58.1.14.19.2.2 TotalOfLinkedInstructions <TtlOfLkdInstrs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total number of settlement instructions that are linked together.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2380

58.1.14.20 OriginalBusinessQuery1

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the original requestor, to unambiguously identify the
business query message.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		2255
	MessageNameIdentification <*MsgNmId*>	[0..1]	Text		2255
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		2256

58.1.14.20.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify
the original query message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.20.2 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the query message name identifier to which the message refers.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.14.20.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2375

58.1.14.21 UpdateType15Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the update information.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2256
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2256

58.1.14.21.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the report is complete or contains changes only.

Datatype: "StatementUpdateType1Code" on page 2369

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Statement is complete.
DELT	Delta	Statement contains changes only.

58.1.14.21.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the report is complete or contains changes only.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.14.22 OptionType8Choice

Definition: Choice of format for option type.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[0..*]	CodeSet		2257
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2257

58.1.14.22.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Option type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "OptionType1Code" on page 2357

CodeName	Name	Definition
CALL	Call	Right to buy a quantity of an asset for an agreed price at exercise date.
PUTO	Put	Right to sell a quantity of an asset for an agreed price at exercise date.

58.1.14.22.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.15   Party Identification

58.1.15.1 PartyIdentification120Choice

Definition: Choice between different formats for the identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2257
Or	ProprietaryIdentification *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2258
Or}	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2258

58.1.15.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C2 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

   Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

58.1.15.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2231 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2231

58.1.15.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 2274 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2275
	Address <*Adr*>	[0..1]	±		2275

58.1.15.2 PartyIdentification127Choice

Definition: Choice of identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2258
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		2259

58.1.15.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C2 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2376

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

58.1.15.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2231 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2231
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2231

58.1.15.3 PartyIdentification136

Definition: Identification of the party.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

58.1.15.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification120Choice" on page 2257 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2257
Or	ProprietaryIdentification *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2258
Or}	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2258

58.1.15.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 2378

58.1.15.4 SystemPartyIdentification8

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party within a system.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2260
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		2260

58.1.15.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

58.1.15.4.2 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party responsible for the maintenance of the party reference data.

ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2259 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2259
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2259

58.1.16 Person Identification

58.1.16.1 Contact14

Definition: Specifies the details of the contact person.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2261
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2261
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		2262
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2263
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			2263
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		2263
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2263
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2263
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2264
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	Date		2264

58.1.16.1.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix2Code" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

58.1.16.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.16.1.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 2384

58.1.16.1.4 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 2384

58.1.16.1.5 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 2384

58.1.16.1.6 URLAddress <URLAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), for example an address used over the www (HTTP) service.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 2381

58.1.16.1.7 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

58.1.16.1.8 EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.16.1.9 JobTitle <JobTitl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.16.1.10 Responsibility <Rspnsblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.16.1.11 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.16.1.12 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

Other <Othr> contains the following **OtherContact1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		2263
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		2263

58.1.16.1.12.1 ChannelType <ChanlTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 2383

58.1.16.1.12.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: "Max128Text" on page 2381

58.1.16.1.13 PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the technical contact.

Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod2Code" on page 2362

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
ONLI	Online	Preferred method used to reach the contact is online.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

58.1.16.1.14 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

58.1.16.1.15 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ending validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

58.1.17   Postal Address

58.1.17.1 PostalAddress27

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			2265
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2265
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2265
	CareOf <*CareOf*>	[0..1]	Text		2265
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	UnitNumber <*UnitNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		2266
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		2267
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	2267
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		2268

58.1.17.1.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

AddressType <AdrTp> contains one of the following **AddressType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2265
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2265

58.1.17.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 2334

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

58.1.17.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.17.1.2 CareOf <CareOf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies an addressee that is accepting the correspondence for the intended recipient. Using care of ensures the correspondence reaches the right recipient rather than getting returned to the sender.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.1.3 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.17.1.4 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.17.1.5 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.1.6 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.1.7 BuildingName <BldgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.1.8 Floor <Flr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.17.1.9 UnitNumber <UnitNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a flat or dwelling within the building.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.1.10 PostBox <PstBx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.1.11 Room <Room>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.17.1.12 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to
assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.1.13 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.1.14 TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.1.15 DistrictName <DstrctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.1.16 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.17.1.17 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C5 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

   The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

58.1.17.1.18 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.17.2 PostalAddress1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2268
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..5]	Text		2269
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	2269

58.1.17.2.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 2334

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

58.1.17.2.2 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, that is presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.17.2.3 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.17.2.4 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.2.5 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.2.6 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.17.2.7 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country for example, state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.17.2.8 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C5 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

58.1.17.3 PostalAddress28

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[0..1]			2270
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2271
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2271
	CareOf *<CareOf>*	[0..1]	Text		2271
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		2271
	SubDepartment *<SubDept>*	[0..1]	Text		2272
	StreetName *<StrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2272
	BuildingNumber *<BldgNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2272
	BuildingName *<BldgNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2272
	Floor *<Flr>*	[0..1]	Text		2272
	UnitNumber *<UnitNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2272
	PostBox *<PstBx>*	[0..1]	Text		2272
	Room *<Room>*	[0..1]	Text		2272
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		2273
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2273
	TownLocationName *<TwnLctnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2273
	DistrictName *<DstrctNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2273
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		2273
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	2273
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..7]	Text		2273
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		2274

58.1.17.3.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

AddressType <AdrTp> contains one of the following **AddressType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2271
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2271

58.1.17.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 2334

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

58.1.17.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.17.3.2 CareOf <CareOf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies an addressee that is accepting the correspondence for the intended recipient. Using care of ensures the correspondence reaches the right recipient rather than getting returned to the sender.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.3.3 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.17.3.4 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.17.3.5 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.3.6 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.3.7 BuildingName <BldgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.3.8 Floor <Flr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.17.3.9 UnitNumber <UnitNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a flat or dwelling within the building.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.3.10 PostBox <PstBx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept
until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.3.11 Room <Room>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.17.3.12 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.3.13 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.3.14 TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.3.15 DistrictName <DstrctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2381

58.1.17.3.16 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.17.3.17 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C5 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2340

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

58.1.17.3.18 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2383

58.1.17.3.19 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the address is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2375

58.1.17.4 NameAndAddress4

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a party.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		2274
	Address <*Adr*>	[1..1]	±		2274

58.1.17.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

58.1.17.4.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Postal address of the party.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 2268 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2268
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..5]	Text		2269
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	2269

58.1.17.5 NameAndAddress5

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a party.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		2275
	Address <*Adr*>	[0..1]	±		2275

58.1.17.5.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2382

58.1.17.5.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Postal address of the party.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 2268 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2268
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..5]	Text		2269
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	2269

58.1.17.6 PostalAddress3

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2275
	MailingIndicator <*MlngInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <*RegnAdrInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2276
	NameAndAddress <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

  If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

58.1.17.6.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address.

Datatype: "AddressType1Code" on page 2334

CodeName	Name	Definition
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.

58.1.17.6.2 MailingIndicator <MlngInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether mail should be sent to an address.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

58.1.17.6.3 RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the address is the official address of the party.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2379):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes

- *Meaning When False:* No

58.1.17.6.4 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress4" on page 2274 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		2274
	Address *<Adr>*	[1..1]	±		2274

58.1.17.7 CommunicationAddress3

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email *<Email>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Phone *<Phne>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	Mobile *<Mob>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	TelexAddress *<TlxAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		2277

58.1.17.7.1 Email <Email>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

58.1.17.7.2 Phone <Phne>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 2384

58.1.17.7.3 Mobile <Mob>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 2384

58.1.17.7.4 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 2384

58.1.17.7.5 TelexAddress <TlxAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for a telex machine.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2382

58.1.17.7.6 URLAddress <URLAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), for example an address used over the www (HTTP) service.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2382

58.1.18   Price

58.1.18.1 PriceRateOrAmount3Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the price.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2278
Or}	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

58.1.18.1.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a rate, that is percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2379

58.1.18.1.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2331

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

58.1.19   Price Value

58.1.19.1 PriceValue1

Definition: Value given to a price.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2278

58.1.19.1.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2330

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day
the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

58.1.20   Status

58.1.20.1 ProcessingStatus69Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the processing status.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PendingCancellation *<PdgCxl>*	[1..1]	±		2279
Or	Rejected *<Rjctd>*	[1..1]	±		2279
Or	Repair *<Rpr>*	[1..1]	±		2280
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted *<AckdAccptd>*	[1..1]	±		2280
Or	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2281
Or	Denied *<Dnd>*	[1..1]	±		2281
Or}	Cancelled *<Canc>*	[1..1]	±		2281

58.1.20.1.1 PendingCancellation <PdgCxl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cancellation is pending processing.

PendingCancellation <PdgCxl> contains one of the following elements (see
"PendingStatus39Choice" on page 2323 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2323
Or}	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..*]			2323
	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	±		2323
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2324

58.1.20.1.2 Rejected <Rjctd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction or request has been rejected for further processing.

Rejected <Rjctd> contains one of the following elements (see "RejectionOrRepairStatus39Choice" on page 2306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2306
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2306
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2306
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2307
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2307
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2307

58.1.20.1.3 Repair <Rpr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction or request is accepted but in repair.

Repair <Rpr> contains one of the following elements (see "RejectionOrRepairStatus39Choice" on page 2306 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2306
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2306
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2306
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2307
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2307
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2307

58.1.20.1.4 AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been acknowledged by the account servicer.

AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd> contains one of the following elements (see "AcknowledgedAcceptedStatus24Choice" on page 2324 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2324
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2324
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2324
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2325

58.1.20.1.5 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status that cannot be reported using one of the available standard status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryStatusAndReason6" on page 2282 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>	[1..1]	±		2282
	ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2283

58.1.20.1.6 Denied <Dnd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction/Request will not be executed.

Denied <Dnd> contains one of the following elements (see "DeniedStatus16Choice" on page 2310 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2310
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2310
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2310
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2311

58.1.20.1.7 Cancelled <Canc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cancellation requested executed.

Cancelled <Canc> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationStatus15Choice" on page 2298 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2298
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2299
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2299
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2299

58.1.20.2 SettlementStatus26Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the settlement status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2282
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2282

58.1.20.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the status of settlement of an instruction/financial instrument movement.

Datatype: "SecuritiesSettlementStatus1Code" on page 2367

CodeName	Name	Definition
PEND	Pending	Instruction is pending. Settlement at the instructed settlement date is still possible.
PENF	Failing	Instruction is failing. Settlement at the instructed settlement date is no longer possible.

58.1.20.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the status of settlement of an instruction/financial instrument movement.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.3 ProprietaryStatusAndReason6

Definition: Provides the proprietary status and reason of an instruction or an instruction cancellation.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>	[1..1]	±		2282
	ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2283

58.1.20.3.1 ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status related to an instruction.

ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.3.2 ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason related to a proprietary status.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryReason4" on page 2292 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..1]	±		2292
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2293

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

58.1.20.4 FailingReason7

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction or request has a failing settlement status.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]			2283
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2284
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2287
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2287

58.1.20.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a failing status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **FailingReason7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2284
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2287

58.1.20.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a failing settlement status.

Datatype: "FailingReason3Code" on page 2347

CodeName	Name	Definition
AWMO	AwaitingMoney	Financial instruments are delivered, but still awaiting money from counterparty.
BYIY	BuyInProcedure	Buy-in procedure has started on the market (on your behalf if your instruction is a receipt, by the counterparty if your instruction is a delivery).
CLAT	CounterpartyTooLateForSettlement	Counterparty's instruction was too late for settlement, that is the matching or settlement problems was solved too late.
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
CANR	CancellationConfirmationRequested	Instruction was in suspense. Suspense period is finished so your cancellation or confirmation of instruction is required.
CAIS	AwaitingSecurities	Awaiting financial instruments from a corporate action or other procedure, for example, conversion, dematerialisation, exchange, registration, stamping, splitting.
OBJT	UnderObjection	Financial instruments are, for example, stolen, in dispute, under objection.
AWSH	AwaitingSecuritiesFromCounterparty	Financial instruments have not yet been received from the counterparty (if receive against payment trade), the money has been delivered.
PHSE	PhysicalDeliveryDelay	Settlement is physical. Financial instruments are being delivered.
STCD	ConfirmationDiscrepency	Discrepancy in the settlement confirmation.
DOCY	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromYou	Awaiting documents or endorsements from you.
MLAT	MoneySecuritiesTooLateForSettlement	Covering money/financial instruments were received too late for completing settlement on a same day basis.
DOCC	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromCounterparty	Awaiting documents or endorsements from counterparty.

CodeName	Name	Definition
BLOC	AccountBlocked	Your account is blocked, no instruction can settle over the account.
CHAS	EnquirySent	A chaser/enquiry has been sent.
NEWI	NewIssues	Financial instrument is a new issue and not yet available/tradable.
CLAC	CounterpartyInsufficientSecurities	Insufficient deliverable financial instruments in counterparty's account or counterparty does not hold financial instruments.
MUNO	MultipleSettlementAmount	Quantity instructed is not a multiple of an existing settlement quantity lot for the financial instrument.
GLOB	GlobalFormSecurities	Settlement cannot be executed; financial instruments are in global form.
PREA	YourInstructionOnHold	Your instruction is a preadvice, that is, for matching only.
PART	TradeSettlesInPartials	Trade will settle in partials.
NOFX	NoForeignExchangeInstruction	A foreign exchange instruction from you is missing.
CMON	CounterpartyInsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in counterparty's account.
YCOL	CollateralShortage	Insufficient collateral in your account to execute the instruction.
COLL	SecuritiesPledgedAsCollateral	Financial instruments are not deliverable as they are pledged as collateral.
DEPO	RefusedDepositForIssueOfDepositaryReceipts	Deposit of shares for the issuing of depositary receipts has been refused. The allotment granted by the issuer is exceeded by your transaction.
FLIM	MaximumForeignLimitReached	Insufficient deliverable financial instruments in your account as maximum foreign limit has been reached.
INCA	IncomeAdjustementRequired	Financial instruments require income adjustment, for example, dividend or interest.
LINK	PendingLinkedInstruction	Your instruction is pending settlement because the instruction linked to it is pending.
LACK	LackOfSecurities	Insufficient financial instruments in your account.
LALO	SecuritiesLoanedOut	Financial instruments are out on loan.
MONY	InsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in your account.
NCON	ConfirmationNotReceived	Confirmation of settlement has not yet been received.
REFS	NotInGoodOrder	Delivery/receipt was refused because physical financial instruments are not in good order.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SDUT	LackOfStampDutyInformation	Stamp duty information is missing.
BATC	ProcessingBatchDifference	Processing batch differs in the counterparty's instruction, for example, daytime/real-time versus overnight.
CYCL	AwaitingNextSettlementCycle	Your instruction is confirmed in the local market or is ready for settlement, awaiting next settlement cycle.
SBLO	SecuritiesBlocked	Financial instruments are blocked due to, for example, a corporate action event, realignment.
CPEC	CounterpartyInReceivership	Counterparty is in receivership (form of bankruptcy where a court appointed person - the receiver - manages the affairs of the business).
MINO	MinimumSettlementAmount	Quantity instructed is lower than the minimum existing settlement quantity for the financial instrument.
IAAD	StatusReasonInvestigation	Pending reason being investigated.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
PHCK	PhysicalSecuritiesVerification	Physical financial instruments have been received and are being checked for authenticity.
BENO	BeneficialOwnershipDisagreement	Disagreement in beneficial ownership.
BOTH	BothInstructionsOnHold	Counterparty's instruction and your instruction are on hold/frozen/ in a preadvice mode.
CLHT	ClearingHouseTrade	Instructed settlement date does not agree with the settlement date on the clearing house trade, that is, a specific type of trade in India.
DENO	UnavailableDeliverableDenominatedQuantity	Quantity instructed does not match the denomination available/deliverable. Physical securities need to be obtained in deliverable denominated quantities.
DISA	NaturalDisaster	Exceptional closing of all financial institutions due to natural disaster, for example, earthquake.
DKNY	CounterpartyReturnedShares	Counterparty has returned or refuses the securities.
FROZ	SecuritiesFrozenAtCSD	Financial instruments are blocked at the Central Security Depository (CSD) following a corporate event.
LAAW	AwaitingOtherTransaction	Awaiting settlement of a purchase to cover failing positions.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after market deadline.
LIQU	InsufficientCentralBankLiquidity	Central bank liquidity is insufficient.
PRCY	CounterpartyInstructionOnHold	Counterparty's instruction is a preadvice, that is, for matching only.

CodeName	Name	Definition
REGT	CertificatesRejected	Certificates have been lodged with the registrar but rejected due to incomplete documentation or foreign ownership limitation reached.
SETS	SettlementSystemMethodModified	Settlement system/method has been modified at central securities depository to allow settlement.
CERT	WrongCertificatesNumbers	Certificate number error.
PRSY	SystemOnHold	Transaction was put on hold/frozen by the system.
INBC	IncompleteNumberCount	Not all the instructions part of a pool have been received.

58.1.20.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a failing settlement status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.4.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2382

58.1.20.5 CancellationReason9

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction or request is cancelled.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	±		2287
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2288

58.1.20.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction is cancelled.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationReason19Choice" on page 2288 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2288
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2289

58.1.20.5.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2382

58.1.20.6 CancellationReason19Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the cancellation reason.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2288
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2289

58.1.20.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the related instruction is cancelled, or the related cancellation request is executed.

Datatype: "CancelledStatusReason13Code" on page 2339

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANI	CancelledByYourself	Transaction is cancelled by yourself.
CANS	CancelledBySystem	Transaction is cancelled by the system.
CSUB	CancelledByAgent	Instruction has been cancelled by the agent due to an event deadline extension.
CXLR	EndOfLife	Transaction is rejected by the executing party, the rejection is final therefore the order is cancelled in the system.
CANT	CancelledDueToTransformation	Original transaction has been cancelled and replaced due to a corporate action.
CANZ	CancelledSplitPartialSettlement	Original transaction has been cancelled and replaced to allow a partial or split settlement.
CORP	CancelledDueToCorporateAction	Transaction has been cancelled due to a corporate action.
SCEX	SecuritiesNoLongerEligible	Transaction has been cancelled; the security no longer exists or is no longer eligible on the market instructed. For

CodeName	Name	Definition
		corporate action related cancellation, CORP should be used.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CTHP	CancelledByThirdParty	Instruction is cancelled by a Third party.

58.1.20.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the related instruction is cancelled, or the related cancellation request is executed.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.7 PendingStatusAndReason2

Definition: Choice of the intra-balance movement status type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2289
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C14	2289

58.1.20.7.1 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus66Choice" on page 2311 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2311
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2311
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2312
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2312

58.1.20.7.2 SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the settlement status of a transaction.

Impacted by: C14 "PendingToFailingRule"

SettlementStatus <SttlmSts> contains one of the following elements (see
"SettlementStatus16Choice" on page 2293 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Pending <*Pdg*>	[1..1]			2293
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <*NoSpcfdRsn*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2293
Or}	Reason <*Rsn*>	[1..*]	±		2294
Or	Failing <*Flng*>	[1..1]			2294
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <*NoSpcfdRsn*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2294
Or}	Reason <*Rsn*>	[1..*]	±		2294
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2295

Constraints

- **PendingToFailingRule**

  A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date
  instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

58.1.20.8 ProcessingStatus67Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the processing status.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rejected <*Rjctd*>	[1..1]	±		2290
Or	Repair <*Rpr*>	[1..1]	±		2291
Or	Cancelled <*Canc*>	[1..1]	±		2291
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <*AckdAccptd*>	[1..1]	±		2291
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2292

58.1.20.8.1 Rejected <Rjctd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction or request has been rejected for further processing.

Rejected <Rjctd> contains one of the following elements (see "RejectionOrRepairStatus38Choice" on page 2299 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <*NoSpcfdRsn*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2300
Or}	Reason <*Rsn*>	[1..*]			2300
	Code <*Cd*>	[0..*]			2300
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2300
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2301
	AdditionalReasonInformation <*AddtlRsnInf*>	[0..1]	Text		2302

58.1.20.8.2 Repair <Rpr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction or request is accepted but in repair.

Repair <Rpr> contains one of the following elements (see "RejectionOrRepairStatus38Choice" on page 2299 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <*NoSpcfdRsn*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2300
Or}	Reason <*Rsn*>	[1..*]			2300
	Code <*Cd*>	[0..*]			2300
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2300
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2301
	AdditionalReasonInformation <*AddtlRsnInf*>	[0..1]	Text		2302

58.1.20.8.3 Cancelled <Canc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been cancelled. The status on the processing of a cancellation request must be provided using a cancellation request report message.

Cancelled <Canc> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationStatus14Choice" on page 2316 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <*NoSpcfdRsn*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2316
Or}	Reason <*Rsn*>	[1..*]	±		2316

58.1.20.8.4 AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been acknowledged by the account servicer.

AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd> contains one of the following elements (see
"AcknowledgedAcceptedStatus21Choice" on page 2316 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2317
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2317

58.1.20.8.5 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a choice of status for the processing of an intra-balance movement.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryStatusAndReason6" on
page 2282 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>	[1..1]	±		2282
	ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2283

58.1.20.9 ProprietaryReason4

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason related to a status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2292
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2293

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a
  structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

58.1.20.9.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason related to a status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.9.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2382

58.1.20.10 SettlementStatus16Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the settlement status.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Pending *<Pdg>*	[1..1]			2293
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2293
Or}	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..*]	±		2294
Or	Failing *<Flng>*	[1..1]			2294
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2294
Or}	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..*]	±		2294
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2295

Constraints

- **PendingToFailingRule**

  A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date
  instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

58.1.20.10.1 Pending <Pdg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction is pending. Settlement at the instructed settlement date is still possible.

Pending <Pdg> contains one of the following **PendingStatus36Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2293
Or}	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..*]	±		2294

58.1.20.10.1.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

58.1.20.10.1.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the pending status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "PendingReason14" on page 2319 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]			2319
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2319
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2322
	AdditionalReasonInformation <*AddtlRsnInf*>	[0..1]	Text		2322

58.1.20.10.2 Failing <Flng>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction is failing. Settlement at the instructed settlement date is no longer possible.

Failing <Flng> contains one of the following **FailingStatus9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <*NoSpcfdRsn*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2294
Or}	Reason <*Rsn*>	[1..*]	±		2294

58.1.20.10.2.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

58.1.20.10.2.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the failing status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "FailingReason7" on page 2283 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]			2283
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2284
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2287
	AdditionalReasonInformation <*AddtlRsnInf*>	[0..1]	Text		2287

58.1.20.10.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryStatusAndReason6" on page 2282 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>	[1..1]	±		2282
	ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2283

58.1.20.11 Reason18Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2295
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2295

58.1.20.11.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the Status.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryReason4" on page 2292 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2292
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2293

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

58.1.20.11.2 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

58.1.20.12 PendingReason28Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the pending reason.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2296
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2296

58.1.20.12.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason code why the instruction or request is pending.

Datatype: "PendingReason6Code" on page 2361

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
CONF	AwaitingConfirmation	Awaiting confirmation from the counterparty.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CDRG	ConditionalRegistrar	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process at the registrar.
CDCY	ConditionalCurrency	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process linked to the currency of the transaction.
CDRE	ConditionalRealignement	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process of realignment at the issuer CSD.

58.1.20.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason code why the instruction or request is pending, using a proprietary format.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.13 PendingReason30Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the pending reason.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2297
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2297

58.1.20.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the cancellation request is pending.

Datatype: "PendingReason9Code" on page 2361

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
CONF	AwaitingConfirmation	Awaiting confirmation from the counterparty.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CDRG	ConditionalRegistrar	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process at the registrar.
CDCY	ConditionalCurrency	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process linked to the currency of the transaction.
CDRE	ConditionalRealignement	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process of realignment at the issuer CSD.
CDAC	ConditionalDeliveryAwaitingCancellation	Awaiting cancellation of one of the party.
INBC	IncompleteNumberCount	Not all the instructions part of a pool have been received.

58.1.20.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the cancellation request is pending.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.14 ProcessingStatus68Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the processing status.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2298
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2298

58.1.20.14.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the status of an instruction.

Datatype: "TransactionProcessingStatus3Code" on page 2371

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAND	Cancelled	Instruction has been cancelled.
PACK	AcknowledgedAccepted	Instruction has been acknowledged/ accepted for further processing by the account servicer.
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected for further processing.
REPR	InRepair	Instruction is accepted but in repair.

58.1.20.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a choice of status for the processing of an intra-balance movement.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.15 CancellationStatus15Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2298
Or}	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..*]			2299
	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	±		2299
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2299

58.1.20.15.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

58.1.20.15.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the cancellation status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **CancellationReason10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	±		2299
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2299

58.1.20.15.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction is cancelled.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationReason21Choice" on page 2307 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2308
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2308

58.1.20.15.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2382

58.1.20.16 RejectionOrRepairStatus38Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2300
Or}	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..*]			2300
	Code *<Cd>*	[0..*]			2300
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2300
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2301
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2302

58.1.20.16.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

58.1.20.16.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the rejection or repair status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **RejectionOrRepairReason32** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code *<Cd>*	[0..*]			2300
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2300
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2301
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2302

58.1.20.16.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a rejected or repair status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **RejectionAndRepairReason32Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2300
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2301

58.1.20.16.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a repair or rejection status.

Datatype: "RejectionReason33Code" on page 2364

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	CashAccount	Unrecognised or invalid cash account.
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Transaction/instruction received after the account servicer's specified deadline.
DMON	SettlementAmountRejection	Unrecognised or invalid settlement amount.
NCRR	SettlementAmountCurrencyRejection	Unrecognised or invalid settlement amount currency.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
INVL	InvalidLink	Invalid or unrecognized link.
INVB	InvalidBalance	Instruction aims at using an invalid balance.
INVN	InvalidLotNumber	Invalid or unrecognized lot number.
VALR	InvalidRule	Account servicer validation rule rejection.
MONY	InsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in your account.
CAEV	CorporateActionRejection	Corporate action pending on the financial instrument instructed.
DDAT	SettlementDateRejection	Unrecognised or invalid settlement date.
REFE	ReferenceRejection	Instruction has a reference identical to another previously received instruction.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
DQUA	QuantityRejection	Unrecognised or invalid instructed quantity.
DSEC	InvalidSecurity	Unrecognised or invalid financial instrument identification.
MINO	MinimumSettlementQuantity	Quantity instructed is lower than the minimum existing settlement quantity for the financial instrument.
MUNO	MultipleSettlementQuantity	Quantity instructed is not a multiple of an existing settlement quantity lot for the financial instrument.

58.1.20.16.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a repair or rejection status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.16.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2382

58.1.20.17 ProcessingStatus71Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the processing status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2302
Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]	±		2302
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2303
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2303
Or	Denied <Dnd>	[1..1]	±		2304
Or	Completed <Cmpltd>	[1..1]	±	C6	2304
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2304

58.1.20.17.1 AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request has been acknowledged by the account servicer.

AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd> contains one of the following elements (see "AcknowledgedAcceptedStatus21Choice" on page 2316 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2317
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2317

58.1.20.17.2 Pending <Pdg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Modification is pending. It is not known at this time whether modification can be affected.

Pending <Pdg> contains one of the following elements (see "PendingStatus38Choice" on page 2304 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2305
Or}	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..*]			2305
	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	±		2305
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2305

58.1.20.17.3 Rejected <Rjctd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Modification request has been rejected for further processing.

Rejected <Rjctd> contains one of the following elements (see "RejectionOrRepairStatus40Choice" on page 2326 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2326
Or}	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..*]			2326
	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]			2327
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2327
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2327
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2328

58.1.20.17.4 Repair <Rpr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction or request is accepted but in repair.

Repair <Rpr> contains one of the following elements (see "RejectionOrRepairStatus39Choice" on page 2306 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2306
Or}	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..*]			2306
	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]			2306
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2307
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2307
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2307

58.1.20.17.5 Denied <Dnd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Modification request will not be executed.

Denied <Dnd> contains one of the following elements (see "DeniedStatus16Choice" on page 2310 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2310
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2310
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2310
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2311

58.1.20.17.6 Completed <Cmpltd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Modification request was completed.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

Completed <Cmpltd> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryReason4" on page 2292 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2292
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2293

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

58.1.20.17.7 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status that cannot be reported using one of the available standard status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryStatusAndReason6" on page 2282 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>	[1..1]	±		2282
	ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2283

58.1.20.18 PendingStatus38Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2305
Or}	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..*]			2305
	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	±		2305
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2305

58.1.20.18.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

58.1.20.18.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the pending status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **PendingReason16** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	±		2305
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2305

58.1.20.18.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why a cancellation request sent for the related instruction is pending.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following elements (see "PendingReason28Choice" on page 2296 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2296
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2296

58.1.20.18.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2382

58.1.20.19 RejectionOrRepairStatus39Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <*NoSpcfdRsn*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2306
Or}	Reason <*Rsn*>	[1..*]			2306
	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]			2306
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2307
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2307
	AdditionalReasonInformation <*AddtlRsnInf*>	[0..1]	Text		2307

58.1.20.19.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

58.1.20.19.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the rejection or repair status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **RejectionOrRepairReason33** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]			2306
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2307
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2307
	AdditionalReasonInformation <*AddtlRsnInf*>	[0..1]	Text		2307

58.1.20.19.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a rejected or repair status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **RejectionAndRepairReason33Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2307
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2307

58.1.20.19.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a repair or rejection status.

Datatype: "RejectionReason34Code" on page 2365

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Transaction/instruction received after the account servicer's specified deadline.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
CASH	CashAccount	Unrecognised or invalid cash account.
NRGM	NoMatch	More than one instruction match the criteria.
NRGN	NotFoundRejection	Instruction could not be found.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
REFE	ReferenceRejection	Instruction has a reference identical to another previously received instruction.

58.1.20.19.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a repair or rejection status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.19.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2382

58.1.20.20 CancellationReason21Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the cancellation reason.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2308
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2308

58.1.20.20.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the related instruction is cancelled, or the related cancellation request is executed.

Datatype: "CancelledStatusReason5Code" on page 2339

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANI	CancelledByYourself	Transaction is cancelled by yourself.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.

58.1.20.20.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the related instruction is cancelled, or the related cancellation request is executed.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.21 AcknowledgementReason9

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	±		2308
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2308

58.1.20.21.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason provided for the status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following elements (see "AcknowledgementReason12Choice" on page 2309 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2309
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2309

58.1.20.21.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2382

58.1.20.22 AcknowledgementReason12Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the acknowledgement reason.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2309
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2309

58.1.20.22.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "AcknowledgementReason5Code" on page 2332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
SMPG	MarketPracticeRuleDiscrepency	Instruction is accepted but does not comply with the market practice rule published for the concerned market or process.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CDCY	ConditionalCurrency	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process linked to the currency of the transaction.
CDRG	ConditionalRegistrar	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process at the registrar.
CDRE	ConditionalRealignement	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process of realignment at the issuer CSD.
NSTP	NotStraightThroughProcessing	Instruction was not straight through processing and had to be processed manually.
RQWV	AcceptedWithoutVotingRights	Instruction registration is accepted but the registration is not in full, that is, not with voting rights.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after market deadline.

58.1.20.22.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.23 DeniedStatus16Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <*NoSpcfdRsn*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2310
Or}	Reason <*Rsn*>	[1..*]			2310
	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	±		2310
	AdditionalReasonInformation <*AddtlRsnInf*>	[0..1]	Text		2311

58.1.20.23.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

58.1.20.23.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the denied status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **DeniedReason11** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	±		2310
	AdditionalReasonInformation <*AddtlRsnInf*>	[0..1]	Text		2311

58.1.20.23.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the request has a denied status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following elements (see <u>"DeniedReason16Choice" on page 2325</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2325
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2326

58.1.20.23.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: <u>"Max210Text" on page 2382</u>

58.1.20.24 ProcessingStatus66Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the processing status.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted *<AckdAccptd>*	[1..1]	±		2311
Or	Repair *<Rpr>*	[1..1]	±		2311
Or	Cancelled *<Canc>*	[1..1]	±		2312
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2312

58.1.20.24.1 AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been acknowledged by the account servicer.

AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd> contains one of the following elements (see <u>"AcknowledgedAcceptedStatus21Choice" on page 2316</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2317
Or}	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..*]	±		2317

58.1.20.24.2 Repair <Rpr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction or request is accepted but in repair.

Repair <Rpr> contains one of the following elements (see "RejectionOrRepairStatus38Choice" on page 2299 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2300
Or}	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..*]			2300
	Code *<Cd>*	[0..*]			2300
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2300
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2301
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2302

58.1.20.24.3 Cancelled <Canc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been cancelled. The status on the processing of a cancellation request must be provided using a cancellation request report message.

Cancelled <Canc> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationStatus14Choice" on page 2316 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2316
Or}	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..*]	±		2316

58.1.20.24.4 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a choice of status for the processing of an intra-balance movement.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryStatusAndReason6" on page 2282 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus *<PrtrySts>*	[1..1]	±		2282
	ProprietaryReason *<PrtryRsn>*	[0..*]	±	C6	2283

58.1.20.25 ProcessingStatus72Choice

Definition: Specifies the status and the reason of the operation.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted *<AckdAccptd>*	[1..1]			2313
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..*]	±	C6	2313
Or	PendingProcessing *<PdgPrcg>*	[1..1]	±		2313
Or	Rejected *<Rjctd>*	[1..1]	±		2314
Or	Completed *<Cmpltd>*	[1..1]			2314
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..*]	±	C6	2314
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2315

58.1.20.25.1 AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been acknowledged by the executing party.

AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd> contains the following **Reason4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..*]	±	C6	2313

58.1.20.25.1.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the Status.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryReason4" on page 2292 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..1]	±		2292
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2293

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

58.1.20.25.2 PendingProcessing <PdgPrcg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction is pendingprocessing by the executing party.

PendingProcessing <PdgPrcg> contains one of the following elements (see "Reason18Choice" on page 2295 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2295
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2295

58.1.20.25.3 Rejected <Rjctd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction is rejected by the executing party.

Rejected <Rjctd> contains one of the following elements (see "Reason18Choice" on page 2295 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2295
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2295

58.1.20.25.4 Completed <Cmpltd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been completed by the executing party.

Completed <Cmpltd> contains the following **Reason4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2314

58.1.20.25.4.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the Status.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryReason4" on page 2292 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2292
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2293

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

58.1.20.25.5 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status that cannot be reported using one of the available standard status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryStatusAndReason6" on page 2282 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus <*PrtrySts*>	[1..1]	±		2282
	ProprietaryReason <*PrtryRsn*>	[0..*]	±	C6	2283

58.1.20.26 SecuritiesPaymentStatus5Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the status of payment of a security at a particular time.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2315
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2315

58.1.20.26.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities payment status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecuritiesPaymentStatus1Code" on page 2367

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	FullyPaid	Security is fully paid.
NILL	NillPaid	Security is nill paid.
PART	PartiallyPaid	Security is partially paid.

58.1.20.26.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities payment status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see <u>"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.27 CancellationStatus14Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <*NoSpcfdRsn*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2316
Or}	Reason <*Rsn*>	[1..*]	±		2316

58.1.20.27.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: <u>"NoReasonCode" on page 2356</u>

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

58.1.20.27.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the cancellation status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see <u>"CancellationReason9" on page 2287</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	±		2287
	AdditionalReasonInformation <*AddtlRsnInf*>	[0..1]	Text		2288

58.1.20.28 AcknowledgedAcceptedStatus21Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <*NoSpcfdRsn*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2317
Or}	Reason <*Rsn*>	[1..*]	±		2317

58.1.20.28.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

58.1.20.28.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the acknowledged accepted status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "AcknowledgementReason9" on page 2308 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	±		2308
	AdditionalReasonInformation <*AddtlRsnInf*>	[0..1]	Text		2308

58.1.20.29 AcknowledgementReason15Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the acknowledgement reason.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2317
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2317

58.1.20.29.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "AcknowledgementReason3Code" on page 2332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
SMPG	MarketPracticeRuleDiscrepency	Instruction is accepted but does not comply with the market practice rule published for the concerned market or process.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.

58.1.20.29.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.30 ModificationProcessingStatus9Choice

Definition: Choice of modification processing status.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2318
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2318

58.1.20.30.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the status of a modification request.

Datatype: "ModificationProcessingStatus1Code" on page 2355

CodeName	Name	Definition
PACK	Accepted	Modification request has been acknowledged for further processing by the account servicer.
REJT	Rejected	Modification has been rejected for further processing.
MODC	Completed	Modification has been completed.
DEND	Denied	Modification will not be executed.
MODP	Pending	Modification is pending. It is not known at this time whether modified can be executed.
REPR	InRepair	Modification request is in repair.

58.1.20.30.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the status of a modification request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.31 PendingReason14

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction or request has a pending status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2319
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2319
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2322
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2322

58.1.20.31.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a pending status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **PendingReason26Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2319
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2322

58.1.20.31.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a pending status.

Datatype: "PendingReason10Code" on page 2358

CodeName	Name	Definition
AWMO	AwaitingMoney	Financial instruments are delivered, but still awaiting money from counterparty.
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
CAIS	AwaitingSecurities	Awaiting financial instruments from a corporate action or other procedure, for example, conversion, dematerialisation, exchange, registration, stamping, splitting.

CodeName	Name	Definition
REFU	InstructionRefusedOrNotRecognised	Instruction has been refused or not recognised and is represented automatically.
AWSH	AwaitingSecuritiesFromCounterparty	Financial instruments have not yet been received from the counterparty (if receive against payment trade), the money has been delivered.
PHSE	PhysicalDeliveryDelay	Settlement is physical. Financial instruments are being delivered.
TAMM	TradeAmendedInMarket	Trade is being amended in the market.
DOCY	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromYou	Awaiting documents or endorsements from you.
DOCC	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromCounterparty	Awaiting documents or endorsements from counterparty.
BLOC	AccountBlocked	Your account is blocked, no instruction can settle over the account.
CHAS	EnquirySent	A chaser/enquiry has been sent.
NEWI	NewIssues	Financial instrument is a new issue and not yet available/tradable.
CLAC	CounterpartyInsufficientSecurities	Insufficient deliverable financial instruments in counterparty's account or counterparty does not hold financial instruments.
MUNO	MultipleSettlementAmount	Quantity instructed is not a multiple of an existing settlement quantity lot for the financial instrument.
GLOB	GlobalFormSecurities	Settlement cannot be executed; financial instruments are in global form.
PREA	YourInstructionOnHold	Your instruction is a preadvice, that is, for matching only.
PART	TradeSettlesInPartials	Trade will settle in partials.
NMAS	NoMatchingRequired	Instruction has not been matched; matching process is not required.
NOFX	NoForeignExchangeInstruction	A foreign exchange instruction from you is missing.
CMON	CounterpartyInsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in counterparty's account.
YCOL	CollateralShortage	Insufficient collateral in your account to execute the instruction.
COLL	SecuritiesPledgedAsCollateral	Financial instruments are not deliverable as they are pledged as collateral.
DEPO	RefusedDepositForIssueOfDepositaryReceipts	Deposit of shares for the issuing of depositary receipts has been refused. The allotment granted by the issuer is exceeded by your transaction.
FLIM	MaximumForeignLimitReached	Insufficient deliverable financial instruments in your account as maximum foreign limit has been reached.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INCA	IncomeAdjustementRequired	Financial instruments require income adjustment, for example, dividend or interest.
LINK	PendingLinkedInstruction	Your instruction is pending settlement because the instruction linked to it is pending.
FUTU	AwaitingSettlementDate	Awaiting settlement date. No settlement problems to be reported.
LACK	LackOfSecurities	Insufficient financial instruments in your account.
LALO	SecuritiesLoanedOut	Financial instruments are out on loan.
MONY	InsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in your account.
NCON	ConfirmationNotReceived	Confirmation of settlement has not yet been received.
REFS	NotInGoodOrder	Delivery/receipt was refused because physical financial instruments are not in good order.
SDUT	LackOfStampDutyInformation	Stamp duty information is missing.
BATC	ProcessingBatchDifference	Processing batch differs in the counterparty's instruction, for example, daytime/real-time versus overnight.
CYCL	AwaitingNextSettlementCycle	Your instruction is confirmed in the local market or is ready for settlement, awaiting next settlement cycle.
SBLO	SecuritiesBlocked	Financial instruments are blocked due to, for example, a corporate action event, realignment.
CPEC	CounterpartyInReceivership	Counterparty is in receivership (form of bankruptcy where a court appointed person - the receiver - manages the affairs of the business).
MINO	MinimumSettlementAmount	Quantity instructed is lower than the minimum existing settlement quantity for the financial instrument.
IAAD	StatusReasonInvestigation	Pending reason being investigated.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
PHCK	PhysicalSecuritiesVerification	Physical financial instruments have been received and are being checked for authenticity.
BENO	BeneficialOwnershipDisagreement	Disagreement in beneficial ownership.
BOTH	BothInstructionsOnHold	Counterparty's instruction and your instruction are on hold/frozen/ in a preadvice mode.
CLHT	ClearingHouseTrade	Instructed settlement date does not agree with the settlement date on the clearing house trade, that is, a specific type of trade in India.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DENO	UnavailableDeliverableDenominatedQuantity	Quantity instructed does not match the denomination available/deliverable. Physical securities need to be obtained in deliverable denominated quantities.
DISA	NaturalDisaster	Exceptional closing of all financial institutions due to natural disaster, for example, earthquake.
DKNY	CounterpartyReturnedShares	Counterparty has returned or refuses the securities.
FROZ	SecuritiesFrozenAtCSD	Financial instruments are blocked at the Central Security Depository (CSD) following a corporate event.
LAAW	AwaitingOtherTransaction	Awaiting settlement of a purchase to cover failing positions.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after market deadline.
LIQU	InsufficientCentralBankLiquidity	Central bank liquidity is insufficient.
PRCY	CounterpartyInstructionOnHold	Counterparty's instruction is a preadvice, that is, for matching only.
REGT	CertificatesRejected	Certificates have been lodged with the registrar but rejected due to incomplete documentation or foreign ownership limitation reached.
SETS	SettlementSystemMethodModified	Settlement system/method has been modified at central securities depository to allow settlement.
CERT	WrongCertificatesNumbers	Certificate number error.
PRSY	SystemOnHold	Transaction was put on hold/frozen by the system.
INBC	IncompleteNumberCount	Not all the instructions part of a pool have been received.

58.1.20.31.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a pending status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.31.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2382

58.1.20.32 PendingStatus39Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2323
Or}	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..*]			2323
	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	±		2323
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2324

58.1.20.32.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

58.1.20.32.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the pending status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **PendingReason17** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	±		2323
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		2324

58.1.20.32.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why a cancellation request sent for the related instruction is pending.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following elements (see "PendingReason30Choice" on page 2296 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2297
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2297

58.1.20.32.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2382

58.1.20.33 AcknowledgedAcceptedStatus24Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <*NoSpcfdRsn*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2324
Or}	Reason <*Rsn*>	[1..*]			2324
	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	±		2324
	AdditionalReasonInformation <*AddtlRsnInf*>	[0..1]	Text		2325

58.1.20.33.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

58.1.20.33.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the acknowledged accepted status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **AcknowledgementReason12** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	±		2324
	AdditionalReasonInformation <*AddtlRsnInf*>	[0..1]	Text		2325

58.1.20.33.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason provided for the status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following elements (see "AcknowledgementReason15Choice" on page 2317 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2317
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2317

58.1.20.33.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2382

58.1.20.34 DeniedReason16Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the denied reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2325
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2326

58.1.20.34.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the request was denied.

Datatype: "DeniedReason4Code" on page 2341

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Received after the account servicer's deadline.
DCAN	DeniedSinceAlreadyCancelled	Cancellation request was denied since the instruction has already been cancelled.
DPRG	DeniedSinceInProgress	Cancellation request was denied because the process of settlement is in progress.
DREP	DeniedSinceRepoEnded	Cancellation request was denied because the repo was cancelled.
DSET	DeniedSinceAlreadySettled	Cancellation request was denied because the instruction was already settled.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CDRG	ConditionalRegistrar	Execution is denied due to the execution of a process at the registrar.
CDCY	ConditionalCurrency	Execution is denied due to a process linked to the currency of the transaction.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CDRE	ConditionalRealignement	Execution is denied due to the execution of a process of realignment at the issuer CSD.

58.1.20.34.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the request was denied.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2233 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.35 RejectionOrRepairStatus40Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2326
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2326
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2327
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2327
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2327
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2328

58.1.20.35.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2356

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

58.1.20.35.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the rejection or repair status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **RejectionOrRepairReason34** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]			2327
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2327
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2327
	AdditionalReasonInformation <*AddtlRsnInf*>	[0..1]	Text		2328

58.1.20.35.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a rejected or repair status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **RejectionAndRepairReason34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2327
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2327

58.1.20.35.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a repair or rejection status.

Datatype: "RejectionReason35Code" on page 2366

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	CashAccount	Unrecognised or invalid cash account.
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Transaction/instruction received after the account servicer's specified deadline.
REFE	ReferenceRejection	Instruction has a reference identical to another previously received instruction.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
DDAT	SettlementDateRejection	Unrecognised or invalid settlement date.
NRGN	NotFoundRejection	Instruction could not be found.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
INVM	InvalidModificationRequest	Invalid or unrecognized modification request.
INVL	InvalidLink	Invalid or unrecognized link.

58.1.20.35.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a repair or rejection status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see <u>"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.1.20.35.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: <u>"Max210Text" on page 2382</u>

58.1.21   System Identification

58.1.21.1 ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice

Definition: Choice of a clearing system identifier.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2328
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2328

58.1.21.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: <u>"ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 2344</u>

58.1.21.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Datatype: <u>"Max35Text" on page 2382</u>

58.1.22   Transaction Type

58.1.22.1 TradeTransactionCondition7Choice

Definition: Choice of format for trade transaction condition.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2329
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2329

58.1.22.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Trade transaction condition expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TradeTransactionCondition2Code" on page 2371

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPCC	SpecialCumCoupon	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special cum coupon.
SECN	SpecialExCoupon	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special ex coupon.
SEBN	SpecialExBonus	Indicates whether the trade is executed special ex bonus.
SCBN	SpecialCumBonus	Indicates whether the trade is executed special cum bonus.
SCRT	SpecialCumRights	Indicates whether the trade is executed special cum rights.
SERT	SpecialExRights	Indicates whether the trade is executed special ex rights.
SCCR	SpecialCumCapitalRepayments	Indicates whether the trade is executed special cum capital repayments.
SECR	SpecialExCapitalRepayments	Indicates whether the trade is executed special ex capital repayments.
CAST	CashSettlement	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a cash settlement.
SPPR	SpecialPrice	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special price.
SPCU	SpecialCumDividend	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special cum dividend, that is, buying after the ex date and getting the dividend.
SPEX	SpecialExDividend	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special ex dividend, that is, selling before the ex date without the coupon.
GTDL	GuaranteedDelivery	Indicates whether the delivery of the financial instrument on settlement date is guaranteed.

58.1.22.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Trade transaction condition expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see <u>"GenericIdentification30" on page 2233</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2233
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2233

58.2   Message Datatypes

58.2.1   Amount

58.2.1.1 ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217. The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) is not checked as per ISO 4217: It must be lesser than or equal to 13.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	13

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

58.2.1.2 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	5

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

58.2.1.3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217. The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) is not checked as per ISO 4217: It must be lesser than or equal to 13.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2333

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	13

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency
is exchanged.

58.2.1.4 ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency where the unit of currency is implied by the
context and compliant with ISO 4217. The decimal separator is a dot.

Note: a zero amount is considered a positive amount.

Type: Amount

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	5

58.2.2 CodeSet

58.2.2.1 AcknowledgementReason3Code

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
SMPG	MarketPracticeRuleDiscrepency	Instruction is accepted but does not comply with the market practice rule published for the concerned market or process.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.

58.2.2.2 AcknowledgementReason5Code

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
SMPG	MarketPracticeRuleDiscrepency	Instruction is accepted but does not comply with the market practice rule published for the concerned market or process.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CDCY	ConditionalCurrency	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process linked to the currency of the transaction.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CDRG	ConditionalRegistrar	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process at the registrar.
CDRE	ConditionalRealignement	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process of realignment at the issuer CSD.
NSTP	NotStraightThroughProcessing	Instruction was not straight through processing and had to be processed manually.
RQWV	AcceptedWithoutVotingRights	Instruction registration is accepted but the registration is not in full, that is, not with voting rights.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after market deadline.

58.2.2.3 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern   [A-Z]{3,3}

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

58.2.2.4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern   [A-Z]{3,3}

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

58.2.2.5 AddressType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.

58.2.2.6 AddressType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

58.2.2.7 Appearance1Code

Definition: Specifies the deliverability of a security.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DELI	Deliverable	Physical certificates exist.
NDEL	NotDeliverable	Not yet deliverable contract.
LIMI	Limited	Limited or partial deliverability.
BENT	BookEntry	Security exists only as an electronic record, ie, there are no physical certificates representing the security.
DFBE	DeferredBookEntry	Deferred printing, book entry.
DLBE	DeliverableBookEntry	Deliverable, book entry.
TMPG	TemporaryGlobal	Deferred printing, global certificate.
GLOB	Global	Not deliverable, global certificate.

58.2.2.8 AssignmentMethod1Code

Definition: Method under which assignment was conducted.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RAND	Random	Assignment was conducted randomly.
PROR	Prorata	Assignment was conducted on a prorata basis.

58.2.2.9 BalanceCounterparty1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of counterparty to be taken into account for calculation of the balance.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BILA	Bilateral	Balance calculated regarding one member in the system.
MULT	Multilateral	Balance calculated regarding all members in the system.

58.2.2.10 BenchmarkCurveName1Code

Definition: Identifies a benchmark curve name.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAAA	MuniAAA	Benchmark curve used for municipals based on the best credit rating for municipal market debt.
FUSW	FutureSWAP	Portion of a synthetic curve that is composed of Eurodollar or Treasury or similar Futures and Swap rates. The term usually begins at 3 months to 2 years for the futures strip component with the Swaps filling in the points to 10 years and beyond.
LIBI	LIBID	Rate at which major international banks are willing to take deposits from one another, is normally 1/8 percent below LIBOR. London InterBank Bid Rate, the rate bid by banks on Eurocurrency deposits; the international rate that banks lend to other banks.
LIBO	LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate, the interest rate that major international banks in London charge each other for borrowing.
SWAP	SWAP	In curve construction, Swap is the long portion of the curve constituting about 3 years to 30 years term. The exchange of one security, currency or interest rate for another to change the maturity (bonds), or quality of issues

CodeName	Name	Definition
		(stocks or bonds), or because investment objectives have changed.
TREA	Treasury	Treasury benchmark that comes in three types: the yield curve, the par curve, and the spot curve. All curves also have a constituent time series.
EURI	Euribor	Euro Interbank Offer Rate is the rate at which Euro inter-bank term deposits within the Euro zone are offered by one prime bank to another prime bank.
PFAN	Pfandbriefe	Pfandbriefe security is a collateralised bullet bond backed by either mortgage loans or loans to the public sector. Pfandbriefe differ from traditional asset-backed securities in significant ways. The most important difference is that Pfandbriefe carry no pre-payment risk since they remain on the balance sheet of the issuing institution. Therefore, their spreads over sovereign bonds are attributable to liquidity and credit quality alone. New indices have been created and existing indices have been modified in response to the growing importance of the Pfandbriefe market. The Deutsche Borse has three synthetic indices called REX, JEX, and PEX. The Pfandbriefe curve is used as a reference for credit as well as mortgage market.

58.2.2.11 CalculationType1Code

Definition: Specifies the yield computation method.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTX	AfterTax	The yield on the bond net of any tax consequences from holding the bond. The discount on municipal securities can be subject to both capital gains taxes and ordinary income taxes. Calculated from dollar price.
ANNU	Annual	The annual interest or dividend income an investment earns, expressed as a percentage of the investment's total value.
ISSU	AtIssue	The yield of the bond offered on the issue date.
AVMA	ToAverageMaturity	The yield achieved by substituting a bond's average maturity for the issue's final maturity date.
BOOK	Book	The yield of a security calculated by using its book value instead of the current market price. This term is typically used in the US domestic market.

CodeName	Name	Definition
YTNC	YieldToNextCall	Yield of a bond to the next possible call date.
CHCL	ChangeSinceClose	The change in the yield since the previous day's closing yield.
CLOS	Closing	The yield of a bond based on the closing price.
CMPD	Compound	The yield of certain Japanese bonds based on its price. Certain Japanese bonds have irregular first or last coupons, and the yield is calculated compound for these irregular periods.
CUYI	CurrentYield	The ratio of the interest payment amount to the clean price.
TRGR	TrueGross	Yield calculated using the price including accrued interest, where coupon dates are moved from holidays and weekends to the next trading day.
GVEQ	GovernmentEquivalent	Ask yield based on semi-annual coupons compounding in all periods and actual/actual calendar.
FLAS	InflationAssumption	Based on price, the return an investor would require on a normal bond that would make the real return equal to that of the inflation-indexed bond, assuming a constant inflation rate.
NVFL	InverseFloater	Inverse Floater Bond Yield - Inverse floater semi-annual bond equivalent rate.
LSCL	LastClose	Most Recent Closing Yield - The last available yield stored in history, computed using price.
LSMT	LastMonth	Closing Yield Most Recent Month - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent month's end.
LSQR	LastQuarter	Closing Yield Most Recent Quarter - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent quarter's end.
LSYR	LastYear	Closing Yield Most Recent Year - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent year's end.
LGAL	LongestAverageLife	The yield assuming only mandatory sinks are taken. This results in a lower paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the final payment date.
MARK	MarkToMarket	An adjustment in the valuation of a securities portfolio to reflect the current market values of the respective securities in the portfolio.
YTMA	YieldToMaturity	Internal rate of return an investor would achieve if he or she purchased that bond at its current dirty price, and held it to maturity, assuming all coupon and

CodeName	Name	Definition
		principal payments are received as scheduled.
NXRF	ToNextRefund	Yield To Next Refund (Sinking Fund Bonds) - Yield assuming all bonds are redeemed at the next refund date at the redemption price.
PNAV	OpenAverage	The average yield of the respective securities in the portfolio.
NXPT	ToNextPut	The yield to the date at which the bond holder can next put the bond to the issuer.
PRCL	PreviousClose	The yield of a bond based on the closing price 1 day ago.
PRYL	Proceeds	The CD equivalent yield when the remaining time to maturity is less than two years.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	The yield of a bond whose coupon payments are reinvested semi-annually.
SHLF	ShortestAverageLife	The yield assuming that all sinks (mandatory and voluntary) are taken at par. This results in a faster paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the shortest average life date.
SPLL	Simple	The yield of a bond assuming no reinvestment of coupon payments. (Act/360 day count).
TXQV	TaxEquivalent	The after tax yield grossed up by the maximum federal tax rate of 39.6%. For comparison to taxable yields.
TTDT	ToTenderDate	The yield on a Municipal bond to its mandatory tender date.
TRYL	True	The yield calculated with coupon dates moved from a weekend or holiday to the next valid settlement date.
WRST	ToWorstConvention	The lowest yield to all possible redemption date scenarios.

58.2.2.12 CallType1Code

Definition: Defines the type of execution of the call feature.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOTT	Lottery	Type of execution of the call feature is a lottery.
PRTA	ProRata	Type of execution of the call feature is pro-rata.

58.2.2.13 CancellationProcessingStatus3Code

Definition: Specifies the status of a cancellation request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANP	PendingCancellation	Cancellation is pending. It is not known at this time whether cancellation can be affected.
REJT	Rejected	Cancellation has been rejected for further processing.
REPR	InRepair	Cancellation request is in repair.
PACK	Accepted	Cancellation request has been acknowledged for further processing by the account servicer.
DEND	Denied	Cancellation will not be executed.
CAND	CancellationCompleted	Cancellation has been completed.

58.2.2.14 CancelledStatusReason13Code

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the cancellation of the associated transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANI	CancelledByYourself	Transaction is cancelled by yourself.
CANS	CancelledBySystem	Transaction is cancelled by the system.
CSUB	CancelledByAgent	Instruction has been cancelled by the agent due to an event deadline extension.
CXLR	EndOfLife	Transaction is rejected by the executing party, the rejection is final therefore the order is cancelled in the system.
CANT	CancelledDueToTransformation	Original transaction has been cancelled and replaced due to a corporate action.
CANZ	CancelledSplitPartialSettlement	Original transaction has been cancelled and replaced to allow a partial or split settlement.
CORP	CancelledDueToCorporateAction	Transaction has been cancelled due to a corporate action.
SCEX	SecuritiesNoLongerEligible	Transaction has been cancelled; the security no longer exists or is no longer eligible on the market instructed. For corporate action related cancellation, CORP should be used.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CTHP	CancelledByThirdParty	Instruction is cancelled by a Third party.

58.2.2.15 CancelledStatusReason5Code

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the cancellation of the associated transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANI	CancelledByYourself	Transaction is cancelled by yourself.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.

58.2.2.16 ClearingChannel2Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.

58.2.2.17 CopyDuplicate1Code

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

58.2.2.18 CountryCode

Definition: Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern   [A-Z]{2,2}

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

58.2.2.19 CreditDebitCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

58.2.2.20 DataModification1Code

Definition: Specified the type of modification to be applied on a data set.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

58.2.2.21 DeniedReason4Code

Definition: Specifies the denied reason.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Received after the account servicer's deadline.
DCAN	DeniedSinceAlreadyCancelled	Cancellation request was denied since the instruction has already been cancelled.
DPRG	DeniedSinceInProgress	Cancellation request was denied because the process of settlement is in progress.
DREP	DeniedSinceRepoEnded	Cancellation request was denied because the repo was cancelled.
DSET	DeniedSinceAlreadySettled	Cancellation request was denied because the instruction was already settled.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CDRG	ConditionalRegistrar	Execution is denied due to the execution of a process at the registrar.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CDCY	ConditionalCurrency	Execution is denied due to a process linked to the currency of the transaction.
CDRE	ConditionalRealignement	Execution is denied due to the execution of a process of realignment at the issuer CSD.

58.2.2.22 DistributionPolicy1Code

Definition: Specifies if income is to be paid out (distributed) or retained (accumulated).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

58.2.2.23 ErrorHandling1Code

Definition: Error codes generated when the response to a query exceeds the maximum size or the data is not available.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
X020	DataNotYetAvailable	Specifies the error code when the data requested are not yet available.
X030	MessageSizeLimitExceeded	Specifies the error code when the data requested generates a message size that exceed the processing capacity.
X050	DataNotAvailable	Specifies the error code when the data requested have not been found.

58.2.2.24 EventFrequency7Code

Definition: Specifies the regularity of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.

CodeName	Name	Definition
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
ONDE	OnDemand	Event takes place on demand.

58.2.2.25 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

58.2.2.26 ExternalBalanceType1Code

Definition: Specifies the balance type, as published in an external balance type code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

58.2.2.27 ExternalCashAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1

maxLength   4

58.2.2.28 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system
identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength   1

maxLength   5

58.2.2.29 ExternalEnquiryRequestType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external request type code for the enquiry on a position in the format of
character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code set published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength   1

maxLength   4

58.2.2.30 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of
character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength   1

maxLength   4

58.2.2.31 ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial instrument identification type scheme name code in the
format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

58.2.2.32 ExternalFinancialInstrumentProductType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial instrument product type scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

58.2.2.33 ExternalPaymentControlRequestType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external request type code for a payment control command in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code set published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

58.2.2.34 ExternalProxyAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

58.2.2.35 ExternalSecuritiesUpdateReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the securities update reason, as published in an external securities update reason code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

58.2.2.36 ExternalStatusReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the status reason, as published in an external status reason code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

58.2.2.37 ExternalSystemBalanceType1Code

Definition: Specifies the system balance type, as published in an external system balance type code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

58.2.2.38 ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code

Definition: Specifies the error code as generated by the system in the response, as published in an external balance type code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

58.2.2.39 ExternalSystemEventType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type an event generated within a system, as published in an system event type code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

58.2.2.40 ExternalSystemPartyType1Code

Definition: Specifies the system party type, as published in an external system party type code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

58.2.2.41 FailingReason3Code

Definition: Specifies the reason the transaction/instruction is failing settlement. Settlement on the instructed settlement date is no longer possible.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AWMO	AwaitingMoney	Financial instruments are delivered, but still awaiting money from counterparty.
BYIY	BuyInProcedure	Buy-in procedure has started on the market (on your behalf if your instruction is a receipt, by the counterparty if your instruction is a delivery).
CLAT	CounterpartyTooLateForSettlement	Counterparty's instruction was too late for settlement, that is the matching or settlement problems was solved too late.
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
CANR	CancellationConfirmationRequested	Instruction was in suspense. Suspense period is finished so your cancellation or confirmation of instruction is required.
CAIS	AwaitingSecurities	Awaiting financial instruments from a corporate action or other procedure, for example, conversion, dematerialisation, exchange, registration, stamping, splitting.

CodeName	Name	Definition
OBJT	UnderObjection	Financial instruments are, for example, stolen, in dispute, under objection.
AWSH	AwaitingSecuritiesFromCounterparty	Financial instruments have not yet been received from the counterparty (if receive against payment trade), the money has been delivered.
PHSE	PhysicalDeliveryDelay	Settlement is physical. Financial instruments are being delivered.
STCD	ConfirmationDiscrepency	Discrepancy in the settlement confirmation.
DOCY	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromYou	Awaiting documents or endorsements from you.
MLAT	MoneySecuritiesTooLateForSettlement	Covering money/financial instruments were received too late for completing settlement on a same day basis.
DOCC	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromCounterparty	Awaiting documents or endorsements from counterparty.
BLOC	AccountBlocked	Your account is blocked, no instruction can settle over the account.
CHAS	EnquirySent	A chaser/enquiry has been sent.
NEWI	NewIssues	Financial instrument is a new issue and not yet available/tradable.
CLAC	CounterpartyInsufficientSecurities	Insufficient deliverable financial instruments in counterparty's account or counterparty does not hold financial instruments.
MUNO	MultipleSettlementAmount	Quantity instructed is not a multiple of an existing settlement quantity lot for the financial instrument.
GLOB	GlobalFormSecurities	Settlement cannot be executed; financial instruments are in global form.
PREA	YourInstructionOnHold	Your instruction is a preadvice, that is, for matching only.
PART	TradeSettlesInPartials	Trade will settle in partials.
NOFX	NoForeignExchangeInstruction	A foreign exchange instruction from you is missing.
CMON	CounterpartyInsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in counterparty's account.
YCOL	CollateralShortage	Insufficient collateral in your account to execute the instruction.
COLL	SecuritiesPledgedAsCollateral	Financial instruments are not deliverable as they are pledged as collateral.
DEPO	RefusedDepositForIssueOfDepositaryReceipts	Deposit of shares for the issuing of depositary receipts has been refused. The allotment granted by the issuer is exceeded by your transaction.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLIM	MaximumForeignLimitReached	Insufficient deliverable financial instruments in your account as maximum foreign limit has been reached.
INCA	IncomeAdjustementRequired	Financial instruments require income adjustment, for example, dividend or interest.
LINK	PendingLinkedInstruction	Your instruction is pending settlement because the instruction linked to it is pending.
LACK	LackOfSecurities	Insufficient financial instruments in your account.
LALO	SecuritiesLoanedOut	Financial instruments are out on loan.
MONY	InsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in your account.
NCON	ConfirmationNotReceived	Confirmation of settlement has not yet been received.
REFS	NotInGoodOrder	Delivery/receipt was refused because physical financial instruments are not in good order.
SDUT	LackOfStampDutyInformation	Stamp duty information is missing.
BATC	ProcessingBatchDifference	Processing batch differs in the counterparty's instruction, for example, daytime/real-time versus overnight.
CYCL	AwaitingNextSettlementCycle	Your instruction is confirmed in the local market or is ready for settlement, awaiting next settlement cycle.
SBLO	SecuritiesBlocked	Financial instruments are blocked due to, for example, a corporate action event, realignment.
CPEC	CounterpartyInReceivership	Counterparty is in receivership (form of bankruptcy where a court appointed person - the receiver - manages the affairs of the business).
MINO	MinimumSettlementAmount	Quantity instructed is lower than the minimum existing settlement quantity for the financial instrument.
IAAD	StatusReasonInvestigation	Pending reason being investigated.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
PHCK	PhysicalSecuritiesVerification	Physical financial instruments have been received and are being checked for authenticity.
BENO	BeneficialOwnershipDisagreement	Disagreement in beneficial ownership.
BOTH	BothInstructionsOnHold	Counterparty's instruction and your instruction are on hold/frozen/ in a preadvice mode.
CLHT	ClearingHouseTrade	Instructed settlement date does not agree with the settlement date on the clearing house trade, that is, a specific type of trade in India.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DENO	UnavailableDeliverableDenominatedQuantity	Quantity instructed does not match the denomination available/deliverable. Physical securities need to be obtained in deliverable denominated quantities.
DISA	NaturalDisaster	Exceptional closing of all financial institutions due to natural disaster, for example, earthquake.
DKNY	CounterpartyReturnedShares	Counterparty has returned or refuses the securities.
FROZ	SecuritiesFrozenAtCSD	Financial instruments are blocked at the Central Security Depository (CSD) following a corporate event.
LAAW	AwaitingOtherTransaction	Awaiting settlement of a purchase to cover failing positions.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after market deadline.
LIQU	InsufficientCentralBankLiquidity	Central bank liquidity is insufficient.
PRCY	CounterpartyInstructionOnHold	Counterparty's instruction is a preadvice, that is, for matching only.
REGT	CertificatesRejected	Certificates have been lodged with the registrar but rejected due to incomplete documentation or foreign ownership limitation reached.
SETS	SettlementSystemMethodModified	Settlement system/method has been modified at central securities depository to allow settlement.
CERT	WrongCertificatesNumbers	Certificate number error.
PRSY	SystemOnHold	Transaction was put on hold/frozen by the system.
INBC	IncompleteNumberCount	Not all the instructions part of a pool have been received.

58.2.2.42 FormOfSecurity1Code

Definition: Form of a financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

58.2.2.43 Frequency5Code

Definition: Specifies the regularity of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
QURT	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
MIAN	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place on request or as necessary.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
TEND	TenDays	Event takes place every ten business days.

58.2.2.44 GlobalNote1Code

Definition: Identifies if the security will be issued in New Global Note (NGN) or Classical Global Note (CGN).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NGNO	NewGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).
CGNO	ClassicalGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).

58.2.2.45 InitialPhysicalForm1Code

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
GTGT	GT	Initial Physical Form is GT.
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

58.2.2.46 InitialPhysicalForm2Code

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

58.2.2.47 InstrumentSubStructureType1Code

Definition: Indicates the type of deal for structured finance.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABSE	AssetBackedSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an asset backed security.
AIRT	AirlineTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an airline trust.
AUTT	AutoTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an auto trust.
CBOB	CollateralBondObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral bond obligation.
CDOB	CollateralDebtObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral debt obligation.
CLNO	CreditLinkedNotes	Sub-structured type of the financial instrument is a credit linked note.
CLOB	CollateralLoanObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral loan obligation.
CMBS	CommercialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a commercial mortgage.
CSMR	Consumer	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a consumer.
CRCT	CreditCardTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a credit card trust.
HELO	HomeEquityLoans	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a home equity loan.
LPNO	LoanParticipationNote	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a loan participation notes.
PFAB	CoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a covered bond.
PYRT	PaymentRight	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a payment right.
REPK	Repackagings	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a repackaging.
RMBS	ResidentialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a residential mortgage.
SCBO	StructuredCoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a structured covered bond.
STRB	StraightBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a straight bond.

CodeName	Name	Definition
STUT	StudentLoanTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a student loan trust.
WBSE	WholeBusinessSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a whole business security.

58.2.2.48 InterestType3Code

Definition: Indicates whether interest rate is fixed, variable or other.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ZCPN	ZeroCoupon	Indicates that the type of interest is a zero coupon.
FIXD	Fixed	Indicates that the type of interest is fixed.
FLRN	FloatingRateNote	Indicates that the type of interest is a floating rate note.
DUAL	DualBasis	Indicates that the type of interest is a dual basis.
INDE	Index	Indicates that the type of interest is index.
DSCO	Discounted	Indicates that the type of interest is discounted.

58.2.2.49 InvestorRestrictionType1Code

Definition: Specifies to whom or what the restriction applies.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LERE	LegalResident	Restriction applies to a legal resident.
CITI	Citizen	Restriction applies to a citizen.
INDV	Individual	Restriction applies to an individual.

58.2.2.50 InvestorType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of investor.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Investor is a retail investor.
PROF	Professional	Investor is a professional or institutional investor.
STAF	Staff	Investor is an employee.
PPER	PhysicalPerson	Investor is a physical person.

58.2.2.51 LegalRestrictions1Code

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
USLE	USLegal144A	Ownership or transfer of an unregistered security issued, pursuant to US legal restrictions 144A.
NORE	NoRestrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is not subject to restrictions.
REST	Restrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is subject to restrictions, and not pursuant to 144A.

58.2.2.52 LegalRestrictions2Code

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
JURO	JurisdictionOwnership	Investors outside this jurisdiction can purchase this security, for example, a Reg S security can only be held by an investor outside the US.
PPLA	PrivatePlacements	Only investors qualified by the issuer in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
ACRI	AccreditedInvestor	Only investors qualified by the regulator in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
MARG	Margin	Issuer defines whether the security may be purchased with borrowed money (US and Japan).
PRIV	Privilege	Privileges, for example, voting rights, of holding the security may be restricted by the issuer.

58.2.2.53 LinkageType1Code

Definition: Type of linkage requested.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LINK	Link	Request is to link the referenced transactions.
UNLK	Unlink	Request is to unlink the referenced transactions.
SOFT	Soft	Request is to soft link the referenced transactions.

58.2.2.54 LockStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the lock status of a party.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

58.2.2.55 MaturityRedemptionType1Code

Definition: Indicates the type of redemption at maturity.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FRED	FinalRedemption	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is final.
PRNR	PartialRedemptionWithoutReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial without reduction.
PRWR	PartialRedemptionWithReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial with reduction.
RNDM	DrawingAtRandom	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing at random.
PRRA	DrawingProRata	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing pro-rata.
CALL	Call	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is call.
PUUT	Put	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is put.

58.2.2.56 ModificationProcessingStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the status of a cancellation request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PACK	Accepted	Modification request has been acknowledged for further processing by the account servicer.
REJT	Rejected	Modification has been rejected for further processing.
MODC	Completed	Modification has been completed.
DEND	Denied	Modification will not be executed.
MODP	Pending	Modification is pending. It is not known at this time whether modified can be executed.
REPR	InRepair	Modification request is in repair.

58.2.2.57 MovementResponseType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of movement response to be returned.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

58.2.2.58 NamePrefix2Code

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

58.2.2.59 NoReasonCode

Definition: Specifies that there is no reason available.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

58.2.2.60 Operation1Code

Definition: Indicates the relationship between two variables.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TILL	Till	Indicates a range delimited by two variables.
ORRR	Or	Indicates either of two variables is valid, but not both.
ANDD	And	Indicates that only when both variables are given, the operation is valid.

58.2.2.61 Operator1Code

Definition: Code containing the operator used to indicate the relationship between a variable and a fixed value.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMAL	SmallerThan	Smaller than.
SMEQ	SmallerOrEqualTo	Smaller or equal to.
GREA	GreaterThan	Greater than.
GREQ	GreaterOrEqualTo	Greater or equal to.
EQAL	EqualTo	Equal to.

58.2.2.62 OptionParty1Code

Definition: Specifies if a trade party is a buyer or a seller.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLLR	Seller	Seller in a trade.
BYER	Buyer	Buyer in a trade.

58.2.2.63 OptionStyle1Code

Definition: Defines how an option can be exercised.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.
ASIA	Asian	Option where the payoff is not determined by the underlying price at maturity but by the average underlying price over some pre-set period of time.
CANA	Canary	Option whose exercise style lies somewhere between European options and Bermudan options. The holder can exercise the option at quarterly dates, but not before a set time period (typically one year) has elapsed.

58.2.2.64 OptionType1Code

Definition: Indicates whether it is a Call option (right to purchase a specific underlying asset) or a Put option (right to sell a specific underlying asset).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CALL	Call	Right to buy a quantity of an asset for an agreed price at exercise date.
PUTO	Put	Right to sell a quantity of an asset for an agreed price at exercise date.

58.2.2.65 PartialSettlement2Code

Definition: Information about partial settlement.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PAIN	PartialSettlement	Confirmation is for partial settlement. Part of the transaction remains unsettled.
PARC	PartiallyConfirmed	Confirmation is for partial settlement. No additional settlement will take place.

58.2.2.66 PendingReason10Code

Definition: Specifies the reason the transaction/instruction is pending settlement. Settlement on the instructed settlement date is still possible.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AWMO	AwaitingMoney	Financial instruments are delivered, but still awaiting money from counterparty.
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
CAIS	AwaitingSecurities	Awaiting financial instruments from a corporate action or other procedure, for example, conversion, dematerialisation, exchange, registration, stamping, splitting.
REFU	InstructionRefusedOrNotRecognised	Instruction has been refused or not recognised and is represented automatically.
AWSH	AwaitingSecuritiesFromCounterparty	Financial instruments have not yet been received from the counterparty (if receive against payment trade), the money has been delivered.
PHSE	PhysicalDeliveryDelay	Settlement is physical. Financial instruments are being delivered.
TAMM	TradeAmendedInMarket	Trade is being amended in the market.
DOCY	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromYou	Awaiting documents or endorsements from you.
DOCC	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromCounterparty	Awaiting documents or endorsements from counterparty.
BLOC	AccountBlocked	Your account is blocked, no instruction can settle over the account.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CHAS	EnquirySent	A chaser/enquiry has been sent.
NEWI	NewIssues	Financial instrument is a new issue and not yet available/tradable.
CLAC	CounterpartyInsufficientSecurities	Insufficient deliverable financial instruments in counterparty's account or counterparty does not hold financial instruments.
MUNO	MultipleSettlementAmount	Quantity instructed is not a multiple of an existing settlement quantity lot for the financial instrument.
GLOB	GlobalFormSecurities	Settlement cannot be executed; financial instruments are in global form.
PREA	YourInstructionOnHold	Your instruction is a preadvice, that is, for matching only.
PART	TradeSettlesInPartials	Trade will settle in partials.
NMAS	NoMatchingRequired	Instruction has not been matched; matching process is not required.
NOFX	NoForeignExchangeInstruction	A foreign exchange instruction from you is missing.
CMON	CounterpartyInsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in counterparty's account.
YCOL	CollateralShortage	Insufficient collateral in your account to execute the instruction.
COLL	SecuritiesPledgedAsCollateral	Financial instruments are not deliverable as they are pledged as collateral.
DEPO	RefusedDepositForIssueOfDepositaryReceipts	Deposit of shares for the issuing of depositary receipts has been refused. The allotment granted by the issuer is exceeded by your transaction.
FLIM	MaximumForeignLimitReached	Insufficient deliverable financial instruments in your account as maximum foreign limit has been reached.
INCA	IncomeAdjustementRequired	Financial instruments require income adjustment, for example, dividend or interest.
LINK	PendingLinkedInstruction	Your instruction is pending settlement because the instruction linked to it is pending.
FUTU	AwaitingSettlementDate	Awaiting settlement date. No settlement problems to be reported.
LACK	LackOfSecurities	Insufficient financial instruments in your account.
LALO	SecuritiesLoanedOut	Financial instruments are out on loan.
MONY	InsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in your account.
NCON	ConfirmationNotReceived	Confirmation of settlement has not yet been received.

CodeName	Name	Definition
REFS	NotInGoodOrder	Delivery/receipt was refused because physical financial instruments are not in good order.
SDUT	LackOfStampDutyInformation	Stamp duty information is missing.
BATC	ProcessingBatchDifference	Processing batch differs in the counterparty's instruction, for example, daytime/real-time versus overnight.
CYCL	AwaitingNextSettlementCycle	Your instruction is confirmed in the local market or is ready for settlement, awaiting next settlement cycle.
SBLO	SecuritiesBlocked	Financial instruments are blocked due to, for example, a corporate action event, realignment.
CPEC	CounterpartyInReceivership	Counterparty is in receivership (form of bankruptcy where a court appointed person - the receiver - manages the affairs of the business).
MINO	MinimumSettlementAmount	Quantity instructed is lower than the minimum existing settlement quantity for the financial instrument.
IAAD	StatusReasonInvestigation	Pending reason being investigated.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
PHCK	PhysicalSecuritiesVerification	Physical financial instruments have been received and are being checked for authenticity.
BENO	BeneficialOwnershipDisagreement	Disagreement in beneficial ownership.
BOTH	BothInstructionsOnHold	Counterparty's instruction and your instruction are on hold/frozen/ in a preadvice mode.
CLHT	ClearingHouseTrade	Instructed settlement date does not agree with the settlement date on the clearing house trade, that is, a specific type of trade in India.
DENO	UnavailableDeliverableDenominatedQuantity	Quantity instructed does not match the denomination available/deliverable. Physical securities need to be obtained in deliverable denominated quantities.
DISA	NaturalDisaster	Exceptional closing of all financial institutions due to natural disaster, for example, earthquake.
DKNY	CounterpartyReturnedShares	Counterparty has returned or refuses the securities.
FROZ	SecuritiesFrozenAtCSD	Financial instruments are blocked at the Central Security Depository (CSD) following a corporate event.
LAAW	AwaitingOtherTransaction	Awaiting settlement of a purchase to cover failing positions.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after market deadline.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LIQU	InsufficientCentralBankLiquidity	Central bank liquidity is insufficient.
PRCY	CounterpartyInstructionOnHold	Counterparty's instruction is a preadvice, that is, for matching only.
REGT	CertificatesRejected	Certificates have been lodged with the registrar but rejected due to incomplete documentation or foreign ownership limitation reached.
SETS	SettlementSystemMethodModified	Settlement system/method has been modified at central securities depository to allow settlement.
CERT	WrongCertificatesNumbers	Certificate number error.
PRSY	SystemOnHold	Transaction was put on hold/frozen by the system.
INBC	IncompleteNumberCount	Not all the instructions part of a pool have been received.

58.2.2.67 PendingReason6Code

Definition: Specifies the reason why a cancellation request sent for the related instruction is pending.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
CONF	AwaitingConfirmation	Awaiting confirmation from the counterparty.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CDRG	ConditionalRegistrar	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process at the registrar.
CDCY	ConditionalCurrency	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process linked to the currency of the transaction.
CDRE	ConditionalRealignement	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process of realignment at the issuer CSD.

58.2.2.68 PendingReason9Code

Definition: Specifies the reason why a cancellation request sent for the related instruction is pending.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
CONF	AwaitingConfirmation	Awaiting confirmation from the counterparty.

CodeName	Name	Definition
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CDRG	ConditionalRegistrar	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process at the registrar.
CDCY	ConditionalCurrency	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process linked to the currency of the transaction.
CDRE	ConditionalRealignement	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process of realignment at the issuer CSD.
CDAC	ConditionalDeliveryAwaitingCancellation	Awaiting cancellation of one of the party.
INBC	IncompleteNumberCount	Not all the instructions part of a pool have been received.

58.2.2.69 PreferenceToIncome1Code

Definition: Indicates the level of priority to claim on income and assets of

the company in case of the payment of dividends and in the event of a bankruptcy, eg, ordinary/common stocks, preferred stocks, subordinated debt, etc.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORDN	Ordinary	Indicates an ordinary/common preference to income.
PFRD	Preferred	Indicates a preferred claim upon income and assets.

58.2.2.70 PreferredContactMethod2Code

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
ONLI	Online	Preferred method used to reach the contact is online.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

58.2.2.71 PriceValueType1Code

Definition: Specifies a type of value of the price.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

58.2.2.72 PriceValueType3Code

Definition: Specifies a type of value of the price.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

58.2.2.73 ProcessingPosition3Code

Definition: Specifies the processing position.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/ instructions are linked for information purposes only.

58.2.2.74 PutType1Code

Definition: Defines the type of execution of the put feature.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Type of execution of the put feature is mandatory.
OPTI	Optional	Type of execution of the put feature is optional.
TWOS	Both	Type of execution of the put feature could be optional or mandatory.

58.2.2.75 RateType12Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

58.2.2.76 RejectionReason33Code

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/cancellation request has a rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	CashAccount	Unrecognised or invalid cash account.
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Transaction/instruction received after the account servicer's specified deadline.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMON	SettlementAmountRejection	Unrecognised or invalid settlement amount.
NCRR	SettlementAmountCurrencyRejection	Unrecognised or invalid settlement amount currency.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
INVL	InvalidLink	Invalid or unrecognized link.
INVB	InvalidBalance	Instruction aims at using an invalid balance.
INVN	InvalidLotNumber	Invalid or unrecognized lot number.
VALR	InvalidRule	Account servicer validation rule rejection.
MONY	InsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in your account.
CAEV	CorporateActionRejection	Corporate action pending on the financial instrument instructed.
DDAT	SettlementDateRejection	Unrecognised or invalid settlement date.
REFE	ReferenceRejection	Instruction has a reference identical to another previously received instruction.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
DQUA	QuantityRejection	Unrecognised or invalid instructed quantity.
DSEC	InvalidSecurity	Unrecognised or invalid financial instrument identification.
MINO	MinimumSettlementQuantity	Quantity instructed is lower than the minimum existing settlement quantity for the financial instrument.
MUNO	MultipleSettlementQuantity	Quantity instructed is not a multiple of an existing settlement quantity lot for the financial instrument.

58.2.2.77 RejectionReason34Code

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/cancellation request has a rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Transaction/instruction received after the account servicer's specified deadline.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
CASH	CashAccount	Unrecognised or invalid cash account.
NRGM	NoMatch	More than one instruction match the criteria.
NRGN	NotFoundRejection	Instruction could not be found.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
REFE	ReferenceRejection	Instruction has a reference identical to another previously received instruction.

58.2.2.78 RejectionReason35Code

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/cancellation request has a rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	CashAccount	Unrecognised or invalid cash account.
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Transaction/instruction received after the account servicer's specified deadline.
REFE	ReferenceRejection	Instruction has a reference identical to another previously received instruction.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
DDAT	SettlementDateRejection	Unrecognised or invalid settlement date.
NRGN	NotFoundRejection	Instruction could not be found.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
INVM	InvalidModificationRequest	Invalid or unrecognized modification request.
INVL	InvalidLink	Invalid or unrecognized link.

58.2.2.79 RequestType1Code

Definition: Specifies the request used to further detail the type of information that will be queried.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT01	ReleasePending	Type is a request to release the pending transactions.
RT02	HoldNormal	Type is a request to hold normal transactions.
RT03	Cancellation	Type is a request to cancellation a transaction.
RT04	ReSequence	Type is a request to change the sequence of the transactions.
RT05	ReleaseSuspicious	Type is a request to release the suspicious transactions.

58.2.2.80 RequestType2Code

Definition: Specifies the request used to further detail the type of information that will be queried.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT11	BankPositionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on the bank's position.
RT12	SpecificTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a specific transaction.
RT13	QueuedTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a queued transaction.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT14	SuspiciousTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a suspicious transaction.
RT15	PendingInwardCreditsEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on pending inward credits.

58.2.2.81 ResidenceType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

58.2.2.82 RestrictionType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of restriction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SELR	Selling	Selling restriction.
BUYR	Buying	Buying restriction.
PLAR	Placing	Placing restriction.
HOLR	Holding	Holding restriction.
VOTR	Voting	Voting restriction.

58.2.2.83 SecuritiesPaymentStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the state of payment of a security at a particular time.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	FullyPaid	Security is fully paid.
NILL	NillPaid	Security is nill paid.
PART	PartiallyPaid	Security is partially paid.

58.2.2.84 SecuritiesSettlementStatus1Code

Definition: Provides the status of settlement of an instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PEND	Pending	Instruction is pending. Settlement at the instructed settlement date is still possible.
PENF	Failing	Instruction is failing. Settlement at the instructed settlement date is no longer possible.

58.2.2.85 SecuritiesTransactionType11Code

Definition: Specifies underlying information regarding the type of settlement transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSYN	NonSyndicated	Relates to the issue of medium and short term paper (CP, CD, MTN, notes.) under a program and without syndication arrangement.
SYND	SyndicateUnderwriters	Relates to the issue of financial instruments through a syndicate of underwriters and a lead manager.

58.2.2.86 SecurityStatus2Code

Definition: Specifies the status of the security.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	The status is active.
INAC	Inactive	The status is inactive.
SUSP	Suspended	The status is suspended.

58.2.2.87 SettlementType1Code

Definition: Indicates how an option trade is settled.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

58.2.2.88 SettlementUnitType1Code

Definition: Type of settlement foreseen for the security.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAMT	FaceAmount	Represent the face amount, for example the principal of a debt instrument.

CodeName	Name	Definition
UNIT	Unit	Represent the unit as a number, for example a number of shares.

58.2.2.89 SettleStyle1Code

Definition: Specifies when the option contract settles.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETC	SettleOnClose	Settlement is only allowed on the closing of the future contract.
SETO	SettleOnOpen	Settlement is only allowed on the opening of the future contract.

58.2.2.90 Standardisation1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the terms of the security (underlying instruments, expiration date, contract size) are defined according to the exchange specifications or whether they can be user defined.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLEX	Flexible	Derivatives defined according to exchange specifications, but certain characteristics can be user defined.
NSTA	NonStandardised	Custom-made instrument between two parties. Underlying instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are not standardised.
STAN	Standardised	The underlying instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are standardised.

58.2.2.91 StatementUpdateType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature of a statement update, for example, it is a complete statement.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Statement is complete.
DELT	Delta	Statement contains changes only.

58.2.2.92 Status6Code

Definition: Specifies the status of an instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Completed	Processing has been completed.
QUED	Queued	Instruction is queued.

58.2.2.93 SystemSecuritiesAccountType1Code

Definition: Lists the type of the securities account specific for a system.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSDP	CSDParticipantAccount	Account owned by a CSD Participant

. |
| CSDM | CSDMirrorAccount | Account operated by CSD for mirroring positions

. |
ICSA	InterCSDAccount	Account operated by CSD for settlement of securities legs for instructions involving internal CSD s.
TOFF	TechnicalOffsetAccount	Account operated by CSDs in a direct holding market context.
CSDO	CSDOmnibusAccount	Account operated by CSD in cross-CSD settlement context.
ISSA	IssuanceAccount	Account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument.

58.2.2.94 TEFRARules1Code

Definition: Indicates the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) rule levied by the IRS under which the security is issued.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RULC	C	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule C.
RULD	D	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule D.

58.2.2.95 TimeUnit1Code

Definition: Unit of time associated with the contract.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAYC	CalendarDay	Time unit is calendar day.
HOUR	Hour	Time unit is hour.
MINU	Minute	Time unit is minute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MNTH	Month	Time unit is month.
SECO	Second	Time unit is second.
WEEK	Week	Time unit is week.
YEAR	Year	Time unit is year.

58.2.2.96 TradeTransactionCondition2Code

Definition: Specifies the conditions under which the order/trade is to be executed.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPCC	SpecialCumCoupon	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special cum coupon.
SECN	SpecialExCoupon	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special ex coupon.
SEBN	SpecialExBonus	Indicates whether the trade is executed special ex bonus.
SCBN	SpecialCumBonus	Indicates whether the trade is executed special cum bonus.
SCRT	SpecialCumRights	Indicates whether the trade is executed special cum rights.
SERT	SpecialExRights	Indicates whether the trade is executed special ex rights.
SCCR	SpecialCumCapitalRepayments	Indicates whether the trade is executed special cum capital repayments.
SECR	SpecialExCapitalRepayments	Indicates whether the trade is executed special ex capital repayments.
CAST	CashSettlement	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a cash settlement.
SPPR	SpecialPrice	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special price.
SPCU	SpecialCumDividend	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special cum dividend, that is, buying after the ex date and getting the dividend.
SPEX	SpecialExDividend	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special ex dividend, that is, selling before the ex date without the coupon.
GTDL	GuaranteedDelivery	Indicates whether the delivery of the financial instrument on settlement date is guaranteed.

58.2.2.97 TransactionProcessingStatus3Code

Definition: Provides the processing status of a transaction (at account servicer level).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAND	Cancelled	Instruction has been cancelled.
PACK	AcknowledgedAccepted	Instruction has been acknowledged/ accepted for further processing by the account servicer.
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected for further processing.
REPR	InRepair	Instruction is accepted but in repair.

58.2.2.98 TypeOfPrice1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of price and information about the price.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

58.2.2.99 UnitOfMeasure9Code

Definition: Identifies the unit of measure by means of a code. The code is taken from UN/ECE
Recommendation 20.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BAGG	Bag	Code for a bag.
BALE	Bale	Code for a bale.
BOTL	Bottle	Code for a bottle.
BOXX	Box	Code for a box.
CRTN	Carton	Code for a carton.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CMET	Centimetre	Unit of measure that is equal to one hundredth of a metre.
CNTR	Container	Code for a container.
CRAT	Crate	Code for a crate.
CBIN	CubicInch	Measure of a volume, one inch by one inch by one inch.
CBME	CubicMeters	Unit of volume that is equal to one meter in length, breadth and height or also equal to 1000 liters.
CBML	CubicMillimetre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
GBFO	GBFuildOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 841 306 centilitre.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GBTN	GBTon	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240 lb (long ton).
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1, 000th of a kilo.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1, 000 meters.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
TONE	MetricTons	Unit of mass equal to 1000 kilograms; equivalent to approximately 2,204.6 pounds, 1.102 short tons (US) or 0.984 long tons (imperial).
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1, 760 yards.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
USBA	USBarrel	Unit of volume equal to 158, 9873 litre.
USFO	USFluidOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 957353 centilitre.
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
USTN	USTon	Measure of weight, in the US 2000 lb (short ton).
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4, 840 square yards.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10, 000 square meters.

58.2.2.100 WarrantStyle1Code

Definition: Defines how an option can be exercised.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.

58.2.3　　Date

58.2.3.1 ISODate

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Type: Date

58.2.4　　DateTime

58.2.4.1 ISODateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: DateTime

58.2.5   IdentifierSet

58.2.5.1 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; AnyBICIdentifier

Format

pattern	[A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

58.2.5.2 BICFIDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; BICIdentifier

Format

pattern	[A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **BICFI**

  Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

58.2.5.3 CFIOct2015Identifier

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Note: this identifier also supports the updated versions of the standard, which were published in 2019 and 2021 (ISO 10962 :2019 and ISO 10962:2021) as there is no update in the pattern.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: ANNA; CFIIdentifier

Format

pattern   [A-Z]{6,6}

58.2.5.4 IBAN2007Identifier

Definition: The International Bank Account Number is a code used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution as described in the 2007 edition of the ISO 13616 standard "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" and replaced by the more recent edition of the standard.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: National Banking Association; International Bank Account Number (ISO 13616)

Format

pattern   [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Constraints

- **IBAN**

  A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

58.2.5.5 ISIN2021Identifier

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: ANNA; ISINIdentifier

Format

pattern   [A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{9,9}[0-9]{1,1}

58.2.5.6 ISINOct2015Identifier

Definition: The International Securities Identification Number is a code allocated to financial instruments as well as referential instruments, as described in the ISO 6166 standard, associated with the minimum descriptive data. The ISIN consists of a prefix using the alpha-2 country codes or reserved codes specified in ISO 3166 or other prefixes as may be determined by the Registration Authority for the ISO 6166 standard, a nine characters (alphanumeric) basic code and a check digit.

Note: this identifier also supports the new version of the standard, which was published in 2021 (ISO 6166:2021) as there is no update in the pattern.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: ANNA; ISINIdentifier

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{9,9}[0-9]{1,1}

58.2.5.7 LEIIdentifier

Definition: Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Global LEI System; LEIIdentifier

Format

pattern	[A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

58.2.5.8 MICIdentifier

Definition: Market Identifier Code. The identification of a financial market, as stipulated in the norm ISO 10383 'Codes for exchanges and market identifications'.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; MICIdentifier

Format

pattern	[A-Z0-9]{4,4}

58.2.6   Indicator

58.2.6.1 PaymentDirectionIndicator

Definition: The direction of capital repayment for asset backed securities.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Up

Meaning When False: Down

58.2.6.2 RequestedIndicator

Definition: Indicates if requested or not.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Requested

Meaning When False: Not Requested

58.2.6.3 TrueFalseIndicator

Definition: A flag indicating a True or False value.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: True

Meaning When False: False

58.2.6.4 YesNoIndicator

Definition: Indicates a "Yes" or "No" type of answer for an element.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Yes

Meaning When False: No

58.2.7 Quantity

58.2.7.1 DecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6.

Type: Quantity

Format

totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	17

58.2.7.2 Number

Definition: Number of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format

totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	0

58.2.8 Rate

58.2.8.1 BaseOneRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a decimal, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70%.

Type: Rate

Format

totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	1.0

58.2.8.2 PercentageRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

Type: Rate

Format

totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	100.0

58.2.9   Text

58.2.9.1 Exact3NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with an exact length of 3 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{3}

58.2.9.2 Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{4}

58.2.9.3 Exact4NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with an exact length of 4 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{4}

58.2.9.4 Exact5NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with an exact length of 5 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{5}

58.2.9.5 ISO20022MessageIdentificationText

Definition: ISO 20022 Message identifier of an MX message.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[a-z]{4}\.[0-9]{3}\.[0-9]{3}\.[0-9]{2}

58.2.9.6 Max128Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	128

58.2.9.7 Max140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	140

58.2.9.8 Max15NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{1,15}

58.2.9.9 Max16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	16

58.2.9.10 Max2048Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1

maxLength	2048

58.2.9.11 Max210Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 210 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	210

58.2.9.12 Max256Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 256 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	256

58.2.9.13 Max34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	34

58.2.9.14 Max350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	350

58.2.9.15 Max35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1

| maxLength | 35 |

58.2.9.16 Max3NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 3 digits.

Type: Text

Format

| pattern | [0-9]{1,3} |

58.2.9.17 Max4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4
pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,4}

58.2.9.18 Max4Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

| minLength | 1 |
| maxLength | 4 |

58.2.9.19 Max5NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 5 digits.

Type: Text

Format

| pattern | [0-9]{1,5} |

58.2.9.20 Max70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.

Type: Text

Format

| minLength | 1 |
| maxLength | 70 |

58.2.9.21 PhoneNumber

Definition: The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+" and "-" (up to 30 characters).

Type: Text

Format

pattern   \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

58.2.10   YearMonth

58.2.10.1 ISOYearMonth

Definition: Month within a particular calendar year represented by YYYY-MM (ISO 8601).

Type: YearMonth